

ARTISAN®
TECHNOLOGY GROUP

Your **definitive** source for quality pre-owned equipment.

Artisan Technology Group
(217) 352-9330 | sales@artisantg.com | artisantg.com

Full-service, independent repair center
with experienced engineers and technicians on staff.

We buy your excess, underutilized, and idle equipment
along with credit for buybacks and trade-ins.

Custom engineering
so your equipment works exactly as you specify.

- Critical and expedited services
- In stock / Ready-to-ship
- Leasing / Rentals / Demos
- ITAR-certified secure asset solutions

Expert team | Trust guarantee | 100% satisfaction

All trademarks, brand names, and brands appearing herein are the property of their respective owners.

Visit our website - *Click HERE*

N5241/2/9A
2-Port and 4-Port PNA-X Microwave Network Analyzers - Service Guide

N5241/2/9A Series -
(10 MHz - 8.5 GHz)
(10 MHz - 13.5 GHz)
(10 MHz - 26.5 GHz)

This is the Service Guide for the N5241/2/9A Series Microwave Network Analyzers.

KEYSIGHT

SERVICE GUIDE

Notices

© Keysight Technologies, Inc. 2007-2023

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

Trademark Acknowledgments

Manual Part Number

N5242-90001

Edition

Edition 1, May 2023

Printed in USA/Malaysia

Published by:
Keysight Technologies
1400 Fountaingrove Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

Warranty

THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND IS SUBJECT TO BEING CHANGED, WITHOUT NOTICE, IN FUTURE EDITIONS. FURTHER, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, KEYSIGHT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WITH REGARD TO THIS MANUAL AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KEYSIGHT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, USE, OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD KEYSIGHT AND THE USER HAVE A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH WARRANTY TERMS COVERING THE MATERIAL IN THIS DOCUMENT THAT CONFLICT WITH THESE TERMS, THE WARRANTY TERMS IN THE SEPARATE AGREEMENT WILL CONTROL.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

U.S. Government Rights

The Software is "commercial computer software," as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement ("DFARS") 227.7202, the U.S. government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public. Accordingly, Keysight provides the Software to U.S. government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA), a copy of which can be found at http://www.keysight.com/find/sweula The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the U.S. government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Keysight: (1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or (2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation. No additional government requirements beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Keysight shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the U.S. government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFAR 227.7103-5 (c), as applicable in any technical data.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A **CAUTION** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A **WARNING** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

NOTICE: This document contains references to Agilent Technologies. Agilent's former Test and Measurement business has become Keysight Technologies. For more information, go to **www.keysight.com.**



1. Safety and Regulatory Information
Information in This Chapter . . . 1-1
Chapter One at-a-Glance . . . 1-1
Safety Symbols . . . 1-2
General Safety Considerations . . . 1-3
Safety Earth Ground . . . 1-3
Before Applying Power . . . 1-3
Servicing . . . 1-5
Electrostatic Discharge Protection . . . 1-7
Regulatory Information . . . 1-9
Instrument Markings . . . 1-9
Lithium Battery Disposal . . . 1-11

2. General Product Information
Information in This Chapter . . . 2-1
Chapter Two at-a-Glance . . . 2-1
Maintenance . . . 2-2
Physical Maintenance . . . 2-2
Electrical Maintenance . . . 2-2
Analyzer Options, Accessories, and Upgrades Available . . . 2-3
Pulse I/O Adapter-N1966A . . . 2-3
Required Service Test Equipment . . . 2-4
Keysight Support, Services, and Assistance . . . 2-6
Service and Support Options . . . 2-6
Contacting Keysight . . . 2-6
Shipping Your Analyzer to Keysight for Service or Repair . . . 2-7

3. Tests and Adjustments
Information in This Chapter . . . 3-1
Conventions Used for Hardkeys, Softkeys, and Menu Items . . . 3-1
Chapter Three at-a-Glance . . . 3-1
Before You Begin . . . 3-4
Verify the Operating Environment . . . 3-4
Protect Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) . . . 3-4
Allow the Analyzer to Warm Up . . . 3-5
Review the Principles of Connector Care . . . 3-5
About System Verification and Performance Tests . . . 3-7
System Specifications . . . 3-7

Instrument Specifications . . . 3-8
System Verification Procedure . . . 3-8
Performance Tests . . . 3-8
Certificate of Calibration . . . 3-9
ANSI/NCSL Z540.3–2006 and ISO/IEC Verification . . . 3-10
Non-Standards Compliant Verification . . . 3-11
Preliminary Checks . . . 3-12
The Operator's Check . . . 3-12
The Test Port Cable Checks . . . 3-15
System Verification . . . 3-22
What the System Verification Verifies . . . 3-22
Measurement Uncertainty . . . 3-22
Measurement Traceability . . . 3-23
Performing System Verification . . . 3-24
Performance Tests . . . 3-32
Source Power Accuracy Test . . . 3-32
Source Maximum Power Output Test . . . 3-33
Source Power Linearity Test . . . 3-34
Frequency Accuracy Test . . . 3-35
Trace Noise Test . . . 3-36
Receiver Compression Test . . . 3-37
Noise Floor Test . . . 3-38
Calibration Coefficients Test . . . 3-39
Dynamic Accuracy Test – Version 1 . . . 3-40
Dynamic Accuracy Test – Version 2 . . . 3-41
Noise State Calibration Coefficients . . . 3-43
System Noise Figure Test . . . 3-43
Noise Jitter Test . . . 3-44
Noise Receiver Linearity Test . . . 3-45
Noise Receiver Compression Test . . . 3-46
Adjustments . . . 3-48
10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment . . . 3-48
Synthesizer Bandwidth Adjustment . . . 3-49
Source Adjustment . . . 3-49
IF Gain Adjustment . . . 3-50
Receiver Characterization . . . 3-50
Receiver Adjustment . . . 3-51
EE Default Adjustment . . . 3-53
IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only) . . . 3-53
Noise Figure Adjustment (Available Only with Option 029 Installed) . . . 3-54

4. Troubleshooting

Information in This Chapter 4-1
Chapter Four at-a-Glance 4-2
Conventions Used for Hardkeys, Softkeys, and Menu Items 4-2
Operating the Analyzer With Covers Removed 4-3
Protect Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) 4-3
Assembly Replacement Sequence 4-3
Getting Started with Troubleshooting 4-4
Check the Basics 4-4
Troubleshooting Organization 4-4
Power Up Troubleshooting 4-6
Power Supply Check 4-7
Troubleshooting LCD Display Problems 4-13
Front Panel Troubleshooting 4-14
Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test 4-14
A3 Display Test 4-17
Checking the A2 USB Board 4-17
A1 Front Panel Interface Board 4-18
Rear Panel Troubleshooting 4-19
Checking the USB Ports 4-19
Checking the CONTROLLER Port 4-19
LAN Troubleshooting 4-20
Measurement System Troubleshooting 4-27
Before you begin—consider: Where do you see a problem? 4-27
Verifying the A, B, C, D, and R Traces (Standard S-Parameter Mode) 4-28
Where to Begin Troubleshooting 4-30
Checking the Source Group 4-33
Checking the Signal Separation Group 4-39
Checking the Receiver Group 4-43
Instrument Block Diagrams Sheet 1 4-48
Microwave PNA, N5241A/42A/49A 2-Port 4-48
Instrument Block Diagrams Sheet 2 4-50
Microwave PNA, N5241A/42A/49A 2-Port with Option H85 4-50
Instrument Block Diagrams Sheet 3 4-52
Microwave PNA, N5241A/42A/49A 4-Port 4-52
Instrument Block Diagrams Sheet 4 4-54
Microwave PNA, N5241A/42A/49A 4-Port with Option H85 4-54

5. Theory of Operation

Information in This Chapter 5-1

Chapter Five at-a-Glance . . . 5-1
Network Analyzer System Operation . . . 5-3
Functional Groups of the Network Analyzer . . . 5-4
Synthesized Source Group Operation . . . 5-8
Basic Operation . . . 5-8
A4, A13, and A11 13.5 GHz Synthesizer Boards . . . 5-12
A5 and A8 26.5 GHz Source Boards . . . 5-13
A21 Multiplier/Amplifier 26.5 Board (HMA26.5) . . . 5-13
A10 Frequency Reference Board . . . 5-14
A19 Test Set Motherboard . . . 5-14
Signal Separation Group Operation . . . 5-18
Configurable Test Set . . . 5-18
A25–A28 Bridges . . . 5-19
A29–A32 Test Port Couplers . . . 5-19
A34–A37 65-dB Source Step Attenuators and A38–A41 Bias Tees (Optional) . . . 5-22
A46–A49 Mechanical Switches and A50 Combiner (Optional) . . . 5-22
Receiver Group Operation . . . 5-23
A42–A45 35-dB Receiver Step Attenuators (Optional) . . . 5-23
A33 Reference Mixer Switch . . . 5-23
A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks . . . 5-23
A20 IF Multiplexer Board . . . 5-24
A12 SPAM Board (Analog Description) . . . 5-25
Noise Measurement Group Operation (Option 029) . . . 5-28
A52 Test Port 1 Option 029 Switch . . . 5-28
A53 Test Port 2 Option 029 Switch . . . 5-28
A54 Test Port 2 Option 029 Bridge . . . 5-28
A55 Noise Downconverter . . . 5-28
A7 Noise Receiver Board . . . 5-29
Digital Processing and Digital Control Group Operation . . . 5-31
Front Panel Subgroup . . . 5-33
Data Acquisition and Processing Subgroup . . . 5-34
Power Supply Group Operation . . . 5-36

6. Replaceable Parts

Information in This Chapter . . . 6-1
Chapter Six at-a-Glance . . . 6-1
Ordering Information . . . 6-2
Assembly Replacement Sequence . . . 6-3
Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies . . . 6-4
Replaceable Parts Listings . . . 6-6

Front Panel Assembly, Front Side, All Options 6-11
Front Panel Assembly, Back Side, All Options. 6-14
Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options 6-18
2-Port Configuration, Option 200 6-27
2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219. 6-36
2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/029 6-46
2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/H85 6-55
2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/029/H85. 6-63
2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224. 6-72
2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224/029 6-82
2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224/H85. 6-93
2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224/029/H85. 6-102
4-Port Configuration, Option 400 6-113
4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419. 6-124
4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/029. 6-138
4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/H85 6-151
4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/029/H85. 6-162
4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423. 6-175
4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423/029 6-189
4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423/H85. 6-204
4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423/029/H85. 6-220
Rear Panel Assembly, All Options 6-236
Top Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options. 6-238
Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts 6-241
Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options 6-246
External Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options 6-248
Miscellaneous Part Numbers 6-250

7. Repair and Replacement Procedures

Information in This Chapter 7-2
Chapter Seven at-a-Glance 7-2
Personal Safety Warnings 7-3
Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Protection. 7-4
Removal and Replacement Procedures 7-5
Removing the Covers 7-7
Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly. 7-9
Removing and Replacing the A1–A3 and Other Front Panel Subassemblies. 7-11
Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards
(For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.) 7-15
Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards
(For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above.) 7-18

Removing and Replacing the A14 System Motherboard 7-21
Removing and Replacing the A15 Midplane Board 7-24
Removing and Replacing the A16 Power Supply Assembly 7-26
Removing and Replacing the A17 CPU Board Assembly 7-28
Removing and Replacing the A18 GPIB Board 7-30
Removing and Replacing the A19 Test Set Motherboard 7-32
Removing and Replacing the A20 IF Multiplexer Board 7-35
Removing and Replacing the A21 HMA26.5 7-37
Verify the Model/Version of HMA26.5 Installed 7-39
Removing and Replacing the A22 Splitter 7-40
Removing and Replacing the A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks 7-42
Removing and Replacing the A25–A28 Bridges and Bridge Mounting Brackets 7-45
Removing and Replacing the A29–A32 Test Port Couplers 7-47
Removing and Replacing the A33 Reference Mixer Switch 7-50
Removing and Replacing the A34–A37 Source Attenuators, the A38–A41 Bias Tees, and the A42–A45 Receiver Attenuators 7-52
Removing and Replacing the A38–A41 Bias Tees 7-55
Removing and Replacing the A46–A49 Bypass Switches and the A50 Combiner 7-58
Removing and Replacing the A51 Hard Disk Drive (HDDA) or Solid State Drive (SSD) . . . 7-61
Removing and Replacing the A52 and A53 Option 029 Test Port Switches 7-65
Removing and Replacing the A54 Option 029 Test Port 2 Bridge and the A55 Option 029 Noise Downconverter 7-68
Removing and Replacing the Rear Panel 7-70
Removing and Replacing the Front Panel LED Boards 7-72
Removing and Replacing the Fans 7-74
Removing and Replacing the Lithium Battery 7-76
Post-Repair Procedures 7-80
Resetting the Mechanical Counter 7-86
EEPROM Backup 7-87

8. General Purpose Maintenance Procedures

Information in This Chapter 8-1
Chapter Eight at-a-Glance 8-1
Conventions Used for Hardkeys, Softkeys, and Menu Items 8-1
Error Terms 8-2
Using Error Terms as a Diagnostic Tool 8-2
Performing Measurement Calibration 8-3
Using Flowgraphs to Identify Error Terms 8-4
Accessing Error Terms 8-7

Error Term Data 8-9
Option Enable Utility. 8-12
Accessing the Option Enable Utility. 8-12
Option Entitlement Certificate 8-13
Enabling or Removing Options 8-13
Repairing and Recovering Option Data 8-15
Installing or Changing a Serial Number 8-16
Firmware Upgrades 8-17
How to Check the Current Firmware Version 8-17
Downloading from the Internet 8-17
Operating System Recovery 8-18
Recovering from Hard Disk Drive Problems. 8-18
Correction Constants 8-19
Storing Correction Constants. 8-19

A:.EEPROM Address Assignments and Location (N5221/2A&B PNA and N5241/2/9A&B PNA-X Instruments)

Keysight Microwave Network Analyzers
2-Port and 4-Port PNA-X

Service Guide

1 Safety and Regulatory Information

Information in This Chapter

This chapter provides safety information that will help protect you and your network analyzer. It also contains information that is required by various government regulatory agencies.

Chapter One at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Safety Symbols	Descriptions of CAUTION and WARNING symbols used throughout this manual.	page 1-2
General Safety Considerations	A list of safety points to consider when servicing your network analyzer.	page 1-3
Electrostatic Discharge Protection	A discussion of electrostatic discharge (ESD) and related recommendations and requirements for ESD protection.	page 1-7
Regulatory Information	Definitions of instrument markings. Instructions for disposing of the analyzer's lithium battery.	page 1-9

KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES

Safety Symbols

The following safety symbols are used throughout this manual. Familiarize yourself with each of the symbols and its meaning before operating this instrument.

CAUTION

Caution denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of the instrument. Do not proceed beyond a caution note until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

Warning denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a warning note until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

General Safety Considerations

Safety Earth Ground

WARNING This is a Safety Class I product (provided with a protective earthing ground incorporated in the power cord). The mains plug shall only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. Any interruption of the protective conductor, inside or outside of the instrument, will make the instrument dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited.

WARNING Use Keysight supplied power cord or one with same or better electrical rating.

CAUTION Always use the three-prong AC power cord supplied with this product. Failure to ensure adequate grounding by not using this cord may cause product damage.

Before Applying Power

WARNING If this product is not used as specified, the protection provided by the equipment could be impaired. This product must be used in a normal condition (in which all means for protection are intact) only.

WARNING If an instrument handle is damaged, you should replace it immediately. Damaged handles can break while you are moving or lifting the instrument and cause personal injury or damage to the instrument.

CAUTION This instrument has autoranging line voltage input. Be sure the supply voltage is within the specified range.

WARNING Supply voltages which oscillate between the two normal input ranges of the autoranging line voltage input will damage the power supply. In rare cases, this damage has become a user safety concern. If unstable power levels are expected, the analyzer input power must be buffered by a line conditioner.

CAUTION This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 61010-1:2001 and 664 respectively.

CAUTION Do not operate the analyzer with the outer cover removed for more than 30 minutes, as this could cause the analyzer to overheat which could result in costly damage.

CAUTION **Ventilation Requirements:** When installing the product in a cabinet, the convection into and out of the product must not be restricted. The ambient temperature (outside the cabinet) must be less than the maximum operating temperature of the instrument by 4 °C for every 100 watts dissipated in the cabinet. If the total power dissipated in the cabinet is greater than 800 watts, then forced convection must be used.

CAUTION The measuring terminals on this instrument are designed to be used with external signals described in Measurement Category I, but NOT with external signals described in Categories II, III, and IV. The input of this instrument cannot be connected to the mains.

Servicing

WARNING These servicing instructions are for use by qualified personnel only. To avoid electrical shock, do not perform any servicing unless you are qualified to do so.

WARNING Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended. Discard used batteries according to local ordinances and/or manufacturer's instructions.

WARNING Procedures described in this document may be performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

CAUTION Do not operate the analyzer with the outer cover removed for more than 30 minutes, as this could cause the analyzer to overheat which could result in costly damage.

WARNING No operator serviceable parts inside. Refer servicing to qualified personnel. To prevent electrical shock, do not remove covers.

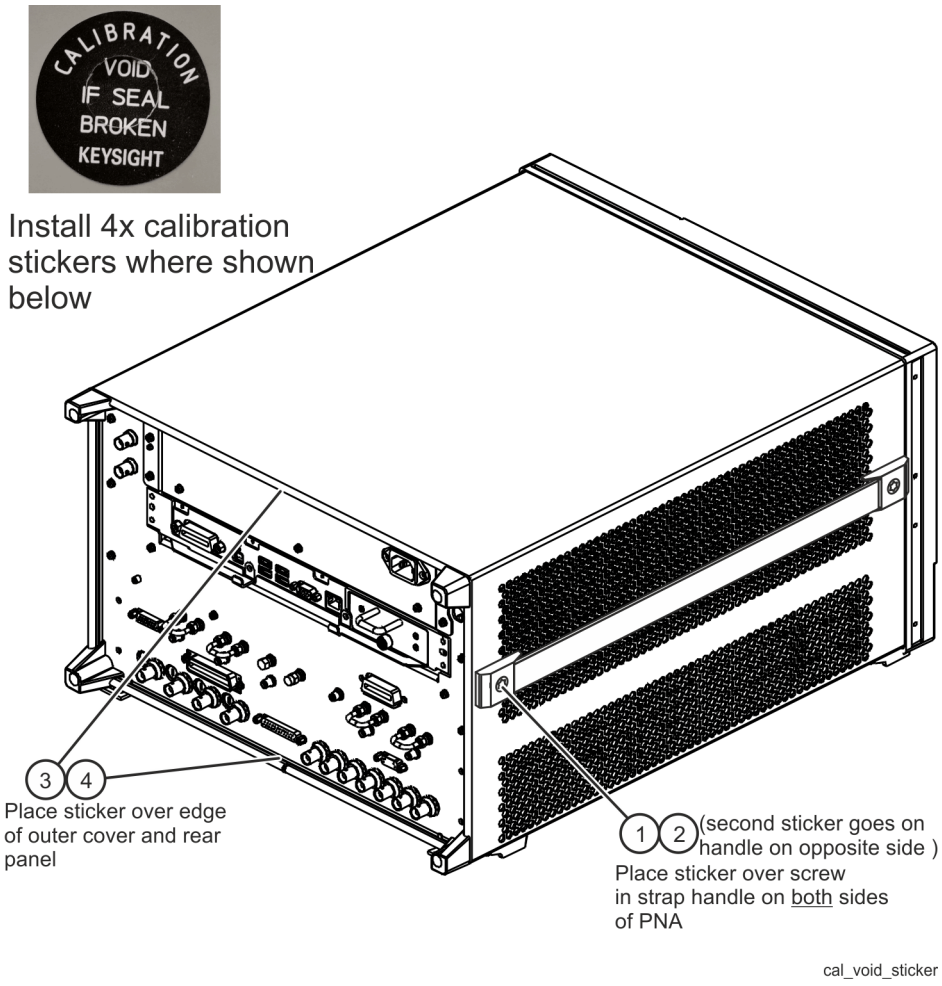
WARNING The opening of covers or removal of parts may expose dangerous voltages. Disconnect the instrument from all voltage sources while it is being opened.

WARNING The detachable power cord is the instrument disconnecting device. It disconnects the mains circuits from the mains supply before other parts of the instrument. The front panel switch is only a standby switch and is not a LINE switch (disconnecting device).

NOTE There are no replaceable fuses in the mains input or within the power supply assembly.

NOTE Keysight personnel: after calibration is completed, attach four "calibration void if seal broken" stickers to the PNA as shown in Figure 1-1.

Figure 1-1 Location of Calibration Stickers on PNA



Electrostatic Discharge Protection

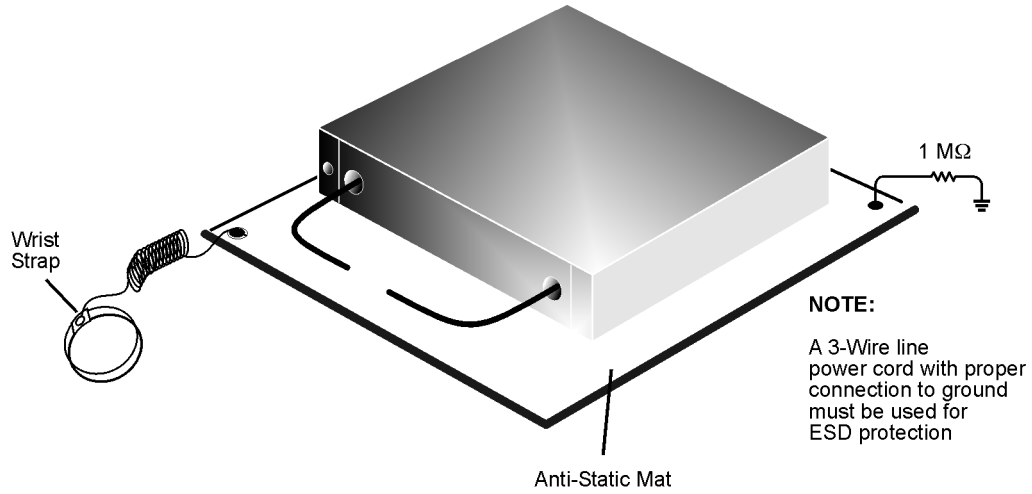
Protection against electrostatic discharge (ESD) is essential while removing assemblies from or connecting cables to the network analyzer. Static electricity can build up on your body and can easily damage sensitive internal circuit elements when discharged. Static discharges too small to be felt can cause permanent damage. To prevent damage to the instrument:

- **always** have a grounded, conductive table mat in front of your test equipment.
- **always** wear a grounded wrist strap, connected to a grounded conductive table mat, having a 1 MΩ resistor in series with it, when handling components and assemblies or when making connections.
- **always** wear a heel strap when working in an area with a conductive floor. If you are uncertain about the conductivity of your floor, wear a heel strap.
- **always** ground yourself before you clean, inspect, or make a connection to a static-sensitive device or test port. You can, for example, grasp the grounded outer shell of the test port or cable connector briefly.
- **always** ground the center conductor of a test cable before making a connection to the analyzer test port or other static-sensitive device. This can be done as follows:

    1. Connect a short (from your calibration kit) to one end of the cable to short the center conductor to the outer conductor.
    2. While wearing a grounded wrist strap, grasp the outer shell of the cable connector.
    3. Connect the other end of the cable to the test port and remove the short from the cable.

Figure 1-2 shows a typical ESD protection setup using a grounded mat and wrist strap. Refer to “ESD Supplies” on page 6-238 for part numbers.

Figure 1-2 ESD Protection Setup



esd_setup

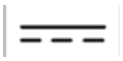
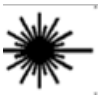
Regulatory Information

This section contains information that is required by various government regulatory agencies.

Instrument Markings

The table below lists the definitions of markings that may be on or with the product. Familiarize yourself with each marking and its meaning before operating the instrument.

NOTE **Some instrument markings may not appear on your analyzer.**

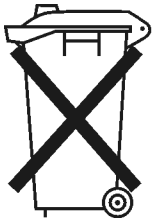
	This symbol marks the standby position of the power line switch.
	This symbol marks the ON position of the power line switch.
	This symbol marks the OFF position of the power line switch.
	This symbol indicates that the input power required is AC.
	This symbol indicates DC voltage
	This symbol indicates a three-phase alternating current.
	This symbol indicates Frame or chassis Terminal.
	The instruction documentation symbol. The product is marked with this symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instruction in the documentation.
	This symbol indicate the presence of a Laser device.
	This symbol indicates the surface can be hot.
	This symbol indicated the product is sensitive to electrostatic discharge.

	This symbol identifies the Protective Conductor terminal.
	This symbol indicates the equipment is protected throughout by double or reinforced insulation.
	The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven). It indicates that the product complies with all the relevant directives.
	The UK conformity mark is a UK government owned mark. Products showing this mark comply with all applicable UK regulations.
	The Keysight email address is required by EU directives applicable to our product.
	The CSA mark is a registered trademark of the CSA International.
	Two person lift required.
CA N ICE S/NMB-001(A)	Canada EMC label. Interference-Causing Equipment Standard for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) equipment. Matériel industriel, scientifique et médical (ISM).
	CE/ICES/ISM label. (Old mark for reference only.) This is a space saver label that combines three markings - CE with CAN ICES and ISM (see above) and ISM (see below).
	This is a space saver label that combines three markings - CE with CAN ICES and ISM (see above) and ISM (see below).
	The RCM mark is a registered trademark of the Australian Communications and Media Authority.
CAN ICES/NMB-001(A) ISM GRP 1-A	This is a space saver label that combines two markings - CAN ICES and ISM.
ISM 1-A	This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product (CISPR 11, Clause 5).
	South Korean Certification (KC) mark. It includes the marking's identifier code.

	The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol indicates that separate collection for waste electric and electronic equipment (WEEE) is required, as obligated by the EU DIRECTIVE and other National legislation. Please refer to www.keysight.com/go/takeback to understand your trade-in options with Keysight, in addition to product takeback instructions.
	China Restricted Substance Product Label. The EPUP (environmental protection use period) number in the center indicates the time period during which no hazardous or toxic substances or elements are expected to leak or deteriorate during normal use and generally reflects the expected useful life of the product.
	Universal recycling symbol. This symbol indicates compliance with the China standard GB 18455-2001 as required by the China RoHS regulations for paper/fiberboard packaging.
IP x y	This mark indicates product has been designed to meet the requirements of "IP x y", where "x" is the solid particle protection and "y" is the liquid ingress protection.

Lithium Battery Disposal

If the battery on the A17 CPU board assembly needs to be disposed of, dispose of it in accordance with your country's requirements. If required, you may return the battery to Keysight Technologies for disposal. Refer to "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6 for assistance.



DO NOT THROW BATTERIES AWAY BUT COLLECT AS SMALL CHEMICAL WASTE.

For instructions on removing and replacing the battery on the A17 CPU board assembly, refer to "Removing and Replacing the Lithium Battery" on page 7-76.

2 General Product Information

Information in This Chapter

Chapter Two at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Maintenance	Cleaning instructions for the external surfaces of your analyzer. Information about electrical maintenance of your analyzer.	page 2-2
Analyzer Options, Accessories, and Upgrades Available	A hyperlink to the PNA Configuration Guide, which includes a list of options, accessories, and upgrades available for the microwave network analyzers.	page 2-3
Required Service Test Equipment	A list of service equipment that is required to perform system verification, performance tests, adjustments, and troubleshooting.	page 2-4
Keysight Support, Services, and Assistance	The Internet address (URL) for on-line assistance. Service and support options available. Important information about shipping your analyzer to Keysight for service or repair.	page 2-6

Maintenance

Physical Maintenance

WARNING To prevent electrical shock, disconnect the analyzer from the mains source before cleaning. Use a dry cloth or one slightly dampened with water to clean the external case parts. Do not attempt to clean internally.

Electrical Maintenance

Refer to “Review the Principles of Connector Care” on page 3-5.

Analyzer Options, Accessories, and Upgrades Available

To see a list of the options, accessories, and upgrades available for the network analyzers, including ordering information, refer to the Keysight PNA Family Microwave Network Analyzers Configuration Guide, available online at https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/7018-02943/configuration-guides/5990-7745.pdf (5990–7745EN).

NOTE Only Keysight approved accessories shall be used.

Pulse I/O Adapter-N1966A

An adapter for connecting between the analyzer's rear-panel PULSE I/O connector and the coaxial inputs and outputs of external pulse generators and external pulse modulators. The adapter contains 11 SMB-male coaxial connectors and a mating connector for the rear-panel PULSE I/O connector.

This adapter can be ordered as model number N1966A.

Figure 2-1 N1966A Pulse I/O Adapter



N5242_001_201

Required Service Test Equipment

Equipment	Serial Number Prefixes Affected[a]	Critical Specifications	Recommended Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number	Use[b]
Test Instruments and Software					
Frequency counter	All prefixes	Freq: 10 MHz to 10.5 GHz Accuracy : ±0.5 ppm	53151A Opt 001	None	P, A, T
Power meter	All prefixes	Accuracy: ±0.0068 dB	N1913A/14A	E4418A/B, E4419A/B[c]	P, A, T
Power sensor	All prefixes	Freq: 300 kHz to 3.0 GHz Range: –30 to +20 dBm	N8482A	8482A	P, A, T
Power sensor	All prefixes	Freq: 3.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz Range: –30 to +20 dBm	N8485A	8485A or U8485A	P, A, T
Dynamic accuracy test set	5240 and above	None specified	U3020AD01	None	P
	5240 and below	None specified	Z5623A-H01[d]	None	P
Receiver compression test set	All prefixes	None specified	U3070AK01	None	P
	All prefixes	None specified	Z5623A-K01[e]	None	P
Signal generator	All prefixes	CW Freq: 1.185 GHz	N5181A Opt 503	E8257D Opt 520	P, A, T
Noise source	All prefixes	10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	346C	None	P, A, T
Spectrum analyzer	All prefixes	Min Freq: 1 MHz Max Freq: > 4 GHz Resolution BW: 300 Hz	8565E	856xE	A, T
Digital multi-meter	All prefixes	Voltage and resistance measurement capability Voltage resolution: 10 mV	Any	Any	T
Printer	All prefixes	N/A	Any printer with Microsoft Windows XP or Windows 7 driver		P
Internal test software[f]	All prefixes	N/A	Option 897/898	None	P

a. In this table, the two letters that indicate the PNA manufacturing location have been removed from each serial number prefix.
b. P = Performance tests, A = Adjustments, T = Troubleshooting, V = System verification
c. If an accurate measurement of the dynamic accuracy specification is not required, the E4418A or E4419A can be used.
d. The Z5623A has been discontinued, but it or the U3020AD01 can be used.
e. The Z5623A has been discontinued, but it or the U3070A-K01 can be used.
f. The recommended model or part number for all equipment listed with a “P” in the Use column is required for proper operation of the analyzer’s internal test software.

Equipment[a]	Critical Specifications	Recommended Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number	Use[b]
Calibration and Verification Kits				
3.5 mm calibration kit	Freq: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	85052B	85052D	P,T,V
3.5 mm verification kit	Freq: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	85053B	None	V
Cables				
BNC cable (2 required)	50 Ω, length ≥ 60 cm	8120-1839	None	A
3.5 mm RF cable (Qty 2)	50 Ω, length ≥ 60 cm	85131C	85131E	P,A,V
GPIB cable	N/A	10833A/B/C/D	None	P,A
Adapters				
3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	Return Loss: ≥ 32 dB	83059B	85052-60012[c]	P,A,T
3.5 mm (f) to type-N (m)	Return Loss: ≥ 28 dB	1250-1743	None	P,A,T
Attenuators				
3.5 mm (m,f), 10-dB fixed attenuator	Accuracy: ± 0.5 dB Freq: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	8493C Option 010	None	P
3.5 mm (m,f), 20-dB fixed attenuator	Accuracy: ± 0.5 dB Freq: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	8493C Option 020	None	P

a. Unless specified otherwise, equipment listed is required for all analyzer models.
b. P = Performance tests, A = Adjustments, T = Troubleshooting, R = Repair, V = System verification
c. Included in the 85052B/D calibration kits.

Keysight Support, Services, and Assistance

Information on the following topics is included in this section.

- "Service and Support Options"
- "Contacting Keysight"
- "Shipping Your Analyzer to Keysight for Service or Repair"

Service and Support Options

The analyzer's standard warranty period is one-year from the time of initial delivery. All repairs require the analyzer to be shipped to the nearest Keysight Technologies service center. Extended warranty periods can be purchased with the initial product purchase.

There are many other repair and calibration options available from the Keysight Technologies support organization. These options cover a range of service agreements with a variety of time frames. The following support products with their associated options are available for purchase with the initial product purchase.

- R1280A Return to Keysight Warranty and Service Plan
  Options are available to extend the warranty period to five years.
- R1282A Return to Keysight Calibration Plan
  The analyzer is delivered with a one-year calibration certificate. Options are available to have Keysight Technologies provide three or five year calibration coverage (perform the annual calibration two or four times). Options for basic calibration or ISO/IEC 17025 or ANSI/NCSL Z540.3–2006 standards compliant calibrations are available. After calibration, the analyzer will be returned with a calibration label, a calibration certificate, and the calibration data.
- R1288A Return to Keysight On-Site Warranty and Service Plan
  Same as R1280A, but the service is provided at the customer site.
- R1298A Return to Keysight On-Site Calibration Plan
  Same as R1282A, but the service is provided at the customer site.

For more information on these and other service, please visit https://support.keysight.com/ or refer to "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6. If the warranty or calibration plan period has expired, these services are available on a per-incident basis. Visit this InfoLine web site or contact Keysight to obtain a quote.

Contacting Keysight

Assistance with test and measurements needs and information or finding a local Keysight office are available on the Web at: http://www.keysight.com/find/assist.

If you do not have access to the Internet, please contact your Keysight field engineer.

NOTE

In any correspondence or telephone conversation, refer to the Keysight product by its model number and full serial number. With this information, the Keysight representative can determine whether your product is still within its warranty period.

To contact Keysight for sales and technical support, refer to support links on the following Keysight websites: http://www.keysight.com/find (product specific information and support, software and documentation updates) http://www.keysight.com/find/assist (worldwide contact information for repair and service).

Shipping Your Analyzer to Keysight for Service or Repair

NOTE

Keysight Technologies reserves the right to reformat or replace the internal hard disk drive in your analyzer as part of its repair. This will erase all user information stored on the hard disk. It is imperative, therefore, that you make a backup copy of your critical test data located on the analyzer's hard disk before shipping it to Keysight for repair.

If you wish to send your network analyzer to Keysight Technologies for service or repair:

- Include a complete description of the service requested or of the failure and a description of any failed test and any error message.
- If alternate front handles and rack mount hardware have been installed, remove and retain them. The analyzer should be sent to Keysight in the same configuration as it was originally shipped.
- Reinstall front and rear impact covers.
- Ship the analyzer using the original or comparable packaging and antistatic materials. Shipping the analyzer in anything other than the original or comparable packaging and antistatic materials may result in non-warranted damage
- Contact Keysight for instructions on where to ship your analyzer.

3 Tests and Adjustments

Information in This Chapter

This chapter contains procedures to help you check, verify, and adjust your PNA.

- The checks verify the operation of the assemblies in your analyzer.
- The verification compares the operation of your analyzer to a gold standard.
- The adjustments allow you to tune your analyzer for maximum response.

Conventions Used for Hardkeys, Softkeys, and Menu Items

The following conventions are used in this document:

Hardkey	This represents a “hardkey”, a key that is physically located on the instrument.
Softkey	This represents a “softkey”, a key whose label is determined by the instrument firmware.
Menu Item	This represents an item in a drop-down or pop-up menu.

Chapter Three at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Before You Begin	Items to consider or procedures to perform before testing is begun: – Verify the Operating Environment – Protect Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) – Allow the Analyzer to Warm Up – Review the Principles of Connector Care	page 3-4

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
About System Verification and Performance Tests	Descriptions of: – System Specifications – Instrument Specifications – System Verification Procedure – Performance Tests – Certificate of Calibration	page 3-7
ANSI/NCSL Z540.3–2006 and ISO/IEC Verification	The ANSI/NCSL Z540.3-2006 and ISO/IEC 17025 process of verifying your analyzer.	page 3-10
Non-Standards Compliant Verification	The Non-Standards Compliant process of verifying your analyzer.	page 3-11
Preliminary Checks	Performing the operator's check. Checking your test cables. **Perform these checks before performing system verification**.	page 3-12
System Verification	What the system verification does. How to perform the verification test. How to interpret the results.	page 3-22
Performance Tests[a]	A brief summary of each performance test: – Source Maximum Power Output Test – Source Power Linearity Test – Frequency Accuracy Test – Trace Noise Test – Receiver Compression Test – Noise Floor Test – Calibration Coefficients Test – Dynamic Accuracy Test – Version 1 – System Noise Figure Test – Noise State Calibration Coefficients – Noise Jitter Test – Noise Receiver Linearity Test – Noise Receiver Compression Test	page 3-32

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Adjustments[b]	Setups and procedures for adjusting your analyzer: – 10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment – Synthesizer Bandwidth Adjustment – Source Adjustment – IF Gain Adjustment – Receiver Characterization – Receiver Adjustment – EE Default Adjustment – IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only) – Example	page 3-48

a. These performance tests are included in the analyzer's firmware for Options 897 and 898.
b. These adjustments are included in the analyzer's firmware on all models and options.

Before You Begin

Before checking, verifying, or adjusting the analyzer, refer to the following paragraphs to:

- make sure the operating environment is within its requirements
- make sure that proper electrostatic discharge (ESD) protection is provided
- make sure the analyzer has warmed up properly to achieve system stability
- review the principles of connector care

NOTE **Keysight personnel: see Figure 1-1 on page 1-6 to review where the calibration stickers should be placed on the PNA.**

Verify the Operating Environment

Due to their operating specifications, the verification and calibration kit devices determine your operating environment conditions. Open the calibration and verification kits and place all the devices on top of the foam inserts so they will reach room temperature. As the device dimensions change with temperature, their electrical characteristics change as well.

It is necessary to keep the environmental levels within the following limits:

- Temperature: +23 °C ± 3 °C (Error-corrected temperature range)

  Once the measurement calibration has been done, the ambient temperature must be maintained to within ± 1 °C of the calibration temperature.
- Humidity: 0% to 95% at 40 °C maximum, non-condensing
- Altitude: 0 to 4,600 meters (≈15,000 feet.)

Protect Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

This is important. If not properly protected against, electrostatic discharge can seriously damage your analyzer, resulting in costly repair.

CAUTION **To reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge, follow all of the recommendations outlined in "Electrostatic Discharge Protection" on page 1-7, for all of the procedures in this chapter.**

Allow the Analyzer to Warm Up

NOTE To achieve the maximum system stability, allow the analyzer to warm up for at least 90 minutes.

Review the Principles of Connector Care

WARNING Cleaning connectors with alcohol shall only be done with the instrument power cord removed and in a well-ventilated area. Allow all residual alcohol moisture to evaporate, and the fumes to dissipate prior to energizing the instrument.

Proper connector care and connection techniques are critical for accurate and repeatable measurements. Refer to Table 3-1 for tips on connector care.

Prior to making connections to your analyzer, carefully review the information about inspecting, cleaning, and gaging connectors. Refer to the calibration kit documentation for detailed connector care information.

For course numbers about additional connector care instruction, contact Keysight Technologies. Refer to "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6.

Table 3-1 Connector Care

Handling and Storage			
Do	– Keep connectors clean – Extend sleeve or connector nut – Use plastic end-caps during storage	Do Not	– Touch mating-plane surfaces – Set connectors contact-end down – Store connectors or adapters loose
Visual Inspection			
Do	– Inspect all connectors carefully – Look for metal particles, scratches, and dents	Do Not	– Use a damaged connector - ever
Connector Cleaning			
Do	– Try compressed air first – Use isopropyl alcohol[a] – Clean connector threads	Do Not	– Use any abrasives – Get liquid into plastic support beads
Gaging Connectors			
Do	– Clean and zero the gage before use – Use the correct gage type – Use correct end of calibration block	Do Not	– Use an out-of-specification connector

Table 3-1 Connector Care

– Gage all connectors before first use

Making Connections			
Do	– Align connectors carefully	Do Not	– Apply bending force to connection
	– Make preliminary connection contact lightly		– Over tighten preliminary connection
	– Turn only the connector nut		– Twist or screw any connection
	– Use a torque wrench for final connection		– Tighten past torque wrench “break” point

a. Cleaning connectors with alcohol shall only be done with the instrument’s power cord removed, and in a well-ventilated area. Allow all residual alcohol moisture to evaporate, and the fumes to dissipate prior to energizing the instrument.

About System Verification and Performance Tests

The performance of the network analyzer is specified in two ways: system specifications, and instrument specifications. It is the end user's responsibility to determine which set of specifications is applicable to their use of the PNA.

A network analyzer measurement "system" includes the analyzer, calibration kit, test cables, and any necessary adapters. The system verification software in the PNA is used to verify the system's conformance to the "system" specifications. A "pass" result demonstrates that the analyzer, test cables, and adapters, perform correctly as a system. It DOES NOT demonstrate that any one component performs according to its individual specifications. A change to any part of this measurement system requires a re-verification of the system.

Instrument specifications specify the network analyzer's uncorrected measurement port characteristics and its output and input behavior. The PNA performance tests are used to verify the analyzer's conformance to "instrument" specifications.

System Specifications

System specifications specify warranted performance of the measurement system when making error-corrected measurements using the same calibration kit and test cables used during the system verification routine. System specifications are applicable only when the measurement system is used to make error-corrected measurements.

The analyzer's system specifications are described in the *Data Sheet and Technical Specifications* document, available online at: https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/9018-04442/technical-specifications/9018-04442.pdf (N5242-90007).

System specifications are expressed in two ways:

- residual errors of the measurement system shown as tabular specification values
- graphs of measurement uncertainty versus reflection and transmission coefficients

System specifications are verified in one of the following ways:

- Complete the system verification procedure using a certified verification kit and certified calibration kit that will be used for future measurements, or
- Complete all of the performance tests using a certified calibration kit that will be used for future measurements. This alternative verifies both the system specifications and the instrument specifications for the analyzer.

Instrument Specifications

The analyzer's instrument specifications are described in the Data Sheet and Technical Specifications document, in the sections titled “Uncorrected System Performance”, “Test Port Output”, and “Test Port Input.” The document is available online at:
https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/9018-04442/technical-specifications/9018-04442.pdf (N5242-90007).

These specifications apply when the analyzer is used to make either raw or error-corrected measurements.

System Verification Procedure

The system verification procedure tests the network analyzer measurement “system”, as defined previously, against the system specifications. If confirmation is successful, the measurement system is capable of making measurements to the accuracy specified by the graphs of measurement uncertainty.

The procedure consists of calibrating the analyzer with a calibration kit, measuring a set of characterized devices, and comparing the resultant measured data to the data and uncertainty limits supplied with the verification kit. The device data provided with the verification kit has a traceable path to NIST. The total measurement uncertainty limits for the performance verification are the sum of the factory measurement uncertainties and the uncertainties associated with measuring the same devices on the system being verified. The difference between the factory-measured data and the verification-measured data must fall within the total uncertainty limits at all frequencies for the total system uncertainty test to pass.

NOTE

Calibration kits are different from verification kits. Calibration kits are used to determine the systematic errors of a network analyzer measurement system. Verification kits are used to confirm system specifications and are not used to generate error correction.

Performance Tests

Performance tests are used to confirm analyzer performance against the “instrument” specifications. If confirmation is successful, the analyzer meets the instrument specifications.

Performance tests are contained in the analyzer’s firmware with Options 897 or 898 and are described at “Performance Tests” on page 3-32.

An illustrated outline of the performance verification procedure:

- for ANSI/NCSL Z540.3-2006 and ISO/IEC 17025 verification, is shown in Figure 3-1 on page 3-10.
- for non-standards verification, is shown in Figure 3-2 on page 3-11.

Certificate of Calibration

Keysight Technologies will issue a certificate of calibration upon successful completion of system verification or completion of the performance tests. The certificate of calibration will apply to the “system” (analyzer, calibration kit, test cables, and any necessary adapters) if the system verification procedure is used to confirm the system specifications. If the performance tests are used to confirm instrument specifications, the certificate of calibration will apply to the PNA as an independent instrument. The equipment and measurement standards used for the tests must be certified and must be traceable to recognized standards.

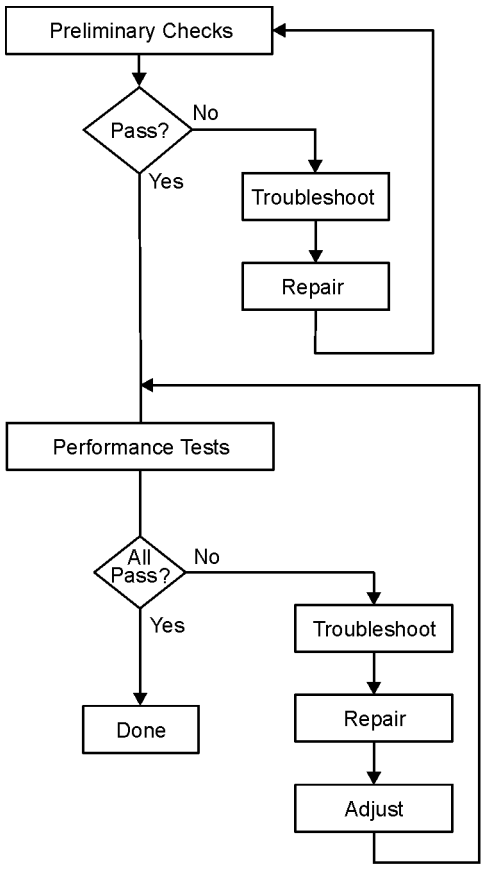
NOTE

If you have a measurement application that does not use all of the measurement capabilities of the analyzer, you may ask your local Keysight Technologies service office to verify only a subset of the specifications. However, this “limited calibration” creates the possibility of making inaccurate measurements if you then use the analyzer in an application requiring additional capabilities.

ANSI/NCSL Z540.3–2006 and ISO/IEC Verification

To meet the criteria for ANSI/NCSL Z540.3-2006 and ISO/IEC 17025, perform the preliminary checks and all performance tests **without stopping to repair or adjust**[1]. Refer to Figure 3-1 for test flow. Print data at the completion of all the tests, even if you are aware that the analyzer did not pass. If there is a failure, complete the verification before you troubleshoot, repair, and adjust. After the failure has been corrected, repeat the entire set of performance tests and generate a new set of data.

Figure 3-1 ANSI/NCSL Z540.3–2006 and ISO/IEC 17025 Verification Flowchart

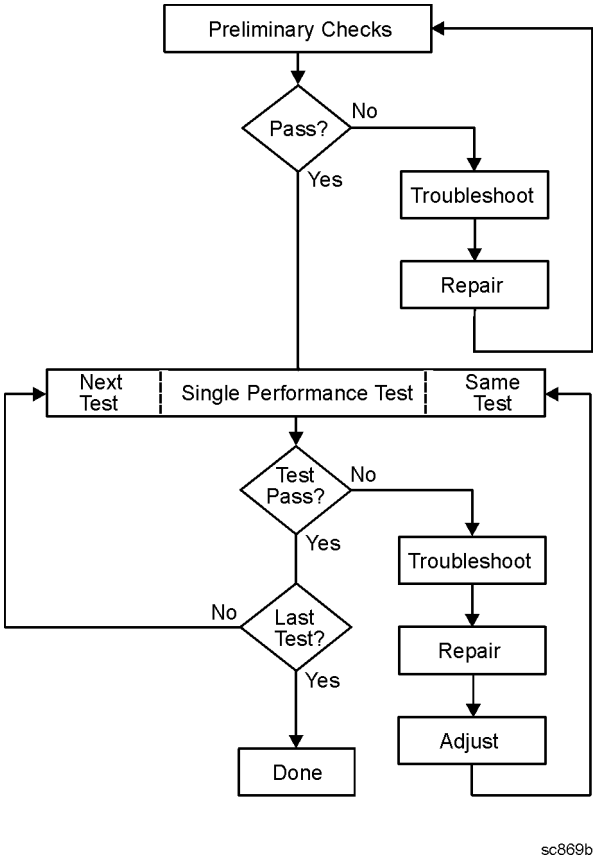


1. Stop only in case of a catastrophic failure or cable connector damage

Non-Standards Compliant Verification

To meet the criteria for non-standards compliant verification, perform the preliminary checks and the performance tests while **stopping to troubleshoot.** Refer to Figure 3-2 for test flow. Troubleshoot and repair the first problem encountered without continuing to other tests. After you troubleshoot, repair, and adjust, repeat the last failed portion and generate a new set of data.

Figure 3-2 Non–Standards Compliant Verification Flowchart



Preliminary Checks

Preliminary checks include the following:

– "The Operator's Check" on page 3-12

  The operator's check tests the network analyzer's basic functionality of the source, switch, and receivers.

– "The Test Port Cable Checks" on page 3-15

  The test port cable checks are not required, but are recommended to verify the performance of the test port cables before performing the verification test.

The Operator's Check

NOTE **To achieve the maximum system stability, allow the analyzer to warm up for at least 15 minutes before performing the Operator's Check.**

The operator's check is a software driven test that checks the basic operation of the assemblies in all of the measurement port signal paths. By performing the operator's check, the following are tested:

– attenuation ranges of all installed attenuators

– calibration of the receivers

– frequency response of the receivers

– phase lock and leveling

– noise floor and trace noise

Accessories Used in the Operator's Check

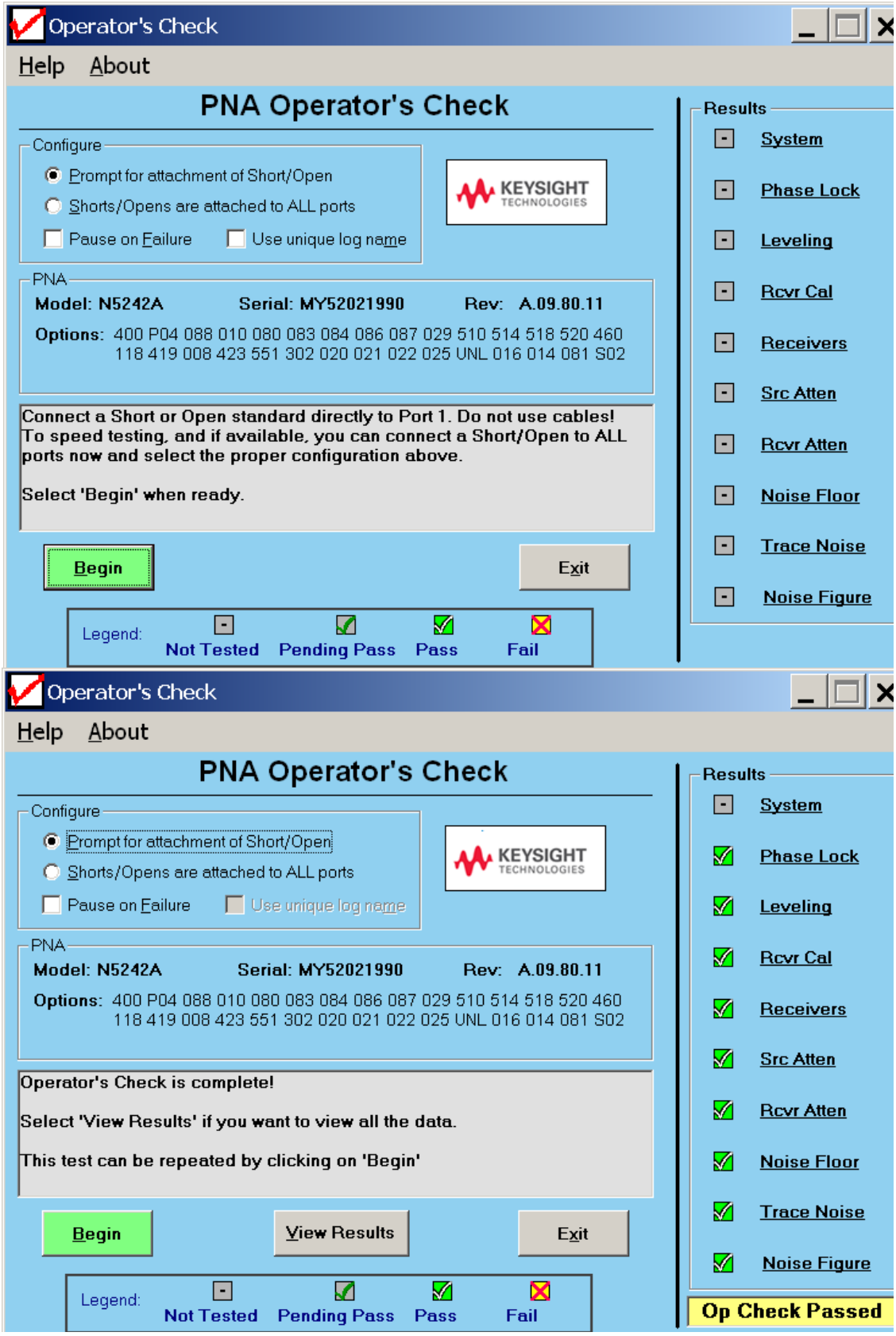
Equipment Type	Part Number
Female short, 3.5 mm	(any short from the 85052B calibration kit)
Female open, 3.5 mm	(any open from the 85052B calibration kit)

Performing the Operator's Check

1. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Operator's Check.
2. In the PNA Operator's Check dialog box (refer to Figure 3-3), under Configure, select either Prompt for attachment of Short/Open, to pause at each step in the process to allow moving the short/open to the appropriate port, or Shorts/Opens are attached to ALL ports, to run through the test without stopping. Shorts and opens can be mixed on the test ports.

3. Click Begin.
4. If shorts and opens are not connected to all ports, you will be prompted to connect them as needed.
5. The result of the operator's check will be shown as a PASS or FAIL next to each test (refer to Figure 3-3). The PNA Operator's Check dialog box will look different for different PNA model numbers and installed options. Some of the tests are performed only if the appropriate options are installed in the PNA.

Figure 3-3 Operator's Check Dialog Boxes



If the Operator's Check Fails

1. Clean the test ports, shorts, and adapters. Torque to specification. Repeat the check.
2. If the check still fails, suspect a faulty component. Refer to "Measurement System Troubleshooting" on page 4-27 to begin troubleshooting to determine the faulty component.

The Test Port Cable Checks

A faulty test port cable can cause a failure in the verification test. The following checks are not required, but are recommended to verify the performance of the test port cable.

- "Cable Return Loss Check" on page 3-15
- "Cable Insertion Loss Check" on page 3-16
- "Cable Magnitude and Phase Stability Check" on page 3-18
- "Cable Connector Repeatability Check" on page 3-20

Accessories Used in the Test Port Cable Checks

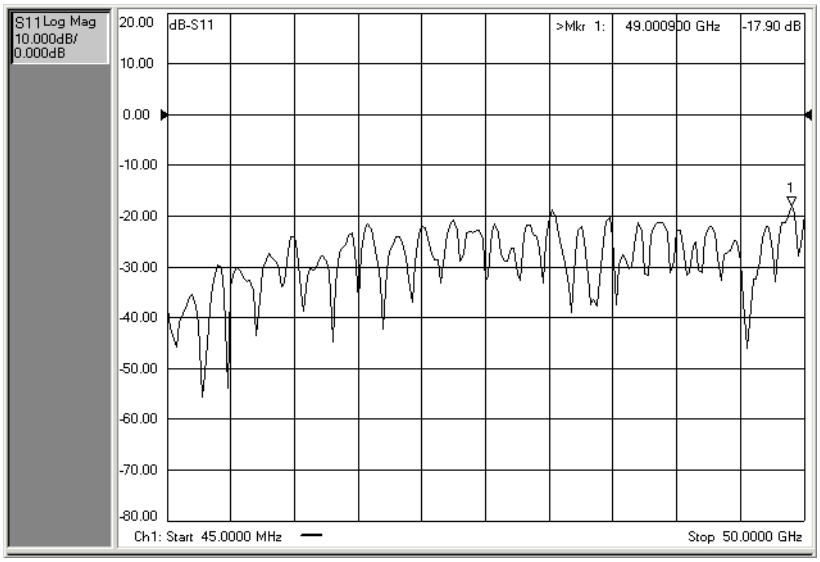
Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Calibration kit, 3.5 mm	85052B	85052D
Test cable, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	85131C	85131E

Cable Return Loss Check

3. Press UTILITY Preset.
4. Perform a one-port calibration on Port 1, 1-Port Reflection. Refer to the embedded help in the analyzer if necessary.
5. Connect the test port cable to Port 1. Connect a broadband load to the other end of the cable. Tighten to the specified torque for the connector type.

   The analyzer now displays the return loss of the cable.
6. Press MARKER/ANALYSIS Search, then Search. In the Marker Search dialog box, in the Search Type box, make sure Maximum is selected. Click Execute, and then click OK.
7. The marker annotation on the screen indicates the worst case return loss. Refer to the cable manual to see if it meets the return loss specification. For an example of a typical return loss measurement, see Figure 3-4.

Figure 3-4 Typical Cable Return Loss Response



If the Cable Return Loss Check Fails

1. Clean the cable and devices and torque to specification. Repeat the check.
2. If the check still fails, the cable should be repaired or replaced.

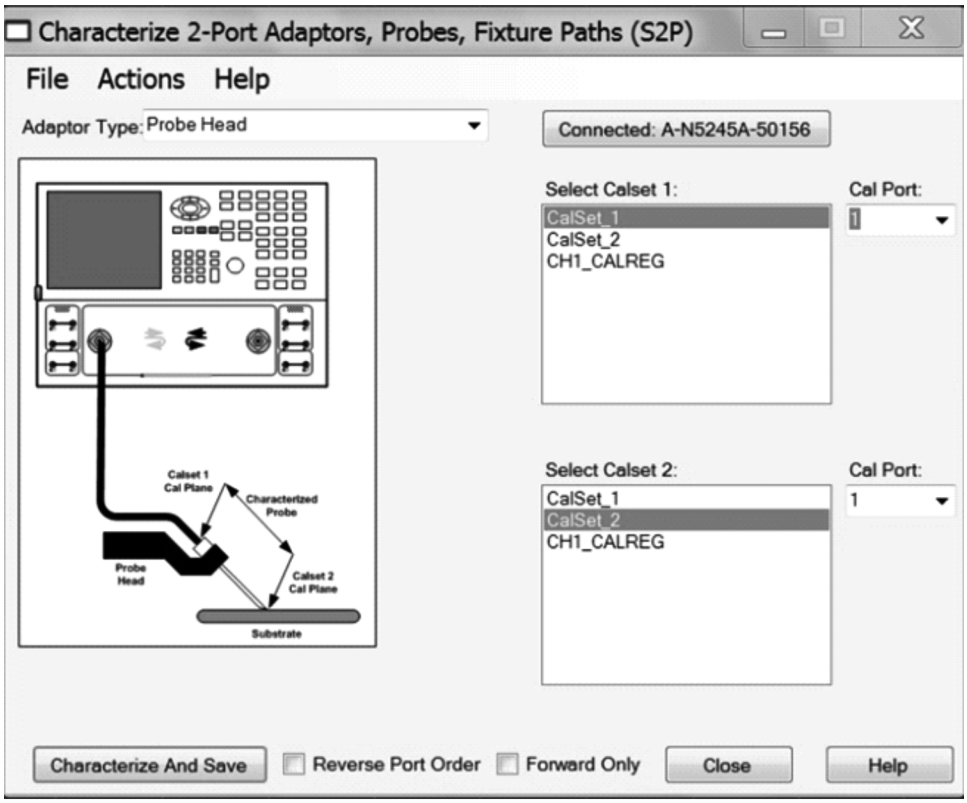
Cable Insertion Loss Check

NOTE The method below runs on the PNA environment using a mechanical Cal kit. An appropriate ECal could be used as well to replace the mechanical Cal kit if desired.

1. Press UTILITY [Preset].
2. Press STIMULUS [Sweep], then Number of Point, and set to 801.
3. Press RESPONSE [Avg], then IF Bandwidth, and set the IF Bandwidth to 30 Hz.
4. Press STIMULUS [Power] and set the power level to -17 dBm.
5. Perform a 1-port calibration on the PNA Port 1 using SmartCal (Guided Calibration). Follow the calibration wizard instructions. After calibration, the PNA prompts you to save the cal set as a user Calset. Save the cal set data as CalSet_1.cst.
6. Connect the test port cable to the PNA Port 1 and perform a 1-port calibration again at the end of the cable. After calibration, save the cal set data as CalSet_2.cst.

7. Press UTILITY [Macro], then [Adapter Char]. Select Calset 1 and Calset 2 as shown below in Figure 3-5.

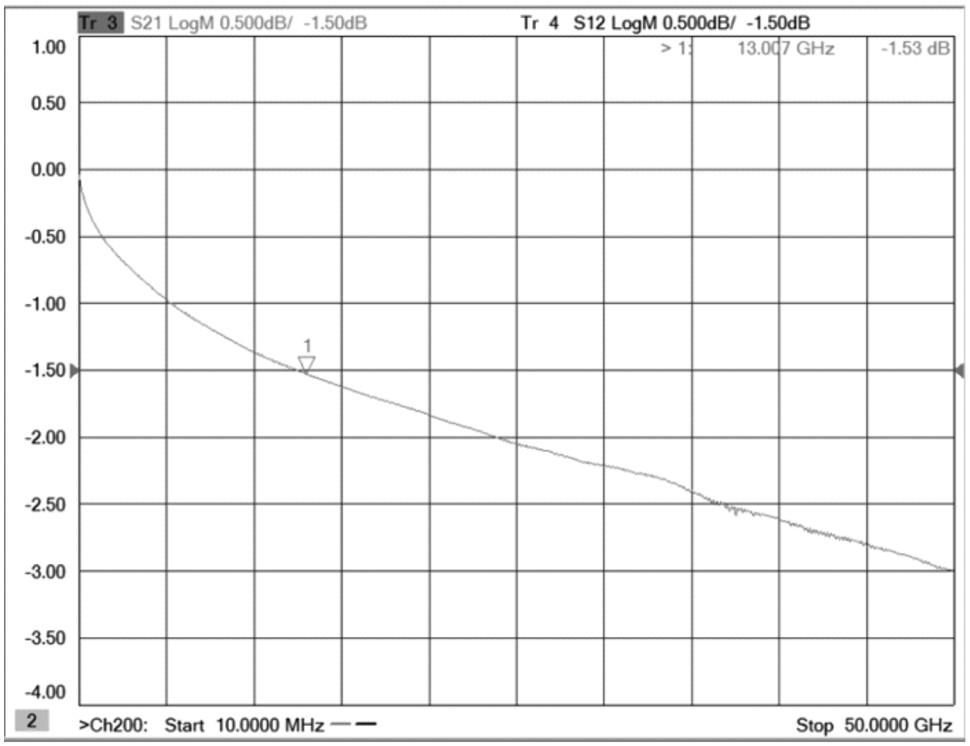
Figure 3-5 Adapter Characterize Dialog Box



N5245_001_304

8. Click the Characterize And Save button in the lower-left corner of the dialog box. Save the cable S2P file.
9. Retrieve the saved cable S2P to plot out the insertion loss trace. S2P data also can be viewed directly on the PNA by pressing UTILITY [Recall]. Refer to the analyzer's embedded Help section "Save and Recall a File" if necessary.
10. Refer to the cable manual to see if it meets the insertion loss specification. For an example of a typical insertion loss measurement, see Figure 3-6.

Figure 3-6 Typical Cable Insertion Loss Response



N5245_001_305

If the Cable Insertion Loss Check Fails

1. Clean the cable and devices and torque to specification. Repeat the check.
2. If the check still fails, the cable should be repaired or replaced.

Cable Magnitude and Phase Stability Check

1. With the test port cable still connected to Port 1, connect a short to the other end of the cable.
2. Press UTILITY [Preset].
3. Press TRACE/CHANNEL [Traces], then New Trace... . In the New Trace dialog box, click the S11 box, and then click OK.
4. Press RESPONSE [Format], then Phase, then ENTRY [Enter].
5. Press RESPONSE [Avg]. Verify that Average ON/off is ON. If not, press the Average on/OFF softkey to toggle it ON.

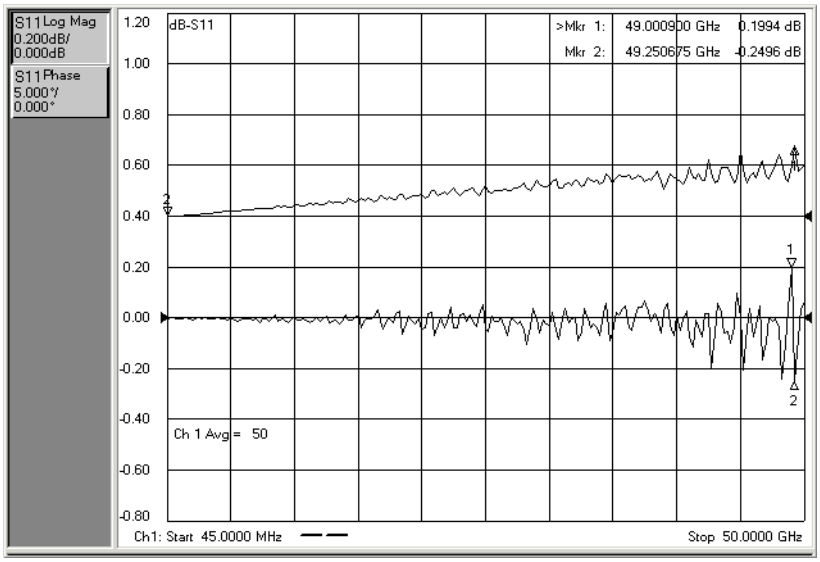
   The Averaging Factor box will appear directly above the display. In the Averaging Factor box, type 50 or click the arrows to select 50, and then press ENTRY [Enter].

6. To provide a good reference, hold the test cable in a straight line perpendicular to the front panel of the network analyzer.
7. Press RESPONSE [Avg], then Averaging Restart.
8. Wait for the analyzer to average the measurement 50 times (approximately two seconds).
9. To normalize the data trace: press MARKER/ANALYSIS [Memory], then Data Trace, then Data Math, then Data/Memory, then ENTRY [Enter].
10. Slowly make a 180 degree bend in the middle of the cable and hold it in that position.
11. For each trace: press RESPONSE [Scale], then Scale.

    The Scale Per Division box will appear directly above the display. Set the Scale Per Division for optimum viewing as shown in Figure 3-7.
12. Place a marker on the largest deflection that goes above the reference line and is within the cable's specified frequency range. For a typical response of cable magnitude and phase stability, see Figure 3-7.
13. Place a marker on the largest deflection that goes below the reference line and is within the cable's specified frequency range.

    In this S_{11} measurement, the displayed trace results from energy being propagated down the cable and reflected back from the short. Therefore, the measured deflection value must be divided in half to reach the correct value.

Figure 3-7 Typical Cable Magnitude and Phase Stability Response



If the Cable Magnitude and Phase Stability Check Fails

1. Clean the cable and devices and torque to specification. Repeat the check.
2. If the check still fails, the cable should be repaired or replaced.

Cable Connector Repeatability Check

NOTE The connector repeatability measurement should be done at the test port as well as at the end of the test port cable.

1. With the test port cable still connected to Port 1, connect a broadband load to the other end of the cable.
2. Press UTILITY [Preset].
3. Press RESPONSE [Avg]. Verify that Average ON/off is ON. If not, press the Average on/OFF softkey to toggle it ON.

   The Averaging Factor box will appear directly above the display. In the Averaging Factor box, type 100 or click the arrows to select 100, and then press ENTRY [Enter].
4. Wait for the analyzer to average the measurement 100 times (approximately five seconds).
5. To normalize the data trace: press MARKER/ANALYSIS [Memory], then Data Trace, then Data Math, then Data/Memory, then ENTRY [Enter].
6. To adjust the display scale:

   a. Press RESPONSE [Scale], then Scale.

      The Scale Per Division box will appear directly above the display. Set the Scale Per Division for 0.5 dB. Press ENTRY [Enter].

   b. Press Reference Level.

      The Reference Level box will appear directly above the display. Set the Reference Level for 0 dB. Press ENTRY [Enter].
7. Disconnect and then reconnect the cable to the test port. Tighten the connection to the specified torque for the connector type.
8. Press RESPONSE [Avg], then Averaging Restart.
9. Look at the trace for spikes or modes.

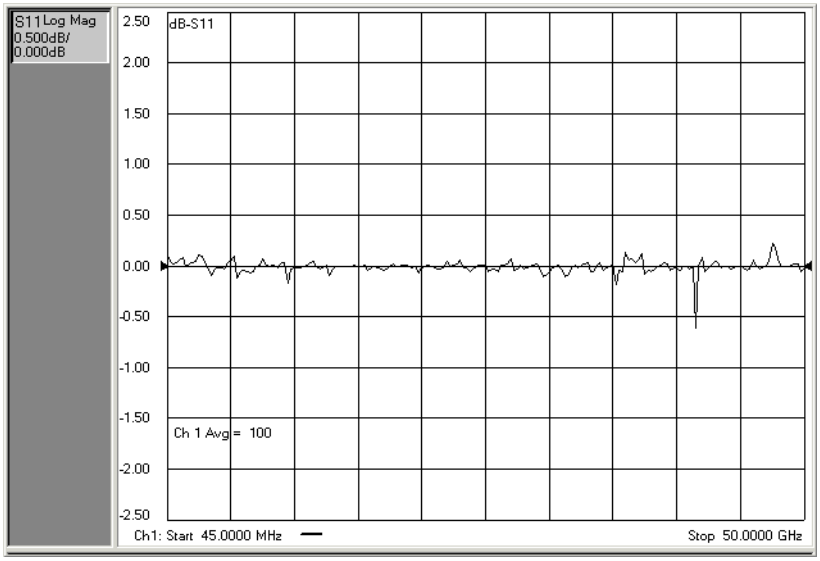
10. To re-normalize the data trace of the reconnected cable: press MARKER/ANALYSIS [Memory], then Data->Memory, then ENTRY [Enter].

11. Repeat steps 7 through 9 at least three times to look for modes. Modes appear when a harmonic of the source fundamental frequency is able to propagate through the cable or connector. It is helpful to print a plot of the trace each time to compare several connections. If any mode appears each time the cable is connected and reconnected, measurement integrity will be affected.

    For a typical response of cable connector repeatability, see Figure 3-8.

12. For the Port 2, 3, and 4 Check, connect the cable (with the load attached) to the respective port and repeat steps 2 through 11.

Figure 3-8 Typical Cable Connector Repeatability Response



If the Cable Connector Repeatability Check Fails

1. Clean the cable and devices, and torque to specification. Repeat the check.
2. If the check still fails, the cable should be repaired or replaced.

System Verification

System verification is used to verify system-level, error-corrected uncertainty limits for network analyzer measurements. The verification procedure is automated and is contained in the firmware of the analyzer.

The device data provided with the verification kit has a traceable path to a national standard. The difference between the supplied traceable data and the measured data must fall within the total uncertainty limits at all frequencies for the system verification to pass.

The total measurement uncertainty limits for the system verification are the sum of the factory measurement uncertainties for the verification devices and the uncertainties associated with the system being verified. You can determine your system measurement uncertainty limits by referring to the analyzer embedded on-line help.

NOTE

Passing this system verification does not guarantee that the analyzer meets all of its performance specifications. However, it does show that the network analyzer being verified measures the same devices with the same results as a factory system which has had all of its specifications verified and its total measurement uncertainty minimized.

What the System Verification Verifies

The system verification procedure verifies proper operation of the:

- network analyzer
- calibration kit
- test port cables

together as a “system”. It DOES NOT verify that any of these components pass their specifications independently. The user is responsible for independently calibrating and verifying the proper operation of the calibration kit and test port cables prior to performing the system verification.

NOTE

Additional equipment or accessories used with the above system are not verified by system verification.

Measurement Uncertainty

Measurement uncertainty is defined as the sum of:

- the residual systematic (repeatable) errors, and
- the random (non-repeatable) errors

in the measurement system after calibration.

The systematic errors are:

- directivity,
- source match,
- load match,
- reflection and transmission frequency tracking, and
- isolation (crosstalk).

The random errors include:

- noise,
- drift,
- connector repeatability, and
- test cable stability.

A complete description of system errors and how they affect measurements is provided in the analyzer's on-line embedded help.

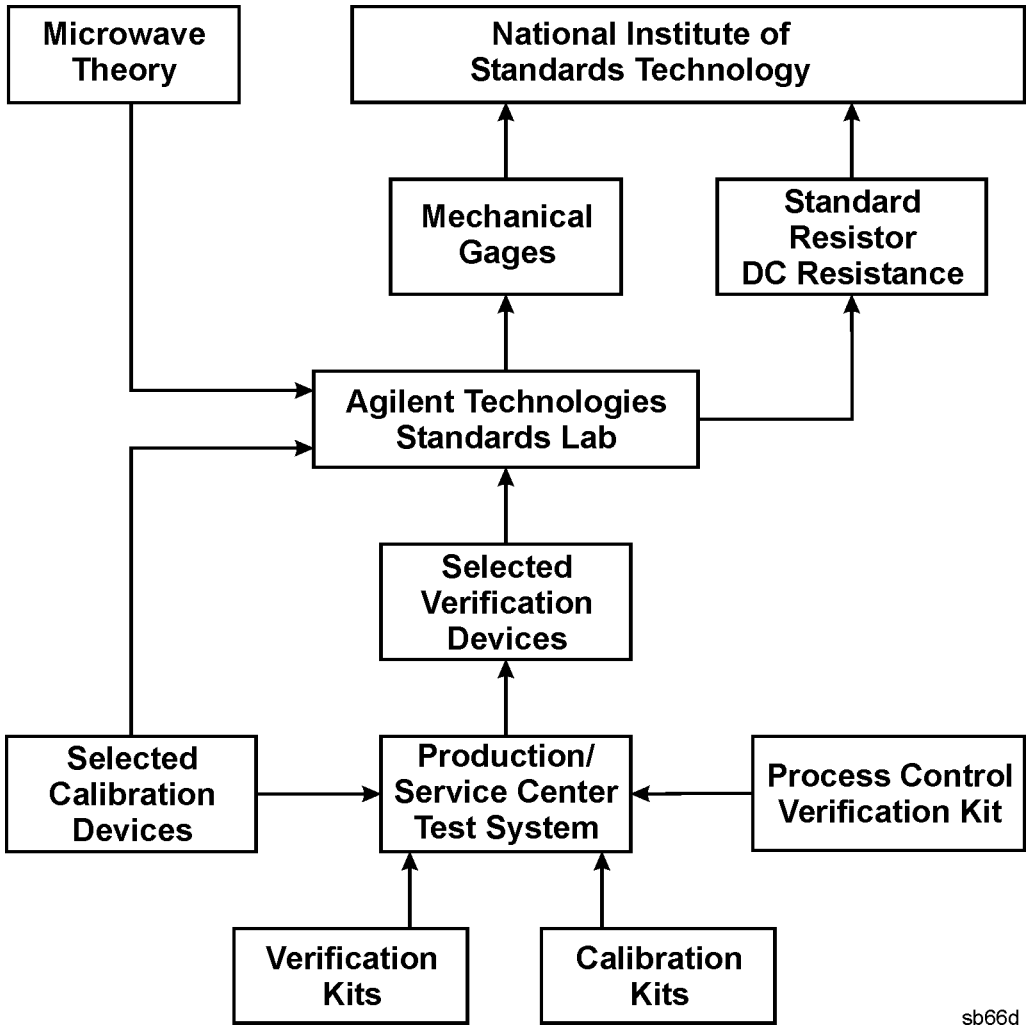
Any measurement result is the vector sum of the actual test device response plus all error terms. The precise effect of each error term depends on its magnitude and phase relationship to the actual test device response. When the phase of an error response is not known, phase is assumed to be worst-case (–180° to +180°). Random errors such as noise and connector repeatability are generally combined in a root-sum-of-the-squares (RSS) manner.

Measurement Traceability

To establish a measurement traceability path to a national standard for a network analyzer system, the overall system performance is verified through the measurement of devices that have a traceable path. This is accomplished by measuring the devices in a Keysight verification kit.

The measurement of the devices in the verification kit has a traceable path because the factory system that measured the devices is calibrated and verified by measuring standards that have a traceable path to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) (see Figure 3-9). This chain of measurements defines how the verification process brings traceability to the network analyzer system.

Figure 3-9 NIST Traceability Path for Calibration and Verification Standard



Performing System Verification

The following verification procedure is automated by the analyzer firmware. The process for the verification is:

- connect cables to the analyzer test ports
- perform a calibration or recall a recent calibration
- run the system verification program for the verification devices

Each time through the verification process, you are prompted to make necessary connections and perform or recall a calibration as part of performing the verification. If you select to perform a calibration, you are guided through the calibration procedure. This part of the process can be eliminated if you

choose to load an existing recent calibration. If necessary, refer to the analyzer's on-line embedded help for information on storing and recalling calibrations.

For each verification device, the analyzer reads a file from the verification disk and sequentially measures the magnitude and phase for all four S-parameters.

NOTE For system verification to perform correctly, it is NECESSARY that the verification devices be measured with their female connectors connected to the analyzer's test ports.

NOTE Although the performance for all S-parameters are measured, the S_{11} and S_{22} phase uncertainties for the attenuators and airlines are less important for verifying system performance. Therefore, the limit lines will not appear on the printout.

Equipment Used in the System Verification Procedure

Equipment Type	3.5 mm	Type-N
Calibration kit	85052B, C, D N4691A E-cal	85054B/D N4690A E-cal
Verification kit	85053B	85055A
Cables	Single cable: 85131C/E Cable pair: 85131D/F	Single cable: 85132C/E (3.5 mm NMD to 7 mm) Cable pair: 85132D/F (3.5 mm NMD to 7 mm)
Adapters	None required.	With single cable: an 85130C adapter and a 7mm to Type-N adapter from the 85054B calibration kit. With cable pair: Two 7mm to Type-N adapters from the 85054B calibration kit.

Cable Substitution

The test port cables specified for the network analyzer system have been characterized for connector repeatability, magnitude and phase stability with flexing, return loss, insertion loss, and aging rate. Since test port cable performance is a significant contributor to the system performance, cables of lower performance will increase the uncertainty of your measurement. Refer to the plots in the cable tests (earlier in this chapter) that show the performance of good cables. It is highly recommended that the test port cables be regularly tested.

If the system verification is performed with a non-Keysight cable, ensure that the cable meets or exceeds the specifications for the test cable specified in the previous table, "Equipment Used in the System Verification Procedure." Refer to the cable's user's guide for specifications.

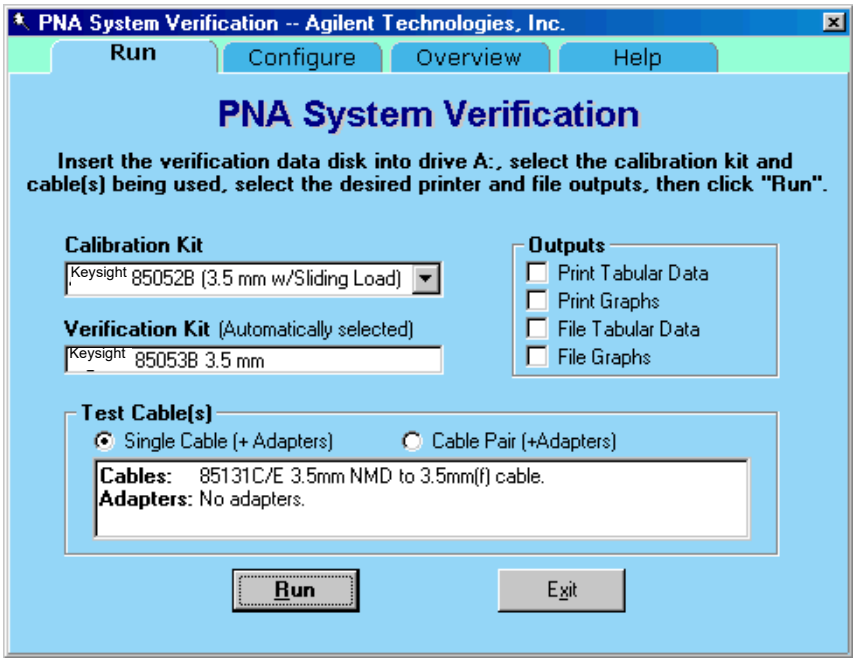
Kit Substitution

Non-Keysight calibration kits and verification kits are not recommended nor supported.

System Verification Procedure

1. If you desire printed test outputs, connect a printer to the analyzer. For the printer, ensure that the correct driver is loaded and the printer is defined as the default printer. Refer to the embedded help in the analyzer for printer setup. Let the analyzer warm up for at least 90 minutes.
2. Insert the verification kit disk into the analyzer disk drive.
3. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then System Verification. The System Verification dialog box is displayed; refer to Figure 3-10.

Figure 3-10 System Verification Dialog Box



4. In the Calibration Kit box, select the calibration kit or electronic calibration module (ECal) that is being used by clicking on it. The corresponding verification kit to use is selected for you and displayed in the Verification Kit box. Refer to Figure 3-10.
5. Under Printer Output, click one of the following options. Refer to Figure 3-10.
   - Print Tabular Data: Prints the verification data in tabular form which includes measured data and uncertainty limits. For an example, refer to Figure 3-12 on page 3-29.

- Print Graphs: Prints the verification data in graphical form. The graphical form includes the measured data trace, factory supplied data trace, and uncertainty limits. For an example, refer to Figure 3-13 on page 3-31.
- File Tabular Data: Writes the tabular data to a text file in the Windows XP directory C:\Program Files\Keysight\Network Analyzer\Documents\ or the Windows 7 directory C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Network Analyzer\Documents\SysVer.
- File Graphs: Saves a screen image in PNG format in the Windows XP directory C:\Program Files\Keysight\Network Analyzer\Documents\ or the Windows 7 directory C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Network Analyzer\Documents\SysVer.

NOTE

For printed output, it is assumed that the printer has been tested and the Windows driver is installed for the printer that is being used. The system verification test prints to the printer that has been designated as the default printer. (On the Windows Desktop display, click on My Computer, Control Panel, and then Printers to verify the printer setup.)

To modify the number of ports to be verified or to change the number of devices to measure, click on the Configure tab and make the desired selections.

6. Click Run.
7. Follow the instructions on the analyzer for performing a full calibration or recalling an existing recent calibration.
8. Follow the instructions on the analyzer for performing the system verification; inserting the verification devices as prompted.

If the System Fails the Verification Test

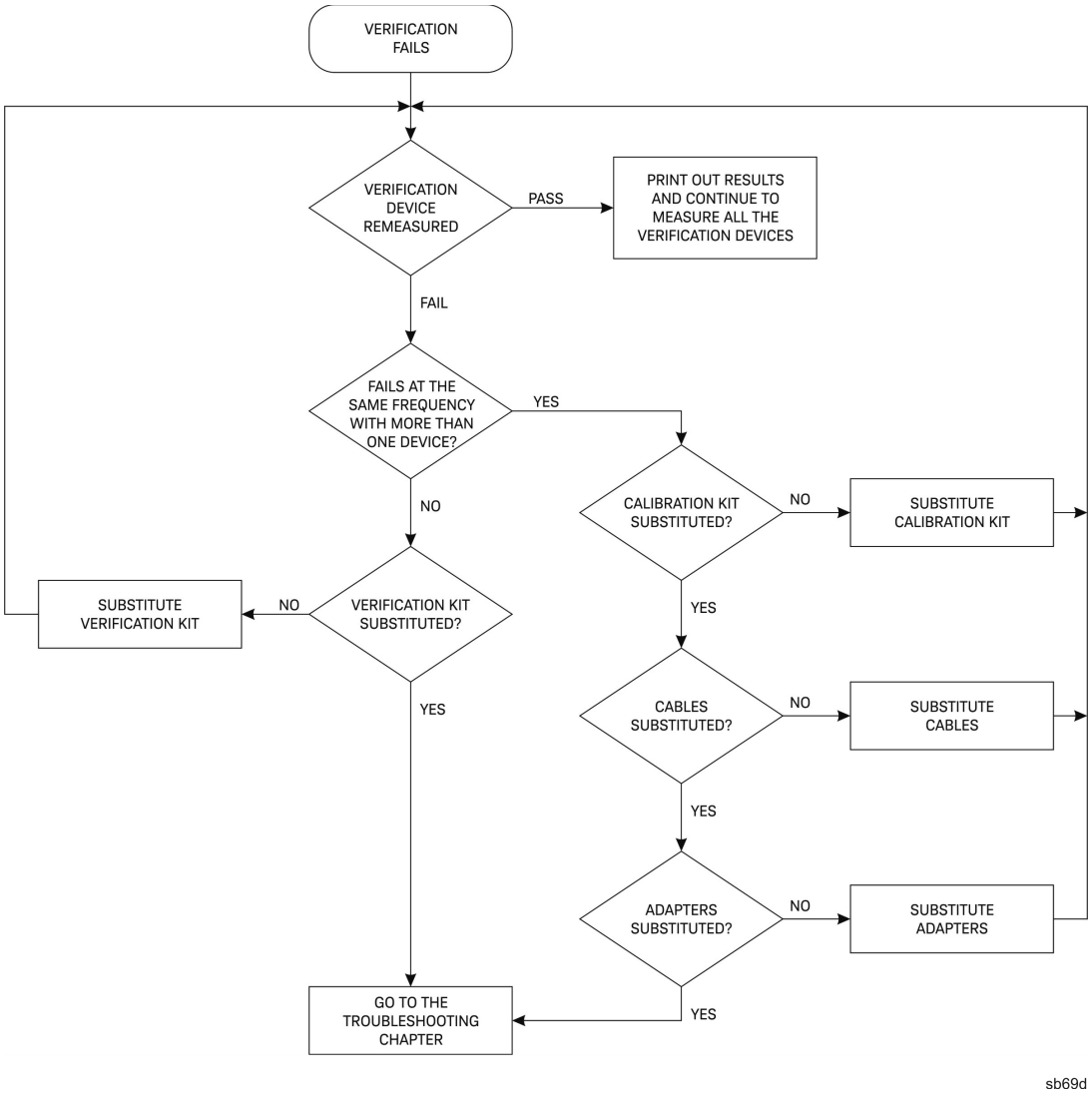
NOTE

Inspect all connections. Do not remove the cable from the analyzer test port. This will invalidate the calibration that you performed earlier.

1. Disconnect and clean the device that failed the verification test.
2. Reconnect the device making sure that all connections are torqued to the proper specifications.
3. Measure the device again.
4. If the analyzer still fails the test, check the measurement calibration by viewing the error terms as described in “Accessing Error Terms” on page 8-7.

5. Refer to Figure 3-11 for additional troubleshooting steps.

Figure 3-11 System Verification Failure Flowchart



Interpreting the Verification Results

Figure 3-12 shows an example of typical verification results with Print Tabular Data selected in the Printer Output area of the System Verification dialog box.

At the top of the printed output is the name of the device, the serial number of the device, and the date tested.

Each S-parameter measurement result is printed with frequency tested, lower and upper limit lines, the measured data, and the result of the test.

Figure 3-12 Example of Printed Tabular Verification Results

PNA System Verification

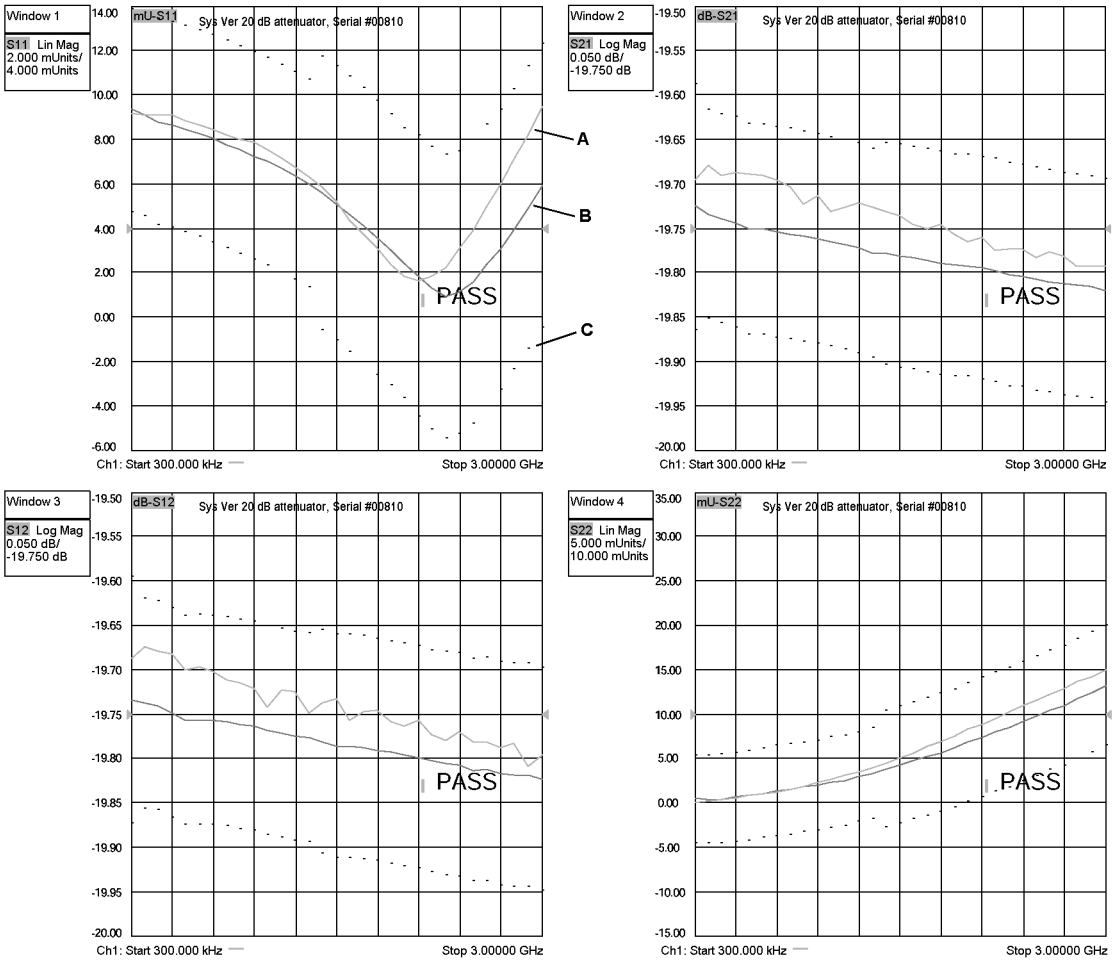
Model: N5230A 225 Ser. Num.: US43390055 Test Time: 12/8/2004 2:08:35 PM
Device: 20 dB Attenuator, Serial #02743 S11 Results PASS

	S11 MAGNITUDE (lin)				S11 PHASE (deg)			
Freq [GHz]	Lower Limit (lin)	Meas'd Data (lin)	Upper Limit (lin)	Total Uncert +/-	Lower Limit (deg)	Meas'd Data (deg)	Upper Limit (deg)	Total Uncert +/-
0.045	0.0067	0.0045	0.0113	0.0090	n/a	177.46	n/a	n/a
0.50	0.0067	0.0046	0.0114	0.0091	n/a	155.77	n/a	n/a
1.00	0.0057	0.0047	0.0125	0.0091	n/a	127.90	n/a	n/a
1.50	0.0043	0.0050	0.0139	0.0091	n/a	99.52	n/a	n/a
2.00	0.0034	0.0055	0.0148	0.0091	n/a	72.43	n/a	n/a
2.50	0.0076	0.0061	0.0208	0.0142	n/a	46.58	n/a	n/a
3.00	0.0068	0.0067	0.0216	0.0142	n/a	21.57	n/a	n/a
3.50	0.0066	0.0075	0.0227	0.0146	n/a	-0.45	n/a	n/a
4.00	0.0060	0.0086	0.0233	0.0146	n/a	-20.94	n/a	n/a
4.50	0.0056	0.0098	0.0237	0.0147	n/a	-39.48	n/a	n/a
5.00	0.0053	0.0109	0.0241	0.0147	n/a	-56.13	n/a	n/a
5.50	0.0051	0.0118	0.0242	0.0147	n/a	-71.75	n/a	n/a
6.00	0.0050	0.0125	0.0244	0.0147	n/a	-86.47	n/a	n/a
6.50	0.0049	0.0131	0.0244	0.0147	n/a	-100.81	n/a	n/a
7.00	0.0057	0.0136	0.0236	0.0147	n/a	-113.94	n/a	n/a
7.50	0.0061	0.0138	0.0232	0.0147	n/a	-125.68	n/a	n/a
8.00	0.0059	0.0138	0.0234	0.0147	n/a	-135.63	n/a	n/a
8.50	0.0110	0.0136	0.0287	0.0198	n/a	-144.53	n/a	n/a
9.00	0.0107	0.0133	0.0290	0.0199	n/a	-152.31	n/a	n/a
9.50	0.0101	0.0130	0.0297	0.0199	n/a	-159.32	n/a	n/a
10.00	0.0092	0.0129	0.0305	0.0199	n/a	-165.12	n/a	n/a
10.50	0.0080	0.0129	0.0317	0.0199	n/a	-169.47	n/a	n/a
11.00	0.0066	0.0130	0.0332	0.0199	n/a	-172.95	n/a	n/a
11.50	0.0051	0.0135	0.0347	0.0199	n/a	-176.46	n/a	n/a
12.00	0.0035	0.0140	0.0364	0.0199	n/a	-179.98	n/a	n/a

Figure 3-13 shows an example of typical verification results with Print Graphs selected in the Printer Output area of the System Verification dialog box. The printed graphical results show the following:

- the name of the device measured
- the serial number of the device
- the parameters measured
- Results of the measurements. Labeled as A in Figure 3-13.
- Data measured at the factory from the verification kit. Labeled as B in Figure 3-13.
- Upper and lower limit points as defined by the total system uncertainty system. Labeled as C in Figure 3-13.

Figure 3-13 Example of Printed Graphical Verification Results



Performance Tests

The performance tests verify the electrical performance of your PNA. These performance tests are included in the analyzer's firmware with Option 897 and Option 898. Your analyzer is automatically configured for each individual test.

The model numbers of the equipment used by these performance tests are specified under "Required Service Test Equipment" on page 2-4.

There are nine tests in the Option 897 or 898 performance test package:

- Source Power Accuracy Test
- Source Maximum Power Output Test
- Source Power Linearity Test
- Frequency Accuracy Test
- Trace Noise Test
- Receiver Compression Test
- Noise Floor Test
- Calibration Coefficients Test
- Dynamic Accuracy Test – Version 1
- Dynamic Accuracy Test – Version 2
- System Noise Figure Test
- Noise Jitter Test
- Noise Receiver Linearity Test
- Noise Receiver Compression Test

Source Power Accuracy Test

Function of the Test: To confirm the accuracy of the source output power of your network analyzer over its full frequency range.

Specification Tested: Test Port Output–Power Level Accuracy

Equipment Used:

- Power meter
- Power sensors
- Any necessary adapters

Description of the Test:

1. The analyzer is Preset.
2. The analyzer is set up for a CW reflection measurement on the test port to be measured.

3. A power sensor is connected to the test port, using any necessary adapters.
4. The analyzer frequency is set to the desired value.
5. The power meter correction table is set to the same frequency.
6. The output power is measured, and the value is compared to the Preset setting.
7. This process is repeated at hundreds of frequencies across the analyzer's full range. The difference between the measured power and the output setting must fall within the specified accuracy range at all points for the test to pass.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

- Perform the "Source Adjustment" on page 3-49 and repeat this test.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, troubleshoot the source section of the analyzer and then repeat this test. Refer to "Checking the Source Group" on page 4-33.

Source Maximum Power Output Test

Function of the Test: To confirm the maximum source output power of your network analyzer over its full frequency range.

Specification Tested: Test Port Output–Maximum Leveled Power

Equipment Used:

- Power meter
- Power sensors
- Any necessary adapters

Description of the Test:

1. The analyzer is Preset.
2. The analyzer is set up for a CW reflection measurement on the test port to be measured.
3. A power sensor is connected to the test port, using any necessary adapters.
4. The analyzer frequency is set to the desired value.
5. The power meter correction table is set to the same frequency.
6. The analyzer's output power is increased until a "Source Unleveled" error is detected. The output power is then decreased in increments of 0.01 dB until the error goes away. if the output power reaches +18 dBm without any error, the power is left at this level.

7. The power level at this point is measured and compared to the maximum output power specification.
8. This process is repeated at hundreds of frequencies across the analyzer's full range in every specified path configuration.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

Troubleshoot the source section of the analyzer and then repeat this test. Refer to "Checking the Source Group" on page 4-33.

Source Power Linearity Test

Function of the Test: To verify that the power level is linear over the analyzer's frequency range and to check the linearity of the automatic leveling control (ALC).

Specification Tested: Power Sweep Range and Power Level Linearity

Equipment Used:

– Test cable

– 20 dB attenuator if the analyzer does not have an internal step attenuator

Description of the Test:

Ports 1 and 2 are tested as a pair. The Port 2 receiver is used to test the linearity of the source power out of Port 1, and vice versa. Ports 3 and 4 are similarly tested as a pair on 4-Port analyzers. The receiver linearity is the standard against which the source linearity is checked.

1. The analyzer is Preset.
2. The analyzer is set up for a CW transmission measurement on the test port pair to be measured.
3. A test cable is connected between the port pair to be tested with 20 dB of attenuation in series with the cable. This is done with an internal source step attenuator or an external 20 dB attenuator. This attenuation ensures that the receiver remains in its linear range.
4. The receiver measurement is normalized at this Preset power level.
5. The source setting is then stepped from the minimum to the maximum ALC power setting range in 1 dB steps, and the receiver power is measured at each setting.
6. The non-linearity in dB at each frequency point is calculated as the difference between the change in the source power setting away from Preset and the change in the receiver power reading.
7. This power linearity measurement is repeated at several CW frequencies across the full frequency range of the analyzer.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

– Perform the "Source Adjustment" on page 3-49 and repeat this test.

– If the analyzer still fails this test, troubleshoot the source section of the analyzer and then repeat this test. Refer to "Checking the Source Group" on page 4-33.

Frequency Accuracy Test

Function of the Test: To verify the frequency accuracy and range of the analyzer's source output.

Specification Tested: Test Port Output–CW Accuracy

Equipment Used:

– Frequency counter

– Test cable

– Adapters

Description of the Test:

This test is performed over the full frequency range of the source synthesizer board, not the full frequency range of the analyzer. To generate the higher frequencies, the analyzer passes the synthesizer signal through a series of frequency doublers. These doublers exactly double the source frequency, so the deviation from a perfectly accurate frequency is exactly doubled. The frequency accuracy is specified as the ratio parts per million (ppm), so this ratio is unaffected by the signal doubling. Therefore, only the frequency accuracy of the synthesizer board needs to be tested.

1. **The analyzer is Preset.**
2. **The analyzer is set up for a CW measurement on Port 1.**
3. **A test cable is connected between Port 1 and a frequency counter with any necessary adapters.**
4. **The signal frequency is measured and compared with the analyzer source frequency setting. The difference must be less than the source frequency divided by 16 for a 1 part per million (ppm) specification.**
5. **This test is repeated at several frequencies across the range of the source synthesizer board.**

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

– Verify the accuracy of the 10 MHz OCXO by using a frequency counter to measure the rear-panel 10 MHz REF OUT. If the 10 MHz reference is off by more than 10 Hz, perform the "10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment" on page 3-48 and then repeat this test.

Trace Noise Test

Function of the Test: To measure the stability of a signal in the internal source and receiver system of your analyzer.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input–Trace Noise Magnitude and Trace Noise Phase

Equipment Used: A test cable.

Description of the Test:

Trace Noise is a calculation of the standard deviation of a 201 point CW measurement. In a healthy analyzer, this measurement is only affected by the sampling error of the analog to digital converters on the SPAM board.

Ports 1 and 2 are tested as a pair using S21 and S12 measurements. Ports 3 and 4 are similarly tested as a pair on 4-port analyzers using S43 and S34 measurements.

1. The analyzer is Preset.
2. The analyzer is set up for a 201 point CW transmission measurement for the port pair to be tested with the specified IF bandwidth (typically 1 kHz). Both a magnitude and a phase trace are displayed.
3. A test cable is connected between the port pair to be tested.
4. The analyzer is set to a series of CW frequencies across its full frequency range. The analyzer's trace statistics function is used to calculate the standard deviation of both the magnitude trace and the phase trace.
5. These standard deviation values are reported as the analyzer's trace noise and are compared with the Trace Noise magnitude and phase specifications.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

A failure of this test indicates a fault in the receiver's IF chain between the mixer and the A12 SPAM board. This can indicate a faulty assembly or a loose cable.

- Check for proper torquing of all semi-rigid cables in the receiver chain, and then repeat this test.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A12 SPAM board and repeat this test. Most failures are due to this board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15 and "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above.)" on page 7-18.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the mixer module for the failing receiver, and then repeat this test.

Receiver Compression Test

Function of the Test: To measure the compression at the analyzer's specified maximum power level for the receivers.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input–Maximum Test Port Input Level

Equipment Used:

- U3070AK01 or Z5623A Option K01 Compression Test Set
- Power meter
- Power sensors
- Two test cables
- Calibration kit
- 10-dB and 20-dB pads if the analyzer does not have an internal step attenuator

Description of the Test:

For most analyzer models, the receiver compression level is higher than the maximum source output power. Therefore, an external amplifier is required. This test also requires that two attenuators be switched in and out of the RF path. These requirements are met with the use of the Compression Test Set. The procedure outlined here is for those models which require the test set.

1. The analyzer is Preset. The two test set output attenuators are set to 0 dB.
2. The analyzer is set up for a 201 point CW transmission measurement for the port pair to be tested with the specified IF bandwidth (typically 1 kHz).
3. A test cable is connected between the analyzer source port and the test set input port. A test cable is connected to the test set output port.
4. A power sensor is connected to the end of the test cable.
5. For a series of CW frequencies across the analyzer's full frequency range, the source output level is adjusted to achieve the specified receiver compression power level (typically the receiver's maximum input power level).
6. The power sensor is disconnected from the test cable and the cable is connected to the port to be tested.
7. The analyzer steps through each CW frequency as the absolute log magnitude value (dBm) and the relative phase for the receiver under test is read (Pa).
8. The first test set output attenuator is set to 20 dB.
9. The magnitude and phase measurements using the receiver under test are read: (Pb).
10. The second test set output attenuator is set to 20 dB.

11. The magnitude and phase measurements using the receiver under test are read: (Pc).
12. The first test set output attenuator is set to 0 dB.
13. The magnitude and phase measurements using the receiver under test are read: (Pd).
14. The compression for each point is calculated as (Pa–Pb) – (Pd–Pc).

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

- Run the Receiver Characterization adjustment, and repeat this test.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A23 mixer brick for a Port 1 or Port 2 failure or the A24 mixer brick for a Port 3 or Port 4 failure, then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks" on page 7-42.

Noise Floor Test

Function of the Test: To measure the absolute power level of the noise floor for the analyzer's receivers.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input–Test Port Noise Floor

Equipment Used:

- Power meter
- Power sensors
- Test cable
- Calibration kit

Description of the Test:

This test uses the source signal out of one analyzer test port as part of the noise floor measurement on another test port. Port 2 is the source port when measuring the noise floor of Port 1. Port 1 is the source port when measuring the noise floor of Ports 2, 3, and 4.

1. The analyzer is Preset.
2. The analyzer is set up for a CW transmission measurement between the source port and the test port to be measured. The analyzer is set to an IF bandwidth of 1 kHz and 801 points per sweep.
3. A test cable is connected to the source port.
4. A power sensor is connected to the end of the test cable with any necessary adapters.
5. For hundreds of frequencies across the analyzer's full range, a source power calibration is performed to ensure a flat power response at the end of the cable at the Preset power level.

6. The power sensor is disconnected and the cable is connected to the port to be tested.
7. A CW linear measurement sweep is measured for each test point. The receiver reference power level, Pref, in dBm is calculated for each point from the mean of each sweep.
8. The test cable is removed and loads are connected to both ports.
9. A CW linear measurement sweep is measured for each test point. The receiver test power level, Ptest, in dBm is calculated for each point from the mean of each sweep.
10. The corrected noise floor in dBm is calculated for a 10 Hz IF bandwidth using: PNoiseFloor = Ptest – 19.96 dB – (Preset Power – Pref).

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

– If the analyzer fails this test, replace the A23 mixer brick for a Port 1 or Port 2 failure or the A24 mixer brick for a Port 3 or Port 4 failure, then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks" on page 7-42.

– If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A12 SPAM board and then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15.

Calibration Coefficients Test

Function of the Test: To verify the uncorrected calibration coefficients of your analyzer. The calibration coefficients are specified at the test port without any cables, so calibrations must be performed in both the forward and reverse directions to eliminate the effects of the test cable.

Specification Tested: Uncorrected System Performance

Equipment Used:

– Calibration kit

– Test cable

Description of the Test:

Two full SOLT 2-port calibrations are performed on each port pair. Ports 1 and 2 are tested as a pair. Ports 3 and 4 are tested as a pair on 4-port analyzers. Isolation is turned off during each calibration.

1. A test cable is connected to Port 1.
2. A calibration is performed between the end of the test cable and Port 2. The Port 2 directivity and source match and the S21 load match are retrieved from the analyzer.
3. The test cable is moved to Port 2.

4. A calibration is performed between the end of the test cable and Port 1. The Port 1directivity and source match and the S12 load match are retrieved from the analyzer.
5. On some older analyzer models, the reflection tracking and transmission tracking error terms were also specified. For those models, these error terms are also retrieved from the analyzer.
6. This process is repeated for Ports 3 and 4 on 4-port analyzers.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

- Failure of the directivity error term is often due to a faulty test port coupler. Replace the coupler and repeat this test.
- Failure of the source or load match error terms is due to faulty hardware between the test port and the internal source. Refer to Chapter 7, "Repair and Replacement Procedures." for instructions on replacing the suspected faulty component or assembly.

Dynamic Accuracy Test – Version 1

This description applies to all E836xA/B/C and N5230A/C instruments. It also applies to N5241A/42A/44A/45A instruments with serial numbers less than xx5240xxxx. For all other instruments, see test version 2.

Function of the Test: To measure the relative power linearity of the analyzer's receivers.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input–Dynamic Accuracy

Equipment Used:

- Z5623A Option H01 dynamic accuracy test set
- Power meter
- Power sensor
- Two test cables

Description of the Test:

1. The analyzer's test ports are tested separately at a specific CW frequency and a reference power level of -20 dBm.
2. The analyzer's source port is connected to the dynamic accuracy test set's source port and the analyzer's receiving port is connected to the dynamic accuracy test set's receiver port. A power sensor is connected to the dynamic accuracy test set's power meter port.

   Within the dynamic accuracy test set, the source signal is routed through a small amplifier and a 10 dB step attenuator, A1, to a power splitter. One side of the power splitter is connected to the power sensor port. The signal from the other side of the splitter is routed through a 110 dB step attenuator, A2, to the receiver port.

3. With the amplifier active and A1, set to 0 dB, the analyzer source power is adjusted to achieve exactly 0.0 dBm at the power sensor. This is the power meter reference reading, Pmr.
4. A2 is set to 20 dB and the analyzer's receiver power level is measured. This is the analyzer reference reading, Par.
5. A1 is changed to 5 dB and 10 dB. At each point, delta power levels are read on the power meter, Pmd, and the analyzer, Pad.
6. The power linearity error at each point is calculated as Pe = (Pmr – Pmd) – (Par – Pad).
7. A2 is set to 30 dB, A1 is set to 0 dB, and the analyzer's source power is adjusted until the receiver power level is exactly the same as it was before the attenuators were switched.
8. New power meter and analyzer receiver reference readings are recorded. The process is repeated until the total attenuation reaches 120 dB.
9. The process is reset to the 20 dB reference level and it is run in reverse until the total attenuation reaches 0 dB.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

– If the analyzer fails this test, rerun the test.
– If the analyzer fails this test repeatedly, replace the A23 mixer brick for a Port 1 or Port 2 failure or the A24 mixer brick for a Port 3 or Port 4 failure, then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks" on page 7-42.
– If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A12 SPAM board and repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15.

Dynamic Accuracy Test – Version 2

This description applies to all N522xA, N5231A/32A/34A/35A/39A, and N5247/49A instruments. It also applies to N5241A/42A/44A/45A instruments with serial numbers greater than xx5240xxxx. It also applies to N5241A/42A/44A/45A instruments with serial numbers less than xx5240xxxx. For all other instruments, see test version 1.

Function of the Test: To measure the relative power linearity of the analyzer's receivers.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input–Dynamic Accuracy

Equipment Used:

– U3020AD01 dynamic accuracy test set
– Signal generator

– Power meter
– Power sensor
– Two test cables

Description of the Test:

1. The analyzer's test ports are tested separately at a specific CW frequency and a reference power level of -20 dBm.
2. A test cable is connected between the analyzer's source port and the dynamic accuracy test set's Source 1 In port. A test cable is connected between the signal generator and the test set's Source 2 In port. A test cable is connected to the test set's Receiver Out port, and the power sensor is connected to the end of this cable.

   The test set's output attenuator is set to 20 dB. With the signal generator RF turned off, the PNA source power is adjusted until the power sensor reads -20 dBm. The PNA source is then turned off, the signal generator RF is turned on, and the signal generator power is adjusted until the power sensor reads -20 dBm.
3. The power sensor is disconnected and the test cable is attached to the analyzer port under test.
4. Both sources are turned on and the signal generator's frequency is set to 2 Hz above the analyzer's frequency. By combining these two signals together, the resultant signal will be a perfect sine wave with a magnitude which varies from -17 dBm to -23 dBm at a rate of 2 Hz.
5. The analyzer's receiver measurement is retrieved and compared with a perfect sine wave. Any deviation is due to receiver non-linearity.
6. The test set's output attenuator is changed in 5 dB steps from 0 to 60 dB, and this measurement is repeated.
7. With the 1 dB of overlap in each measurement, the data for each attenuator setting can be stitched together to provide a complete receiver linearity profile from +3 dBm to -63 dBm.
8. This test is repeated for each receiver.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

– If the analyzer fails this test, rerun the test.
– If the analyzer fails this test repeatedly, replace the A23 mixer brick for a Port 1 or Port 2 failure or the A24 mixer brick for a Port 3 or Port 4 failure, then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks" on page 7-42.
– If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A12 SPAM board and repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above.)" on page 7-18.

Noise State Calibration Coefficients

CAUTION

IMPORTANT!

For the most current information on the Table 7-2 on page 7-80 "Verification, Performance, and Other Tests and Procedures" column's content, refer to https://cal.software.keysight.com/PNA/Help/N7840AWebHelp.htm.

System Noise Figure Test

Function of the Test: To measure the noise figure of the PNA-X noise receiver system.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input: Option 029 – Receiver Noise Figure

Equipment Used:

– 346C noise source

– BNC cable

Description of the Test:

1. The analyzer is Preset.
2. The 346C noise source is connected to Port 2. A BNC cable is connected between the noise source and the +28V VDC output on the rear panel of the analyzer.
3. The analyzer is set to make a noise power density measurement with an 800 kHz noise IF bandwidth using hundreds of points across the full frequency range of the noise receiver.
4. The ENR data file for the noise source is read into the analyzer.
5. The noise source is turned on and a hot noise response is measured, Phot.
6. The noise source is turned off and a cold noise response is measured, Pcold.
7. The system noise figure for each point is calculated from:

$$NF = 10 * log10\left(\frac{ENR}{\frac{Phot}{Pcold} - 1}\right)$$

8. This test is repeated for 2, 4, 8, and 24 MHz noise IF bandwidths.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

A failure of this test indicates a fault in the noise receiver chain. This can indicate a faulty assembly or a loose cable.

– Check for proper torquing of all semi-rigid cables in the receiver chain, and then repeat this test.

– If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A7 Noise Receiver board and repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15 or "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above.)" on page 7-18.

Noise Jitter Test

Function of the Test: To measure the stability of a signal in the internal noise receiver system.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input: Option 029 – Noise Jitter

Equipment Used: Load standard

Description of the Test:

Noise jitter is a calculation of the standard deviation of a 201 point CW measurement using the noise receiver. In a healthy analyzer, this measurement is only affected by the sampling error of the analog to digital converter on the noise receiver board.

1. The analyzer is Preset.
2. The analyzer is set to make a noise power density measurement with the noise gain set to 0 dB and the noise bandwidth set to 4 MHz. The analyzer is set up for a 201 point CW transmission measurement using the noise receiver.
3. A load is connected to Port 2.
4. At each of hundreds of points across the full frequency range of the noise receiver, the noise jitter of the sweep is calculated from:

$$NJ = 10 * log10\left(\frac{1+\sigma}{mean}\right)$$

5. This test is repeated for the 15 and 30 dB noise gain settings.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

A failure of this test indicates a fault in the noise receiver chain. This can indicate a faulty assembly or a loose cable.

– Check for proper torquing of all semi-rigid cables in the receiver chain, and then repeat this test.

– If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A7 Noise Receiver board and repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15 or "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above.)" on page 7-18.

Noise Receiver Linearity Test

Function of the Test: To measure the relative power linearity of the analyzer's noise receiver.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input: Option 029 – Noise Receiver Linearity

Equipment Used:

- Z5623 Opt H01 dynamic accuracy test set
- Signal generator
- Power meter
- Power sensor
- Two test cables

Description of the Test:

The linearity of the noise receiver is tested over its full dynamic range at a sing CW frequency. All three gain stages are tested at 2 dB increments with 8 noise averages per point. Since the PNA-X source cannot be on while noise figure measurements are made, an external signal source is required.

1. The signal generator is connected to the dynamic accuracy test set's source port and the dynamic accuracy test set's receiver port is connected to the PNA-X Port 2. A power sensor is connected to the dynamic accuracy test set's power meter port.
2. Within the dynamic accuracy test set, the source signal is routed through a small amplifier and a 10 dB step attenuator, A1, to a power splitter. One side of the power splitter is connected to the power sensor port. The signal from the other side of the splitter is routed through a 110 dB step attenuator, A2, to the receiver port.
3. The PNA-X is set to make a relative noise power measurement with the noise gain set to 0 dB.
4. With the amplifier active and A1 set to 0 dB, the signal generator power is adjusted to achieve exactly
   - 10.0 dBm at the power sensor. This is the power meter reference reading, Pmr.
5. A2 is set to 50, 60, or 70 dB, depending on the gain stage being tested, and the analyzer's noise receiver power level is measured. This is the analyzer reference reading, Par.
6. A1 is changed to 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10 dB. At each point, delta power levels are read on the power meter, Pmd and the analyzer, Pad.
7. The power linearity error at each point is calculated as Pe = (Pmr – Pmd) – (Par – Pad).

8. A2 is incremented 10 dB, A1 is set to 0 dB, and the signal generator's source power is adjusted until the receiver power level is exactly the same as it was before the attenuators were switched.
9. New power meter and analyzer receiver reference readings are recorded. The process is repeated until the total attenuation reaches the minimum test level.
10. The process is reset to the reference levels from step 4, and it is run in reverse until the total attenuation reaches the maximum test level.
11. This test is repeated for the 15 and 30 dB noise gain settings.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

A failure of this test indicates a fault in the noise receiver chain. This can indicate a faulty assembly or a loose cable.

- Check for proper torquing of all semi-rigid cables in the receiver chain, and then repeat this test.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A7 Noise Receiver board and repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15 or "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above.)" on page 7-18.

Noise Receiver Compression Test

Function of the Test: To measure the PNA-X noise receiver compression at the receiver's specified maximum input power level.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input: Option 029 – Noise Receiver Input Range

Equipment Used:

- Power meter
- Power sensors
- Test cables
- 10 dB attenuator

Description of the Test:

The noise receiver compression level varies from -16 dBm for the high band of the low gain stage down to -52 dBm for the low band of the high gain stage. This range is too wide to get an accurate source power calibration for each gain stage using a standard power sensor. So the source power is calibrated at a higher power level, and the analyzer's standard receiver is used to accurately measure the effect of the added source attenuation which is needed to bring the source power down to the compression level.

To ensure that the match between the analyzer source and receiver is optimal for the most accurate measurements, an external 10 dB attenuator is used.

1. The analyzer is Preset.
2. A test cable is attached to Port 1 with a 10 dB attenuator at the end of the cable.
3. Using the low frequency power sensor, a source power calibration is performed at the end of the cable for dozens of frequency points. The power level is set between -9 and -18 dBm, at a multiple of 10 dB above the specified compression level.
4. This process is repeated for each of the three gain stages since each stage requires a different power setting.
5. Steps 3 and 4 are repeated using the high frequency power sensor.
6. The test cable and attenuator are attached to Port 2.
7. A receiver measurement is made at the calibration level and the receiver response is normalized.
8. The Port 1 source attenuator is set such that the power level matches the compression level and another sweep is made. The source power calibration is adjusted for any deviation from the expected power level change.
9. Steps 7 and 8 are repeated for each of the three gain stages.
10. The analyzer is set for a noise power density measurement using the noise receiver and a standard receiver measurement using the B receiver.
11. The source power calibration for the appropriate gain stage is applied and a sweep is made.
12. The source attenuator is set for an additional 10 dB and another sweep is made.
13. The noise receiver compression is calculated as the difference between the noise power density measurements minus the difference between the standard receiver measurements. The standard receiver is operating within its linear range, so it is used as the linearity standard for this measurement.
14. Steps 11 to 13 are repeated for each of the three gain stages.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

A failure of this test indicates a fault in the noise receiver chain. This can indicate a faulty assembly or a loose cable.

- Check for proper torquing of all semi-rigid cables in the receiver chain, and then repeat this test.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A7 Noise Receiver board and repeat this test. Refer to “Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)” on page 7-15 or “Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above.)” on page 7-18.

Adjustments

These adjustments are firmware-driven tests that are used to fine-tune your analyzer.

If multiple adjustments are to be performed, perform them in the order listed.

– "10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment" on page 3-48
– "Synthesizer Bandwidth Adjustment" on page 3-49
– "Source Adjustment" on page 3-49
– "IF Gain Adjustment" on page 3-50
– "Receiver Characterization" on page 3-50
– "Receiver Adjustment" on page 3-51
– "EE Default Adjustment" on page 3-53
– "IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)" on page 3-53
– "Noise Figure Adjustment (Available Only with Option 029 Installed)" on page 3-54

These adjustments are described on the following pages.

10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment

The 10 MHz frequency adjustment is used to adjust the frequency accuracy of the network analyzer's 10 MHz frequency reference on the A10 frequency reference board assembly.

Equipment Used for the 10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment

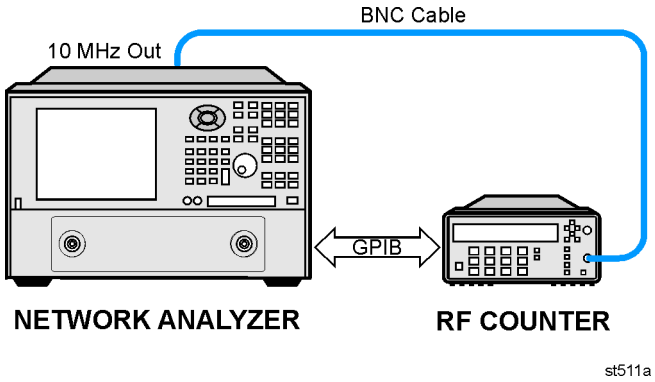
Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Cable, BNC, 50 Ω, 24 inch	8120-1839	Any
Frequency counter	53151A, Option 001	Any that will measure a signal at 10 MHz.

Procedure

NOTE This adjustment typically adjusts to within ±0.01 ppm.

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-14. Connect a GPIB cable between the network analyzer and the frequency counter.

Figure 3-14 Equipment Setup for the 10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment



2. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Adjustments, then click 10 MHz Freq Adjustment.
3. Ensure the GPIB settings are correct.
4. Follow the instructions and prompts as they are displayed.

Synthesizer Bandwidth Adjustment

This adjusts the bandwidth of the 13.5 GHz synthesizers.

Procedure

1. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Adjustments, then click Synthesizer Bandwidth Adj.
2. Follow the instructions and prompts as they are displayed.

Source Adjustment

The source calibration is used to adjust your network analyzer for a flat source power across its full frequency range. There are differences between each test port; therefore, an adjustment is required for each port.

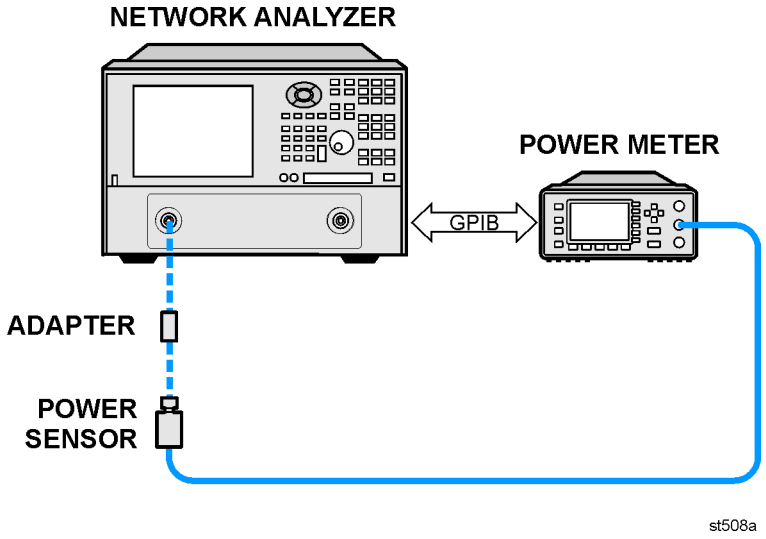
Equipment Used for the Source Adjustment

Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Power meter	E4418B/E4419B	E4418A/E4419A
Power sensor, 3.5 mm	E4413A	8485A
Adapter, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	83059B	85052-60012

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-15. Connect a GPIB cable between the network analyzer and the power meter.

Figure 3-15 Equipment Setup for the Source Adjustment



2. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Adjustments, then click Source Adjustment.
3. Ensure the GPIB settings are correct.
4. Follow the instructions and prompts as they are displayed.

IF Gain Adjustment

The IF gain adjustment is used to adjust the IF gain of the network analyzer.

Procedure

1. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Adjustments, then click IF Gain Adjustment.
2. Follow the instructions and prompts as they are displayed.

Receiver Characterization

This characterizes the receivers in your analyzer.

Procedure

1. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Adjustments, then click Receiver Characterization.

2. Follow the instructions and prompts as they are displayed.

Receiver Adjustment

The receiver calibration is used to adjust the network analyzer receivers for a flat response across its full frequency range:

1. A power meter/sensor is connected to Port 1, as shown in Figure 3-16, to establish a reference for flatness.
2. A cable is inserted between the power sensor and the test port, as shown in Figure 3-17, to establish a reference for the cable.
3. The same cable is connected between test port 1 and test port 2, as shown in Figure 3-18, and a signal from Port 1 is used to adjust the “B” receiver at Port 2.

   The adjustment is repeated using a signal from Port 2 to adjust the “A” receiver at Port 1.

Data obtained during this adjustment are stored in the mxcalfile_pxx files in flash memory on the test set motherboard, with a backup copy stored on the hard disk drive. The data are used in subsequent measurements.

Solid state drives can be swapped or replaced without concern for the mxcalfile_pxx files. If the test set motherboard is replaced, the PNA firmware will automatically create new primary mxcalfile_pxx files from the backup copies on the hard drive.

These files can be recreated by performing another receiver calibration adjustment.

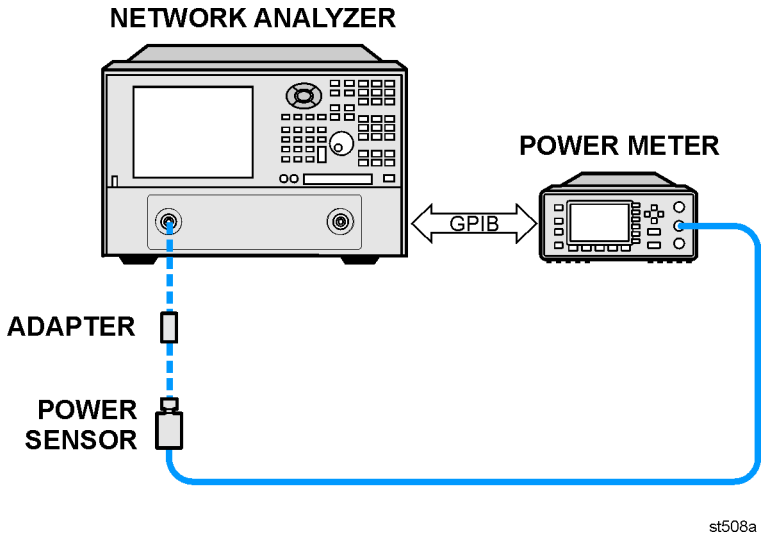
Equipment Used for the Receiver Adjustment

Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model Part Number
Power meter	E4418B/E4419B	E4418A/E4419A
Power sensor, 3.5 mm	E4413A	8485A
Adapter, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	83059B	85052-60012
RF Cable, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	85131C	85131E

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-16. Connect a GPIB cable between the network analyzer and the power meter.

Figure 3-16 Equipment Setup 1 for the Receiver Adjustment



2. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Adjustments, then click Receiver Adjustment.
3. Ensure the GPIB settings are correct.
4. Follow the instructions and prompts as they are displayed.

Figure 3-17 Equipment Setup 2 for the Receiver Adjustment

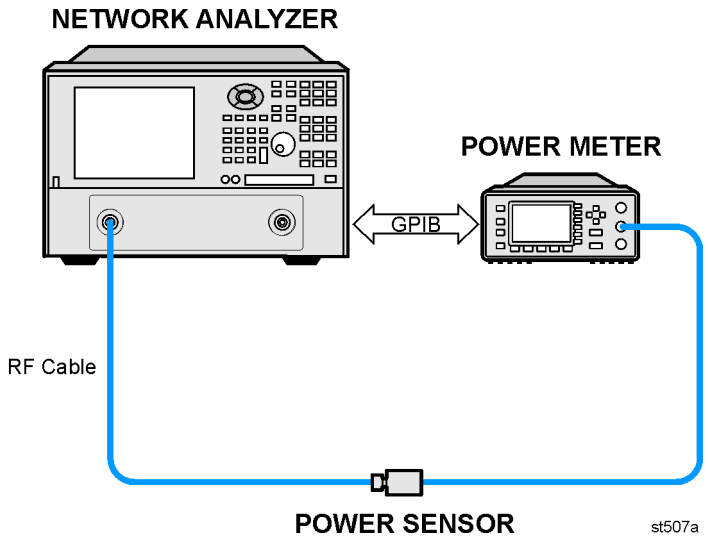
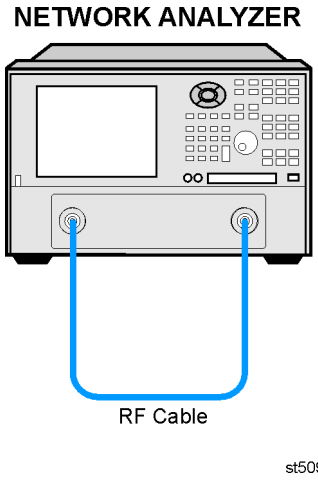


Figure 3-18 Equipment Setup 3 for the Receiver Adjustment



EE Default Adjustment

This sets the EEPROM data to their default values.

Procedure

1. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Adjustments, then click EE Default Adjustment.
2. On the dialog box, select Initialize rather than Adjust/Verify because an adjustment is typically unnecessary.
3. Follow the instructions and prompts as they are displayed.

IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)

The IF Response adjustment is required when upgrading to Option 090, 093 and or 094. In addition, this adjustment must be performed each time a new configuration is set up or if cables are changed:

Procedure

1. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Adjustments, then click IF Response Adjustment.
2. Follow the instructions and prompts as they are displayed.

Noise Figure Adjustment (Available Only with Option 029 Installed)

The noise figure adjustment should be performed after replacing any component in the noise figure circuitry, or if the PNA fails the noise IF gain portion of the Op check. The noise figure adjustment consists of the following three sections:

- Noise Compression Adjustment: sets the warning level for overpower conditions at the noise receiver.
- IF Gain Cal Adjustment: sets IF Gain flatness for the noise receiver.
- Noise Correction Adjustment: overwrites the factory noise receiver calibration.

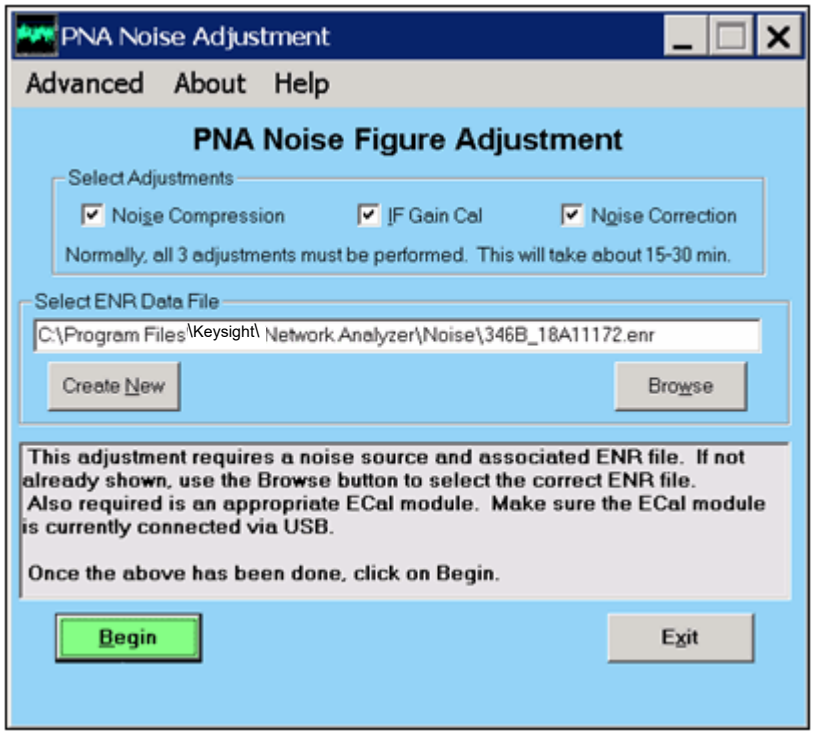
Equipment Used for the Noise Figure Adjustment

Equipment Type	Model or Part Number
Noise source	346A/B/C
Adapter, 3.5 mm, -f- to -f-	83059B
RF Cable, 3.5 mm -f- to -f-	85131C
ECal module, 3.5 mm, -m- to -f-	N4691B-M0F

Procedure

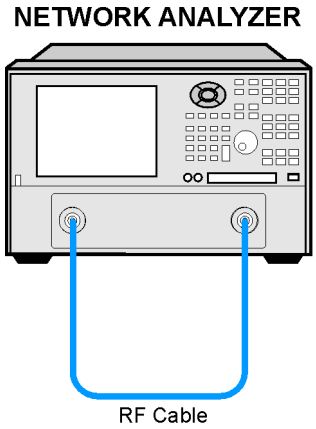
1. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Adjustments, then click Noise Adjustment.
2. On the PNA Noise Adjustment dialog box (see Figure 3-19), leave all three adjustments selected in the “Select Adjustments” box. Verify the directory path displayed in the “Select ENR Data File” box contains the ENR file for the noise source you are using. If not the correct ENR file, click Browse to navigate to the correct file. If the proper file does not already exist, click Create New to enter data for the noise source you are using. The PNA will automatically remember and use the last file selected. These files should normally reside in the `C:\Program Files\Keysight\Network Analyzer\Noise` directory, but can also exist elsewhere.

Figure 3-19 PNA Noise Adjustment Dialog Box



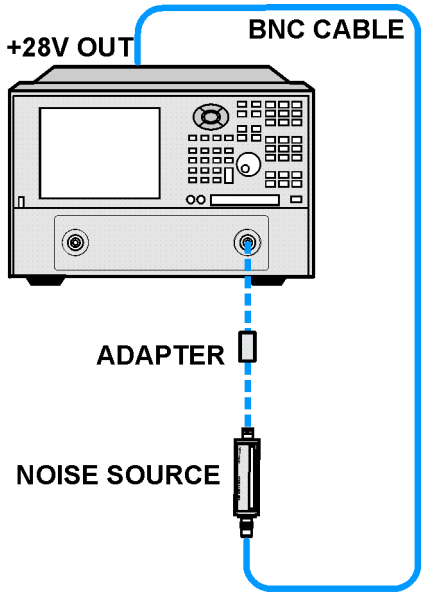
3. Click Begin.
4. As shown in Figure 3-20, connect an RF cable between the network analyzer test ports 1 and 2.

Figure 3-20 Equipment Setup 1 for the Receiver Adjustment



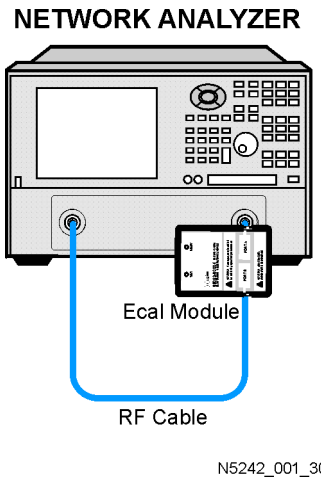
5. When prompted, connect the noise source to port 2, either directly or with a short, low-loss adapter. See Figure 3-21.

Figure 3-21 Equipment Setup 2 for the Receiver Adjustment



6. When prompted, reconnect an RF cable between the network analyzer test ports 1 and 2.
7. When prompted, disconnect the cable at port 2 and insert the ECal module between port 2 and the free end of the cable. Connect the ECal module directly to port 2 without using any adapters if possible. See Figure 3-22

Figure 3-22 Equipment Setup 3 for the Receiver Adjustment



The entire procedure takes about 15 to 30 minutes.

4 Troubleshooting

Information in This Chapter

The information in this chapter helps you:

- Identify the portion of the analyzer at fault.
- Locate the specific troubleshooting procedure to identify the assembly or peripheral at fault.

The sections in this chapter are arranged in a logical troubleshooting order. The following table lists the sections and a brief summary of what to look for in that section.

Chapter Four at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Getting Started with Troubleshooting	A starting point for troubleshooting.	page 4-4
Power Up Troubleshooting	Power-up problems: – Power supply problems – LCD problems – Bootup for the network analyzer interface	page 4-6
Front Panel Troubleshooting	Problems occurring after the network analyzer interface is loaded: – Does the display color appear correct? – Do the front panel keys function properly? – Does the front panel USB connector function properly?	page 4-14
Rear Panel Troubleshooting	Problems associated with the rear panel interconnects. **The data found at these rear panel interconnects can be used to troubleshoot the CPU board.**	page 4-19
Measurement System Troubleshooting	Problems with the measurement portion of the analyzer. – Checking the A, B, R1, and R2 signals. – Checking the source group. – Checking the signal separation group. – Checking the receiver group.	page 4-27
Instrument Block Diagrams	Block diagrams for the analyzer including all options.	page 4-48

Conventions Used for Hardkeys, Softkeys, and Menu Items

The following conventions are used in this document:

Hardkey	This represents a “hardkey”, a key that is physically located on the instrument.
Softkey	This represents a “softkey”, a key whose label is determined by the instrument firmware.
Menu Item	This represents an item in a drop-down or pop-up menu.

Operating the Analyzer With Covers Removed

CAUTION Do not operate the analyzer with the outer cover removed for more than 30 minutes, as this could cause the analyzer to overheat which could result in costly damage.

Protect Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

This is important. If not properly protected against, electrostatic discharge can seriously damage your analyzer, resulting in costly repair.

CAUTION To reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge, follow all of the recommendations outlined in "Electrostatic Discharge Protection" on page 1-7, for all of the procedures in this chapter.

Assembly Replacement Sequence

After identifying the problem requiring an assembly to be replaced, follow these steps:

Step 1. Order a replacement assembly. Refer to Chapter 6, "Replaceable Parts."

Step 2. Replace the faulty assembly and determine what adjustments are necessary. Refer to Chapter 7, "Repair and Replacement Procedures."

Step 3. Perform the necessary adjustments. Refer to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."

Step 4. Perform the necessary performance tests. Refer to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."

Getting Started with Troubleshooting

Where you begin troubleshooting depends upon the symptoms of the failure. Start by checking the basics as outlined in the following section. Also review the flowchart in Figure 4-1 on page 4-5. You should then be able to determine where in the troubleshooting procedure to begin, to locate the failed assembly.

Check the Basics

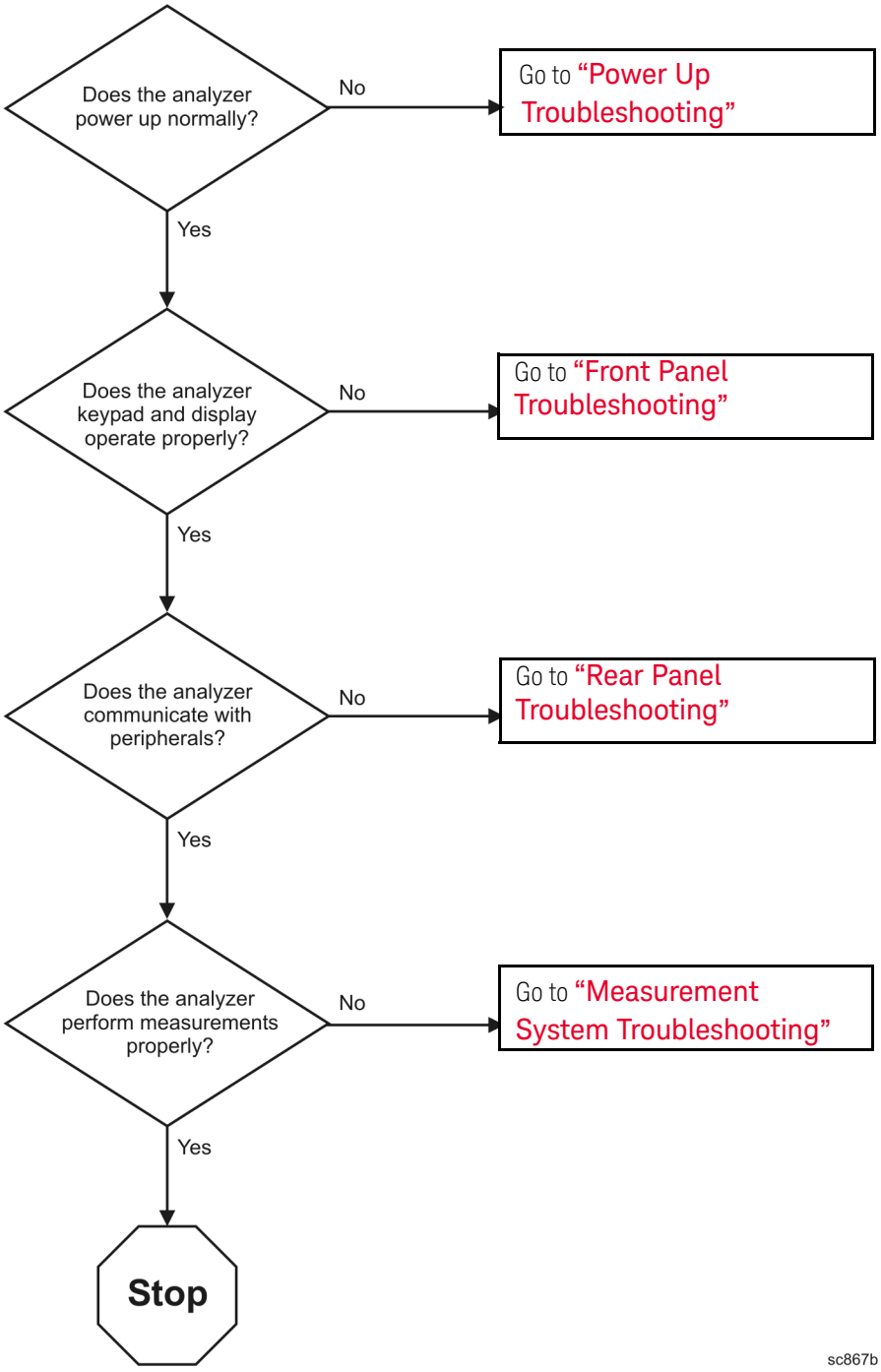
A problem can often be solved by repeating the procedure you were following when the problem occurred. Before calling Keysight Technologies or returning the instrument for service, please perform the following checks:

1. Is there power at the mains receptacle? If not, correct this situation and proceed.
2. Is the instrument turned on? Check to see if the front panel line switch glows. This indicates the power supply is on. If the front panel line switch is on but the power supply does not appear to be on, go to "Power Up Troubleshooting" on page 4-6.
3. Is the Windows® operating system running? If not, refer to "Operating System Recovery" in Chapter 8 for instructions.
4. If other equipment, cables, and connectors are being used with the instrument, make sure they are clean, connected properly and operating correctly.
5. Review the procedure for the measurement being performed when the problem appeared. Are all the settings correct? If not, correct them.
6. If the instrument is not functioning as expected, return the unit to a known state by pressing the UTILITY Preset key.
7. Is the measurement being performed, and the results that are expected, within the specifications and capabilities of the instrument? Refer to the embedded help in the analyzer for instrument specifications.
8. If the problem is thought to be due to firmware, check to see if the instrument has the latest firmware before starting the troubleshooting procedure. Refer to "Firmware Upgrades" in Chapter 8 for instructions.
9. If the necessary test equipment is available, perform the operator's check and system verification in Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."

Troubleshooting Organization

Follow the flowgraph in Figure 4-1 to help direct you to the correct section for troubleshooting the analyzer.

Figure 4-1 Troubleshooting Organization Flowchart



Power Up Troubleshooting

WARNING

Immediately unplug the instrument from the ac power line if the unit shows any of the following symptoms:

- **Smoke, arcing, or unusual noise from inside the analyzer.**
- **A circuit breaker or fuse on the main ac power line opens.**

Check your network analyzer for evidence that it is powering up correctly. Perform the following steps and make sure that the analyzer is displaying correct behavior as noted in the following steps.

Step 1. **Disconnect all peripherals and plug in the network analyzer. Before the analyzer is powered on, the line switch should glow yellow and no other lights should be on.**

Step 2. **Turn on the network analyzer.**

- The line switch should glow green.
- The fans should be audible.
- The display should flash and then show the hardware boot-up sequence. This process checks the RAM and communication with the hard disk drive. These checks return an error message if a problem is detected.
- The Windows operating system should start.
- The network analyzer measurement interface should open with an S_{11} measurement displayed.

Step 3. **If the analyzer powers up correctly, continue troubleshooting with "Front Panel Troubleshooting" on page 4-14.**

Step 4. **If the analyzer does not power up correctly, follow these troubleshooting steps:**

- If the line switch does not glow, go to "Power Supply Check" on page 4-7.
- If you cannot hear the fans operating, go to "If the Fans Are Not Operating" on page 4-11.
- If the line switch glows green and the fans are operating (audible), but the display remains dark, go to "Troubleshooting LCD Display Problems" on page 4-13.
- If the instrument appears to abort the network analyzer measurement interface process, contact Keysight. Refer to "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6.

Power Supply Check

NOTE There are no fuses to replace within the power supply. If you determine that the power supply is the failed assembly, replace the power supply.

A catastrophic failure in the power supply can be determined by observing the line switch and the power supply LED indicators:

1. Ensure that the instrument is plugged in with the power switch in the standby position (power not switched on). Verify that the line switch displays a yellow light. A line switch that displays a yellow light indicates that the power supply standby line is active and functional)
2. Turn on the instrument power and verify that the line switch now displays a green light. When the line switch displays a green light, it is an indication that the power supply is active and does not sense an over-current condition.
3. You can determine which power supplies are functioning by viewing the LED indicators on the A15 midplane board. Refer to Figure 4-2.

   To view the LED indicators, it is necessary to remove the instrument's outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7 for removal procedures. To determine the location of the A15 midplane board, refer to "Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18.

CAUTION Do not operate the analyzer with the outer cover removed for more than 30 minutes, as this could cause the analyzer to overheat which could result in costly damage.

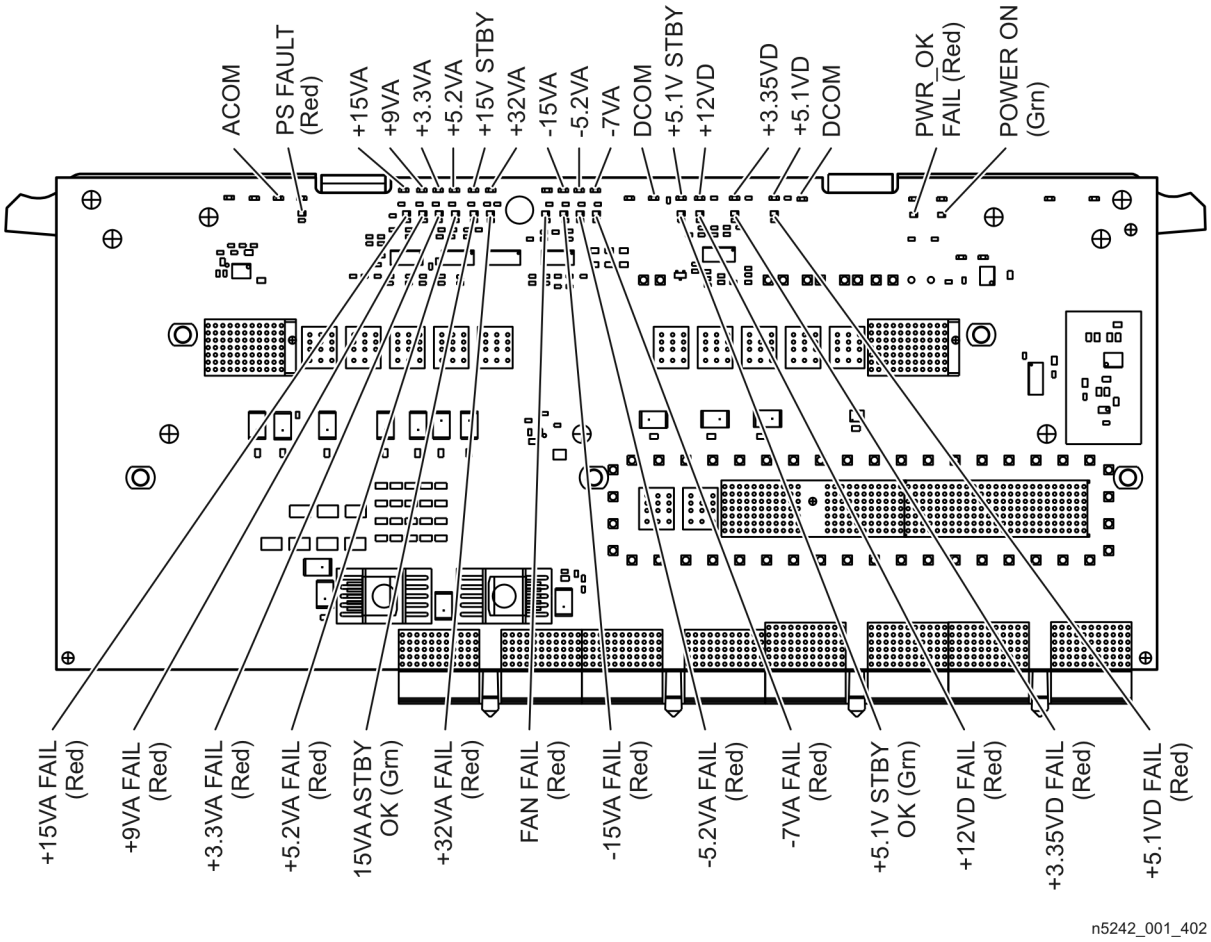
4. If any power supply voltage is missing, it is likely that the problem is a defective A16 power supply, the A15 midplane board, or another assembly that is loading down the A16 power supply. Continue with "If Any Supply Voltage Is Missing" on page 4-10 to determine the cause of the problem.
5. If the line switch is lit correctly, and all the power supply voltages appear to be present, as indicated by the LEDs as shown in Figure 4-2, the power supply has not suffered a catastrophic failure. However, the power supply could still be at fault. Continue at "Measure the Individual Supply Voltages" to verify that the actual supply voltages are correct.

Measure the Individual Supply Voltages

Measure the power supply voltages using a digital multi-meter. Use the point labeled ACOM as ground reference for analog supplies and the point marked DCOM as ground reference for digital supplies.

Refer to Figure 4-2 for the power supply measurement points on the A15 midplane board. Refer to Table 4-1 on page 4-10 for the correct voltages.

Figure 4-2 A15 Midplane Board Power Supply LED Indicators and Measurement Points



WARNING The instrument contains potentially hazardous voltages. Refer to the safety symbols provided on the instrument and in "General Safety Considerations" on page 1-3 before operating the unit with the cover removed. Make sure that the safety instructions are strictly followed. Failure to do so can result in personal injury or loss of life.

CAUTION Do not operate the analyzer with the outer cover removed for more than 30 minutes, as this could cause the analyzer to overheat which could result in costly damage.

NOTE

If any one individual voltage supply from the A16 power supply develops an over-voltage or over-current problem, all supplies are affected. The cause of the over-voltage or over-current condition can be the A16 power supply itself, or any assembly to which the A16 power supply provides voltage. To isolate the cause, continue to the assembly removal process as described in the section titled "If Any Supply Voltage Is Missing" on page 4-10.

Table 4-1 Power Supply Measurement Points

Test Point	Supply Name	Expected Level (Vdc)	Test Point	Supply Name	Expected Level (Vdc)
TP517	Analog Ground	0 V	TP516	–5.2 V analog	–5.2 ±0.1
TP509	+15 V analog	+15.0 ±0.1	TP514	–7 V analog	–7.0 ±0.1
TP511	+9 V analog	+9.0 ±0.1	TP500	Digital Ground	0 V
TP515	+3.3 V analog	+3.3 ±0.1	TP502	+5.1 V standby	+5.1 ±0.1
TP513	+5.2 V analog	+5.2 ±0.1	TP503	+12 V digital	+12.0 ±0.1
TP501	+15 V standby	+15.0 ±0.1	TP507	+3.35 V digital	+3.35 ±0.1
TP504	+32 V analog	+32.0 ±0.1	TP505	+5.1 V digital	+5.1 ±0.1
TP512	–15 V analog	–15.0 ±0.1	TP519	Digital Ground	0 V

If All Supply Voltages are Present

If all of the supplies have measured within tolerances, and the instrument still is not functioning properly, refer to "Front Panel Troubleshooting" on page 4-14.

If Any Supply Voltage Is Missing

WARNING

Disconnect the line-power cord before removing any assembly. Procedures described in this document may be performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury or loss of life.

You must sequentially remove all of the assemblies, taking care to disconnect the line power cord before each removal, and then measure the supply voltages after each removal.

If the missing supply voltages return to a "power on" condition after removal of an assembly, suspect that assembly as being defective.

Remove the network analyzer assemblies in the order specified in the following steps (refer to Chapter 7for removal instructions).

1. Unplug the A19 test set motherboard ribbon cable from the A19 test set motherboard (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A19 Test Set Motherboard" on page 7-32).
2. Unplug the A19 test set motherboard to A20 IF multiplexer board ribbon cable from the A20 IF multiplexer board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A20 IF Multiplexer Board" on page 7-35).
3. Unplug the front panel interface cable from the A1 front panel interface board (refer to "Removing the A1 Front Panel Interface Board and Keypad Assembly" on page 7-11).

4. Remove the A12 SPAM board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15).
5. Remove the A8 source board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15).
6. Remove the A5 source board, if present (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15).
7. Remove the A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15).
8. Remove the A13 13.5 GHz synthesizer board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15).
9. Remove the A4 13.5 GHz synthesizer board, if present (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15)
10. Remove the A10 frequency reference board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15).
11. Remove the A18 GPIB board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A18 GPIB Board" on page 7-30). Reinstall the A16 power supply assembly and the A17 CPU board assembly.
12. Unplug the A51 hard disk drive from the A17 CPU board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A51 Hard Disk Drive (HDDA) or Solid State Drive (SSD)" on page 7-61).

The minimum required assemblies to power up the analyzer are:

- A16 power supply
- A15 midplane board
- A14 system motherboard
- A17 CPU board

To further isolate the failure in the three remaining assemblies, measure the resistance (with the power turned off) from the power supply test points to either ACOM or DCOM.

If the Fans Are Not Operating

CAUTION

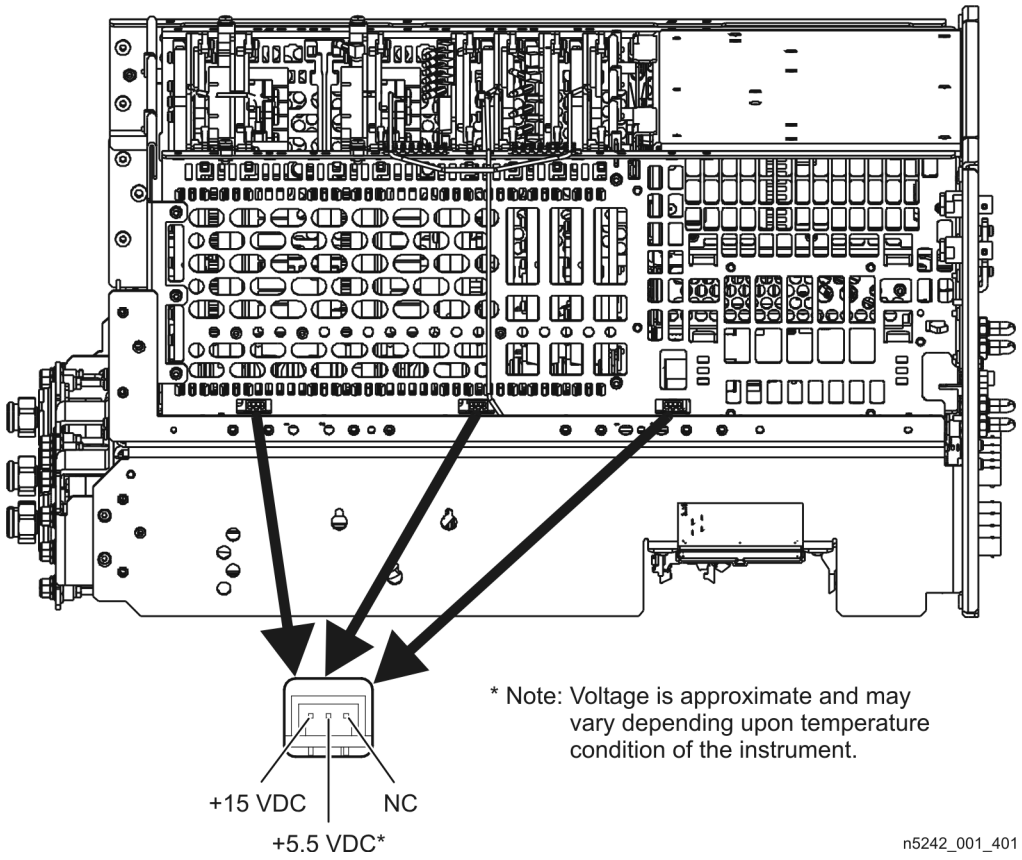
The power supply may be in thermal shutdown if the instrument has been operating without the fans running. Allow the instrument to cool down before troubleshooting.

If all three fans are not operating, suspect a power supply problem or a defective A14 system motherboard. Refer to "Power Supply Check" on page 4-7 to check the individual supplies. If the supplies are within specifications, the most probable cause is a defective A14 system motherboard. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A14 System Motherboard" on page 7-21.

If only one or two fans are not functioning, and the power supplies are within specifications, suspect the A14 system motherboard or defective fan(s). Perform the following procedure.

1. Remove the fan bracket, with fans attached, from the analyzer to expose the fan power cable connections on the A14 system motherboard. Refer to Figure 4-3 for location of these connections. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Fans" on page 7-74.
2. Plug in the power cord and measure the fan voltages at all three connectors on the A14 system motherboard. THIS MUST BE DONE QUICKLY AS THE ANALYZER WILL RAPIDLY OVERHEAT WITHOUT THE COOLING EFFECT OF THE FANS. DO NOT PLUG IN THE POWER CORD UNTIL READY TO PERFORM MEASUREMENTS.

Figure 4-3 Fan Power Cable Connections



3. If the correct voltage is present at each connection and the fan connectors are in good mechanical condition, suspect a defective fan. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Fans" on page 7-74.
4. If the correct voltage is not present, suspect a defective A14 system motherboard. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A14 System Motherboard" on page 7-21.

Troubleshooting LCD Display Problems

This procedure is intended to isolate the faulty assembly when the display is dark. If the display is lit, but the color mix is faulty, refer to "A3 Display Test" on page 4-17.

NOTE There are no front panel adjustments for intensity and contrast of the LCD.

1. If the display is dim, the A3 display assembly is defective. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A1–A3 and Other Front Panel Subassemblies" on page 7-11.
2. If the display is dark (not visible), connect an external VGA monitor to the rear panel Monitor output connector. (Be aware that some multisync monitors might not be able to lock to a 60 Hz sync pulse.) If the video information is not present on the external VGA monitor, the most probable cause is the A17 CPU board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 CPU Board Assembly" on page 7-28.
3. If the external VGA monitor displays the correct information, verify that the front panel interface ribbon cable is properly plugged into the motherboard connector. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-9.
4. If the front panel interface ribbon cable is properly connected, suspect that one or more of the following is defective:
   - inverter board (mounted on the display assembly)
   - A1 front panel interface board
   - A3 display assembly

Front Panel Troubleshooting

The front panel assembly consists of the A1 front panel interface board, the keypad, the A2 USB board, and the A3 display assembly. The following tests verify the operation of the front panel assembly when the analyzer is in the measurement mode. If the instrument fails to power up correctly, or it is difficult to verify due to a faulty display, refer to "Power Up Troubleshooting" on page 4-6.

Refer to the following sections to verify the operation of the noted assemblies.

- "Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test" on this page
- "A3 Display Test" on page 4-17
- "Checking the A2 USB Board" on page 4-17
- "A1 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 4-18

If all assemblies are working correctly, continue troubleshooting with "Rear Panel Troubleshooting" on page 4-19.

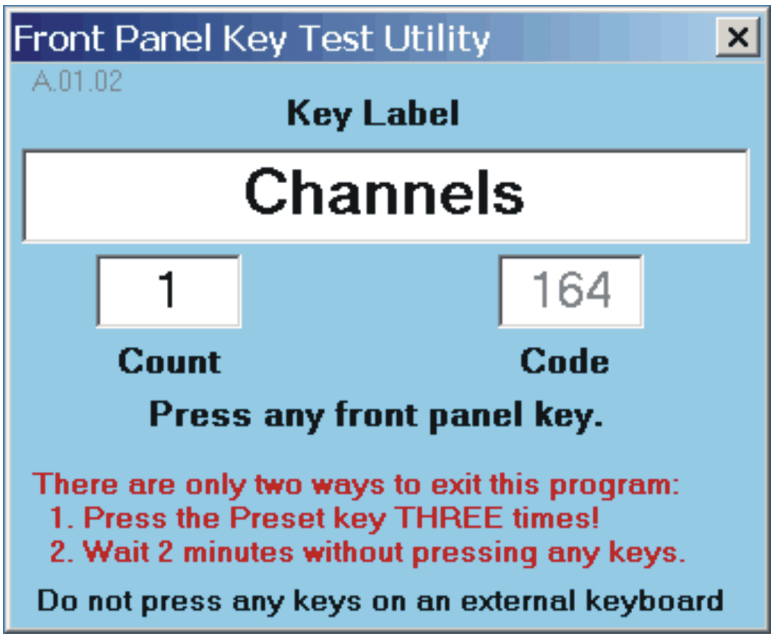
Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test

Test the front panel keypad by running the front panel test. To run the front panel test, perform the following:

Press UTILITY System, then Service, then More, then Front Panel Test.

A **Front Panel Key Test Utility** dialog box will be displayed, as shown in Figure 4-4.

Figure 4-4 Front Panel Key Test Utility Dialog Box



n5242_001_403

Checking the Front Panel Keys

To check the front panel keys, push each key and compare the name in the Key Label box to the name physically labeled on the key cap. These names are also in Table 4-2 below.

- If all the key names are correct, then the front panel keypad is working. If some of the keys are not working, suspect a faulty keypad. To replace the keypad, refer to "Removing the A1 Front Panel Interface Board and Keypad Assembly" on page 7-11.
- If none of the keys are working correctly, suspect a faulty A1 front panel interface board. To replace the A1 front panel interface board, refer to "Removing the A1 Front Panel Interface Board and Keypad Assembly" on page 7-11.

Table 4-2 Front Panel Keyboard Key Names

TRACE/CHAN Keys	RESPONSE Keys	ENTRY Keys	ENTRY Keys (Cont'd)
Trace 1	Meas	OK	k/m
Trace 2	Format	Cancel	Enter Off
Trace 3	Scale	Help	. (decimal point)

Table 4-2 Front Panel Keyboard Key Names

TRACE/CHAN Keys	RESPONSE Keys	ENTRY Keys	ENTRY Keys (Cont'd)
Trace 4	Display	Bk Sp	+/-
Traces	Avg	0	STIMULUS Keys
Channel	Cal	1	Freq
Navigation Keys	MARKER/ ANALYSIS Keys	2	Power
←	Marker	3	Sweep
→	Search	4	Trigger
↑	Memory	5	UTILITY Keys
↓	Analysis	6	Save
Click		7	Print
		8	Macro
		9	Recall
		G/n	System
		M/u	Preset

Checking the RPG (Front Panel Knob)

To check the RPG knob:

1. Press the UTILITY Preset key.
2. Rotate the knob and check for a fluid movement of numbers on the analyzer display.
3. If the movement of numbers is not smooth or no numbers appear at all, suspect a faulty A1 front panel interface board. To replace the A1 front panel interface board, refer to "Removing the A1 Front Panel Interface Board and Keypad Assembly" on page 7-11.

A3 Display Test

The display should be bright with all annotations and text readable. The display test allows you to check for non-functioning pixels and other problems.

NOTE

If the display is. dim or dark, refer to "Removing the A3 Display Assembly and the Touchscreen" on page 7-12.

What Is a Damaged Pixel?

A pixel is a picture element that combines to create the image on the display. A pixel is about the size of a small pin point.

A damaged pixel is pixel that has a constant blue, green, red, or black appearance that will not change.

How to Run the Display Test

To run the display test, perform the following:

Press UTILITY System, then Service, then More, then Display Test.

A multi-color screen is displayed. Be prepared to look for the symptoms described in "How to Identify a Faulty Display." Follow the instructions on the screen.

How to Identify a Faulty Display

A display is considered faulty if:

- More than 0.002% of the total pixels have a constant blue, green, red, or black appearance that will not change.
- Three or more consecutive pixels have a constant blue, green, red, or black appearance that will not change.

If the A3 display assembly is determined to be faulty, replace it. Refer to "Removing the A3 Display Assembly and the Touchscreen" on page 7-12.

Checking the A2 USB Board

To verify proper operation of the USB board:

- Connect a known good USB device, such as a USB mouse, to a front panel USB port.
- Wait 15 seconds for the analyzer to verify the device connection, and then check the operation of the USB device.
- If the device performs correctly, the USB board is functioning properly.
- If the device does not perform correctly, the USB board is faulty. Refer to "Removing the A2 USB Board" on page 7-11.

A1 Front Panel Interface Board

This assembly performs the following functions:

- It routes USB signals between the front-panel USB connector and the A17 CPU board.
- The speaker produces the audio output from signals supplied by the A17 CPU board.
- It routes key pad commands from the keypad to the A17 CPU board.
- It routes display signals from the A17 CPU board to the A3 display assembly.

Checking the Speaker

If no audio is heard:

- Verify that the volume is set correctly and the proper sound driver is loaded; do the following:
  - Press UTILITY System, then Configure, then Control Panel... .
  - Click on the **Sounds and Audio Devices** entry. Follow the normal Windows procedure to check the sound drivers and volume. If the audio is still not heard, suspect a faulty speaker. Refer to "Removing the A1 Front Panel Interface Board and Keypad Assembly" on page 7-11.

Checking the Operation of the Key Pad Commands

To verify the key pad functionality, refer to "Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test" on page 4-14.

Checking the Display

To verify the display functionality, refer to "A3 Display Test" on page 4-17.

Rear Panel Troubleshooting

Each rear panel connector is associated with a hardware group in the analyzer. You can use the data at these rear panel connectors to help troubleshoot these hardware groups in addition to testing the connectors.

The connectors discussed in this section are:

- USB x 4
- Monitor (VGA)
- GPIB (0) CONTROLLER
- GPIB (1) TALKER/LISTENER
- LAN

Checking the USB Ports

To verify proper operation of any rear panel USB port:

- Connect a known good USB device, such as a USB mouse.
- Wait 15 seconds for the analyzer to verify the device connection, and then check the operation of the USB device.
- If the device performs correctly, the USB port is functioning properly.
- If the device does not perform correctly, remove the non-working USB device, wait 15 seconds, and then reconnect the device to the rear panel USB port.
- If the USB device still does not work and has been verified to work elsewhere, then the A17 CPU board is faulty. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 CPU Board Assembly" on page 7-28.

Checking the CONTROLLER Port

The network analyzer uses a National Instruments 488.2 GPIB controller and associated driver software. This software includes a test utility that scans the GPIB bus and returns the status of all the connected peripherals.

To run the test utility software and check the GPIB status:

1. Connect a known good peripheral to the analyzer using a **known good** GPIB cable.
2. Press UTILITY System, then Configure, then SICL/GPIB... . A **SICL/GPIB/SCPI** dialog box is displayed.
3. In the **GPIB** block, click **System Controller** to establish the analyzer as a controller. Wait for the analyzer to configure, and then click **OK**.

4. If the Window Desktop is not displayed, press UTILITY System, then Configure, then Control Panel... to view the Windows Taskbar menu at the bottom of the display.
5. On the **Windows Taskbar** menu, click Start then point to **Programs, National Instruments NI-488.2,** and then click **Explore GPIB** to open the **Measurement & Automation** window.
6. On the left side of the **Measurement & Automation** window under folders:
   a. Click the plus sign to expand the **Measurement & Automation** folder.
   b. Click the plus sign to expand the **Devices and Interfaces** folder.
   c. Right click **GPIB0 (AT-GPIB/TNT)** to open a submenu.
7. On the submenu, click **Scan for Instruments** to run the test.
8. The state of all the peripherals found on the bus is returned.
9. If problems are detected, check the connections of all GPIB cables, and check all the GPIB addresses of the instruments on the bus.

NOTE

Address Information

- Each device must have its own unique address.
- The network analyzer's default GPIB address in the controller mode is 21.
- The address set on each device must match the one recognized by the analyzer (and displayed).

Refer to the manual of the peripheral to read or change its address.

Troubleshooting Systems with Controllers

Passing the preceding test indicates that the analyzer's peripheral functions are operating normally. Therefore, if the analyzer has not been operating properly with an external controller, check the following:

- The GPIB interface hardware is incorrectly installed or not operational. (Refer to the embedded help in your analyzer.)
- The programming syntax is incorrect. (Refer to the embedded help in your analyzer.)

LAN Troubleshooting

Problems with the Local Area Network (LAN) can be difficult to solve. Software and protocol problems can make it difficult to determine whether the analyzer's hardware is working properly, or if there is a problem with the LAN or cabling.

The purpose of this section is to determine if the analyzer's hardware is functioning properly. While the turn-on self-test verifies some LAN hardware functionality, it is limited to internal testing only. Incorrect IP addresses will prevent proper operation. Improper subnet masks may allow only one-way communication, while improper gateway addresses may exclude outside LAN access.

Ping Command

The analyzer has the built-in capability of performing a “ping” operation. Ping will request the analyzer to send a few bytes of information to a specific LAN device. That device will then signal the analyzer that it has received the information. The analyzer computes the approximate round trip time of the communication cycle and displays it. For a full test of two-way communications, a ping test should be performed in two directions.

– First: you should ping from the analyzer to the local area network.

– Second: you should ping from the local area network to the analyzer.

NOTE

In the second case, any other network device capable of sending a ping command could be used, assuming it is connected to the same network. This could be a computer or even another analyzer.

How to Ping from the Analyzer to the Local Area Network (LAN)

Follow the steps below to verify proper LAN operation (assuming you have a functioning LAN). If no network LAN is available, see “Testing Between Two Analyzers” on page 4-23.

1. **Make sure the IP address on the analyzer is set properly and that it is unique. If unsure how to check the IP address, refer to the embedded help in the analyzer.**
2. **Make sure the subnet mask is `0.0.0.0`. If not, note the current setting (to allow setting it back later) and then set it to `0.0.0.0`.**
3. **Find and note the IP address of another working LAN device on the same network. Make sure this device is turned on, connected, and is functioning properly.**
4. **To ping the network device:**

   a. **If the Windows Desktop is not displayed, press UTILITY System, then Configure, then Control Panel... to view the Windows Taskbar menu at the bottom of the display.**

   b. **On the Windows Taskbar menu, click Start, point to Programs, Accessories, and then click Command Prompt.**

   c. **The command prompt window is displayed.**

d. At the prompt, type `ping xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx`[1] and press ENTRY Enter on the front panel. Refer to Step 5 for the results of a successful ping.

5. The analyzer attempts four cycles of communications with the indicated LAN device.

- It displays the time it took to complete each cycle.
- Each cycle times-out after one second if no communication is established and the message, `Request timed out`, is displayed.
- It is common for the first of the four cycles to time-out even though subsequent cycles pass.
- See below for an example output of a successful ping.

```
C:>ping 141.121.69.162

Pinging 141.121.69.162 with 32 bytes of data:

Reply from 141.121.69.162: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=127
Reply from 141.121.69.162: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=127
Reply from 141.121.69.162: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=127
Reply from 141.121.69.162: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=127

Ping statistics for 141.121.69.162:

Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, lost = 0 <0% loss>.

Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds:

Minimum = 0ms, Maximum = 0ms, Average = 0ms
```

6. The above message verifies that one way communication from the analyzer to the network has been established

7. If the subnet mask was changed in step 2, set it back at this time.

How to Ping from the Local Area Network (LAN) to the Analyzer

Reverse communication should also be verified. Determining this, though, is dependent upon your network setup and software. Generally, you need to issue a ping command using the IP address of the analyzer to be tested. For example, using Windows 95, 98, 2000, XP, or 7 and while at a DOS prompt, type in `ping xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx`[2]. Then press ENTRY Enter on the front panel. If full communication can be established, then the computer display shows the cycle time for each of four cycle attempts (similar to that in step 5). Other software may behave somewhat differently, but basically the same.

1. The letters x represent the IP address of the other device on the network.
2. The letters x represent the IP address of the analyzer.

If the analyzer can talk to the network, but the network can not talk to the analyzer, then the computer or device used from the network may have a subnet mask that excludes communication with the IP address chosen for the analyzer. Any subnet mask other than `0.0.0.0` will exclude operation from some addresses. Changing the subnet mask of a computer or other device should only be attempted by a qualified network administrator. Failure to communicate due to a subnet mask incompatibility does not indicate any failure of the analyzer.

If the analyzer fails to ping in either direction, and assuming the subnet masks are set properly, then the fault must be isolated to the analyzer or to the network. Contact a qualified network administrator.

Testing Between Two Analyzers

The ability of the analyzer's LAN to function can be easily tested by connecting two analyzers together using a “crossover cable” (a short length of cable with an RJ-45 connector on each end).

Some network hubs have the capability to make a crossover connection using two normal, or straight-through, cables. If this capability is not available and a crossover cable is not available, a crossover cable can be made by following the directions in “Constructing a Crossover Cable” on page 4-23.

Set the IP addresses on two analyzers. The addresses can be set to anything, but they must be different. Make sure the subnet mask and gateway addresses are set to `0.0.0.0` and that the LAN is active on both analyzers. Connect the two analyzers together using either a crossover cable or a crossover hub.

Now follow the steps in “How to Ping from the Analyzer to the Local Area Network (LAN)” on page 4-21 to have the first analyzer ping the second analyzer. When done, repeat the procedure having the second analyzer ping the first. If both procedures function properly, the LAN circuitry on both analyzers is verified.

If neither function properly:

- One or both IP addresses could be wrong.
- One or both LAN states could be set to off.
- The crossover cable could be miswired.
- One or both analyzers could be defective.

If possible, eliminate the possibility of a defective analyzer by substitution of a known working unit. Once the analyzer has been proven to be working properly, concentration can be placed on the network itself to determine the cause of the failure.

Constructing a Crossover Cable

A crossover cable can be made from a standard LAN cable by connecting pin 1 from each connector to pin 3 of the other connector, and pin 2 from each connector to pin 6 of the other connector.

1. Strip away a few inches of the outside jacket insulation from the middle of a standard LAN cable that has an RJ-45 connector on each end.

NOTE

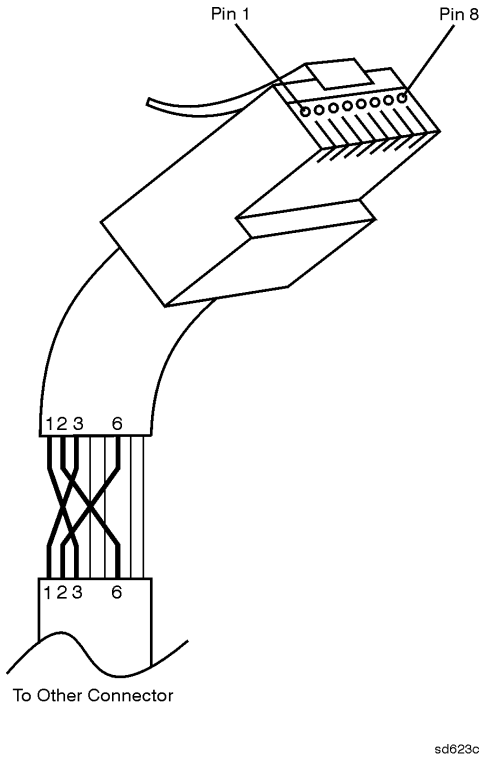
Pins 1, 2, 3, and 6 of the connectors must be located to determine which wires to cut in the following steps. Most, but not all, LAN cables use the color coding listed in Table 4-3. If your cable does not use this color scheme, you will have to determine the locations of the appropriate wires before proceeding with this procedure.

Table 4-3 LAN Pin Definitions and Wire Color Codes

Pin Number	Color	Pin Number	Color
1 (transmit +)	White/orange	5	White/blue
2 (transmit –)	Orange	6 (receive –)	Green
3 (receive +)	White/green	7	White/brown
4	Blue	8	Brown

2. Cut the wires going to pins 1, 2, 3, and 6. Strip away a small amount of insulation from each of the eight cut ends.
    a. Connect the wire from pin 1 on one end of the cable to the wire from pin 3 on the other end of the cable.
    b. Connect the wire from pin 3 on one end of the cable to the wire from pin 1 on the other end of the cable.
    c. Connect the wire from pin 2 on one end of the cable to the wire from pin 6 on the other end of the cable.
    d. Connect the wire from pin 6 on one end of the cable to the wire from pin 2 on the other end of the cable.
3. Insulate all exposed wires so that they cannot short together.
4. Label this as a crossover cable so that it cannot be confused with a standard cable.

Figure 4-5 Construction of a Crossover Cable



Measurement System Troubleshooting

This section provides troubleshooting procedures for the measurement portion of the PNA. In this section, the analyzer is used as a tool to help isolate the suspected faulty functional group. Once the faulty functional group is determined, troubleshooting steps are provided to help you isolate the faulty assembly or part.

NOTE

Some procedures in this chapter reference your analyzer's DSP version. Click Help > About Network Analyzer and note the DSP version shown.

Before you begin—consider: Where do you see a problem?

If you are seeing a problem at **Preset**, perform the standard S-parameter test set troubleshooting procedure, starting with: "Verifying the A, B, C, D, and R Traces (Standard S-Parameter Mode)" on page 4-28.

You should also consider the problem indications that are observed and whether the observed condition is a **soft** failure or a **hard** failure.

Soft Failure

With a **soft** failure, the network analyzer's performance has degraded to an unacceptable level, yet it continues to operate and displays no error messages. For this type of failure, performance tests must be conducted to isolate the problem. Begin with viewing the error terms as described in "Error Terms" on page 8-2. This will help to isolate most problems. If additional tests are required, refer to "Performance Tests" on page 3-32.

Hard Failure

With a **hard** failure, the PNA does not perform well and displays one or more error messages. To diagnose and repair a hard failure:

- Check "Help About" to verify that the model number and options listed match the actual analyzer model and options.
- Check "EEPROM Headers" to verify that the data there is correct.
- Check error messages. Refer to "Error Messages" and follow the suggestions outlined there for each applicable error message.

Help About

Go to the Help About screen by pressing UTILITY System, then Help, then About NA... . Verify that the information displayed in this screen is correct for your analyzer. If any of the information is incorrect, contact Keysight Technologies. Refer to "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6.

EEPROM Headers

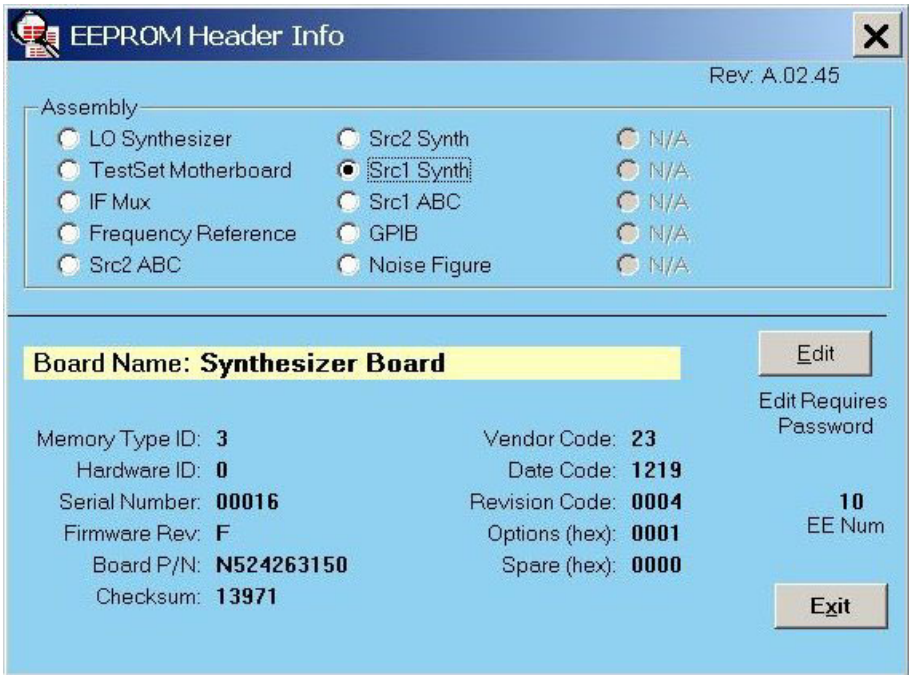
The network analyzer application uses the firmware revision information stored in the pc board header EEPROM. If the information stored in any EEPROM is incorrect, the network analyzer may not operate properly.

The following link lists the pc boards in your network analyzer that contain EEPROM headers. The pc boards are listed by name and part number and the correct firmware revision code is given for each. Refer to:
"EEPROM Address Assignments and Location (N5221/2A&B PNA and N5241/2/9A&B PNA-X Instruments)" on page A-1.

To view this EEPROM header information on the network analyzer display: press UTILITY System, then Service, then Utilities, then View EEPROM Headers. Refer to Figure 4-6.

If the information is incorrect for any of the PC boards, contact Keysight Technologies. Refer to "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6.

Figure 4-6 EEPROM Header Info Dialog Window



Error Messages

`SOURCE UNLEVELED:` The source ALC circuit on the A19 test set motherboard is running open-loop. Check the cable connections for the A21 HMA26.5 and the A19 test set motherboard.

Verifying the A, B, C, D, and R Traces (Standard S-Parameter Mode)

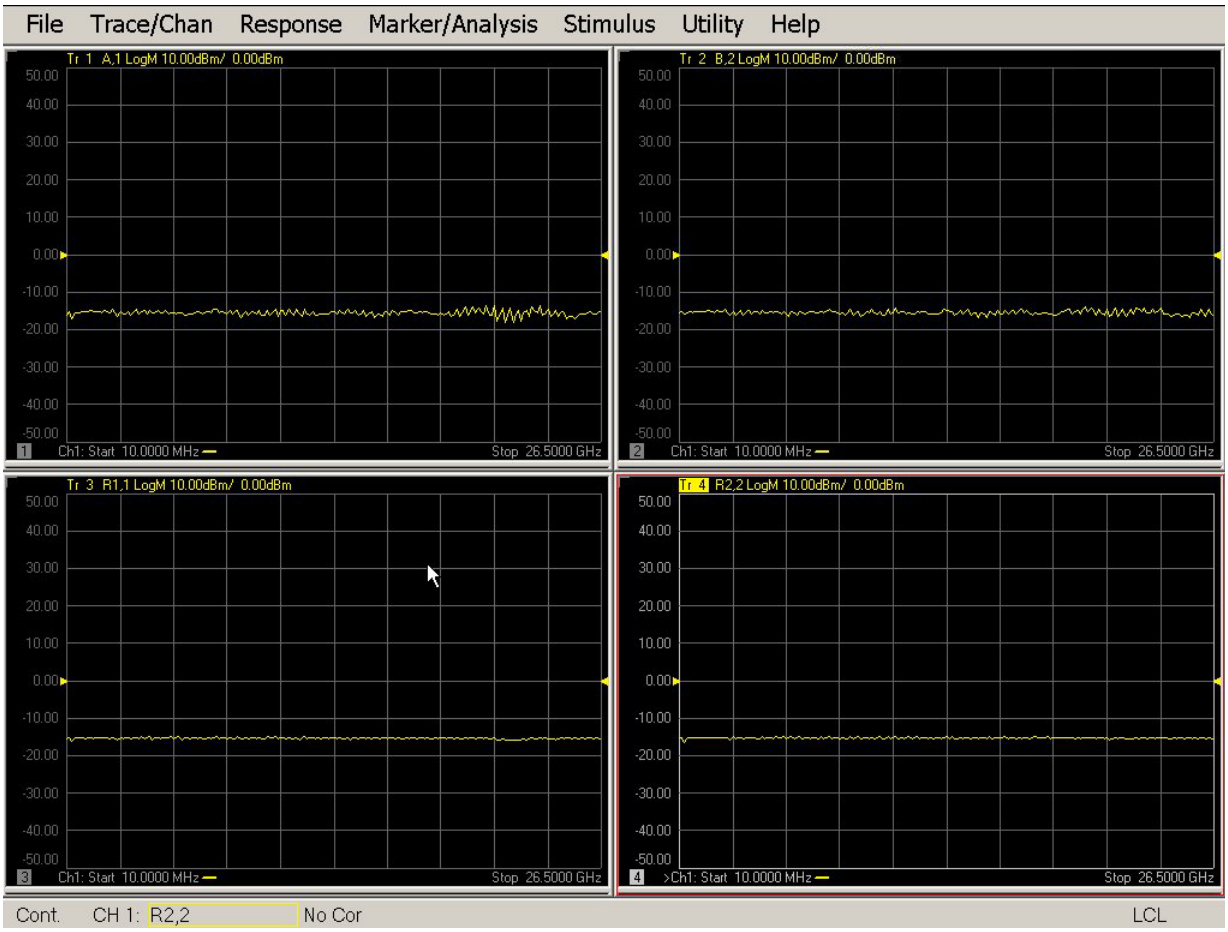
The first step is to verify that the A, B,C, D, and R traces are present and that they are approximately level:

– Connect an Open or Short standard from a mechanical calibration kit to each test port (use adapters if necessary).

– Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Utilities, then Receiver Display.

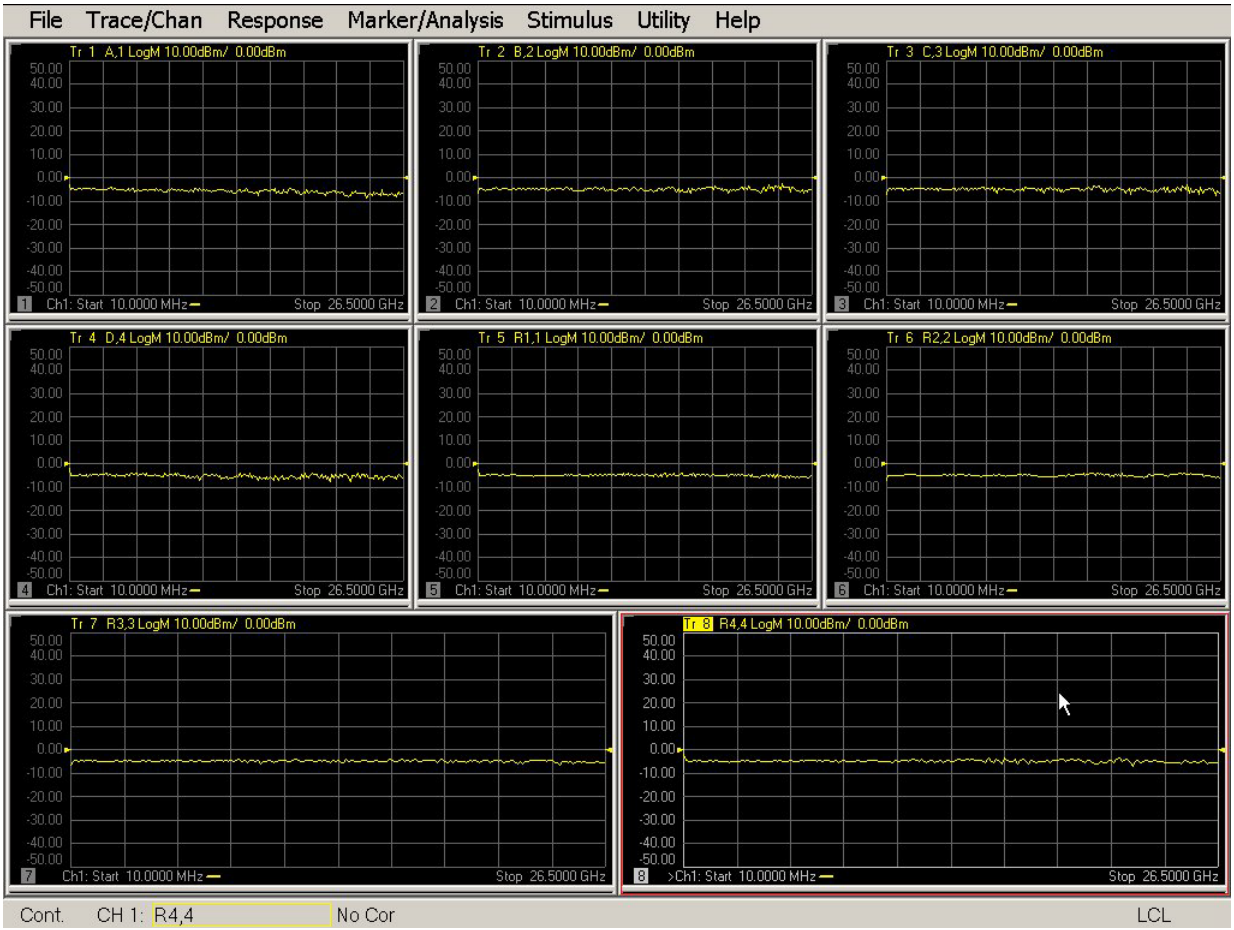
– For 2-port analyzer models, traces A, B, R1, and R2 are displayed in four separate data windows as shown in Figure 4-7. Identifying discrepancies of the traces in these windows can help you to isolate the faulty assembly.

Figure 4-7 Typical 4-Receiver Display for 2-Port Models



– For 4-port analyzer models, traces A, B, C, D, R1, R2, R3, and R4 are displayed in eight separate data windows as shown in Figure 4-8. Identifying discrepancies of the traces in these windows can help you to isolate the faulty assembly.

Figure 4-8 Typical 8-Receiver Display for 4-Port Models



– If all traces are present and are similar to the traces in Figure 4-7 or Figure 4-8, then there are no major problems with the analyzer's measurement system. There may, however, be a minor failure in the analyzer.

  To test further:

  – Go to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments." and perform all the tests in that section.

  – If a problem still exists, contact Keysight. Refer to "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6.

– If any of the traces are not present, are noisy or distorted, or are at an incorrect level, then there is a problem with the analyzer's measurement system. Proceed to "Where to Begin Troubleshooting."

Where to Begin Troubleshooting

For the purposes of troubleshooting, the analyzer block diagram is divided into the following functional groups:

– the source and LO group

  - A10 frequency reference
  - A4 and A13 (optional on 2-port analyzers) 13.5 GHz source synthesizers
  - A5 and A8 (optional on 2-port analyzers) sources
  - A11 13.5 GHz LO synthesizer
  - A21 HMA26.5[1]
  - A22 splitter[1]
  - A19 test set motherboard
- the signal separation group
  - A46, A47, A48, and A49 mechanical switches (optional)
  - A50 combiner (optional)
  - A25, A26, A27, and A28 bridges
  - A34, A35, A36, and A37 60-dB source step attenuators (optional)
  - A38, A39, A40, and A41 60-dB bias tees (optional)
  - A29, A30, A31, and A32 test port couplers
  - A19 test set motherboard
- the receiver group
  - A33 reference mixer switch
  - A42, A43, A44, and A45 35-dB receiver step attenuators (optional)
  - A23 and A24 mixer bricks
  - A12 SPAM board
  - A20 IF multiplexer board
  - A19 test set motherboard
- the noise measurement group (Option 029)
  - A52 and A53 test port 1 and test port 2 Option 029 switches
  - A54 test port 2 Option 029 bridge
  - A55 noise downconverter
  - A7 noise receiver board

Use the list on the following pages to help you determine in which analyzer functional group to begin troubleshooting.

This is by no means an exhaustive list of possible symptoms nor possible failures. It is recommended that you view the system block diagram, at the end of this chapter, as you review the entries in this list and perform any of the troubleshooting procedures listed.

Good judgment and established logical troubleshooting techniques must be used to complement the procedures contained in this section.

1. Some PNAs have installed a legacy HMA26.5 (5087-7765) that is used with a discrete A22 splitter. Some PNAs have installed a new HMA26.5 (N5240-60101) with an integrated splitter. To identify which HMA26.5 is installed in your PNA, refer to "Verify the Model/Version of HMA26.5 Installed" on page 4-36.

All Traces

– **If all traces are missing in all bands**, the problem is most likely in the source group. However, a missing or disabled DSP driver may exhibit the same or similar symptoms. To verify that this DSP driver is present and enabled:

1. Press UTILITY System, then Configure, then Control Panel... . In the Address box, click the down arrow and then click My Computer. In an open area of the My Computer window, click the right mouse button and then click **Properties** in the resulting pop-up menu.

   Click the **Hardware** tab, click **Device Manager**, and then expand **Keysight PNA DSP Device** in the resulting list. The following entry should be listed: **Keysight Technologies DSP Driver #2** and should be enabled.

2. If the entry is not present or if the icon to the left of the name is a yellow box containing an exclamation mark (!), navigate the following directories and verify the presence of the following file: `C:\WINNT\system32\drivers\spampnp.sys`.

3. If you have verified that the DSP driver is present and enabled, but all traces are still missing in all bands, go to "Checking the Source Group" on page 4-33.

– **If the traces exhibit power drops in some frequency bands**, the problem is in the source group. Go to "Source Group Tests" on page 4-33 and perform the tests that correspond to the problems seen.

Single Trace (A, B, C, D, R1, R2, R3, or R4) Only

If the trace is missing in all bands or has notches or roll-off, go to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-39.

A, B, R1, and R2 Traces Only

The problem is in the source 1 group, go to "Checking the Source Group" on page 4-33.

C, D, R3, and R4 Traces Only

The problem is in the source 2 group, go to "Checking the Source Group" on page 4-33.

Checking the Source Group

Source Group Tests

Before checking the source group assemblies, you must open the analyzer.

CAUTION Use an antistatic work surface and wrist strap to reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge for all of the procedures in this chapter.

1. Turn off the analyzer power.
2. Unplug the power to the analyzer and disconnect all front and rear panel connections except installed jumpers.
3. Remove the outer and inner covers from the analyzer. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.

WARNING Procedures described in this document are performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

4. With the covers off, plug in the analyzer and turn on the power.

CAUTION Do not operate the analyzer with the outer cover removed for more than 30 minutes, as this could cause the analyzer to overheat which could result in costly damage.

Frequency Banded vs. Broadband Failure

There are two main types of failures that are related to the source group. Frequency banded failures are indicated by all receiver traces having partial dropouts across the frequency range. Broadband failures are indicated by all receiver traces being in the noise floor.

RF Signal Troubleshooting

Check the output power of the A, B, C, and D signals:

Equipment Used for This Check

Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Power meter	E4418B/E4419B	E4418A/E4419A
Power sensor, 2.4 mm	E8487A	None
Adapter, 2.4 mm (f) to 2.4 mm (f)	11900B	85056-60007

Equipment Setup

1. Before starting these checks, zero and calibrate the power meter. (See the power meter user's guide for instructions on setting the calibration factor.)
2. If the **Receiver Display** (Figure 4-7 or Figure 4-8) is not on the analyzer screen, perform the following: Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Utilities, then Receiver Display.
3. Set the sweep speed for a 10 second sweep: Press STIMULUS Sweep, then Sweep Time. Set the time to 10.000 seconds in the **Sweep Time** box.

To isolate a broadband RF signal generation failure, check the test port output power:

1. Note the power reading displayed on the power meter; it should be the preset power level +/- 1 dB.
2. Connect the power sensor, in turn, to Ports 2, 3, and 4 and set trace to measure S22, S33, and S44 respectively. Note the power reading displayed on the power meter.

– If the power level is low or high on all test ports, the problem is LO signal related. Continue with "Checking the A10 50 MHz Reference Outputs".

– If the power level is low or high on only one of the test ports, the problem is either source group or in the signal separation group. Continue with "Checking the A10 50 MHz Reference Outputs" to check the source group.

Checking the A10 50 MHz Reference Outputs

1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24. Locate flexible cables W65, W66, and W67, at the A10 frequency reference board.
2. Disconnect cables W65, W66, and W67, one at a time, from the A10 board.
3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open connector on the A10 board.
4. The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 50 MHz.
5. If any of the 50 MHz signals are not present, replace the A10 frequency reference board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15.
6. If the 50 MHz signals are present, reconnect the cables, and then:

- for LO related problems, continue testing at "Checking the A11 13.5 GHz LO Synthesizer Output".
- for source related problems, continue testing at "Checking the A4 and A13 Source Synthesizer Outputs" on page 4-38.

Checking the A11 13.5 GHz LO Synthesizer Output

1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24. Locate the flexible cable W41 at the A11 LO synthesizer board.
2. Disconnect W41 from J1207.
3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to J1207.
4. Refer to the Note on page 4-27. Set the network analyzer for an 800 MHz CW frequency and observe the spectrum analyzer measurement. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, an 807.61 MHz signal should be present. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, an 807.44 MHz signal should be present.
5. If the observed problem was frequency banded rather than broadband related, set the analyzer frequency to the center of the problem band. The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal above the network analyzer setting. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the signal is 7.61 MHz above the network analyzer setting. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the signal is 7.44 MHz above the network analyzer setting.
6. If the LO signal is not present and the 50 MHz reference signal is present from "Checking the A10 50 MHz Reference Outputs," replace the A11 LO synthesizer board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15.
7. If the signal is present, reconnect cable W41, and then continue with "Checking the A21 HMA26.5 Output".

Checking the A21 HMA26.5 Output[1]

1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Bottom RF Cables, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400" on page 6-116. Locate the semirigid cable W42 at the A21 HMA26.5.
2. Disconnect W42 (4-port models with a legacy HMA26.5) or W70 (2-port models with a legacy HMA26.5 and for all models with a new HMA26.5) from the A21 HMA 26.5.

1. Some PNAs have installed a legacy HMA26.5 (5087-7765) that is used with a discrete A22 splitter. Some PNAs have installed a new HMA26.5 (N5240-60101) with an integrated splitter. To identify which HMA26.5 is installed in your PNA, refer to Figure 4-9 on page 4-37.

3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open connector on the A21 HMA 26.5.
4. Refer to the Note on page 4-27. Set the network analyzer for a 800 MHz CW frequency and observe the spectrum analyzer measurement. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, an 807.61 MHz signal should be present. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, an 807.44 MHz signal should be present.
5. If the observed problem was frequency banded rather than broadband related, set the analyzer frequency to the center of the problem band. The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal above the network analyzer setting. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the signal is 7.61 MHz above the network analyzer setting. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the signal is 7.44 MHz above the network analyzer setting.
6. If the signal is not present and the signal is present from "Checking the A11 13.5 GHz LO Synthesizer Output," replace the A21 HMA 26.5. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A21 HMA26.5" on page 7-37.
7. If the signal is present, reconnect cable W42 or W70, and then:
   - for 2-port models with a legacy HMA26.5 and for all models with a new HMA26.5, continue checking with "Checking the Receiver Group" on page 4-43.
   - for 4-port models with a legacy HMA26.5, continue checking with "Checking the A22 Splitter Output".

Verify the Model/Version of HMA26.5 Installed

The installed components in your PNA model may be either using the legacy HMA26.5 part number 5087-7765 or if your PNA is using the newer HMA26.5 part number N5240-60101.

Legacy HMA26.5 Use the Following Components:

- A22 splitter 5087-7139
- W42 N5222-20009
- W43 N5222-20007
- W44 N5222-20008

The new N5240-60101 HMA26.5 has the splitter integrated into the assembly and uses an N5222-20126 cable. Refer to Figure 4-9 on page 37.

See also Chapter 6, "Replaceable Parts." and the "Bottom Assemblies and Cables" section for your configuration and serial number prefix.

Figure 4-9 Comparison of Legacy HMA26.5 (5087-7765) and New HMA26.5 (N5240-60101)



Checking the A22 Splitter Output

NOTE

IMPORTANT! Some PNAs have installed a legacy HMA26.5 (5087-7765) that is used with a discrete A22 splitter. Some PNAs have installed a new HMA26.5 (N5240-60101) with an integrated splitter. To identify which HMA26.5 is installed in your PNA, refer to Figure 4-9 on page 37.

1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to “Bottom RF Cables, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400” on page 6-116. Locate the semi-rigid cables W43 and W44, at the A22 splitter.
2. Disconnect W43 and W44, one at a time, from the A22 splitter.
3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open connector.
4. Refer to the Note on page 4-27. Set the network analyzer for an 800 MHz CW frequency and observe the spectrum analyzer measurement. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, an 807.61 MHz signal should be present. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, an 807.44 MHz signal should be present.
5. If the observed problem was frequency banded rather than broadband related, set the analyzer frequency to the center of the problem band. The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal above the network analyzer setting. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the signal is 7.61 MHz above the network analyzer setting. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the signal is 7.44 MHz above the network analyzer setting.
6. If the signal is not present and the signal is present from “Checking the A21 HMA26.5 Output,” replace the A22 splitter. Refer to “Removing and Replacing the A22 Splitter” on page 7-40.

7. If the signal is present, reconnect cables W43 and W44, and then continue with "Checking the Receiver Group" on page 4-43.

Checking the A4 and A13 Source Synthesizer Outputs

1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24. Locate either the flexible cable W1 at the A4 source 1 synthesizer board or W2 at the A13 source 2 synthesizer board. (W2 and A13 are only available in 4-port models and 2-port models with Option 224.)
2. Disconnect W1 or W2 from J1207.
3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to J1207.
4. Set the network analyzer for a 800 MHz CW frequency and observe the spectrum analyzer measurement. The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 800 MHz.
5. Refer to the Note on page 4-27. If the observed problem was frequency banded rather than broadband related, set the analyzer frequency to the center of the problem band. The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal above the network analyzer setting. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the signal is 7.61 MHz above the network analyzer setting. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the signal is 7.44 MHz above the network analyzer setting.
6. If the signal is not present and the 50 MHz reference signal is present from "Checking the A10 50 MHz Reference Outputs," replace the faulty synthesizer board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15.
7. If the signal is present, reconnect cables W1 and W2, and then continue with "Checking the A5 and A8 Source Outputs".

Checking the A5 and A8 Source Outputs

1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24. Locate the W3 and W9 cables at the A5 source 1 board or W5 and W7 cables at the A8 source 2 board. (W5, W7, and A5 are only available in 4-port models and 2-port models with Option 224.)
2. Disconnect the cables W3 and W9 or cables W5 and W7, dependent on the source board to be checked.
3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open connector at the end of the cable that connects to the source board to be checked.
4. Set the network analyzer for an 800 MHz CW frequency and observe the spectrum analyzer measurement. The spectrum analyzer should measure an 800 MHz signal.

5. Refer to the Note on page 4-27. If the observed problem was frequency banded rather than broadband related, set the analyzer frequency to the center of the problem band. The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal above the network analyzer setting. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the signal is 7.61 MHz above the network analyzer setting. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the signal is 7.44 MHz above the network analyzer setting.
6. If the signal is not present and the signals are present from "Checking the A4 and A13 Source Synthesizer Outputs," replace the appropriate source board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15.
7. If the signal is present, reconnect all cables, and then continue with "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-39.

Checking the Signal Separation Group

Before checking the signal separation group assemblies, you must open the analyzer.

CAUTION Use an antistatic work surface and wrist strap to reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge for all of the procedures in this chapter.

1. Turn off the analyzer power.
2. Unplug the power to the analyzer and disconnect all front and rear panel connections except installed jumpers.
3. Remove the outer cover from the analyzer. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.

WARNING Procedures described in this document are performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

4. With the covers off, plug in the analyzer and turn on the power.

CAUTION Do not operate the analyzer with the outer cover removed for more than 30 minutes, as this could cause the analyzer to overheat which could result in costly damage.

Checking the Output Power of the A, B, C, and D Signals

Using a power meter, you can measure the outputs of the A, B, C, and D signals from the front panel. The measurement results will help you isolate a faulty assembly. The output of the R receiver cannot be measured because it would necessitate breaking the phase lock loop, causing all of the signals to be lost.

Equipment Used for This Check

Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Power meter	E4418B/E441B	E4418A/E4419A
Power sensor, 3.5 mm	E8485A	None
Adapter, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	83059B	85052-60012

Equipment Setup

1. Before starting these checks, zero and calibrate the power meter. (See the power meter user's guide for instructions on setting the calibration factor.)
2. If the **Receiver Display** (Figure 4-7 or Figure 4-8) is not on the analyzer screen, perform the following: Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Utilities, then Receiver Display.
3. Set the sweep speed for a 10 second sweep: Press STIMULUS Sweep, then Sweep Time. Set the time to 10.000 seconds in the **Sweep Time** box.

Checking Port 1, 2, 3, or 4 Power Outputs (A, B, C, or D Signals)

The object of this check is to verify the power of the output signal across the entire frequency range. Perform this test if there is an observed problem only with one receiver trace. The ten second sweep is slow enough to allow you to observe the output power on the power meter as the sweep occurs.

1. Connect the power sensor to the suspect port.
2. Set the trace to measure S_{11}, S_{22}, S_{33}, or S_{44}, dependent on the suspect port.
3. Observe the power reading on the power meter as the sweep occurs on the analyzer.
4. The measured output power on the power meter should be at least the preset power level ±1 dB over the entire frequency range.
   - If the measured power is correct, go to "Checking the Receiver Group" on page 4-43.
   - If the measured power is not correct, go to "Checking the Signal through the Signal Separation Path" on page 4-40.

Checking the Signal through the Signal Separation Path

For all of the following checks, refer to the block diagrams at the end of this chapter and to any of the following that are appropriate:

- "2-Port Configuration, Option 200" on page 6-27
- "Bottom RF Cables, Standard 2-Port Configuration, Option 200" on page 6-30

– "Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219" on page 6-36
– "Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219" on page 6-39
– "Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224" on page 6-72
– "Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224" on page 6-75
– "Bottom Assemblies, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400" on page 6-113
– "Bottom RF Cables, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400" on page 6-116
– "Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419" on page 6-124
– "Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419 (Ports 1 and 2)" on page 6-127
– "Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419 (Ports 3 and 4)" on page 6-132
– "Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423" on page 6-175
– "Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423 (Ports 1 and 2)" on page 6-178
– "Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423 (Ports 3 and 4)" on page 6-182

Trace loss in the signal separation group is due to one or more of the following assemblies being defective:

– A46, A47, A48, or A49 mechanical switch and A50 combiner (Option 224 or 423)
– A25, A26, A27, or A28 bridge
– A34, A35, A36, or A37 source step attenuator
– A38, A39, A40, or A41 bias tee
– A29, A30, A31, or A32 test port coupler

Equipment Used for These Tests

Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Spectrum analyzer	8565E	856xE[a]

a. Must be capable of measuring a signal at 1 GHz.

To determine which assembly is defective, check the signal at each available measurement point in the signal path from the output of the source board to the output port.

Set the network analyzer for an $S_{11, S22, S33, or S44,}$ measurement for Port 1, 2, 3, or 4 respectively, with a CW frequency of 800 MHz.

Perform the following checks in the order presented.

Checking the A25, A26, A27, and A28 Bridges

1. Locate the appropriate semirigid cable at the output of the bridge to be checked:
   – Options 200 and 400

- Port 1; W11 of A25
- Port 2; W23 of A28
- Port 3; W15 of A26
- Port 4; W19 or A27

- Options 219, 224, 419, and 423
  - Port 1; W71 of A25
  - Port 2; W83 of A28
  - Port 3; W75 of A26
  - Port 4; W79 of A27

2. Using a 5/16-inch torque wrench, disconnect the semirigid cable at the bridge.
3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open bridge connector. Set the spectrum analyzer to measure a signal at 800 MHz.
4. If the 800 MHz signal is not present and the analyzer has mechanical switches, continue testing at "Checking the A46, A47, A48, and A49 Mechanical Switches" on page 4-43.
5. If the 800 MHz signal is not present and the analyzer does not have mechanical switches, replace the bridge. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A25–A28 Bridges and Bridge Mounting Brackets" on page 7-45.
6. If the 800 MHz signal is present and the analyzer has source attenuators and bias tees, reconnect the cable to the bridge and continue testing at "Checking the A34, A35, A36, and A37 60-dB Source Step Attenuators" on page 4-42
7. If the 800 MHz signal is present and the analyzer does not have source attenuators and bias tees, replace the test port coupler. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A29–A32 Test Port Couplers" on page 7-47.

Checking the A34, A35, A36, and A37 60-dB Source Step Attenuators

1. Locate the appropriate semirigid cable at the output of the source step attenuator to be checked:
   - Options 219, 224, 419, and 423
     - Port 1; W72 of A34
     - Port 2; W84 of A37
     - Port 3; W76 of A35
     - Port 4; W80 of A36
2. Using a 5/16-inch torque wrench, disconnect the semirigid cable at the step attenuator.

3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open step attenuator connector. Set the spectrum analyzer to measure a signal at 800 MHz.
4. If the 800 MHz signal is not present, replace the source step attenuator. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A34–A37 Source Attenuators, the A38–A41 Bias Tees, and the A42–A45 Receiver Attenuators" on page 7-52.
5. If the 800 MHz signal is present, replace the associated bias tee. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A34–A37 Source Attenuators, the A38–A41 Bias Tees, and the A42–A45 Receiver Attenuators" on page 7-52.

Checking the A46, A47, A48, and A49 Mechanical Switches

1. Locate the appropriate semirigid cable at the output of the mechanical switch to be checked:
   - Options 224 and 423
     - Port 1; W96 of A46
     - Port 2; W110 of A49
     - Port 3; W102 of A47
     - Port 4; W106 of A48
2. Using a 5/16-inch torque wrench, disconnect the semirigid cable at the bypass switch.
3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open bypass switch connector. Set the spectrum analyzer to measure a signal at 800 MHz.
4. If the 800 MHz signal is not present, replace the mechanical switch. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A46–A49 Bypass Switches and the A50 Combiner" on page 7-58.
5. If the 800 MHz signal is present, replace the associated bridge. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A25–A28 Bridges and Bridge Mounting Brackets" on page 7-45.

Checking the Receiver Group

Equipment Used for These Tests

Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Spectrum analyzer	8565E	856xE[a]

a. Refer to the Note on page 4-27. Must be capable of measuring signals at 7.61 MHz (analyzers with DSP version 4.0), or 7.44 MHz (analyzers with DSP version 5.0), and 1 GHz.

For all of the following checks, refer to the block diagrams at the end of this chapter and to any of the following that are appropriate:

– "2-Port Configuration, Option 200" on page 6-27
– "Bottom RF Cables, Standard 2-Port Configuration, Option 200" on page 6-30
– "Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219" on page 6-36
– "Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219" on page 6-39
– "Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224" on page 6-72
– "Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224" on page 6-75
– "Bottom Assemblies, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400" on page 6-113
– "Bottom RF Cables, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400" on page 6-116
– "Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419" on page 6-124
– "Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419 (Ports 1 and 2)" on page 6-127
– "Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419 (Ports 3 and 4)" on page 6-132
– "Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423" on page 6-175
– "Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423 (Ports 1 and 2)" on page 6-178
– "Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423 (Ports 3 and 4)" on page 6-182

Getting Ready to Test

Before checking the assemblies, you must open the analyzer.

CAUTION Use an antistatic work surface and wrist strap to reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge for all of the procedures in this chapter.

1. Turn off the analyzer power.
2. Unplug the power to the analyzer and disconnect all front and rear panel connections except installed jumpers.
3. Remove the outer and inner covers from the analyzer. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.

WARNING Procedures described in this document are performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

4. With the covers off, plug in the analyzer and turn on the power.

CAUTION Do not operate the analyzer with the outer cover removed for more than 30 minutes, as this could cause the analyzer to overheat which could result in costly damage.

Checking the A23 and A24 Mixer Brick Receiver Outputs

Set the network analyzer for an S11 measurement with a CW frequency of 1 GHz.

1. Locate the following flexible cables at the receiver IF outputs of the mixer brick(s).
   - 2-port models
     - Receiver A; W51 of A23
     - Receiver R1; W52 of A23
     - Receiver R2; W53 of A23
     - Receiver B; W54 of A23
   - 4-port models
     - Receiver A; W51 of A23
     - Receiver R1; W52 of A23
     - Receiver R2; W53 of A23
     - Receiver B; W54 of A23
     - Receiver C; W55 of A24
     - Receiver R3; W56 of A24
     - Receiver R4; W57 of A24
     - Receiver D; W58 of A24
2. Disconnect the flexible cable at the suspect receiver.
3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the suspect receiver connector.
4. Refer to the Note on page 4-27. The measured signal on the spectrum analyzer should be at 7.61 MHz (analyzers with DSP version 4.0) or 7.44 MHz (analyzers with DSP version 5.0).
5. If the measured signal is present, continue testing at "Checking the A20 IF Multiplexer Board" on page 4-46.
6. If the measured signal is missing on the R1 receiver, continue testing at "Checking the A33 Reference Mixer Switch" on page 4-46.

   If the measured signal is missing on any receiver (other than the R1 receiver noted above) and the analyzer does not have receiver attenuators, replace the A23 or A24 mixer brick, whichever is appropriate. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks" on page 7-42.

   If the measured signal is missing on the A, B, C, or D receivers and the analyzer has receiver attenuators, continue testing at "Checking the A42, A43, A44, and A45 35-dB Receiver Step Attenuators" on page 4-46.

Checking the A33 Reference Mixer Switch

1. Remove the front panel REF 1 jumper and connect a spectrum analyzer to the front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT connector.
2. If the measured signal is present, replace the A23 mixer brick. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks" on page 7-42.
3. If the measured signal is not present replace the A33 reference mixer switch. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A33 Reference Mixer Switch" on page 7-50.

Checking the A42, A43, A44, and A45 35-dB Receiver Step Attenuators

1. Locate the appropriate semirigid cable at the output of the receiver step attenuator to be checked:
   - Options 219, 224, 419, and 423
     - Port 1; W88 of A34
     - Port 2; W94 of A37
     - Port 3; W90 of A35
     - Port 4; W92 of A36
2. Disconnect the appropriate semirigid cable from the output of the step attenuator.
3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open step attenuator connector. Set the spectrum analyzer to measure a signal at 800 MHz.
4. If the 800 MHz signal is not present, replace the receiver step attenuator. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A34–A37 Source Attenuators, the A38–A41 Bias Tees, and the A42–A45 Receiver Attenuators" on page 7-52.
5. If the 800 MHz signal is present, replace the associated mixer brick, A23 or A24. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks" on page 7-42.

Checking the A20 IF Multiplexer Board

1. Locate each of the flexible RF cables at the output receivers of the IF multiplexer board:
   - 2-port models
     - Receiver A; W59
     - Receiver R1; W60
     - Receiver R2; W61
     - Receiver B; W62
   - 4-port models

- Receiver A; W59
- Receiver B; W60
- Receiver C; W61
- Receiver D; W62
- Receiver R; W63

2. Disconnect the appropriate flexible RF cable from the output receiver to be tested on the A20 IF multiplexer board.
3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open connector.
4. Refer to the Note on page 4-27. The measured signal on the spectrum analyzer should be at 7.61 MHz (analyzers with DSP version 4.0) or 7.44 MHz (analyzers with DSP version 5.0).
5. If the measured signal is present, replace the A12 SPAM board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15.
6. If the measured signal is not present replace the A20 IF multiplexer board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A20 IF Multiplexer Board" on page 7-35.

Instrument Block Diagrams Sheet 1

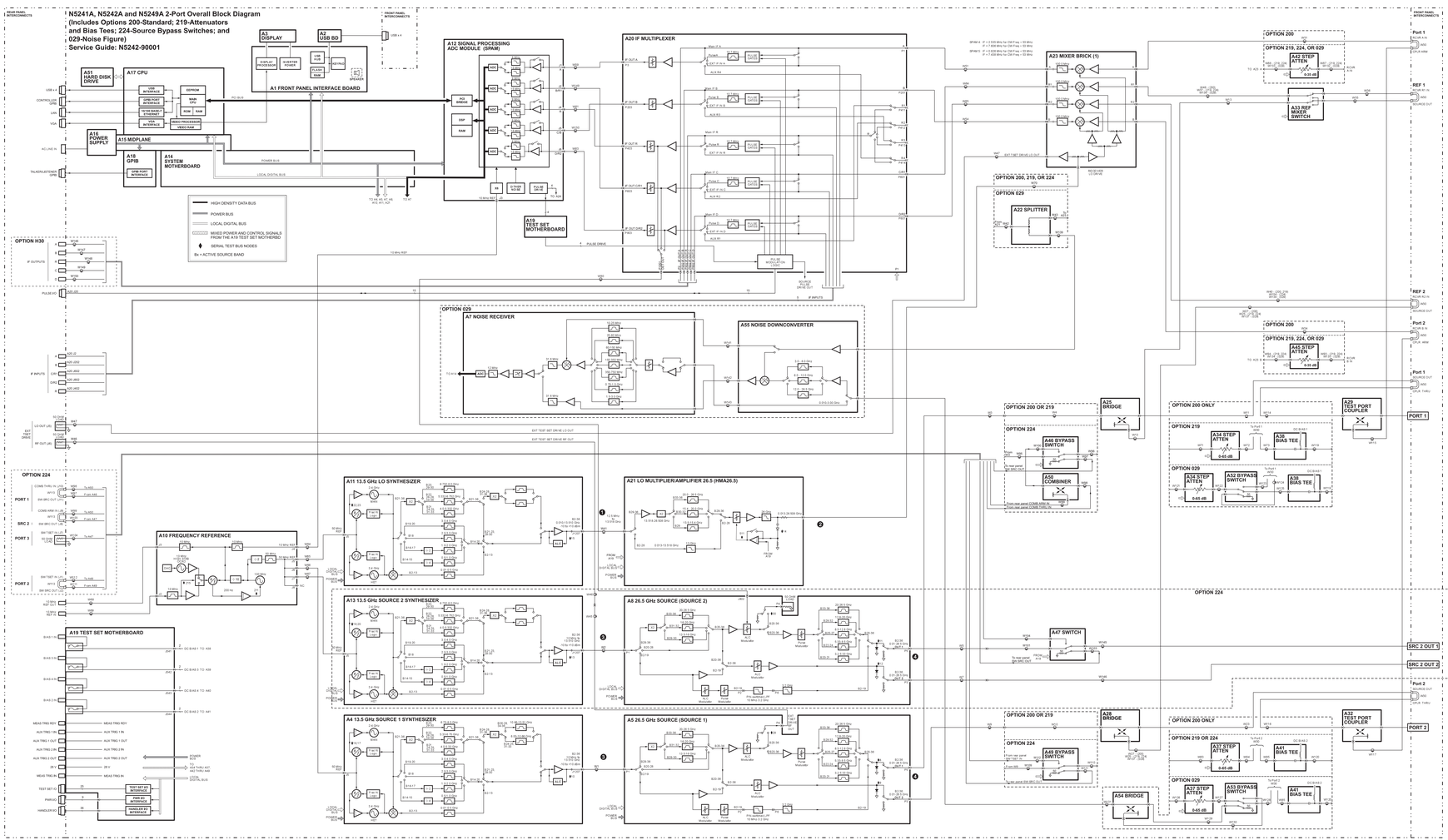
Microwave PNA, N5241A/42A/49A 2-Port

N5241A, N5242A and N5249A 2-Port Overall Block Diagram (Includes Options 200-Standard; 219-Attenuators and Bias Tees; 224-Source Bypass Switches; and 029-Noise Figure)

Service Guide: N5242-90001

Band	Mixer Brick L.O. Harmonic Number	❶ A11 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	❷ A21 MA26.5 Frequency (GHz)	❸ A4/A7 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	❹ A5/A8 Source Frequency (GHz)
0	-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-	-	-	-
2	1	0.01254 to 0.01654	0.01254 to 0.01654	0.010 to 0.014	0.010 to 0.014
3	1	0.01654 to 0.02154	0.01654 to 0.02154	0.014 to 0.019	0.014 to 0.019
4	1	0.02154 to 0.02954	0.02154 to 0.02954	0.019 to 0.027	0.019 to 0.027
5	1	0.02954 to 0.04054	0.02954 to 0.04054	0.027 to 0.038	0.027 to 0.038
6	1	0.04054 to 0.05554	0.04054 to 0.05554	0.038 to 0.053	0.038 to 0.053
7	1	0.05561 to 0.08261	0.06561 to 0.08261	0.053 to 0.075	0.053 to 0.075
8	1	0.08261 to 0.11261	0.08261 to 0.11261	0.075 to 0.105	0.075 to 0.105
9	1	0.11261 to 0.15361	0.11261 to 0.15361	0.105 to 0.146	0.105 to 0.146
10	1	0.15361 to 0.21261	0.15361 to 0.21261	0.146 to 0.205	0.146 to 0.205
11	1	0.21261 to 0.25761	0.21261 to 0.25761	0.205 to 0.250	0.205 to 0.250
12	1	0.25761 to 0.40361	0.25761 to 0.40361	0.250 to 0.396	0.250 to 0.396
13	1	0.40361 to 0.50761	0.40361 to 0.50761	0.396 to 0.500	0.396 to 0.500
14	1	0.50761 to 0.63561	0.50761 to 0.63561	0.500 to 0.628	0.500 to 0.628
15	1	0.63561 to 1.00761	0.63561 to 1.00761	0.628 to 1.000	0.628 to 1.000
16	1	1.00761 to 1.50761	1.00761 to 1.50761	1.000 to 1.500	1.000 to 1.500
17	1	1.50761 to 2.00761	1.50761 to 2.00761	1.500 to 2.000	1.500 to 2.000
18	1	2.00761 to 3.00761	2.00761 to 3.00761	2.000 to 3.000	2.000 to 3.000
19	1	3.00761 to 3.20761	3.00761 to 3.20761	3.000 to 3.200	3.000 to 3.200
20	1	3.20761 to 4.00761	3.20761 to 4.00761	3.200 to 4.000	3.200 to 4.000
21	1	4.00761 to 5.33961	4.00761 to 5.33961	4.000 to 5.332	4.000 to 5.332
22	1	5.33961 to 6.75961	5.33961 to 6.75961	5.332 to 6.752	5.332 to 6.752
23	1	6.75961 to 8.00761	6.75961 to 8.00761	6.752 to 8.000	6.752 to 8.000
24	1	8.00761 to 8.50761	8.00761 to 8.50761	8.000 to 8.500	8.000 to 8.500
25	1	8.50761 to 10.67161	8.50761 to 10.67161	8.500 to 10.664	8.500 to 10.664
26	1	10.67161 to 12.00761	10.67161 to 12.00761	10.664 to 12.000	10.664 to 12.000
27	1	12.00761 to 12.80761	12.00761 to 12.80761	12.000 to 12.800	12.000 to 12.800
28	1	12.80761 to 13.51761	12.80761 to 13.51761	12.800 to 13.510	12.800 to 13.510
29	1	6.75880 to 7.70380	13.51761 to 15.40761	6.755 to 7.700	13.510 to 15.400
30	1	7.70380 to 8.00380	15.40761 to 16.00761	7.700 to 8.000	15.400 to 16.000
31	1	8.00380 to 9.00380	16.00761 to 18.00761	8.000 to 9.000	16.000 to 18.000
32	1	8.00380 to 10.00380	18.00761 to 20.00761	9.000 to 10.000	18.000 to 20.000
33	1	10.00380 to 10.66761	20.00761 to 21.33561	10.000 to 10.664	20.000 to 21.328
34	1	10.66761 to 11.25381	21.33561 to 22.50761	10.664 to 11.250	21.328 to 22.500
35	1	11.25381 to 12.00381	22.50761 to 24.00761	11.250 to 12.000	22.500 to 24.000
36	1	12.00381 to 13.25381	24.00761 to 26.50761	12.000 to 13.250	24.000 to 26.500

Test Node	Error Description	Assembly	Frequency Band
8	Unleveled, Source 1, Out 1	A5	Full Range
9	Unleveled, Source 1, Out 2	A5	Full Range
10	Unleveled, Source 1 Synthesizer	A4	Full Range
11	Unleveled, Source 2, Out 1	A8	Full Range
12	Unleveled, Source 2, Out 2	A8	Full Range
13	Unleveled, Source 2 Synthesizer	A13	Full Range
14	Unleveled, LO Drive	A21	Full Range
15	Unleveled, LO Synthesizer	A11	Full Range
16	Unlocked, Source 1 Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A4	Full Range
17	Unlocked, Source 1 Synthesizer, Integrator High	A4	Full Range
19	Unlocked, Source 2 Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A13	Full Range
20	Unlocked, Source 2 Synthesizer, Integrator High	A13	Full Range
22	Unlocked, LO Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A11	Full Range
23	Unlocked, LO Synthesizer, Integrator High	A11	Full Range
29	Unleveled, Source 1, P4	A5	13.5 - 26.5 GHz
30	Unleveled, Source 2, P4	A8	13.5 - 26.5 GHz



05 Feb 2014

N5242A_blk_2port

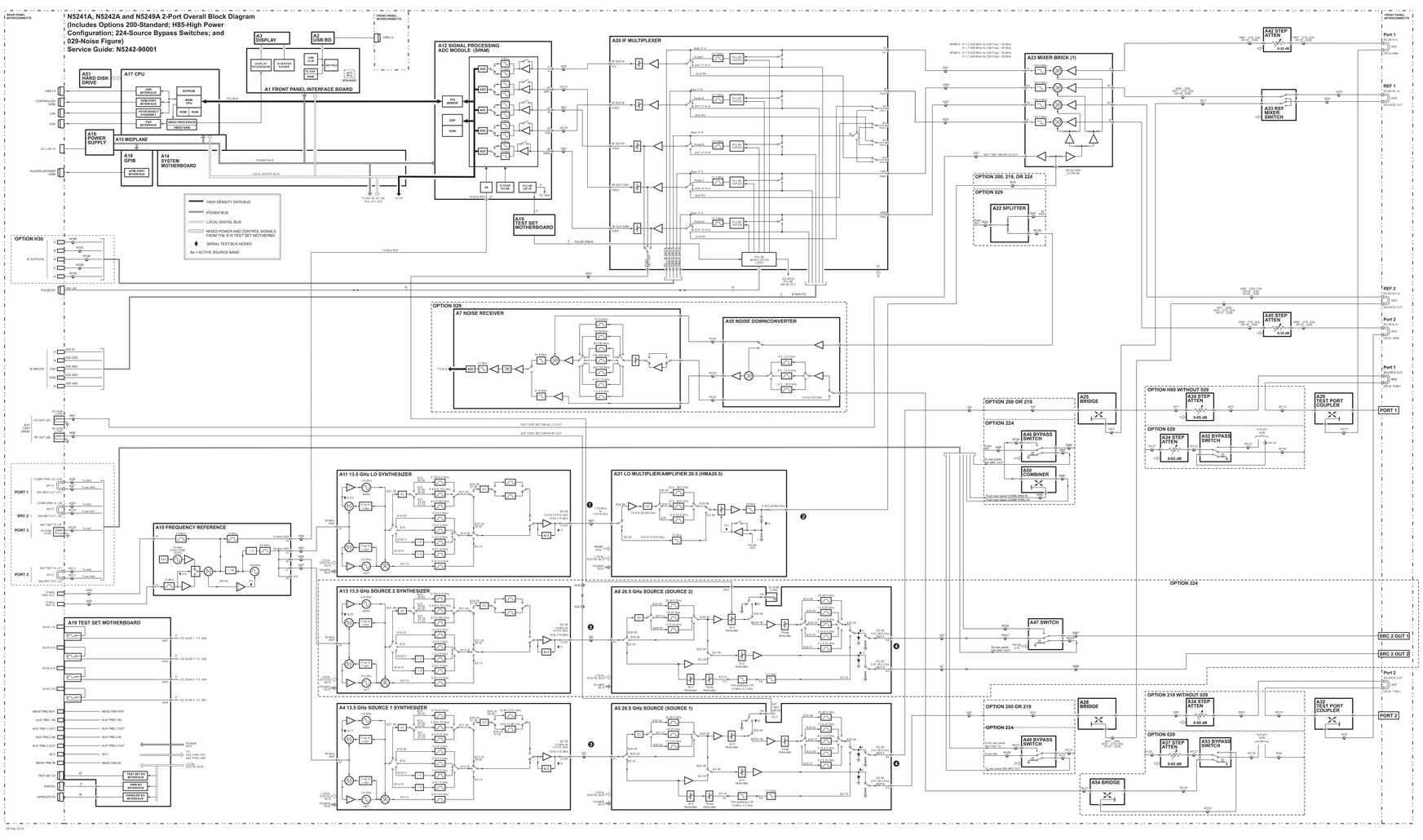
Instrument Block Diagrams Sheet 2

Microwave PNA, N5241A/42A/49A 2-Port with Option H85

N5241A, N5242A and N5249A 2-Port Overall Block Diagram (Includes Options 200-Standard; H85-High Power Configuration; 224-Source Bypass Switches; and 029-Noise Figure) Service Guide: N5242-90001

Band	Mixer Brick L.O. Harmonic Number	❶ A11 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	❷ A21 MA26.5 Frequency (GHz)	❸ A4/A7 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	❹ A6/A8 Source Frequency (GHz)
0	-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-	-	-	-
2	1	0.01254 to 0.01654	0.01254 to 0.01654	0.010 to 0.014	0.010 to 0.014
3	1	0.01654 to 0.02154	0.01654 to 0.02154	0.014 to 0.019	0.014 to 0.019
4	1	0.02154 to 0.02954	0.02154 to 0.02954	0.019 to 0.027	0.019 to 0.027
5	1	0.02954 to 0.04054	0.02954 to 0.04054	0.027 to 0.038	0.027 to 0.038
6	1	0.04054 to 0.05554	0.04054 to 0.05554	0.038 to 0.053	0.038 to 0.053
7	1	0.06061 to 0.08261	0.06061 to 0.08261	0.053 to 0.075	0.053 to 0.075
8	1	0.08261 to 0.11261	0.08261 to 0.11261	0.075 to 0.105	0.075 to 0.105
9	1	0.11261 to 0.15361	0.11261 to 0.15361	0.105 to 0.146	0.105 to 0.146
10	1	0.15361 to 0.21261	0.15361 to 0.21261	0.146 to 0.205	0.146 to 0.205
11	1	0.21261 to 0.25761	0.21261 to 0.25761	0.205 to 0.250	0.205 to 0.250
12	1	0.25761 to 0.40361	0.25761 to 0.40361	0.250 to 0.396	0.250 to 0.396
13	1	0.40361 to 0.50761	0.40361 to 0.50761	0.396 to 0.500	0.396 to 0.500
14	1	0.50761 to 0.63561	0.50761 to 0.63561	0.500 to 0.628	0.500 to 0.628
15	1	0.63561 to 1.00761	0.63561 to 1.00761	0.628 to 1.000	0.628 to 1.000
16	1	1.00761 to 1.50761	1.00761 to 1.50761	1.000 to 1.500	1.000 to 1.500
17	1	1.50761 to 2.00761	1.50761 to 2.00761	1.500 to 2.000	1.500 to 2.000
18	1	2.00761 to 3.00761	2.00761 to 3.00761	2.000 to 3.000	2.000 to 3.000
19	1	3.00761 to 3.20761	3.00761 to 3.20761	3.000 to 3.200	3.000 to 3.200
20	1	3.20761 to 4.00761	3.20761 to 4.00761	3.200 to 4.000	3.200 to 4.000
21	1	4.00761 to 5.33961	4.00761 to 5.33961	4.000 to 5.332	4.000 to 5.332
22	1	5.33961 to 6.75961	5.33961 to 6.75961	5.332 to 6.752	5.332 to 6.752
23	1	6.75961 to 8.00761	6.75961 to 8.00761	6.752 to 8.000	6.752 to 8.000
24	1	8.00761 to 8.50761	8.00761 to 8.50761	8.000 to 8.500	8.000 to 8.500
25	1	8.50761 to 10.67161	8.50761 to 10.67161	8.500 to 10.664	8.500 to 10.664
26	1	10.67161 to 12.00761	10.67161 to 12.00761	10.664 to 12.000	10.664 to 12.000
27	1	12.00761 to 12.80761	12.00761 to 12.80761	12.000 to 12.800	12.000 to 12.800
28	1	12.80761 to 13.51761	12.80761 to 13.51761	12.800 to 13.510	12.800 to 13.510
29	1	6.75880 to 7.70380	13.51761 to 15.40761	6.755 to 7.700	13.510 to 15.400
30	1	7.70380 to 8.00380	15.40761 to 16.00761	7.700 to 8.000	15.400 to 16.000
31	1	8.00380 to 9.00380	16.00761 to 18.00761	8.000 to 9.000	16.000 to 18.000
32	1	9.00380 to 10.00380	18.00761 to 20.00761	9.000 to 10.000	18.000 to 20.000
33	1	10.00380 to 10.66761	20.00761 to 21.33561	10.000 to 10.664	20.000 to 21.328
34	1	10.66761 to 11.25361	21.33561 to 22.50761	10.664 to 11.250	21.328 to 22.500
35	1	11.25361 to 12.00361	22.50761 to 24.00761	11.250 to 12.000	22.500 to 24.000
36	1	12.00361 to 13.25361	24.00761 to 26.50761	12.000 to 13.250	24.000 to 26.500

Test Node	Error Description	Assembly	Frequency Band
8	Unleveled, Source 1, Out 1	A5	Full Range
9	Unleveled, Source 1, Out 2	A5	Full Range
10	Unleveled, Source 1 Synthesizer	A4	Full Range
11	Unleveled, Source 2, Out 1	A8	Full Range
12	Unleveled, Source 2, Out 2	A8	Full Range
13	Unleveled, Source 2 Synthesizer	A13	Full Range
14	Unleveled, LO Drive	A21	Full Range
15	Unleveled, LO Synthesizer	A11	Full Range
16	Unlocked, Source 1 Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A4	Full Range
17	Unlocked, Source 1 Synthesizer, Integrator High	A4	Full Range
19	Unlocked, Source 2 Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A13	Full Range
20	Unlocked, Source 2 Synthesizer, Integrator High	A13	Full Range
22	Unlocked, LO Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A11	Full Range
23	Unlocked, LO Synthesizer, Integrator High	A11	Full Range
29	Unleveled, Source 1, P4	A5	13.5 - 26.5 GHz
30	Unleveled, Source 2, P4	A8	13.5 - 26.5 GHz



Instrument Block Diagrams Sheet 3

Microwave PNA, N5241A/42A/49A 4-Port

N5241A, N5242A and N5249A 4-Port Overall Block Diagram (Includes Options 400-Standard; 419-Attenuators and Bias Tees; 423-Source Bypass Switches; and 029-Noise Figure)

Service Guide: N5242-90001

Band	Mixer Brick L.O. Harmonic Number	❶ A11 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	❷ A21 MA26.5 Frequency (GHz)	❸ A4/A7 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	❹ A5/A8 Source Frequency (GHz)
0	-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-	-	-	-
2	1	0.01254 to 0.01654	0.01254 to 0.01654	0.010 to 0.014	0.010 to 0.014
3	1	0.01654 to 0.02154	0.01654 to 0.02154	0.014 to 0.019	0.014 to 0.019
4	1	0.02154 to 0.02954	0.02154 to 0.02954	0.019 to 0.027	0.019 to 0.027
5	1	0.02954 to 0.04054	0.02954 to 0.04054	0.027 to 0.038	0.027 to 0.038
6	1	0.04054 to 0.05554	0.04054 to 0.05554	0.038 to 0.053	0.038 to 0.053
7	1	0.06061 to 0.08261	0.06061 to 0.08261	0.053 to 0.075	0.053 to 0.075
8	1	0.08261 to 0.11361	0.08261 to 0.11361	0.075 to 0.105	0.075 to 0.105
9	1	0.11261 to 0.15361	0.11261 to 0.15361	0.105 to 0.146	0.105 to 0.146
10	1	0.15361 to 0.21261	0.15361 to 0.21261	0.146 to 0.205	0.146 to 0.205
11	1	0.21261 to 0.25761	0.21261 to 0.25761	0.205 to 0.250	0.205 to 0.250
12	1	0.25761 to 0.40361	0.25761 to 0.40361	0.250 to 0.396	0.250 to 0.396
13	1	0.40361 to 0.50761	0.40361 to 0.50761	0.396 to 0.500	0.396 to 0.500
14	1	0.50761 to 0.63561	0.50761 to 0.63561	0.500 to 0.628	0.500 to 0.628
15	1	0.63561 to 1.00761	0.63561 to 1.00761	0.628 to 1.000	0.628 to 1.000
16	1	1.00761 to 1.50761	1.00761 to 1.50761	1.000 to 1.500	1.000 to 1.500
17	1	1.50761 to 2.00761	1.50761 to 2.00761	1.500 to 2.000	1.500 to 2.000
18	1	2.00761 to 3.00761	2.00761 to 3.00761	2.000 to 3.000	2.000 to 3.000
19	1	3.00761 to 3.20761	3.00761 to 3.20761	3.000 to 3.200	3.000 to 3.200
20	1	3.20761 to 4.00761	3.20761 to 4.00761	3.200 to 4.000	3.200 to 4.000
21	1	4.00761 to 5.33961	4.00761 to 5.33961	4.000 to 5.332	4.000 to 5.332
22	1	5.33961 to 6.75961	5.33961 to 6.75961	5.332 to 6.752	5.332 to 6.752
23	1	6.75961 to 8.00761	6.75961 to 8.00761	6.752 to 8.000	6.752 to 8.000
24	1	8.00761 to 8.50761	8.00761 to 8.50761	8.000 to 8.500	8.000 to 8.500
25	1	8.50761 to 10.67161	8.50761 to 10.67161	8.500 to 10.664	8.500 to 10.664
26	1	10.67161 to 12.00761	10.67161 to 12.00761	10.664 to 12.000	10.664 to 12.000
27	1	12.00761 to 12.80761	12.00761 to 12.80761	12.000 to 12.800	12.000 to 12.800
28	1	12.80761 to 13.51761	12.80761 to 13.51761	12.800 to 13.510	12.800 to 13.510
29	1	6.75861 to 7.70380	13.51761 to 15.40761	6.755 to 7.700	13.510 to 15.400
30	1	7.70380 to 8.00380	15.40761 to 16.00761	7.700 to 8.000	15.400 to 16.000
31	1	8.00380 to 9.00380	16.00761 to 18.00761	8.000 to 9.000	16.000 to 18.000
32	1	9.00380 to 10.00380	18.00761 to 20.00761	9.000 to 10.000	18.000 to 20.000
33	1	10.00380 to 10.66761	20.00761 to 21.33561	10.000 to 10.664	20.000 to 21.328
34	1	10.66761 to 11.25361	21.33561 to 22.50761	10.664 to 11.250	21.328 to 22.500
35	1	11.25361 to 12.00361	22.50761 to 24.00761	11.250 to 12.000	22.500 to 24.000
36	1	12.00361 to 13.25361	24.00761 to 26.50761	12.000 to 13.250	24.000 to 26.500

Test Node	Error Description	Assembly	Frequency Band
8	Unleveled, Source 1, Out 1	A5	Full Range
9	Unleveled, Source 1, Out 2	A5	Full Range
10	Unleveled, Source 1 Synthesizer	A4	Full Range
11	Unleveled, Source 2, Out 1	A8	Full Range
12	Unleveled, Source 2, Out 2	A8	Full Range
13	Unleveled, Source 2 Synthesizer	A13	Full Range
14	Unleveled, LO Drive	A21	Full Range
15	Unleveled, LO Synthesizer	A11	Full Range
16	Unlocked, Source 1 Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A4	Full Range
17	Unlocked, Source 1 Synthesizer, Integrator High	A4	Full Range
19	Unlocked, Source 2 Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A13	Full Range
20	Unlocked, Source 2 Synthesizer, Integrator High	A13	Full Range
22	Unlocked, LO Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A11	Full Range
23	Unlocked, LO Synthesizer, Integrator High	A11	Full Range
29	Unleveled, Source 1, P4	A5	13.5 - 26.5 GHz
30	Unleveled, Source 2, P4	A8	13.5 - 26.5 GHz

Instrument Block Diagrams Sheet 4

Microwave PNA, N5241A/42A/49A 4-Port with Option H85

N5241A, N5242A and N5249A 4-Port Overall Block Diagram (Includes Options 400-Standard; H85-High Power Configuration; 423-Source Bypass Switches; and 029-Noise Figure) Service Guide: N5242-90001

Band	Mixer Brick L.O. Harmonic Number	❶ A11 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	❷ A21 MAX6.5 Frequency (GHz)	❸ A4/A7 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	❹ A5/A8 Source Frequency (GHz)
0	-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-	-	-	-
2	1	0.01254 to 0.01654	0.01254 to 0.01654	0.010 to 0.014	0.010 to 0.014
3	1	0.01654 to 0.02154	0.01654 to 0.02154	0.014 to 0.019	0.014 to 0.019
4	1	0.02154 to 0.02954	0.02154 to 0.02954	0.019 to 0.027	0.019 to 0.027
5	1	0.02954 to 0.04054	0.02954 to 0.04054	0.027 to 0.038	0.027 to 0.038
6	1	0.04054 to 0.05554	0.04054 to 0.05554	0.038 to 0.053	0.038 to 0.053
7	1	0.06061 to 0.08261	0.06061 to 0.08261	0.053 to 0.075	0.053 to 0.075
8	1	0.08261 to 0.11261	0.08261 to 0.11261	0.075 to 0.105	0.075 to 0.105
9	1	0.11261 to 0.15361	0.11261 to 0.15361	0.105 to 0.146	0.105 to 0.146
10	1	0.15361 to 0.21261	0.15361 to 0.21261	0.146 to 0.205	0.146 to 0.205
11	1	0.21261 to 0.25761	0.21261 to 0.25761	0.205 to 0.250	0.205 to 0.250
12	1	0.25761 to 0.40361	0.25761 to 0.40361	0.250 to 0.396	0.250 to 0.396
13	1	0.40361 to 0.50761	0.40361 to 0.50761	0.396 to 0.500	0.396 to 0.500
14	1	0.50761 to 0.63561	0.50761 to 0.63561	0.500 to 0.628	0.500 to 0.628
15	1	0.63561 to 1.00761	0.63561 to 1.00761	0.628 to 1.000	0.628 to 1.000
16	1	1.00761 to 1.50761	1.00761 to 1.50761	1.000 to 1.500	1.000 to 1.500
17	1	1.50761 to 2.00761	1.50761 to 2.00761	1.500 to 2.000	1.500 to 2.000
18	1	2.00761 to 3.00761	2.00761 to 3.00761	2.000 to 3.000	2.000 to 3.000
19	1	3.00761 to 3.20761	3.00761 to 3.20761	3.000 to 3.200	3.000 to 3.200
20	1	3.20761 to 4.00761	3.20761 to 4.00761	3.200 to 4.000	3.200 to 4.000
21	1	4.00761 to 5.33961	4.00761 to 5.33961	4.000 to 5.332	4.000 to 5.332
22	1	5.33961 to 6.75961	5.33961 to 6.75961	5.332 to 6.752	5.332 to 6.752
23	1	6.75961 to 8.00761	6.75961 to 8.00761	6.752 to 8.000	6.752 to 8.000
24	1	8.00761 to 8.50761	8.00761 to 8.50761	8.000 to 8.500	8.000 to 8.500
25	1	8.50761 to 10.67161	8.50761 to 10.67161	8.500 to 10.664	8.500 to 10.664
26	1	10.67161 to 12.00761	10.67161 to 12.00761	10.664 to 12.000	10.664 to 12.000
27	1	12.00761 to 12.80761	12.00761 to 12.80761	12.000 to 12.800	12.000 to 12.800
28	1	12.80761 to 13.51761	12.80761 to 13.51761	12.800 to 13.510	12.800 to 13.510
29	1	6.75880 to 7.70380	13.51761 to 15.40761	6.755 to 7.700	13.510 to 15.400
30	1	7.70380 to 8.00380	15.40761 to 16.00761	7.700 to 8.000	15.400 to 16.000
31	1	8.00380 to 9.00380	16.00761 to 18.00761	8.000 to 9.000	16.000 to 18.000
32	1	9.00380 to 10.00380	18.00761 to 20.00761	9.000 to 10.000	18.000 to 20.000
33	1	10.00380 to 10.66761	20.00761 to 21.33561	10.000 to 10.664	20.000 to 21.328
34	1	10.66761 to 11.25361	21.33561 to 22.50761	10.664 to 11.250	21.328 to 22.500
35	1	11.25361 to 12.00361	22.50761 to 24.00761	11.250 to 12.000	22.500 to 24.000
36	1	12.00361 to 13.25361	24.00761 to 26.50761	12.000 to 13.250	24.000 to 26.500

Test Node	Error Description	Assembly	Frequency Band
8	Unlevelled, Source 1, Out 1	A5	Full Range
9	Unlevelled, Source 1, Out 2	A5	Full Range
10	Unlevelled, Source 1 Synthesizer	A4	Full Range
11	Unlevelled, Source 2, Out 1	A8	Full Range
12	Unlevelled, Source 2, Out 2	A8	Full Range
13	Unlevelled, Source 2 Synthesizer	A13	Full Range
14	Unlevelled, LO Drive	A21	Full Range
15	Unlevelled, LO Synthesizer	A11	Full Range
16	Unlocked, Source 1 Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A4	Full Range
17	Unlocked, Source 1 Synthesizer, Integrator High	A4	Full Range
19	Unlocked, Source 2 Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A13	Full Range
20	Unlocked, Source 2 Synthesizer, Integrator High	A13	Full Range
22	Unlocked, LO Synthesizer, Integrator Low	A11	Full Range
23	Unlocked, LO Synthesizer, Integrator High	A11	Full Range
29	Unlevelled, Source 1, P4	A5	13.5 - 26.5 GHz
30	Unlevelled, Source 2, P4	A8	13.5 - 26.5 GHz

5 Theory of Operation

Information in This Chapter

This chapter provides a general description of the operating theory of the N5241A/42A 2-port and 4-port PNA microwave network analyzers.

- Theory of operation is explained to the assembly level only.
- Component-level circuit theory is not provided.
- Simplified block diagrams are included for each functional group.
- More detailed block diagrams are located at the end of Chapter 4, "Troubleshooting."

NOTE Although simplified block diagrams are included within the description of each functional group, it is recommended that the more detailed block diagrams, located at the end of Chapter 4, be available for reference, as you read the information in this chapter.

NOTE Some paragraphs of this chapter reference your analyzer's DSP version. Click Help > About Network Analyzer and note the DSP version shown.

Chapter Five at-a-Glance

Table 5-1

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Network Analyzer System Operation	A summary of the theory of operation for the analyzer. A summary of the operation of the major functional groups of the analyzer.	page 5-3
Synthesized Source Group Operation	Operation of the assemblies associated with the source group.	page 5-8
Signal Separation Group Operation	Operation of the assemblies associated with signal separation, including the operation of optional source attenuators, mechanical switches, and bias tees.	page 5-18

Table 5-1

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Receiver Group Operation	Operation of the assemblies associated with the receiver group including the operation of optional receiver attenuators.	page 5-23
Noise Measurement Group Operation (Option 029)	Operation of the assemblies associated with the noise measurement group.	page 5-28
Digital Processing and Digital Control Group Operation	Operation of the assemblies associated with digital processing and digital control.	page 5-31
Power Supply Group Operation	Operation of the power supply assembly group.	page 5-36

Network Analyzer System Operation

The PNA network analyzer generates two (2-port models) or four (4-port models) phase-locked incident signals and an LO signal from the internal synthesized source. By means of signal separation, the incident signals are divided into reference signals and test signals.

The reference signals are applied to the receiver group, while the test signals are applied to the device under test (DUT) and then to the receiver group. The LO signal is applied directly to the receiver group where it is mixed with the test and reference signals to produce IF signals for each of the eight receivers (A–D, R1–R4) for 4-port models or four receivers (A, B, R1, R2) for 2-port models. These IF signals are downconverted and then sampled and digitally processed.

If configured with the optional 2nd source, the 2-port models provide two auxiliary source outputs, SRC 2 OUT 1 and SRC 2 OUT 2.

Figure 5-1 is a simplified block diagram of the 4-port network analyzer system and Figure 5-2 is a simplified block diagram of the 2-port network analyzer system.

Figure 5-1 4-Port System Simplified Block Diagram

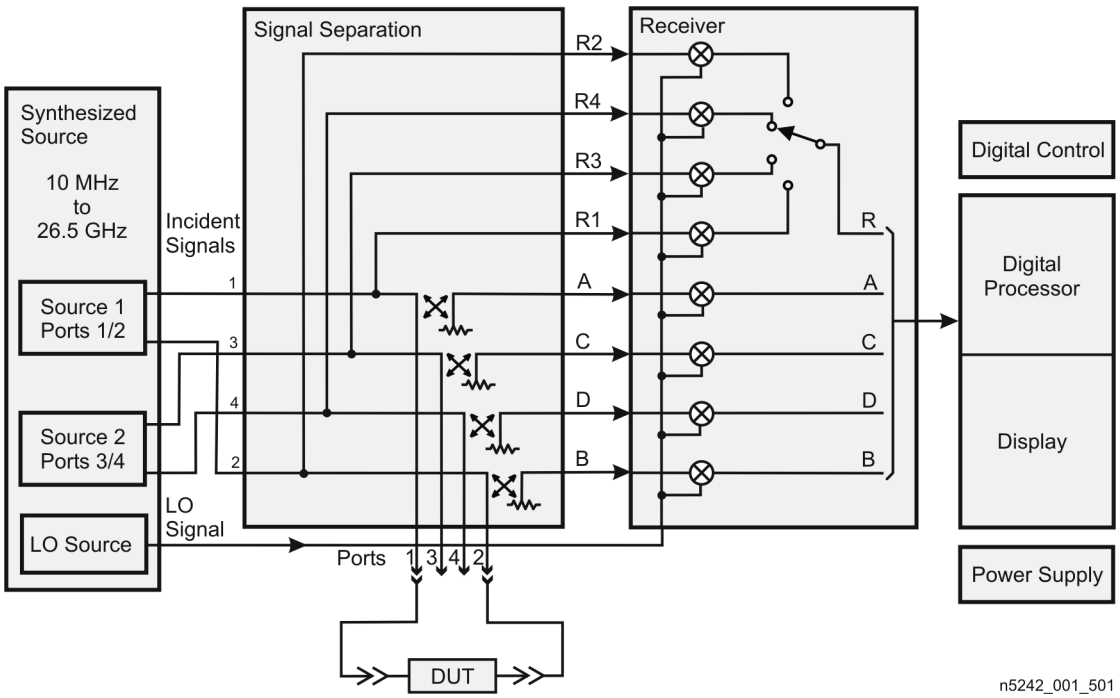
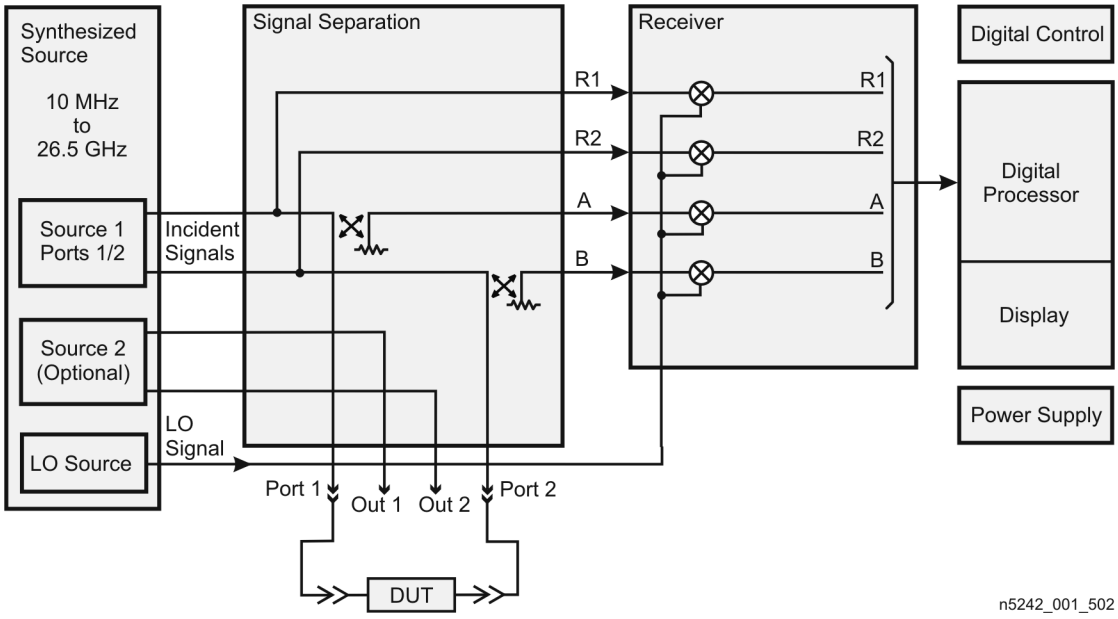


Figure 5-2 2-Port System Simplified Block Diagram



Functional Groups of the Network Analyzer

The operation of the network analyzer can be separated into major functional groups. Each group consists of assemblies that perform a distinct function in the instrument. Some of the assemblies are related to more than one group, and all of the groups, to some extent, are interrelated and affect each other's performance. The major functional groups are:

- Synthesized Source Group
- Signal Separation Group
- Receiver Group
- Noise Measurement Group (Option 029)
- Digital Processor and Digital Control Group
- Power Supply Group

Synthesized Source Group

Refer to page 5-1. The built-in synthesized source generates a swept, stepped, or continuous wave (CW) signal in the frequency ranges as listed in Table 5-2. See also, Data Sheet **"N5241/2/9A– (900 Hz to 26.5 GHz -with synthesizer revision 6 or earlier",**[1] **available online at:** https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/9018-04442/technical-specifications/9018-04442.pdf **(N5242-90007)**.

The source group provides five signals: an LO signal and four incident signals. The LO signal and the four incident signals are offset in frequency by the receiver IF. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the receiver IF is 7.606 MHz (at tuned frequencies below 53 MHz the IF and the offset is 2.535 MHz). For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the receiver IF is 7.438 MHz (at tuned frequencies below 53 MHz the IF and the offset is 0.826 MHz).

The LO signal is sent directly to the mixers in the receiver group. The incident signals are routed to the front panel test ports and then to the device under test (DUT) as the test signal. A portion of each incident signal is coupled off (in the signal separation group) and sent to the mixers in the receiver group as reference signals. These reference signals are compared (mixed) with the LO signal in the receiver group. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the comparison (mix) produces the 7.606 MHz (or 2.535 MHz at frequencies below 53 MHz) IF signal. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the comparison (mix) produces the 7.438 MHz (or 0.826 MHz at frequencies below 53 MHz) IF signal.

The incident signal output power is leveled by an internal automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit. The maximum output power level of the network analyzer at the test ports is shown in Table 5-2.

Refer to "Synthesized Source Group Operation" on page 5-8.

Table 5-2 Frequency Range and Maximum Output Power Level

Options	Nominal Output Power at Instrument Preset	Maximum Leveled Output Power (in dBm)								
		Ports	10 MHz to 50 MHz	50 MHz to 500 MHz	500 MHz to 3.2 GHz	3.2 GHz to 10 GHz	10 GHz to 16 GHz	16 MHz to 20 GHz	20 GHz to 24 GHz	24 GHz to 26.5 GHz
200	0 dBm	1	+8	+10	+10	+13	+13	+13	+12	+5
	0 dBm	2	+13	+13	+13	+13	+13	+10	+7	+2
219	-5 dBm	1	+8	+10	+10	+13	+12	+10	+8	+3
	-5 dBm	2	+13	+13	+13	+13	+11	+8	+7	-1

1. Version 6 synthesizers: For PNA frequency ranges and maximum output power levels, refer to the section "Test Port Output" in the online Keysight document, **"N5241/42/49A– (900 Hz) 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz -with synthesizer revision 6 or earlier."** See the hyperlink above.

Table 5-2 Frequency Range and Maximum Output Power Level

224	-5 dBm	1	+7	+8	+8	+13	+12	+10	+7	0
	-5 dBm	2	+13	+13	+13	+13	+10	+7	+5	-2
	+5 dBm	SRC 2 OUT 1	+9	+11	+10	+18	+16	+15	+13	+7
	+5 dBm	SRC 2 OUT 2	+13	+17	+14	+18	+16	+13	+12	+5
400	0 dBm	1, 3	+8	+10	+10	+13	+13	+13	+12	+5
	0 dBm	2, 4	+13	+13	+13	+13	+13	+10	+7	+2
419	-5 dBm	1, 3	+8	+10	+10	+13	+12	+10	+8	+3
	-5 dBm	2, 4	+13	+13	+13	+13	+11	+8	+7	-1
423	-5 dBm	1, 3	+7	+8	+8	+13	+12	+10	+7	0
	-5 dBm	2, 4	+13	+13	+13	+13	+10	+7	+5	-2

Signal Separation Group

Each of the incident signals from the source group is separated into a reference path and a test path. The reference signal is transmitted to the receiver group. The test signal is transmitted through—and reflected from—the DUT and is then transmitted to the receiver group.

The signal separation group includes:

- RF path switching to allow forward and reverse measurements
- external connections for the DUT (configurable test set)
- optional step attenuators in the source and receiver paths
- optional mechanical switches
- optional bias tees

Refer to "Signal Separation Group Operation" on page 5-18.

Receiver Group

Refer to page 5-1. The receiver converts the test and reference signals to intermediate frequency (IF) signals for signal processing, retaining both magnitude and phase characteristics. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the IF signals are 7.606 MHz. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the IF signals are 7.438 MHz. The IF signals are converted to digital information by the digital processing group.

Refer to "Receiver Group Operation" on page 5-23.

Noise Measurement Group (Option 029)

The noise measurement group measures the noise figure using the cold source technique up to 26.5 GHz. It converts the noise signals to intermediate frequency (IF) signals. The IF signals are then processed, sampled, and converted into digital information. The noise measurement group also enables fully-corrected noise figure measurements using a Keysight Electronic Calibration (ECal) Module (ordered separately), configured as an impedance tuner.

Refer to "Noise Measurement Group Operation (Option 029)" on page 5-28.

Digital Processor and Digital Control Group

The digital processor and digital control group are divided into a front panel group and a data acquisition and processing group. The front panel group provides communication to the network analyzer. The data acquisition and processing group provides the output to the display, in addition to signal processing and analyzer control.

Refer to "Digital Processing and Digital Control Group Operation" on page 5-31.

Power Supply Group

The power supply functional group provides power for the other assemblies in the instrument.

Refer to "Power Supply Group Operation" on page 5-36.

Synthesized Source Group Operation

The source group produces a stable output signal by phase locking a synthesized voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). Refer to Table 5-2 on page 5-5 for the full frequency range of the source. The outputs at the front panel test ports are swept, stepped or CW signals. Maximum leveled output powers are listed in Table 5-2 on page 5-5. For a simple block diagram of the source group, refer to Figure 5-3 on page 5-10. See also, Data Sheet **"N5241/2/9A– (900 Hz to 26.5 GHz -with synthesizer revision 6 or earlier",**[1] **available online at:** https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/9018-04442/technical-specifications/9018-04442.pdf (N5242-90007).

In this section the following are described:

- Basic Operation
- A4, A13, and A11 13.5 GHz Synthesizer Boards
- A5 and A8 26.5 GHz Source Boards
- A21 Multiplier/Amplifier 26.5 Board (HMA26.5)
- A10 Frequency Reference Board (including rear-panel interconnects)
- A19 Test Set Motherboard (including rear-panel interconnects)

Basic Operation

Table 5-2 on page 5-5 lists the L.O. harmonic number, the synthesizer frequencies (A4, A13, and A11), and the main source frequency (A5 and A8) within the analyzer for each band. This table is referred to throughout this chapter and also appears on the overall block diagram at the end of Chapter 4, "Troubleshooting."

The A10 frequency reference board produces a constant phase locked reference signal of 50 MHz that is sent to the A4, A13, and A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer boards.

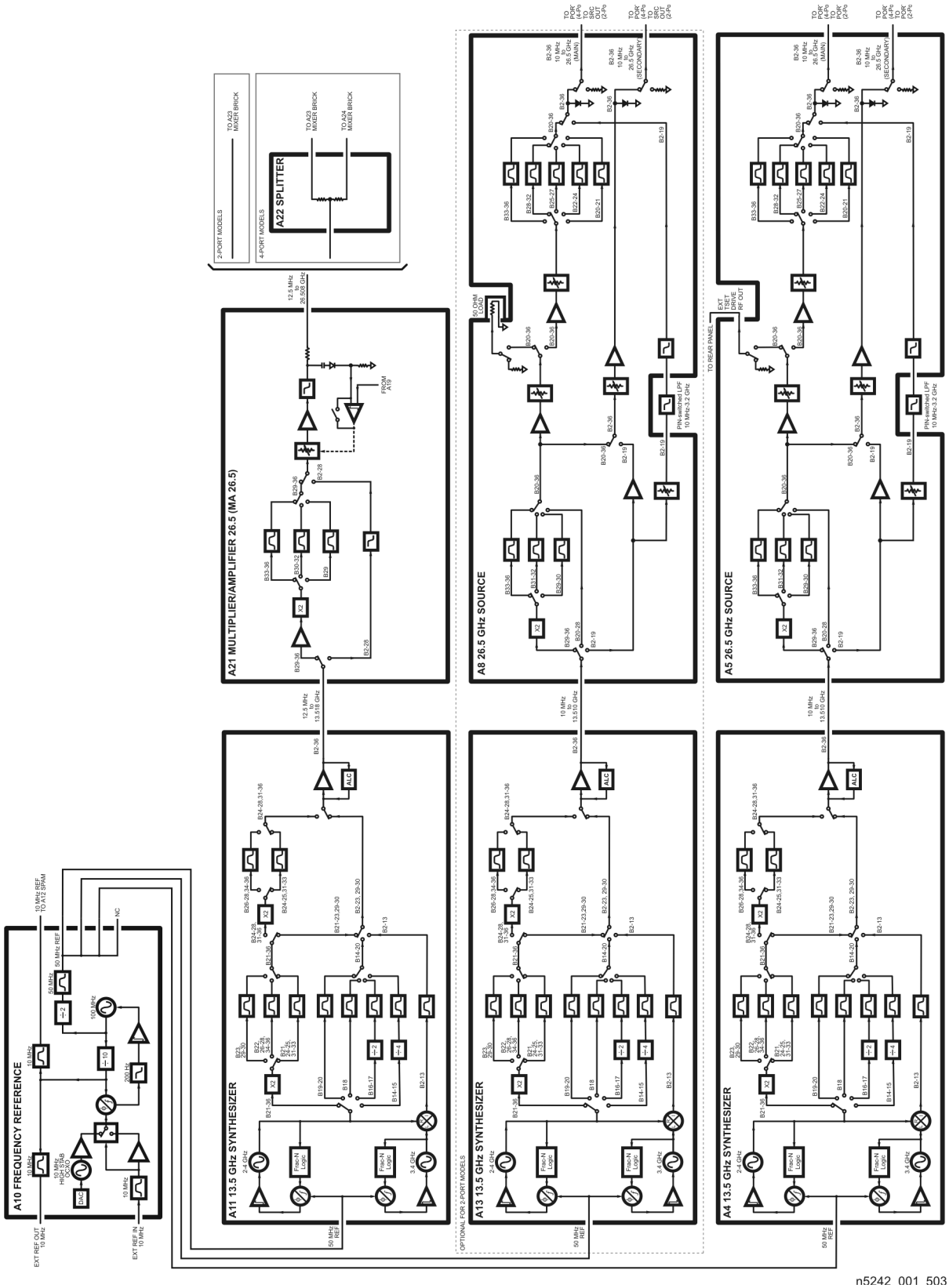
Refer to page 5-1. The A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer board produces an LO signal that is sent through the A21 multiplier/amplifier 26.5 to the A23 and A24 mixer bricks (via the A22 splitter). The frequency is synthesized such that the mixing product of this LO signal with the test signal output is a constant IF signal. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the IF signal is 7.606 MHz (at frequencies below 53 MHz the IF is 2.535 MHz). For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the IF is 7.438 MHz (at frequencies below 53 MHz the IF signal is 0.826 MHz). This IF signal is sent to the A12 SPAM board for digital processing.

1. Version 6 synthesizers: For PNA frequency ranges and maximum output power levels, refer to the section "Test Port Output" in the online Keysight document, **"N5241/42/49A– (900 Hz) 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz -with synthesizer revision 6 or earlier."** See the hyperlink above.

The A4 and A13 13.5 GHz synthesizer boards each produce an incident signal that is sent to the front panel outputs. A portion of these signals are coupled off and sent to the A23 and A24 mixer bricks (A–D and R1–R4) where they are mixed with the LO signal from the A22 splitter to produce the IF signal. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the IF signal is 7.606 MHz (or 2.535 MHz). For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the IF signal is 7.438 MHz (or 0.826 MHz).

The A4, A13, and A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer boards each contain their own phase lock circuitry. The A11 board is used to phase lock the LO signal while the A4 and A13 boards are used to phase lock the test signal. This makes it possible for the LO signal to be tuned to a different frequency than the test signal, which is necessary since the LO signal is normally a frequency value higher than the test signal. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the frequency value is 7.606 MHz. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the frequency value is 7.438 MHz. Since the A4, A13, and A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer boards each receive their 50 MHz input reference signal from the exact same source, frequency drift error is eliminated.

Figure 5-3 Source Group



Band	Mixer Brick L.O. Harmonic Number (N)	A11 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	A21 HMA26.5 Frequency (GHz)	A4/A13 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	A5/A8 Source Frequency (GHz)
0	-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-	-	-	-
2	1	0.01254 to 0.01654	0.01254 to 0.01654	0.010 to 0.014	0.010 to 0.014
3	1	0.01654 to 0.02154	0.01654 to 0.02154	0.014 to 0.019	0.014 to 0.019
4	1	0.02154 to 0.02954	0.02154 to 0.02954	0.019 to 0.027	0.019 to 0.027
5	1	0.02954 to 0.04054	0.02954 to 0.04054	0.027 to 0.038	0.027 to 0.038
6	1	0.04054 to 0.05554	0.04054 to 0.05554	0.038 to 0.053	0.038 to 0.053
7	1	0.06061 to 0.08261	0.06061 to 0.08261	0.053 to 0.075	0.053 to 0.075
8	1	0.08261 to 0.11261	0.08261 to 0.11261	0.075 to 0.105	0.075 to 0.105
9	1	0.11261 to 0.15361	0.11261 to 0.15361	0.105 to 0.146	0.105 to 0.146
10	1	0.15361 to 0.21261	0.15361 to 0.21261	0.146 to 0.205	0.146 to 0.205
11	1	0.21261 to 0.25761	0.21261 to 0.25761	0.205 to 0.250	0.205 to 0.250
12	1	0.25761 to 0.40361	0.25761 to 0.40361	0.250 to 0.396	0.250 to 0.396
13	1	0.40361 to 0.50761	0.40361 to 0.50761	0.396 to 0.500	0.396 to 0.500
14	1	0.50761 to 0.63561	0.50761 to 0.63561	0.500 to 0.628	0.500 to 0.628
15	1	0.63661 to 1.00761	0.63661 to 1.00761	0.628 to 1.000	0.628 to 1.000
16	1	1.00761 to 1.50761	1.00761 to 1.50761	1.000 to 1.500	1.000 to 1.500
17	1	1.50761 to 2.00761	1.50761 to 2.00761	1.500 to 2.000	1.500 to 2.000
18	1	2.00761 to 3.00761	2.00761 to 3.00761	2.000 to 3.000	2.000 to 3.000
19	1	3.00761 to 3.20761	3.00761 to 3.20761	3.000 to 3.200	3.000 to 3.200
20	1	3.20761 to 4.00761	3.20761 to 4.00761	3.200 to 4.000	3.200 to 4.000
21	1	4.00761 to 5.33961	4.00761 to 5.33961	4.000 to 5.332	4.000 to 5.332
22	1	5.33961 to 6.75961	5.33961 to 6.75961	5.332 to 6.752	5.332 to 6.752
23	1	6.75961 to 8.00761	6.75961 to 8.00761	6.752 to 8.000	6.752 to 8.000
24	1	8.00761 to 8.50761	8.00761 to 8.50761	8.000 to 8.500	8.000 to 8.500
25	1	8.50761 to 10.67161	8.50761 to 10.67161	8.500 to 10.664	8.500 to 10.664
26	1	10.67161 to 12.00761	10.67161 to 12.00761	10.664 to 12.000	10.664 to 12.000

Band	Mixer Brick L.O. Harmonic Number (N)	A11 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	A21 HMA26.5 Frequency (GHz)	A4/A13 Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	A5/A8 Source Frequency (GHz)
27	1	12.00761 to 12.80761	12.00761 to 12.80761	12.000 to 12.800	12.000 to 12.800
28	1	12.80761 to 13.51761	12.80761 to 13.51761	12.800 to 13.510	12.800 to 13.510
29	1	6.758803 to 7.703803	13.51761 to 15.40761	6.755 to 7.700	13.510 to 15.400
30	1	7.703803 to 8.003803	15.40761 to 16.00761	7.700 to 8.000	15.400 to 16.000
31	1	8.003803 to 9.003803	16.00761 to 18.00761	8.000 to 9.000	16.000 to 18.000
32	1	9.003803 to 10.00381	18.00761 to 20.00761	9.000 to 10.000	18.000 to 20.000
33	1	10.00381 to 10.66781	20.00761 to 21.33561	10.000 to 10.664	20.000 to 21.328
34	1	10.66781 to 11.25381	21.33561 to 22.50761	10.664 to 11.250	21.328 to 22.500
35	1	11.25381 to 12.00381	22.50761 to 24.00761	11.250 to 12.000	22.500 to 24.000
36	1	12.00381 to 13.25381	24.00761 to 26.50761	12.000 to 13.250	24.000 to 26.500

A4, A13, and A11 13.5 GHz Synthesizer Boards

On 2-ports models, the A13 13.5 GHz synthesizer board is optional and included only with Option 224.

The A4, A13, and A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer boards use the 50 MHz reference signal from the A10 frequency reference board to tune two VCO circuits: one that sweeps from 2 GHz to 4 GHz and one that is set to a fixed CW frequency of 3.4 GHz.

In bands 2-13, the 3.4 GHz signal is mixed with 3.41 GHz to 3.90 GHz signals from the 2–4 –GHz oscillator to produce the output frequencies of 10 MHz to 500 MHz as listed in Table 5-3.

In bands 14 and 15, the output of the swept VCO is passed through a divide-by-4 circuit to produce the output frequencies listed in Table 5-3.

In bands 16 and 17, the swept VCO signal is passed through a divide-by-2 circuit to produce the output frequencies listed in Table 5-3.

In bands 18–20, the swept VCO signal is passed directly to the output of the synthesizer board to produce the output frequencies listed in Table 5-3.

In bands 21–36, the swept VCO signal is passed through a doubler circuit where bands 21–23 and 29–30 are sent directly to the output of the synthesizer board while bands 26–28 and 34–36 are passed through another doubler circuit then to the output of the synthesizer board to produce the output frequencies listed in Table 5-3.

Refer to page 5-1. The output of the A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer board (the LO synthesizer) is a frequency value higher than the output of the A4 and A13 13.5 GHz synthesizer boards (the source synthesizers). (For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the frequency value is 7.606 MHz. For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the frequency value is 7.438 MHz.) This is because the output of the A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer board is routed through the A21 multiplier/amplifier 26.5 board to the A23 and A24 mixer bricks where they are mixed with the test signals to produce an IF signal for each of eight receivers (A–D and R1–R4). Refer to "A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks" on page 5-23 for a more complete description.

A5 and A8 26.5 GHz Source Boards

On 2-port models, the A8 26.5 GHz source board is optional and included only with Option 224.

In bands 2–19, the input signals from the A4 or A13 13.5 GHz synthesizer board are passed through to both outputs (main and secondary) unchanged.

For bands 20–28, the input signals are passed directly to the secondary output or amplified and filtered, then sent to the main output.

For bands 29–36, the input signals are doubled, filtered, and amplified. The signals for these bands are then either passed directly to the secondary output or passed through more amplification and filtering and sent to the main output.

Together these signals for bands 2–36 create the full synthesized source output frequency range of 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz. These output frequencies for each band are listed in Table 5-3.

The A5 26.5 GHz source board provides an EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT signal to the rear panel. This signal is output in bands 20–36 at a frequency range of 3.2–26.5 GHz for use with an external test set. This output is terminated with a 50-ohm load on the A8 26.5 GHz source.

The companion signal, EXT TEST SET DRIVE LO, is output from the A23 mixer brick. Refer to "A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks" on page 5-23.

A21 Multiplier/Amplifier 26.5 Board (HMA26.5)

In bands 2–28, the synthesized LO input is filtered, amplified, and passed through to the A22 splitter (4-port only). In bands 29–36, the input is amplified, doubled, and filtered, then sent to the output.

Together, these signal paths create the full output frequency range of 12.5 MHz to 26.508 GHz that is sent to the A22 splitter (4-port only) where the signal is divided and sent to the A23 and A24 (4-port only) mixer bricks as the LO signal.

A10 Frequency Reference Board

This assembly provides stable reference frequencies to the rest of the instrument. A high stability 10 MHz oven-controlled crystal oscillator (OCXO) normally provides the frequency standard. However, if a 10 MHz external reference signal is detected at the 10 MHz EXT REF IN port on the rear panel, it is used as the frequency reference instead.

The 10 MHz reference signal is used to phase lock a 100 MHz VCO. The output of this VCO is then divided by ten to produce the 10 MHz EXT REF OUT rear panel signal and also a 10 MHz reference signal for the A12 signal processing ADC module (SPAM) board. The VCO output is also divided by two to produce 50 MHz reference signals for the A4, A13, and A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer boards.

Rear-Panel Interconnects

10 MHz REF INPUT	A BNC connector that allows an external frequency reference signal to be used to phase lock the analyzer for increased frequency accuracy. The analyzer automatically enables the external frequency reference feature when a signal is connected to this input. When the signal is removed, the analyzer automatically switches back to its internal frequency reference.
10 MHz REF OUTPUT	A BNC connector that allows a 10 MHz reference signal, produced by the A10 frequency reference board, to be output for use in phase locking external test equipment.

A19 Test Set Motherboard

The A19 test set motherboard serves these functions:

- to act as an interface between the A17 CPU board and the auxiliary rear panel interconnects.
- to provide ALC signals to the A21 HMA26.5.
- to route control signals to the signal separation group. Refer to "Signal Separation Group Operation" on page 5-18 for more information.

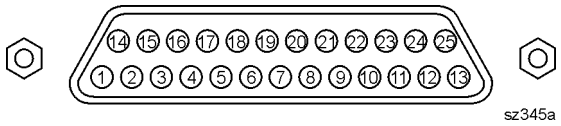
Rear Panel Interconnects

The A19 test set motherboard includes the following rear panel interconnects.

TEST SET I/O	A DB-25 female connector that is used to control external test sets. The external test set bus consists of 13 multiplexed address and data lines, three control lines, and an open-collector interrupt line. Pin assignments are listed in Table 5-3 on page 5-15. Up to 16 test sets may be "daisy-chained" on the bus at one time. The Test Set I/O is not compatible with 8753 network analyzer test sets.

HANDLER I/O	A rectangular 36-pin, female connector providing four independent parallel input/output ports, nine control signal lines, one ground, and a power supply line. This connector has Type 2 output pin assignments as listed in Table 5-4 on page 5-16. All signals are TTL-compatible. Data input/output ports consist of two 8-bit output ports (Port A and Port B) and two 4-bit bidirectional ports (Port C and Port D). Connector settings can be changed using SCPI and COM commands. The settings are not accessible from the front panel.
PWR I/O	A DB-9 female connector. Pin assignments are listed in Table 5-5 on page 5-16.

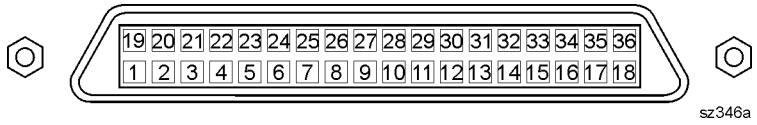
Table 5-3 TEST SET I/O Connector Pin Assignments



DB-25 Female Connector

Pin Numbers	Name	Function
1	SEL0	TTL out, test set select bit 0, tied to 0 V
2	Sweep Holdoff In	TTL in, low level holds off sweep
3–6	AD12–AD8	TTL I/O, address and latched data
7	GND	0 V, ground reference
8	LAS	TTL out, active low address strobe (1 μs min)
9–11	AD4–AD2	TTL I/O, address and latched data
12	GND	0 V, ground reference
13	Interrupt In	TTL in, low level (10 μs min) aborts sweep
14	+22 V	+22 Vdc, 100 mA max.
15–16	SEL1–2	TTL out, test set select bits 1-2, tied to 0 V
17	AD11	TTL I/O, address and latched data
18	SEL3	TTL out, test set select bit 3, tied to 0 V
19–21	AD7–5	TTL I/O, address and latched data
22–23	AD0–1	TTL I/O, address and latched data
24	LDS	TTL out, active low data strobe (1 μs min)
25	RLW	TTL out, high = read, low = write

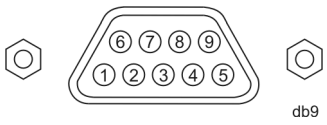
Table 5-4 HANDLER I/O Connector Pin Assignments



Rectangular 36-Pin Female Connector

Pin Numbers	Name	Function
1	GND	0 V, ground reference
2	INPUT1	TTL in, negative pulse (1 μs min) latches OUTPUT1-2
3–4	OUTPUT1–2	TTL out, latched
5–12	Port A0–7 Out	TTL out, latched
13–20	Port B0–7 Out	TTL out, latched
21–24	Port C I/O	TTL I/O, latched
25–28	Port D I/O	TTL I/O, latched
29	Port C Status	TTL out, low = input mode, high = output mode
30	Port D Status	TTL out, low = input mode, high = output mode
31	Output Strobe Write Strobe	TTL out, active low data write strobe (1 μs min)
32	No connect	Not used
33	Pass Fail	TTL out, latched, indicates pass fail (programmable polarity)
34	+5 V	+5 Vdc, 100 mA max.
35	Sweep End	TTL out, active low (10 μs min) indicates sweep done
36	Pass/Fail Write Strobe	TTL out, active low pass/fail write strobe (1 μs min)

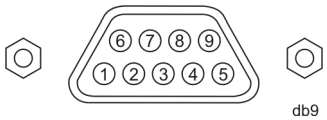
Table 5-5 PWR I/O Connector Pin Assignments



DB-9 Female Connector

Pin	Name	Description
1	+15V	+15 V @ 400 mA
2	-15V	–15 V @ 400 mA

Table 5-5 PWR I/O Connector Pin Assignments



DB-9 Female Connector

Pin	Name	Description
3	AnalogOut1	Analog Output Voltage Programmable ±10 V @ 100 mA out Nominally 0 ohms 2.44 mV typical resolution 1 MHz BW
4	AnalogOut2	Analog Output Voltage Programmable ±10 V @ 100 mA out Nominally 0 ohms 2.44 mV typical resolution 1 MHz BW
5	ACOM	System ground
6	GndSense	Ground sense for Analog In and Analog Out Connected with 51.1 ohms to ACOM
7	AnalogIn1	Analog input: ±10 V @ 1.22 mV typical resolution Rin > 1 M-ohm BW ≈ 1 MHz ADC conversion time < 1 us typical
8	AnalogIn2	Analog input: ±10 V @ 1.22 mV typical resolution Rin > 1 M-ohm BW ≈ 1 MHz ADC conversion time < 1 us typical
9	Power Button	Open collector input Active low replicates power button key press.

Signal Separation Group Operation

The signal separation group divides the source incident signals into a reference path and a test path. Refer to Figure 5-4 on page 5-20 and Figure 5-5 on page 5-21.

- The reference signals are transmitted to the receiver group as the R1, R2, R3, and R4 inputs for 4-port models or the R1 and R2 inputs for 2-port models.
- The test signals are transmitted through—and reflected from—the device under test (DUT) and then transmitted to the receiver group as the A, B, C, and D inputs for 4-port models or the A and B inputs for 2-port models.
- Control lines to this group are routed from the A19 test set motherboard.

In this section, the following assemblies are described:

- A25–A28 Bridges
- A29–A32 Test Port Couplers
- Front Panel Jumpers—Configurable Test Set
- A34–A37 65-dB Source Step Attenuators and A38–A41 Bias Tees (Optional)
- A46–A49 Mechanical Switches and A50 Combiner (Optional)

Configurable Test Set

The configurable test set is included in the standard analyzer and allows you to measure devices with higher power and higher dynamic range limits than an analyzer without the configurable test set. On 4-port models, twelve signal paths, routed through front panel SMA jumpers, comprise the configurable test set. On 2-port models, there are six signal paths routed through front panels jumpers in the configurable test set.

As shown in Figure 5-4 on page 5-20 and Figure 5-5 on page 5-21, these jumpers are installed between the components listed below. Ports 3 and 4 apply only to 4-port models.

- the A25 port 1 bridge and the A23 mixer brick receiver R1
- the A26 port 3 bridge and the A24 mixer brick receiver R3
- the A27 port 4 bridge and the A24 mixer brick receiver R4
- the A28 port 2 bridge and the A23 mixer brick receiver R2
- the A25 port 1 bridge and the A29 test port 1 coupler
- the A26 port 3 bridge and the A30 test port 3 coupler
- the A27 port 4 bridge and the A31 test port 4 coupler
- the A28 port 2 bridge and the A32 test port 2 coupler

– the A29 test port 1 coupler and the A23 mixer brick receiver A
– the A30 test port 3 coupler and the A24 mixer brick receiver C
– the A31 test port 4 coupler and the A24 mixer brick receiver D
– the A32 test port 2 coupler and the A23 mixer brick receiver B

Normal Measurement Configuration

The Option 419 analyzer is equipped with configurable test set and source attenuators. With this configuration and inclusion of an external amplifier and accessories, you can calibrate the analyzer and test devices at power levels up to +30 dBm. You can make measurements in the forward, reverse, or both directions and still achieve these high power levels.

High Dynamic Range Measurement Configuration

With a few jumper changes, you can configure the measurement configuration for higher dynamic range measurements. By swapping the front panel jumpers for one port, signal flow through the corresponding coupler is reversed, increasing the test signal sensitivity by 15 dB.

In the forward direction, for example, the signal flow through the test port 2 coupler (A32) is reversed by arranging the front panel jumpers such that RCVR B IN connects to CPLR THRU and CPLR ARM connects to SOURCE OUT.

While increasing forward (S21) dynamic range, the reverse (S12) dynamic range is degraded by the same amount.

A25–A28 Bridges

The source incident signals from the A5 and A8 26.5 GHz sources are sent to the A25–A28 bridges where a portion of each signal is coupled off to provide the R1, R2, R3, and R4 receiver reference signals for 4-port models or R1 and R2 reference signals for 2-port models.

These reference signals are routed through front-panel jumpers to the A23 and A24 mixer bricks. Refer to “A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks” on page 5-23 for additional information.

The test signals each go through the through-line arm of a bridge, then through a front panel jumper to the A29–A32 test port couplers.

A29–A32 Test Port Couplers

The test port signals go into the through-line arm of the couplers, and from there to the test ports and the DUT.

The coupled arm of the couplers carries the signal reflected from or transmitted through the DUT, to the receiver for measurement (through front panel jumpers), as inputs A, B, C, and D for 4-port models or inputs A and B for 2-port models. The coupling coefficient of the directional couplers is nominally 15 dB over the full frequency range.

Figure 5-4 4-Port Signal Separation Group

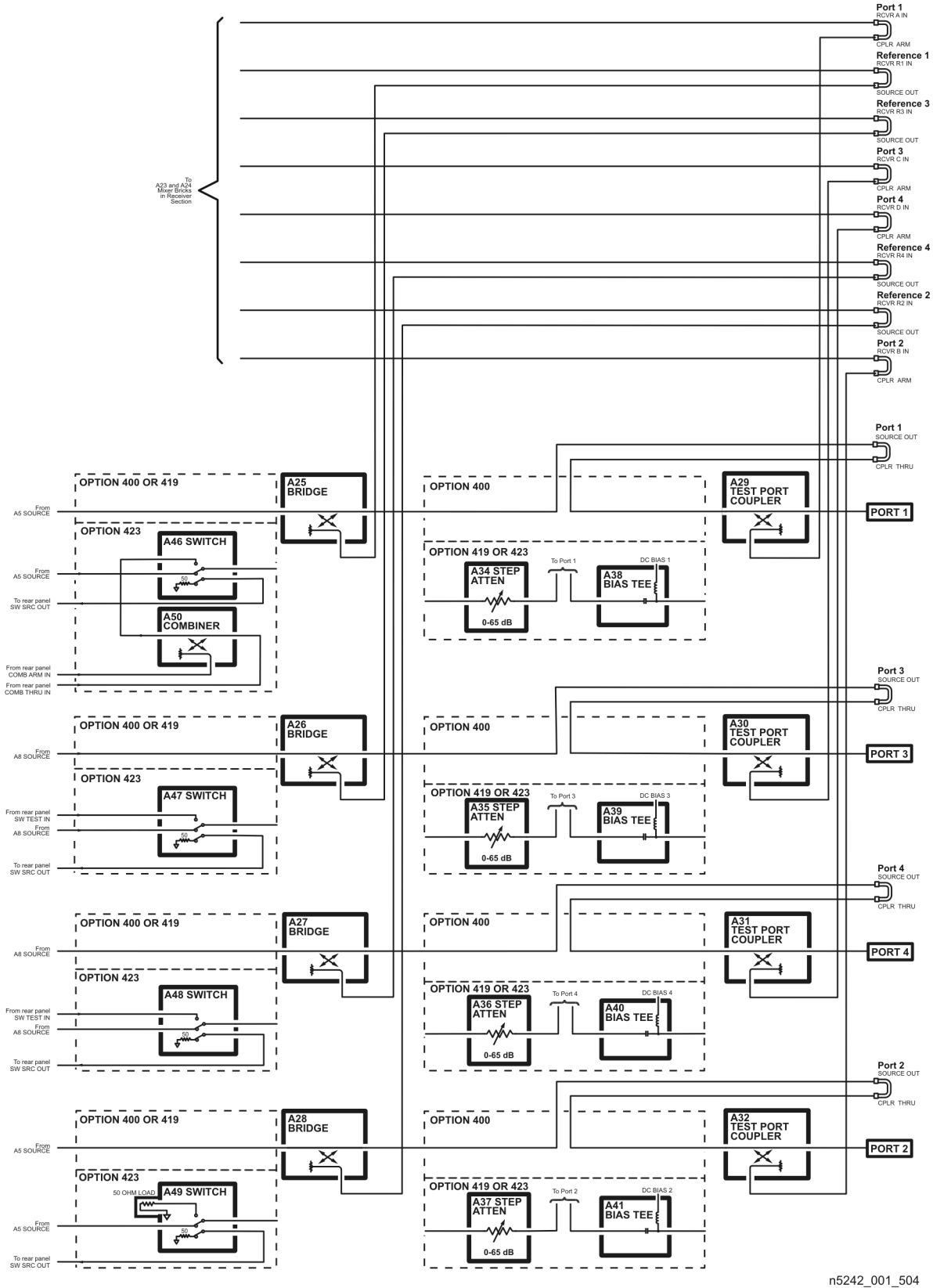
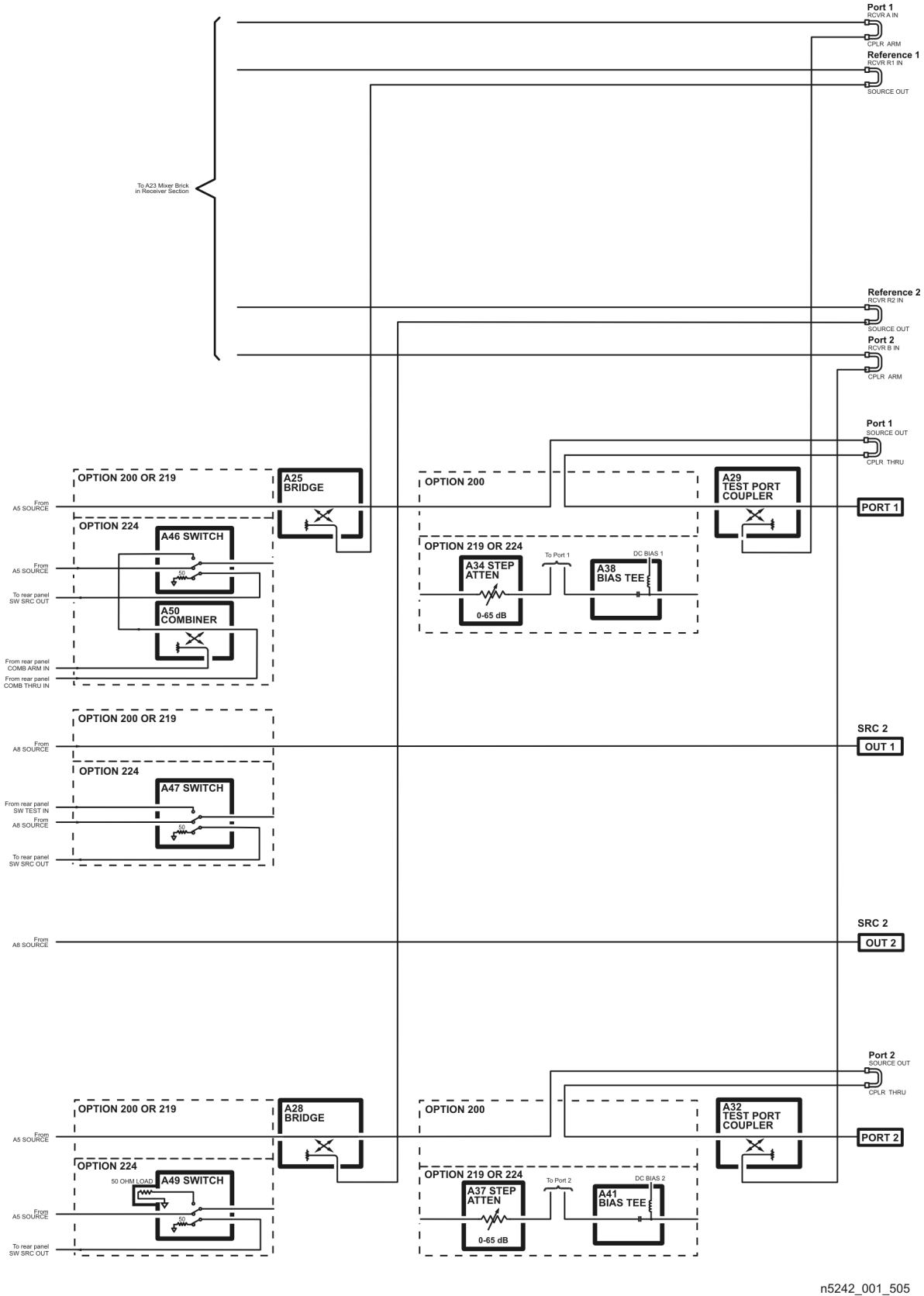


Figure 5-5 2-Port Signal Separation Group



n5242_001_505

A34–A37 65-dB Source Step Attenuators and A38–A41 Bias Tees (Optional)

On 4-port models with Option 419 or 423, a step attenuator and a bias tee are placed in the signal path of each test port between the A25–A28 bridges and the A29–A32 test port couplers.

On 2-port models with Option 219 or 224, a step attenuator and a bias tee are placed in the signal path of each test port between the A25 and A28 bridges and the A29 and A32 test port couplers.

The 65-dB step attenuators provide coarse power control for the test port signals. They are electro-mechanical step attenuators that provide 0 to 65 dB of attenuation in 5-dB steps. They adjust the power level to the DUT without changing the level of the incident power in the reference path. These attenuators are controlled by the A17 CPU board.

The bias tees are to provide DC biasing for the DUT.

A46–A49 Mechanical Switches and A50 Combiner (Optional)

On 4-port models with Option 423, a mechanical switch is placed in the signal path of each test port between the A5 and A8 26.5 GHz sources and the A25–A28 bridges.

On 2-port models with Option 224, a mechanical switch is placed in the signal path of each test port between the A5 and A8 26.5 GHz sources and the A25 and A28 bridges.

These switches allow the source signal to be routed to or from rear-panel connectors. The internal source can be sent out through a rear-panel connector to be made available for external use or an external source can be input through a rear-panel connector to be used in place of the internal source signal.

In the port 1 signal path, there is an additional bridge (A50) which, when switched into the signal path, is used as a combiner to combine two source signals from the rear panel. These signals typically come from the analyzer's two internal sources and are jumpered on the rear panel.

Receiver Group Operation

The receiver group measures and processes the input signals into digital information for processing and eventual display. Figure 5-6 on page 5-26 and Figure 5-7 on page 5-27 are simplified block diagrams of the receiver functional group for 2-port and 4-port analyzers respectively.

In this section the following assemblies are described:

- A42–A45 35-dB Receiver Step Attenuators (Optional)
- A33 Reference Mixer Switch
- A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks
- A20 IF Multiplexer Board
- A12 SPAM Board (Analog Description)

A42–A45 35-dB Receiver Step Attenuators (Optional)

A step attenuator is placed in the signal path of each of the A, B, C, and D receiver inputs for 4-port models and A and B receiver inputs for 2-port models.

These 35-dB step attenuators provide power control for the input signals to the mixer bricks. They are electro-mechanical step attenuators that provide 0 to 35 dB of attenuation in 5-dB steps. These attenuators are controlled by the A17 CPU board.

A33 Reference Mixer Switch

The A33 reference mixer switch is placed in the R1 reference signal path allowing this reference signal to be switched in and out of the signal path when an external mixer is being used in test configuration.

An external mixer is placed in measurement configuration between REFERENCE 1 SOURCE OUT and RCVR R1 IN where there would normally be a front panel jumper. The A33 reference mixer switch can then be used to switch this external mixer in and out of the measurement configuration without having to manually connect/disconnect the external mixer and remove/replace the front panel jumper.

A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks

Each of these assemblies contain four identical amplifiers, mixers, and filters for a total of eight of each. For 2-port models, only the A23 mixer brick is present; the A24 mixer brick is omitted since only four receivers are needed.

Refer to page 5-1. For frequencies at or above 53 MHz, the test signals (receivers A, B, C, and D for 4-port models and A and B for 2-port models) and the reference signals (receivers R1, R2, R3, and R4 for 4-port models and R1 and R2 for 2-port models) are mixed with a synthesized source signal that is a

frequency value higher than the source incident signal to produce an IF signal. For analyzers with DSP version 4.0, the IF is 7.606 MHz (at frequencies below 53 MHz the IF is 2.535 MHz). For analyzers with DSP version 5.0, the IF is 7.438 MHz (at frequencies below 53 MHz the IF is 0.826 MHz). This synthesized source comes from the A21 HMA26.5 (via the A22 splitter for 4-port models).

The analog IF signal is sent to the A20 IF multiplexer board where it is processed and then sent to the A12 SPAM board.

The A23 mixer brick sends the EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT signal to a rear-panel connector for use with an external test set. This same output connector on the A24 mixer brick is terminated.

A20 IF Multiplexer Board

This assembly provides pulse modulation capability and routes the IF signal out through the rear panel connectors for external use and routes external signals in through rear panel connectors to be included in the signal processing.

In this assembly, on 4-port models, the R1, R2, R3, and R4 reference signals are combined to create one reference signal, R. On 2-port models the R1 and R2 reference signals are not combined.

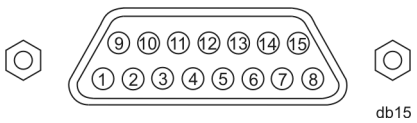
The analog IF signals (A, B, C, D, and R for 4-port models and A, B, R1, and R2 for 2-port models) are sent to the A12 SPAM board where they are converted to digital information.

Rear Panel Interconnects

The A20 IF multiplexer board includes the following rear panel interconnects.

PULSE I/O	A DB-15 female connector. Pin assignments are listed in Table 5-6 on page 5-24.

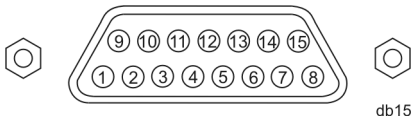
Table 5-6 PULSE I/O Connector Pin Assignments



DB-15 Female Connector

Pin	Name	Description
1	IFGateAin	IF pulse gate input A (TTL)
2	IFGateBin	IF pulse gate input B (TTL)
3	IFGateCin	IF pulse gate input C (TTL)
4	IFGateDin	IF pulse gate input D (TTL)
5	IFGateRin	IF pulse gate input R (TTL)

Table 5-6 PULSE I/O Connector Pin Assignments



DB-15 Female Connector

Pin	Name	Description
6	DCOM	Digital ground
7	PulseSyncIn	Pulse generator synchronization trigger input (TTL)
8	RFPulseModIn	RF source pulse modulation drive input (TTL)
9	DCOM	Digital ground
10	Pulse1Out	Programmable pulse train output #1 (TTL)
11	Pulse2Out	Programmable pulse train output #2 (TTL)
12	Pulse3Out	Programmable pulse train output #3 (TTL)
13	Pulse4Out	Programmable pulse train output #4 (TTL)
14	NC	No connect
15	DCOM	Digital ground

A12 SPAM Board (Analog Description)

The A12 SPAM board contains digital and analog circuitry. For digital descriptions, refer to “A12 SPAM Board (Digital Description)” on page 5-34.

In this assembly, the IF signals (A, B, C, D, and R for 4-port models and A, B, R1, and R2 for 2-port models) from the A20 IF multiplexer board go through a gain stage where small signals are amplified to ensure that they can be detected by the analog-to-digital converter (ADC).

All input signals are sampled simultaneously by the ADCs, where they are converted to digital form. The ADC conversions are triggered by timing signals from the digital signal processor (DSP) in response to commands from the central processing unit (CPU). The digitized data is processed into magnitude and phase data by the DSP and sent to the CPU random access memory (RAM) by way of the peripheral component interconnect (PCI) bus.

The processed and formatted data is finally routed to the display, and to the general-purpose interface bus (GPIB) for remote operation. Refer to “Digital Processing and Digital Control Group Operation” on page 5-31 for more information on signal processing.

Figure 5-6 4-Port Receiver Group

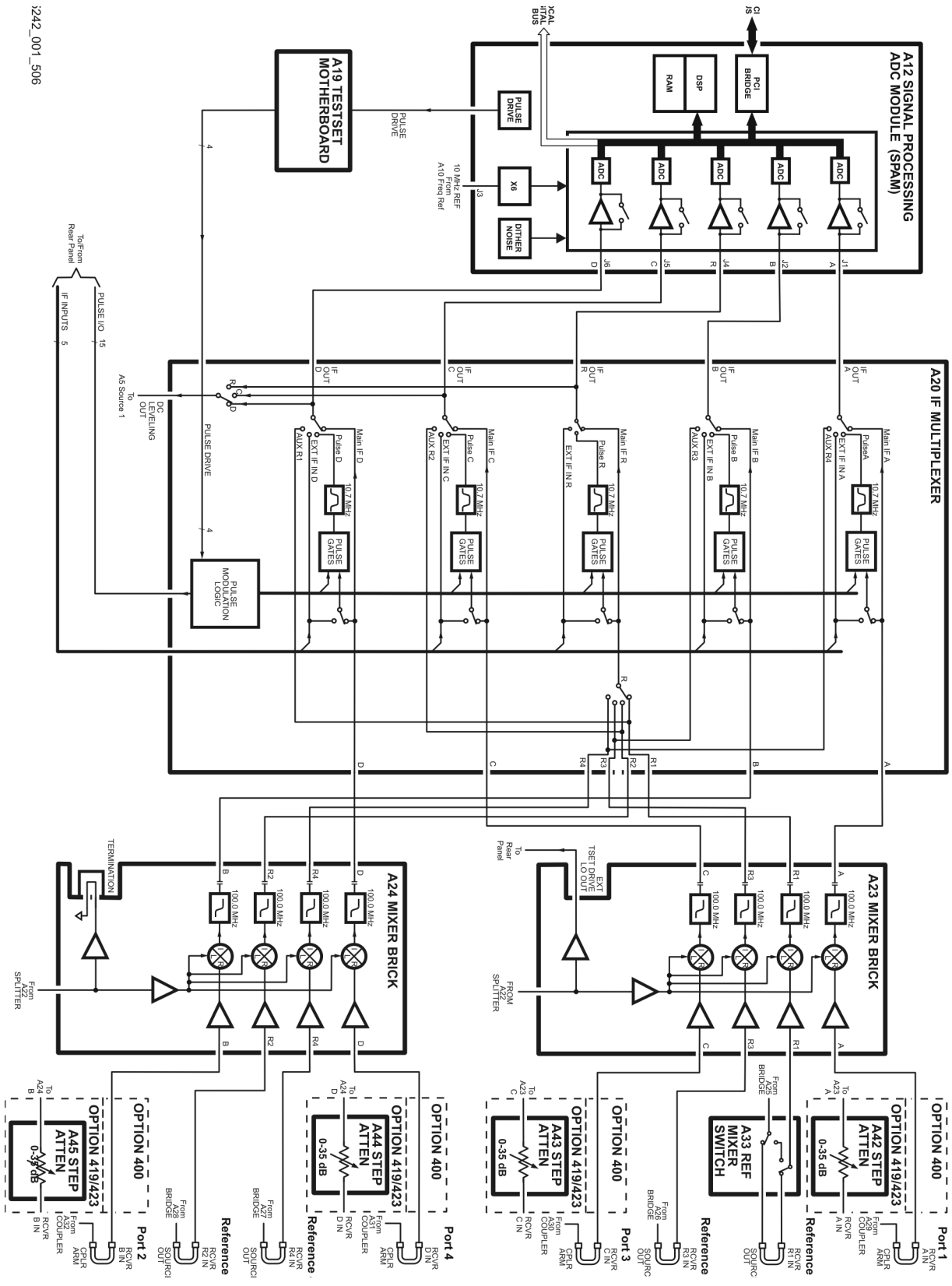
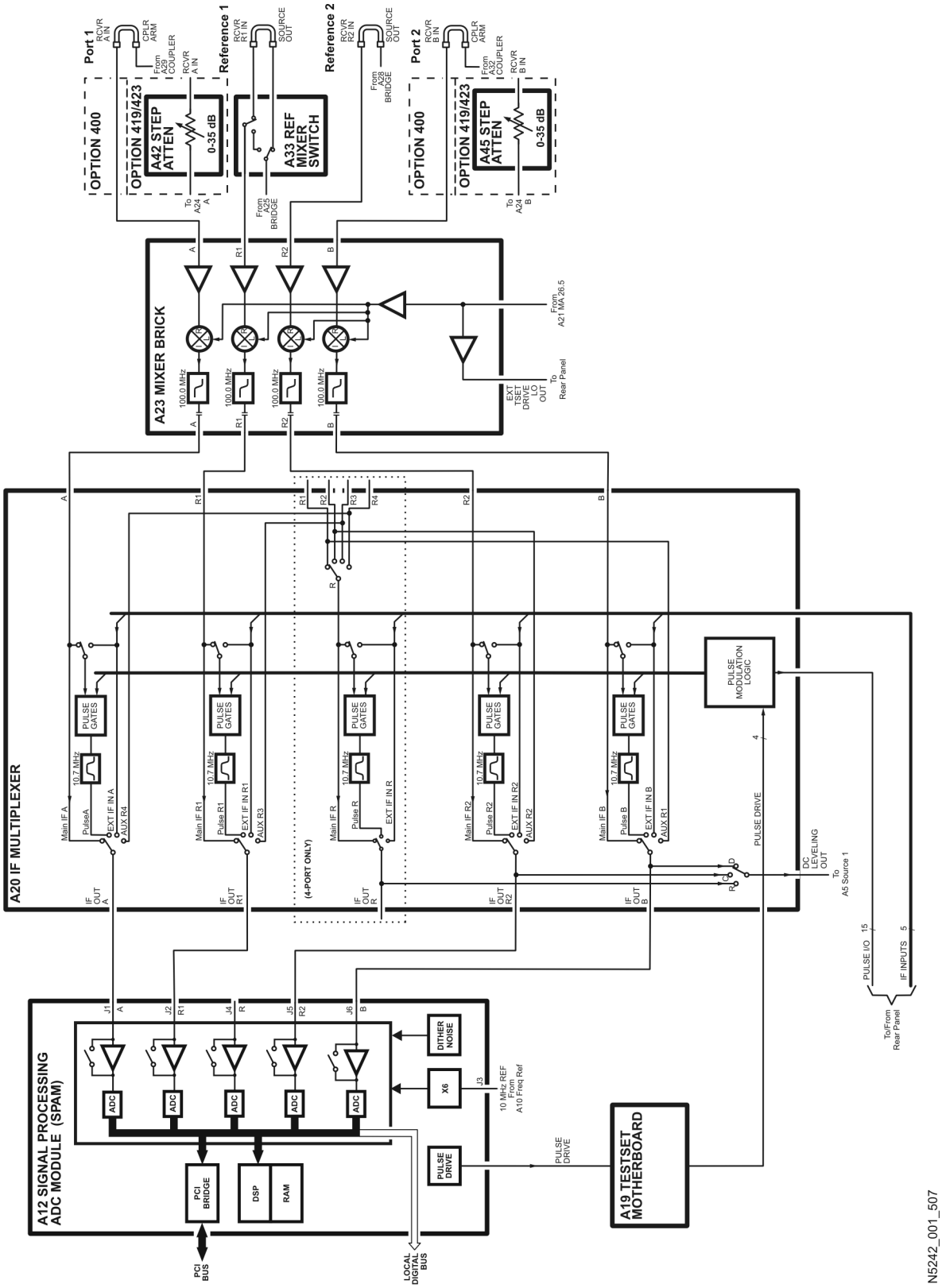


Figure 5-7 2-Port Receiver Group



Noise Measurement Group Operation (Option 029)

The noise measurement group measures the noise figure up to 26.5 GHz. Figure 5-8 on page 5-30 is a simplified block diagram of the noise measurement group. Although the 4-port configuration is shown, the 2-port configuration is very similar. Refer to the detailed block diagrams at the end of Chapter 4 if necessary.

In this section the following assemblies are described:

- A52 Test Port 1 Option 029 Switch
- A53 Test Port 2 Option 029 Switch
- A54 Test Port 2 Option 029 Bridge
- A55 Noise Downconverter
- A7 Noise Receiver Board

A52 Test Port 1 Option 029 Switch

The A52 bypass switch is placed in the Port 1 source path, allowing the source signal to be switched in and out of the path if needed when an external Electronic Calibration (ECal) module is used in the test configuration. An external ECal module is placed in the test configuration between Port 1 SOURCE OUT and Port 1 CPLR THRU as an impedance tuner where there would normally be a front panel jumper. The ECal module is not part of the option 029 hardware but is required as an impedance tuner for a fully vector source corrected noise figure measurement.

A53 Test Port 2 Option 029 Switch

The A53 bypass switch is placed in the Port 2 source path, allowing switching between normal test mode configuration and noise figure measurement mode.

A54 Test Port 2 Option 029 Bridge

The A54 bridge is placed in the Port 2 source path. When the PNA-X is switched into noise figure measurement mode, the noise incident signal from the DUT passes through the A54 bridge before being sent to the A55 noise downconverter. The A54 bridge also allows the source incident signal from A5 to pass through to Test Port 2 where the S-parameters and conversion gain measurements can be done without any extra mechanical switching.

A55 Noise Downconverter

The A55 noise downconverter board contains an input low noise amplifier (LNA), an RF filter bank, an LO filter bank, and a mixer. For 3 – 26.5 GHz signals, the LNA provides the necessary gain, to enable measurements on low noise and low gain devices. The signals are routed through the RF filter bank where the noise signal is filtered for third harmonic conversion rejection.

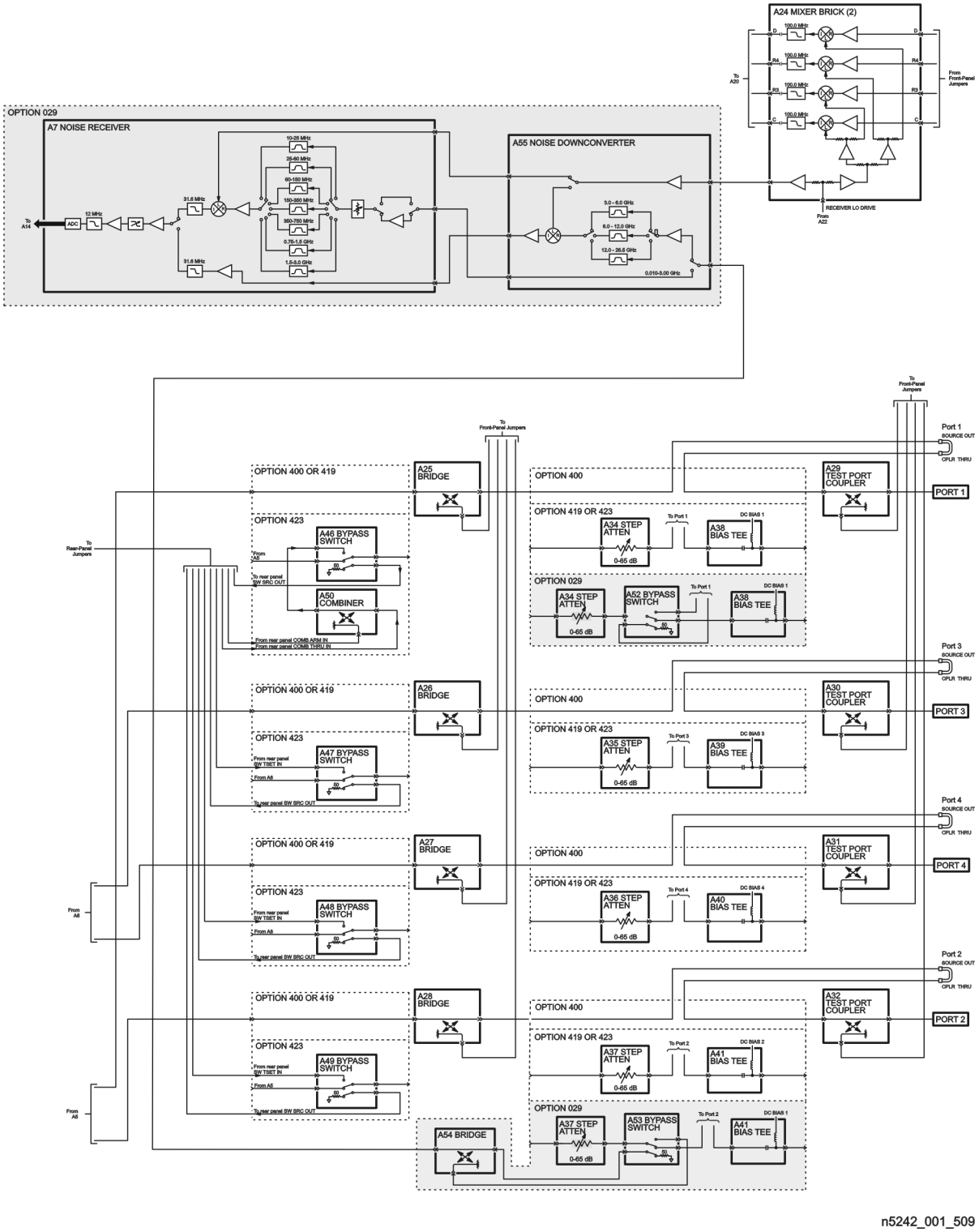
The noise signals are mixed with the LO synthesized signal to produce IF noise signals before being sent to the A7 noise receiver board.

For frequencies between 10 MHz – 3 GHz, the noise signals bypass the A55 noise downconverter, going to the A7 noise receiver board, where the signals are amplified, filtered, and mixed with the LO synthesized signal to produce the IF noise signals.

A7 Noise Receiver Board

In the A7 noise receiver board, the IF noise signals from the A55 downconverter are further amplified and filtered before being sent to ADC for sampling. The 10 MHz – 3 GHz noise signals that passed through the A55 noise downconverter are amplified, filtered, and mixed with the LO synthesized signal to produce IF noise signals. These are filtered and sent to the ADC for sampling. In the ADC, the signals are processed and converted to digital form at the sampling rate of 40 MHz. The digitized data is then sent to the A14 system motherboard via the data bus.

Figure 5-8 Noise Measurement Group (Option 029)



Digital Processing and Digital Control Group Operation

The digital processor and control group provides digital control for the entire analyzer. It provides:

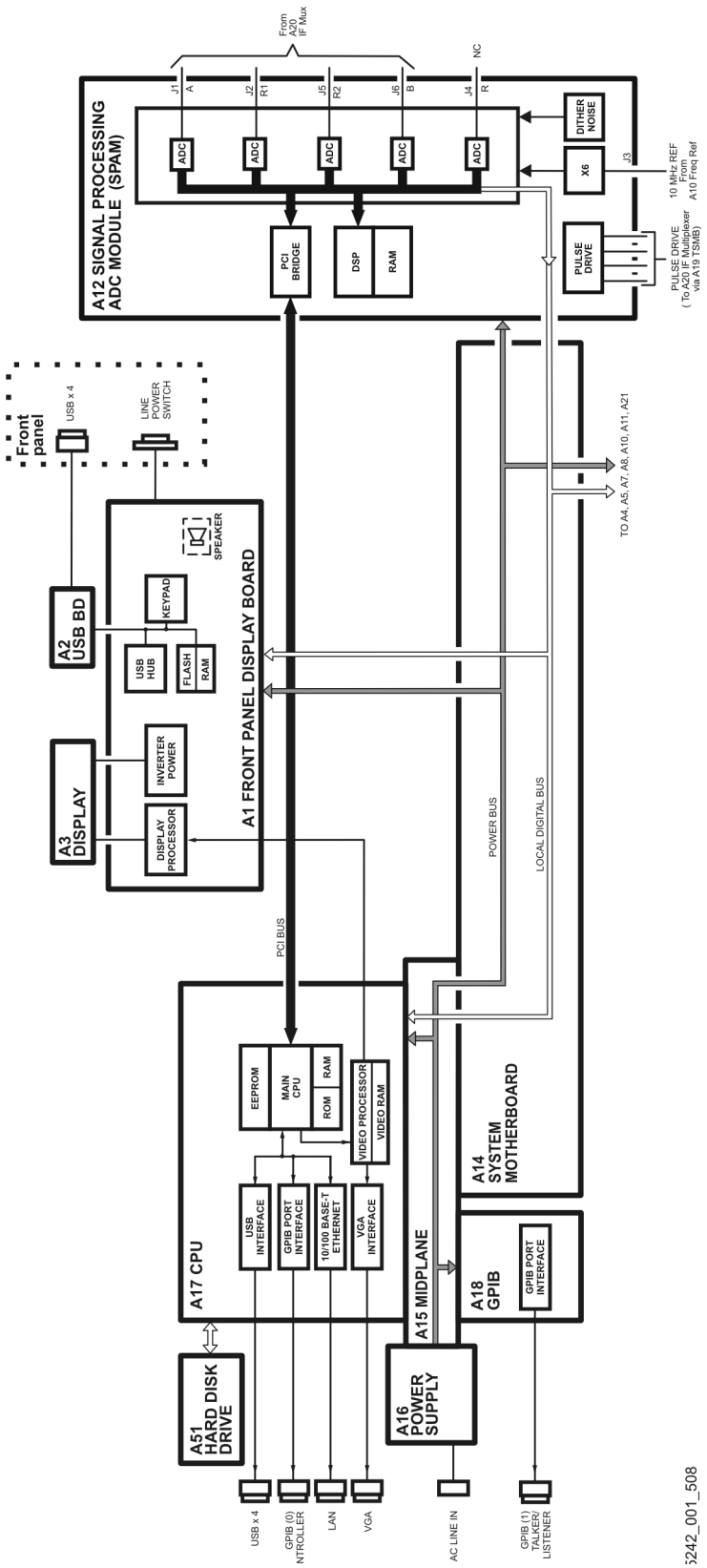
- front panel operation,
- output to the display,
- math processing functions, and
- communications between the analyzer and an external controller or peripherals.

A block diagram of the digital control functional group is shown in Figure 5-9 on page 5-32.

The digital control functional group consists of two subgroups:

- Front Panel Subgroup
  - A1 Front Panel Display Board
  - A2 USB Board
  - A3 Display Assembly
  - Keypad Assembly
  - A14 system motherboard
- Data Acquisition and Processing Subgroup
  - A12 SPAM Board (Digital Description)
  - A17 CPU Board
  - A51 Hard Disk Drive Assembly (HDDA)

Figure 5-9 Digital Processing and Digital Control Group



Front Panel Subgroup

The front panel subgroup contains the following assemblies:

- A1 Front Panel Display Board
- A2 USB Board
- A3 Display Assembly
- Keypad Assembly

A1 Front Panel Display Board

The A1 front panel display board detects and decodes user inputs from the keypad assembly and front panel knob, and transmits them to the A17 CPU board by way of the A14 system motherboard. It also decodes video data from the video processor on the A17 CPU board and supplies this to the A3 display assembly. Power from the power bus on the A14 system motherboard is buffered and routed to the keypad assembly and the A3 display assembly. All data and power signals are routed through a single cable connector to the A14 system motherboard.

The A1 front panel interface board also includes a speaker that emits the audio signals received from the A17 CPU board.

A2 USB Board

This board provides four universal serial bus (USB) jacks that are industry standard 4-pin connectors allowing multiple USB devices to be connected to the analyzer's front panel.

A3 Display Assembly

The A3 display assembly contains an 10-inch LCD with associated drive circuitry and backlight inverter. Two cables between the A3 display assembly and the A1 front panel display board provide all necessary power and data for normal operation. The two cables are:

1. A cable to the inverter that supplies buffered power.
2. A cable to the display circuitry that supplies decoded data from the video processor on the A17 CPU board and the necessary drive circuit power. The video data received from the A17 CPU board includes the following:

· digital TTL horizontal sync	· digital TTL red video	· blanking
· digital TTL vertical sync	· digital TTL green video	· data clock
	· digital TTL blue video	

Keypad Assembly

The keypad assembly provides user interface to the analyzer. The front panel rotary pulse generator (RPG) knob is not electrically connected to the keypad, but rather provides user inputs directly to the front panel processor.

Data Acquisition and Processing Subgroup

The data acquisition and processing subgroup contain the following assemblies. See Figure 5-9 on page 5-32.

- A12 SPAM Board (Digital Description)
- A17 CPU Board (including rear-panel interconnects)
- A51 Hard Disk Drive Assembly (HDDA)

A12 SPAM Board (Digital Description)

The A12 SPAM board contains digital and analog circuitry. For analog descriptions, refer to "A12 SPAM Board (Analog Description)" on page 5-25.

The digital signal processor (DSP) receives digitized data from the digital circuitry of the A12 SPAM board. It computes discrete Fourier transforms to extract the complex phase and magnitude data from the analog IF signal. The resulting raw data is written into the main random access memory (RAM). The data taking sequence is triggered either externally from the rear panel or by firmware on the A17 CPU board.

A17 CPU Board

The A17 CPU board contains the circuitry to control the operation of the analyzer. Some of the components include the central processing unit (CPU), memory (EEPROM, ROM, RAM), bus lines to other board assemblies, and connections to the rear panel. Some of the main components are described next:

- CPU
- Main RAM
- Rear Panel Interconnects

CPU

The central processing unit (CPU) is a microprocessor that maintains digital control over the entire instrument through the instrument bus. The CPU receives external control information from the keypad, any USB device, LAN or GPIB, and performs processing and formatting operations on the raw data in the main RAM. It controls the DSP, the video processor, and the interconnect port interfaces. In addition, when the analyzer is in the system controller mode, the CPU controls peripheral devices through the peripheral port interfaces.

Front panel settings are stored in SRAM, with a battery providing at least five years of backup storage when external power is off.

Main RAM

The main random access memory (RAM) is shared memory for the CPU and the DSP. It stores the raw data received from the DSP while additional calculations are performed on it by the CPU. The CPU reads the resulting formatted data from the main RAM, converts it to a user-definable display format, and writes this to the video processor for display.

Rear Panel Interconnects

The rear panel includes the following interfaces:

USB x4	Four universal serial bus (USB) jacks (industry standard 4-pin connectors).
GPIB (0) Controller	A 24-pin, female, type D-24 connector that meets IEEE-488 standards.
GPIB (1) Talker/Listener	A 24-pin, female, type D-24 connector that meets IEEE-488 standards.
LAN	A standard 8-pin, 10/100BaseT, Ethernet connection. It auto selects between the two data rates.
Display (VGA)	A 15-pin, female, D-sub connector that provides a video output of the analyzer display that can be viewed on an external VGA monitor.

A51 Hard Disk Drive Assembly (HDDA)

The hard disk drive assembly (HDDA) is an integrated development environment (IDE) data storage device which is connected directly to, and physically mounted within the enclosure of, the A17 CPU board. The full operating system and firmware for the network analyzer is stored on the A51 hard disk drive.

If you have a Solid State Drive:

The solid state drive (SSD) is a Serial Advanced Technology Attachment (SATA) data storage device which is connected directly to, and physically mounted within the enclosure of, the A21 CPU board. The full operating system and firmware for the network analyzer is stored on the A55 solid state drive.

Power Supply Group Operation

The A16 power supply assembly is a switching power supply operating at 103 kHz switching frequency. The input power ranges for the power supply are 90 to 132 Vac or 195 to 250 Vac. The power supply automatically senses the input voltage and switches between these two ranges.

WARNING

Supply voltages which oscillate between the two normal input ranges of the autoranging line voltage input will damage the power supply. In rare cases, this damage has become a user safety concern. If unstable power levels are expected, the analyzer input power must be buffered by a line conditioner.

The dc output voltages of the A16 power supply assembly are:

- +15 V analog
- +9 V analog
- +3.3 V analog
- +5.2 V analog
- +15 V standby (always on)
- +32 V analog
- –15 V analog
- –5.2 V analog
- –7 V analog
- +5.1 V standby
- +12 V digital
- +3.35 V digital
- +5.1 V digital

The +15 V standby supply remains on continuously whenever the power supply is plugged in. This supply is used to provide power to front panel LEDs and CPU components when the analyzer is turned off.

6 Replaceable Parts

Information in This Chapter

This chapter:

- identifies the replaceable parts for the Keysight PNA series microwave network analyzer.
- includes several tables and illustrations to assist you in identifying the correct part for your analyzer.
- contains ordering information for new assemblies and rebuilt-exchange assemblies.

Chapter Six at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Ordering Information	How to order a replaceable part from Keysight Technologies.	page 6-2
Assembly Replacement Sequence	The correct sequence for replacing a defective assembly.	page 6-3
Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies	The definition of a rebuilt-exchange assembly. The procedure for replacing and returning a defective assembly to Keysight Technologies.	page 6-4
Replaceable Parts Listings	Tables that list the assemblies by reference designator with their associated part number and description. Illustrations that indicate the location of each of the replaceable parts in your analyzer: – Assemblies (front panel, top, bottom, and rear panel) – Cables (top and bottom) – Hardware (top, bottom, internal, and external.) – Miscellaneous replaceable parts	page 6-6

Ordering Information

To order a part listed in the replaceable parts lists:

- include the part number
- indicate the quantity required
- Contact Keysight Technologies for instructions on where to send the order. Refer to “Contacting Keysight” on page 2-6.

To order a part **that is not listed** in the replaceable parts lists:

- include the instrument model number and complete instrument serial number
- include the description and function of the part
- indicate the quantity required
- Contact Keysight Technologies for instructions on where to send the order. Refer to “Contacting Keysight” on page 2-6.

Assembly Replacement Sequence

The following steps describe how to replace an assembly in the network analyzer.

Step 1. Identify the faulty group. Begin with Chapter 4, “Troubleshooting.” Follow up with the appropriate troubleshooting chapter that identifies the faulty assembly.

Step 2. Order a replacement assembly. Refer to this chapter.

Step 3. Replace the faulty assembly and determine what adjustments are necessary. Refer to Chapter 7, “Repair and Replacement Procedures.”

Step 4. Perform the necessary adjustments. Refer to Chapter 3, “Tests and Adjustments.”

Step 5. Perform the necessary performance tests. Refer to Chapter 3, “Tests and Adjustments.”

Step 6. Keysight personnel: see Figure 1-1 on page 1-6 to review where the calibration stickers should be placed on the PNA.

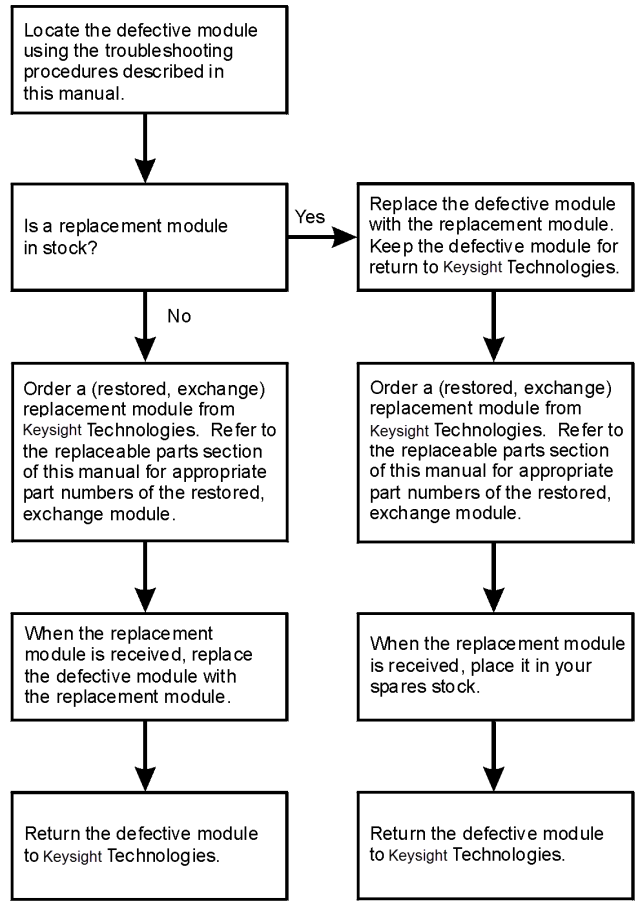
Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies

Under the rebuilt-exchange assembly program:

- Certain factory-repaired and tested assemblies are available on a trade-in basis.
- Exchange assemblies are offered for lower cost than a new assembly, but meet all factory specifications required of a new assembly.
- The defective assembly must be returned for credit under the terms of the rebuilt-exchange assembly program.
- Spare assembly stock desired should be ordered using the new assembly part number.

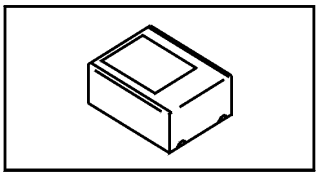
Figure 6-1 Module Exchange Procedure

The module exchange program described here is a fast, efficient, economical method of keeping your instrument in service.



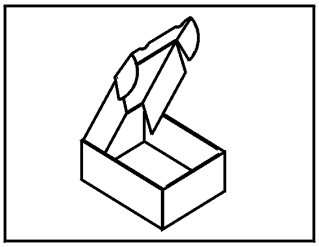
formt120

A.



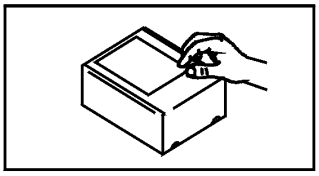
Restored, exchange modules are shipped individually in boxes as shown above. In addition to the module, the box contains an exchange-assembly failure report and a return-shipping label.

B.



Open the box carefully so that it can be used to return the defective module to Keysight Technologies. Complete the exchange-assembly failure report. Remove the return-shipping label from inside the box. Place the defective module and the failure report in the box. Seal the box with tape.

C.



For shipping within the USA, affix the return-shipping label over the existing label. Mail the box to Keysight Technologies. (Postage is paid by Keysight Technologies on boxes mailed within the USA.)
Outside the USA, address and mail the box to the nearest Keysight Technologies office. Do not use the return-shipping label.

Replaceable Parts Listings

This section contains the replacement part numbers and their descriptions for your Keysight microwave PNA. You can find the locations of replaceable parts in this section:

- listed by reference designator in Table 6-1, or
- listed by the type of part in Table 6-2.

Table 6-1 Part Number Listing by Reference Designator

Reference Designator	Description	Location
A1	Front panel interface board	"Front Panel Assembly, Back Side, All Options" on page 6-14
A2	USB board	
A3	Display assembly	
A4	13.5 GHz synthesizer board	"Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18
A5	26.5 GHz source board	
A6	Not used	
A7	Noise receiver board	
A8	26.5 GHz source board	
A9	Not used	
A10	Frequency reference board	
A11	13.5 GHz synthesizer board	
A12	Signal processing ADC module (SPAM) board	
A13	13.5 GHz synthesizer board	
A14	System motherboard	
A15	Midplane board	
A16	Power supply	
A17	CPU board	
A18	GPIB board	

Table 6-1 Part Number Listing by Reference Designator (Continued)

Reference Designator	Description	Location
A19	Test set motherboard	Your option set determines which assemblies are in your PNA. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" in Table 6-2 on page 6-9
A20	IF multiplexer board	
A21[a]	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)	
A22[a]	Splitter	
A23	Mixer brick	
A24	Mixer brick	
A25	Port 1 bridge	
A26	Port 3 bridge	
A27	Port 4 bridge	
A28	Port 2 bridge	
A29	Port 1 port coupler	
A30	Port 3 port coupler	
A31	Port 4 port coupler	
A32	Port 2 port coupler	
A33	Reference mixer switch	
A34	Port 1 source step attenuator	
A35	Port 3 source step attenuator	
A36	Port 4 source step attenuator	
A37	Port 2 source step attenuator	Your option set determines which assemblies are in your PNA. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" in Table 6-2 on page 6-9
A38	Port 1 bias tee	
A39	Port 3 bias tee	
A40	Port 4 bias tee	
A41	Port 2 bias tee	
A42	Port 1 receiver step attenuator	
A43	Port 3 receiver step attenuator	
A44	Port 4 receiver step attenuator	
A45	Port 2 receiver step attenuator	
A46	Port 1 mechanical switch	
A47	Port 3 mechanical switch	

Table 6-1 Part Number Listing by Reference Designator (Continued)

Reference Designator	Description	Location
A48	Port 4 mechanical switch	
A49	Port 2 mechanical switch	
A50	Port 1 combiner	
A51	Hard disk drive	"Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18
A52	Port 1 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)	Your option set determines which assemblies are in your PNA. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" in Table 6-2 on page 6-9
A53	Port 2 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)	
A54	Port 2 noise bridge (Option 029 only)	
A55	Noise down converter (Option 029 only)	

a. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Table 6-2 Part Number Listing by Type of Part

Assemblies and Cables

- "Front Panel Assembly, Front Side, All Options" on page 6-11
- "Front Panel Assembly, Back Side, All Options" on page 6-14
- Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options:
  - "Top Assemblies, All Options" on page 6-18
  - "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24
- Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:
  - "2-Port Configuration, Option 200" on page 6-27
  - "2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219" on page 6-36
  - "2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/029" on page 6-46
  - "2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/H85" on page 6-55
  - "2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/029/H85" on page 6-63
  - "2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224" on page 6-72
  - "2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224/029" on page 6-82
  - "2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224/H85" on page 6-93
  - "2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224/029/H85" on page 6-102
  - "4-Port Configuration, Option 400" on page 6-113
  - "4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419" on page 6-124
  - "4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/029" on page 6-138
  - "4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/H85" on page 6-151
  - "4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423/029/H85" on page 6-220
  - "4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423" on page 6-175
  - "4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423/029" on page 6-189
  - "4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423/H85" on page 6-204
  - "4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423/029/H85" on page 6-220
- "Rear Panel Assembly, All Options" on page 6-236

Hardware

- "Top Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options" on page 6-238
- Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts:
  - "Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options Except 029" on page 6-241
  - "Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, Option 029" on page 6-244
- "Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options" on page 6-246

Table 6-2 Part Number Listing by Type of Part

Hardware (Continued)

– “External Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options” on page 6-248

Miscellaneous

– Service Tools on page 6-250
– Documentation on page 6-250
– GPIB Cables/GPIB Adapter on page 6-250
– Fuses on page 6-250
– ESD Supplies on page 6-250
– Memory Modules on page 6-251
– Upgrade Kits on page 6-251
– USB Accessories on page 6-250
– Rack Mount Kits and Handle Kits on page 6-251
– Touch-up Paint on page 6-252

Front Panel Assembly, Front Side, All Options

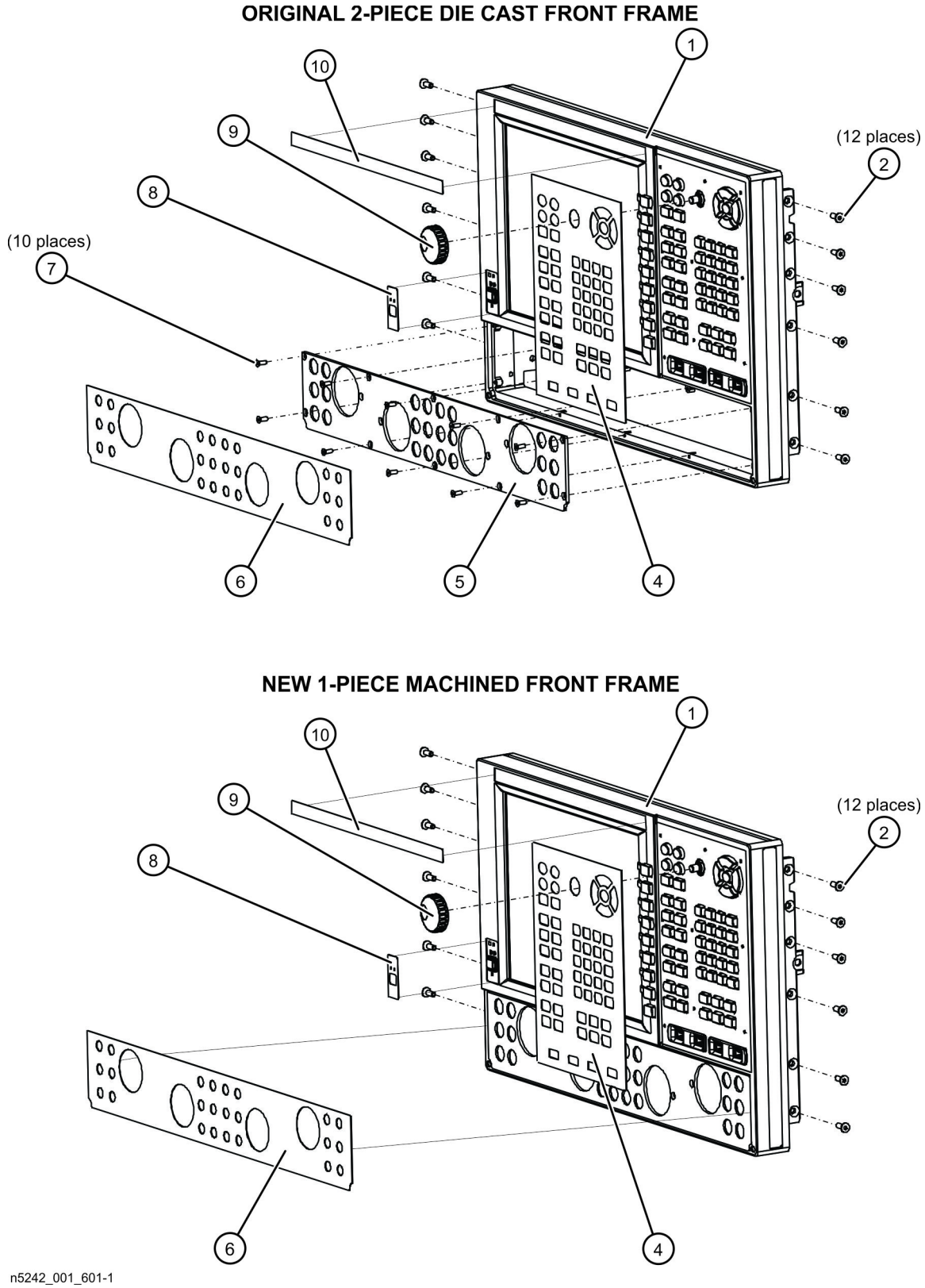
NOTE The N5245-60024 (Was N5247-60004) 2-port front panel assembly and the N5245-60022 (Was N5247-60005) 4-port front panel assembly contain the items shown in the following table.

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
①[a]	N5247-20137 Was N5245-20127, or N5242-20101	1	Front frame, machined, 1-piece, 2-port (frame only, not the assembly) (The original frame was die cast rather than machined and was two pieces; the lower front dress panel was separate. The new frame is one piece and includes the lower front dress panel as an integral part.)
	N5247-20141 Was N5245-20128, or N5242-20101		Front frame, machined, 1-piece, 4-port (frame only, not the assembly) (The original frame was die cast rather than machined and was two pieces; the lower front dress panel was separate. The new frame is one piece and includes the lower front dress panel as an integral part.)
	8160-0660	1.2 m	RFI gasket material, 1.2 meters in length (Must be ordered separately from front frame.)
②	0515-2044	20	Machine screw (x12), M4.0 x 12 flat head (To attach front frame to chassis.) Machine screw (x8), M4.0 x 12 flat head (To attach front handles to front panel.) Note: Front handle screws not shown.
③	Not used	--	
④	N5242-80005	1	Keypad overlay
⑤[a]	Not available for replacement.	1	Lower front dress panel, 2-port (For 2-piece front frame only.)
			Lower front dress panel, 4-port (For 2-piece front frame only.)
⑥	N5222-80003 Was N5242-80001	1	Lower front panel overlay, 2-port (Options 200 or 201/219)
	N5242-80002		Lower front panel overlay, 2-port (Options 201/219/224)
	N5222-80006 Was N5242-80003		Lower front panel overlay, 4-port (Options 401 or 400/419 or 400/419/423)
	N5242-80010		Lower front panel overlay, 2-port (Options 201/219/029)
	N5242-80011		Lower front panel overlay, 2-port (Options 201/219/224/029)
	N5242-80012		Lower front panel overlay, 4-port (Options 401/419/423/029)
	N5242-80014		Lower front panel overlay, 2-port (Options 201/219/H85)
	N5242-80015		Lower front panel overlay, 2-port (Options 201/219/224/H85)
	N5242-80016		Lower front panel overlay, 4-port (Options 401/419/423/H85)
	N5242-80017		Lower front panel overlay, 2-port (Options 201/219/029/H85)
	N5242-80018		Lower front panel overlay, 2-port (Options 201/219/224/029/H85)
	N5242-80019		Lower front panel overlay, 4-port (All options that include 029/H85)
⑦	0515-1227	10	Machine screw, M3.0 x 6 flat head (To attach lower front dress panel to 2-piece front frame.)

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
⑧	N5242-80007	1	Power switch overlay
⑨	W1312-40017	1	Front panel (RPG) knob
⑩	N5241-80001	1	Nameplate, N5241A
	N5242-80006		Nameplate, N5242A
	N5249-80001		Nameplate, N5249A
Not shown	5023-1399	2	Front handle

a. The 2-piece front frame was used on instruments with the following serial prefixes and below: N5241A - 4931; N5242A - 4932; N5242AH85 - 4937.
The 1-piece front frame is used on instruments with the following serial prefixes and above: N5241A - 4941; N5242A - 4942; N5242AH85 - 4947; N5249A - all.
The 2-piece front frame and associated lower front dress panels are not available for replacement. If these parts must be replaced, order the new 1-piece frame that includes the lower front dress panel as an integral part.

Figure 6-2 Front Panel Assembly, Front Side, All Options



Front Panel Assembly, Back Side, All Options

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
A1[a or b]	N5240-6065 Was <N5240-60046[a]> or N5240-60053[b]	1	Front panel interface board
A2	N5240-60063 Was N5240-60047	1	USB board
not shown	N5242-60010	1	Ribbon cable, 60-wire, A14 system motherboard J9 to A1 front panel interface board J1
①	N5242-40001	1	Keypad assembly
②	0515-0430	12	Machine screw, M3.0 x 6 pan head (9 to attach front panel interface board to front frame and 3 to attach display cable to display hold down bracket.)
③[a]	N5242-40009 Was <N5242-40003>	1	Touch screen rubber boot
④[a]	2090-1045 Was 2090-0973, or <2090-0930>	1	Touch screen, 10.4 inch
⑤	0515-0372	16	Machine screw, M3.0 x 8 pan head (6 to attach display to front frame, 6 to attach LCD display assy to bracket, and 4 to attach USB board to front frame.)
⑥	E6601-61028	1	Cable, A3 front panel interface board to inverter board
⑦	0515-1934	4	Machine screw, M2.5 x 6 pan head (To attach inverter board and USB controller board to display hold down bracket.)
⑧[c] critical footnote	0950-5396 (LED) 0950-4420 (Tube)	1	Inverter board
⑨[a]	0960-3063 Was 0960-2804, or <0960-2535>	1	Touch screen controller board
⑩	0515-1521	2	Machine screw, M3.0 x 5 flat head (To attach power switch assembly to front frame.)
⑪	N5240-60064 Was N5240-60050	1	Power switch board
⑫	N5240-40001	1	Power button keypad
⑬[a]	W1312-60047 Was <8121-1452>	1	Touch screen controller board cable harness
⑭	8121-1451	1	Power switch cable harness
⑮	1400-0510	2	Cable clamp (with adhesive backing)

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
⑯	0515-0667	1	Machine screw, M3.0 x 25 pan head (To attach display to front frame.)
⑰	2190-0017	1	Lock washer, helical #8 (To use with 0515-0667 screw.)
A3			Display assembly
⑱[c] critical footnote	0515-2329 (LED) 0515-0664 (Tube)	4	Machine screw, M3.0 x 10 pan head (To attach LCD display to bracket.)
A3			Display assembly (continued from previous page)
⑲[c] critical footnote	2090-1036 (LED) 2090-0883 (Tube)	1	LCD display
⑳[c] critical footnote	N5242-20121 (Tube)	4	Spacers (For display hold down bracket standoffs.) For use with LCD display 2090-0883 only.
㉑[a, c] critical footnote	N5242-00044 (LED) N5245-00027 (Tube) Was N5242-00034, or <N5242-00008>	1	LCD display rear plate
㉒	N5242-60043	1	LCD display cable
㉓[c] critical footnote	N5242-20168 (LED)	2	LCD display side bracket
㉔[c] critical footnote	8121-2132 (LED) 8121-1451 (Tube)	1	Cable assembly for LCD backlight

a. The reference designators in the following list have had part number changes, as indicated in the table. This was necessary because, in July 2008, Keysight began using a new vendor, requiring multiple part replacements. If you replace the old part number <in brackets> with its new part number, you must also replace ALL of the other old part numbers <in brackets> in the list with their new part numbers. Old part numbers without brackets are not impacted. Reference designators affected: A1, ③, ④, ⑨, ⑬, and ㉑.

b. This part number change was made in order to be RoHS compliant. No other hardware replacements are required.

c. In March 2013, Keysight discontinued using a display with florescent tube backlighting, and began using a display with LED backlighting. Associated parts are indicated in this table with either “Tube” or “LED.” If you replace an old part number <designated “Tube”> with its new part number <designated “LED”>, you must also replace ALL of the other old part numbers <designated “Tube”> in the table with their new part numbers <designated “LED”>.

Figure 6-3 Front Panel Assembly, Back Side, All Options

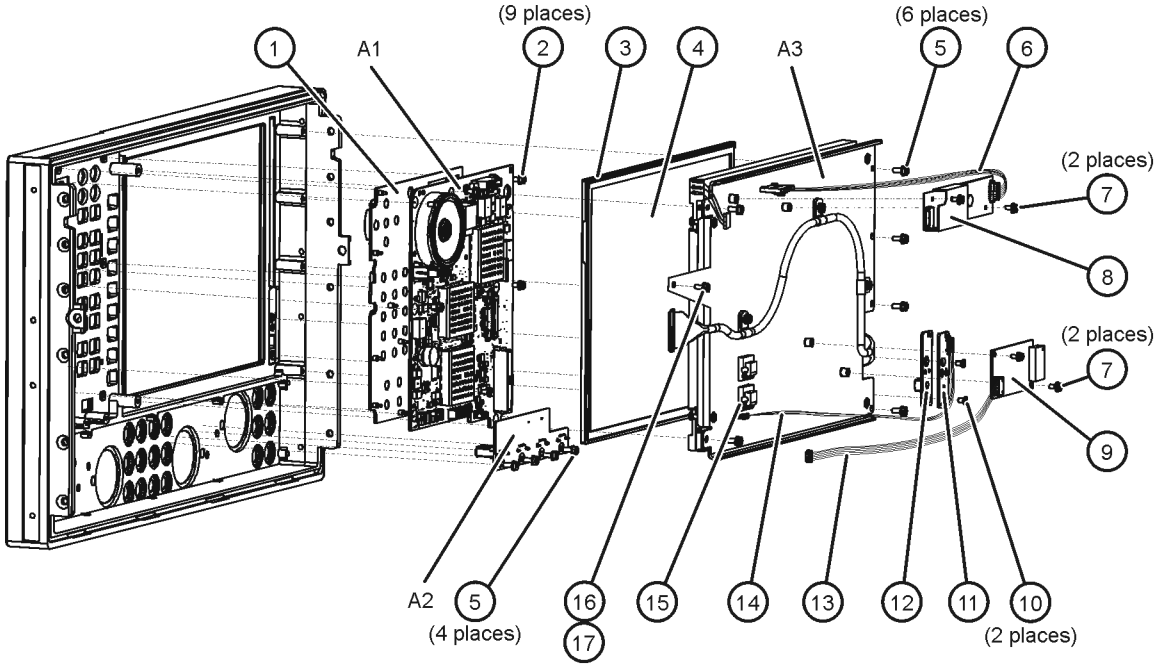


Figure 6-4 A3 Display Assembly with Old LCD Display 2090-0883 (Tube)

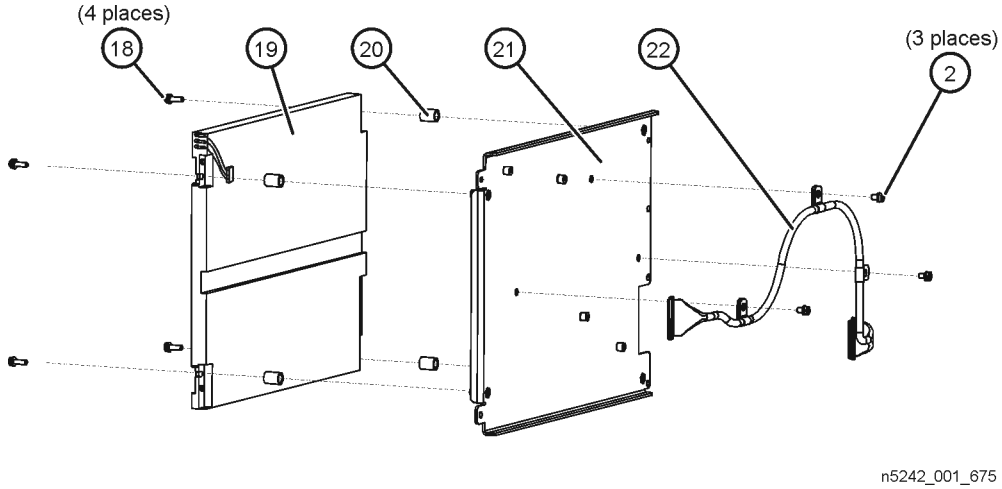
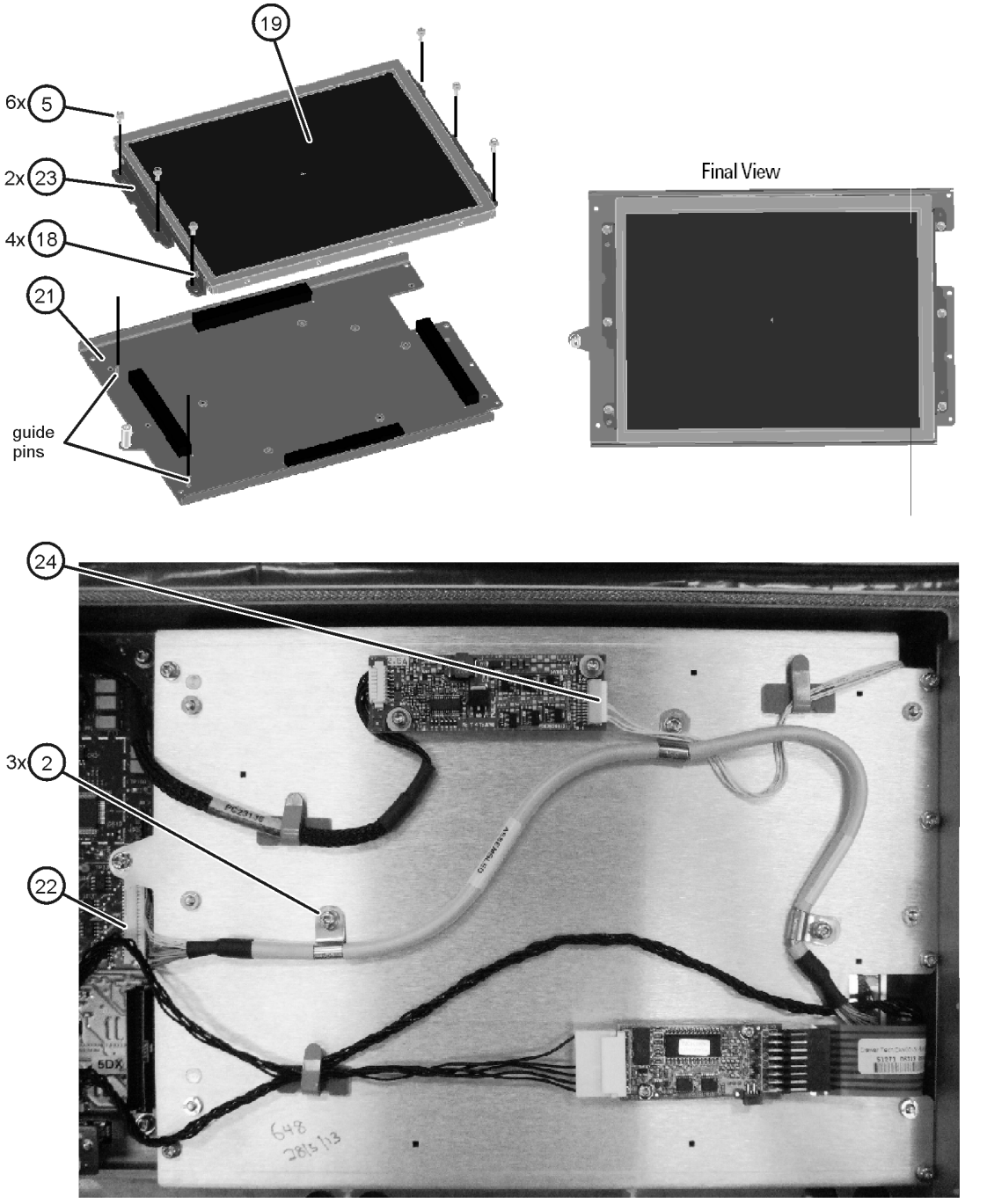


Figure 6-5 A3 Display Assembly with New LCD Display 2090-1036 (LED)



Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options

Top Assemblies, All Options

NOTE When replacing an old assembly, install an assembly with either the same part number or the new part number.

NOTE In February 2012, the N5241A and N5242A analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. These changes included a redesigned Signal Processing ADC Module (SPAM) board, 13.5 GHz (source 1, source 2, and LO) synthesizer boards, inner cover (retaining shield), left side inner bracket, and right side inner bracket. It is very important that this redesigned hardware be used only with analyzer serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above. If you have an analyzer whose serial number is prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below, you must use the previous version of hardware rather than the redesigned hardware. Both versions of the top assemblies hardware are included in the following table.

Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Reference Designator	Serial Number Prefixes Affected[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
A4	5201 and above	N5240-60074 Was N5242-60150	1	13.5 GHz (source 1) synthesizer board
	5150 and below	N5240-60076[b] Was N5242-60166, or N5230-60002		
A5	All prefixes	5087-7837 Was: 5087-7307	1	26.5 GHz source (1) board
A6	All prefixes	Not used.		

Reference Designator	Serial Number Prefixes Affected[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
A7 [c]	5600 and above	N5245-60124	1	Noise receiver board (Included only with Option 029.)
	5201 – 5150	N5242-60098 (Non-RoHS) (WinXP OS) N5245-60125 (Win7 OS)		
	5150 and below	N5242-60098 (Non-RoHS) (WinXP OS) N5245-60125 (Win7 OS)		
A8	All prefixes	5087-7837 Was: 5087-7307	1	26.5 GHz source (2) board (On 2-port models, this assembly is included only with Option 224.)
A9	All prefixes	Not used.		
A10	5201 and above	N5240-60069	1	Frequency reference board
	5150 and below	N5240-60061 Was N5240-60042		
A11	5201 and above	N5240-60074 Was N5242-60150	1	13.5 GHz (LO) synthesizer board
	5150 and below	N5240-60076[b] Was N5242-60166, or N5230-60002		
A12	5201 and above	N5240-60077 Was N5240-60056	1	– Signal Processing ADC Module (SPAM) board - N5240-60077 and N5240-60078 are SPAM 5 boards. The N5240-60056 is a SPAM 5, all other part numbers are SPAM 4 boards.
	5150 and below	N5240-60078 [d] Was N5245-60126, or N5240-60041, or N5264-60005		
A13	5201 and above	N5240-60074 Was N5242-60150	1	13.5 GHz (source 2) synthesizer board (On 2-port models, this assembly is included only with Option 224.)
	5150 and below	N5240-60076[b] Was N5242-60166, or N5230-60002		
A14	All prefixes	N5242-60151 Was N5240-600044	1	System motherboard

Reference Designator	Serial Number Prefixes Affected[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
A15	All prefixes	W1312-60095 Was W1312-60002	1	Midplane board
A16	All prefixes	0950-4934 Was 0950-4900, or 0950-4457	1	Power supply
A17 (See critical note)	All prefixes – Version 7	W1312-60211 Was: W1312-60210	1	CPU board assembly [e]
	All prefixes – Version 4, 5[f], 6, & 6.1	W1312-60196 or W1312-60297[g] Was W1312-60190, or W1312-60068		
A18	All prefixes	N5240-60059 Was N5240-60052	1	GPIB board
A51 [h, i]	All prefixes – Version 7	N5242-60133 Was:N5242-60088	1	Solid state drive (SSD) for Windows 7 Operating System- to be used with the Version 7, System CPU[j]
	All prefixes – Version 7	N8984A[f,k]		Solid state drive (SSD) for Windows 7 Operating System- to be used with the 2.2 GHz CPU board W1312-60211[j]
	All prefixes – Version 6, & 6.1	N8983[k]		Solid state drive (SSD) for Windows 7 Operating System[j]
①	All prefixes	1420-0356	1	Battery, lithium manganese dioxide, 3V, 0.22A-hr.[l]

a. In this table, the two letters that indicate the PNA manufacturing location have been removed from each serial number prefix.
b. If any N5230-60002 13.5 GHz Synthesizer board in your PNA is replaced with the RoHS compliant N5240-60076 board, you must replace ALL of the other N5230-60002 boards. To help lower the price for customers who must replace three synthesizer boards in their PNA-X, Keysight provides kit N5242-60168 - containing three N5240-60076 boards - at a discounted price. Any spare boards may be retained for future repairs. You must also upgrade your PNA firmware to rev A09.33xx or above. Download PNA firmware at https://www.keysight.com/us//en/lib/software-detail/instrument-firmware-software/n52xxa-pna-series-network-analyzer-firmware.html.
c. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.
d. On 2-Port PNA-X's, if upgrading a SPAM 4 board to a SPAM 5 board, purchase and install cable W149 and W150. Refer to the table "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.
e. For the latest information on CPUs and associated drives, visit: https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/9922-01369/miscellaneous/PNA-Hard-Drives-and-CPUs.pdf.

f. Versions 4 and 5 CPUs are obsolete. And, the N5242-60035, and N5242-60044 HDDA's are no longer orderable from Keysight. Please contact Keysight to discuss options for migrating to a newer CPU and solid state drive. Refer to, "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6.

g. The old 2.0 GHz CPU boards (W1312-60068 or W1312-60190) can be replaced only with the new 2.0 GHz CPU board (W1312-60196), and requires ordering and installing a new A51 hard disk drive (N5242-60132).

h. The A51 solid state disk drive for the 2.2 GHz CPU board plugs into the A17 CPU board assembly from the rear panel. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A51 Hard Disk Drive (HDDA) or Solid State Drive (SSD)" on page 7-61 for an illustration.

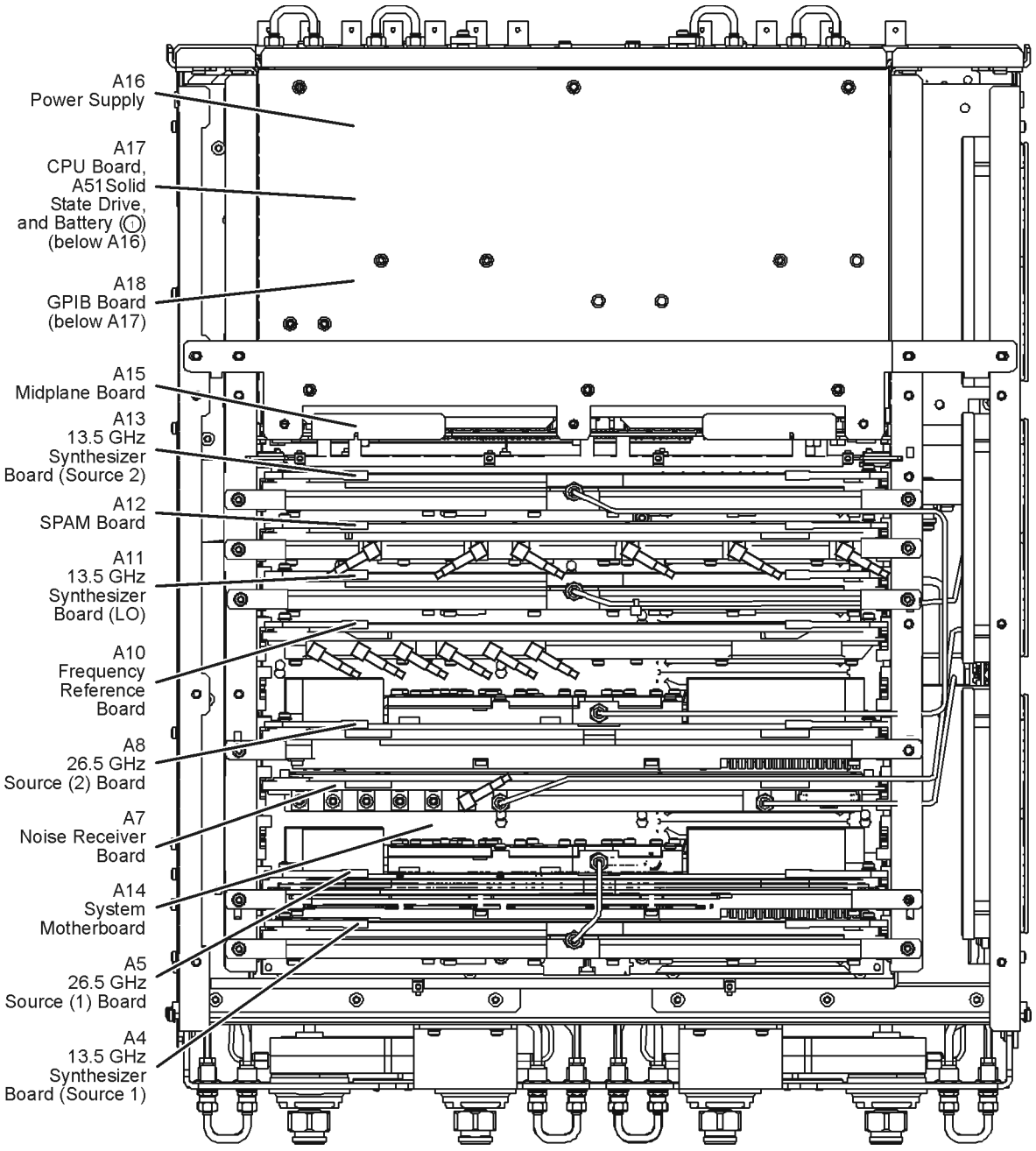
i. To learn more about all PNA/PNA-L/PNA-X Series Windows Upgrades, refer to https://www.keysight.com/us/en/lib/resources/miscellaneous/pna-windows-upgrades.html.

j. You can learn about your System CPU version using the PNA software. On the PNA front panel, press `Help > About Network Analyzer`. In the window displayed, find "System CPU Version."

k. For more information on the N8984A SSD, refer to the Windows 7 Operating System Upgrade Kit – Installation Note, available online at, https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/9018-04311/installation-guides/9018-04311.pdf (N8984-90001).

l. The lithium battery is located inside the A17 CPU board assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Lithium Battery" on page 7-76 for an illustration.

Figure 6-6 Top Assemblies, All Options



Some analyzers contain the N5242-60166 or N5230-60002 synthesizer board and the N5245-60126 SPAM board (not shown). These boards do not have tabs that attach to side rails with screws as shown above.

N5242_001_674

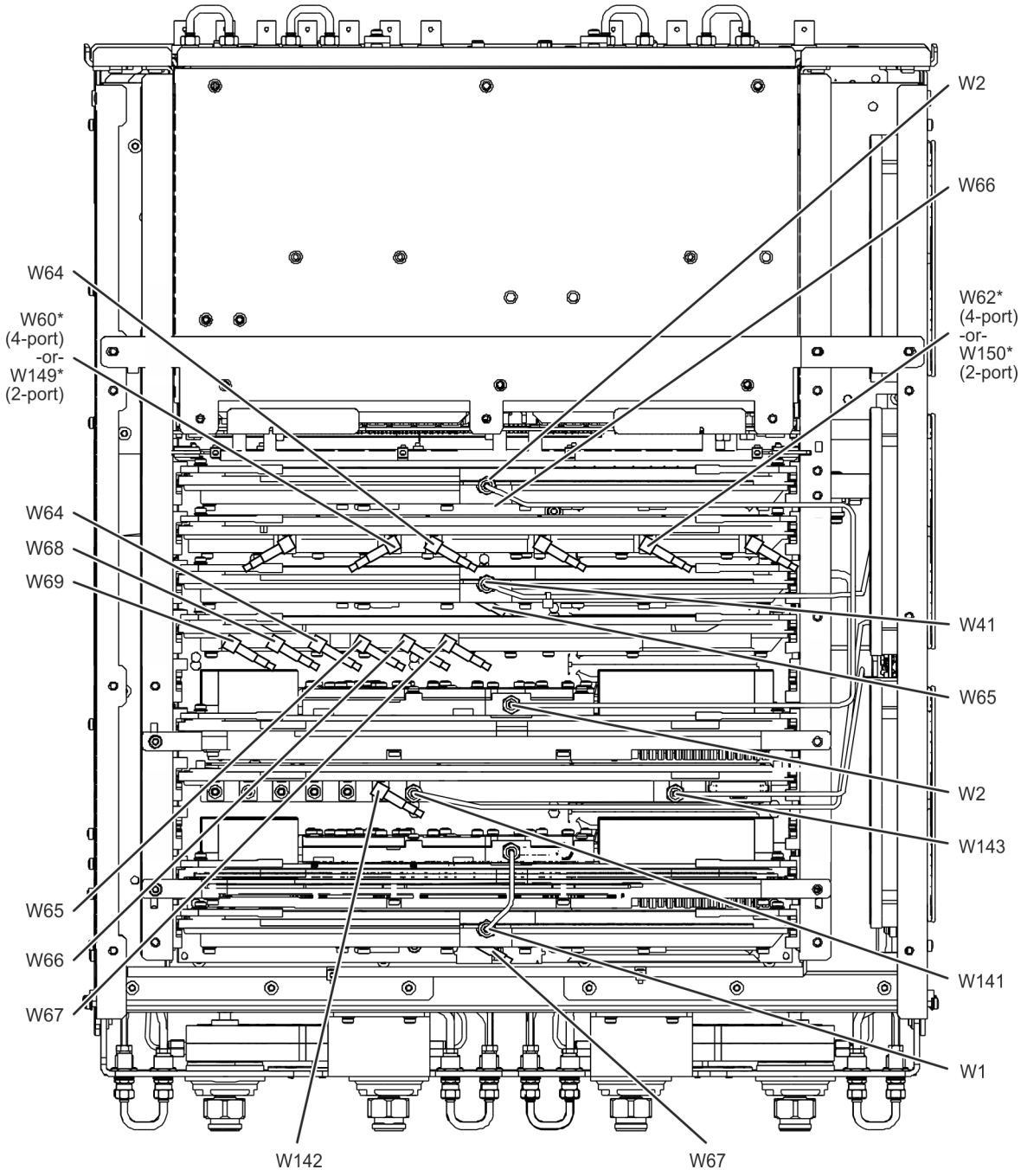
This page left blank intentionally.

Top Cables, All Cables—All Options

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W1	SR	N5222-20066 Was N5242-20109	1	A4 13.5 GHz (source 1) synthesizer board J1207 to A5 26.5 GHz source (1) board P1
W2	SR	N5222-20090 Was N5242-20124	1	A13 13.5 GHz (source 2) synthesizer board J1207 to A8 26.5 GHz source (2) board P1
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz (LO) synthesizer board J1207 to A21 HMA26.5
W59	F	N5242-60012	1	A20 IF multiplexer (P3) to A12 SPAM (J1)
W60	F	N5242-60013	1	A20 IF multiplexer board P203 to A12 SPAM board J2 (4-port)[b]
W61	F	N5242-60014		A20 IF multiplexer board (P403) to A12 SPAM board J4
W62	F	N5242-60015	1	A20 IF multiplexer board (P603) to A12 SPAM board J5 (4-port)[b]
W63	F	N5242-60016	1	A20 IF multiplexer (P803) to A12 SPAM J6
W64	F	N5242-60027	1	A10 frequency reference board J4 to A12 SPAM board J3
W65	F	N5242-60028	1	A10 frequency reference board J5 to A11 13.5 GHz (LO) synthesizer board J5
W66	F	N5242-60029	1	A10 frequency reference board J6 to A4 13.5 GHz (source 1) synthesizer board J5
W67	F	N5242-60030	1	A10 frequency reference board J7 to A13 13.5 GHz (source 2) synthesizer board J5
W68	F	8120-5063	2	A10 frequency reference board J3 to rear-panel 10 MHz REF OUT
W69				Rear-panel 10 MHz REF IN to A10 frequency reference board J2
W141 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20322 Was N5242-20129	1	A55 noise downconverter to A7 noise receiver board LO [c]
W142 critical footnote	F	N5242-60041	1	A55 noise downconverter [c] J4 to A7 noise receiver board LO
W143 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20323 Was N5242-20130	1	A55 noise downconverter [c] to A7 noise receiver board P2
W149	F	N5247-60023		A20 IF multiplexer board P603 to A12 SPAM board J2 (SPAM 5, 2-Port)[b]
W150	F	N5247-60024		A20 IF multiplexer board P203 to A12 SPAM board J5 (SPAM 5, 2-Port)[b]

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable; nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness
b. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, use W60 and W62 for 2-port and 4-port models (Not shown here). For SPAM 5 boards, use W149 and 150 for 2-port models. Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.
c. Critical Footnote:
   The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
   1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
   2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
   Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-7 Top Cables, All Cables—All Options



*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models.

2-Port Configuration, Option 200

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

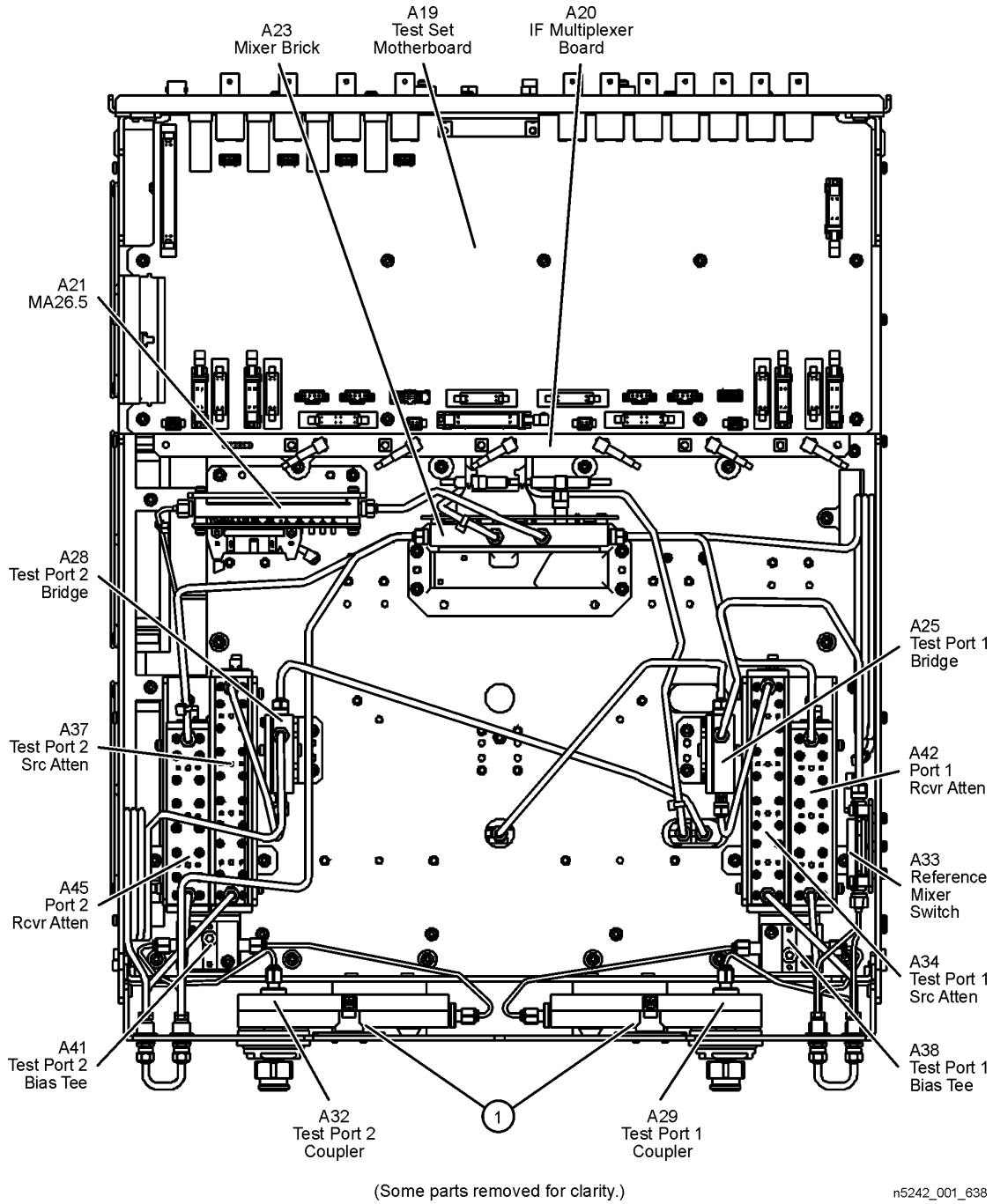
Bottom Assemblies, Standard 2-Port Configuration, Option 200

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A23	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	1	Mixer brick
A25 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	2	Test port 1 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.
c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 “Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:” on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following “Bottom RF Cables” table.

Figure 6-8 Bottom Assemblies, Standard 2-Port Configuration, Option 200*



*Some assemblies only apply to Option 219. Examples: A38 and A41 Bias Tees.

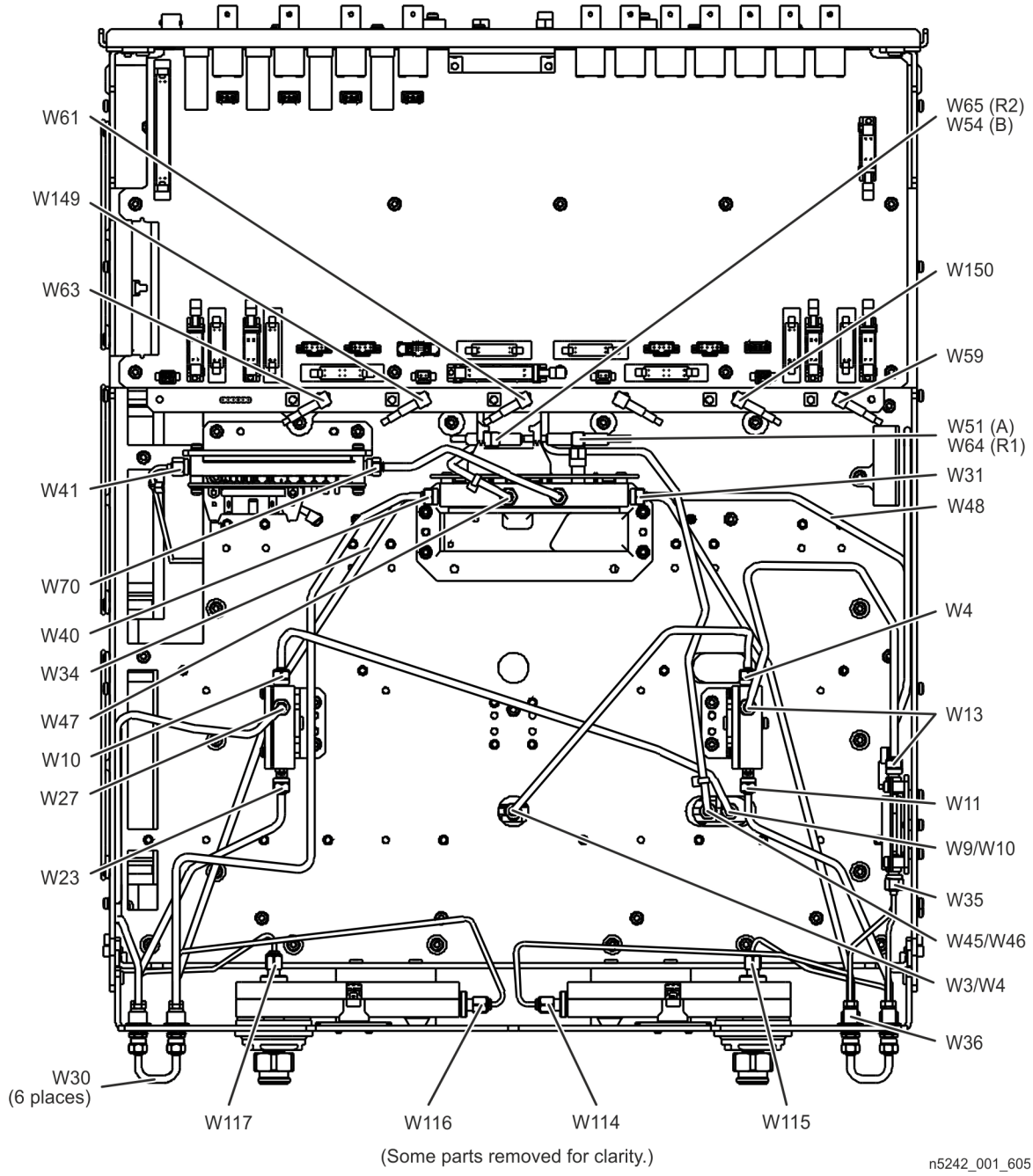
Bottom RF Cables, Standard 2-Port Configuration, Option 200

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W4
W4	SR	N5222-20040 Was N5242-20050	1	W3 to A25 port 1 bridge
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W10
W10	SR	N5222-20043 Was N5242-20053	1	W9 to A28 port 2 bridge
W11	SR	N5222-20044[b] Was N5242-20054	1	A25 port 1 bridge to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W23	SR	N5222-20051[b] Was N5242-20061	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W27 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20059[b, c] Was N5242-20079	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	6	Front panel jumper
W31	SR	N5222-20046[b] Was N5242-20056	1	Port 1 RCVR A IN to A23 mixer brick (A)
W34	SR	N5222-20052[b] Was N5242-20062	1	Port 2 RCVR B IN to A23 mixer brick (B)
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W40 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20039[b, d] Was N5242-20049	1	REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W48	SR	N5222-20056 Was N5242-20076	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W64	F	N5242-60025	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W65	F	N5242-60026	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W70[d]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W114 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20068 [e]	1	Port 1 CPLR THRU to A29 port 1 coupler
		N5242-20111[e]		
W115 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20070[e]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
		N5242-20113[e]		
W116 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20069[e]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU
		N5242-20112[e]		
W117 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20071[e]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
		N5242-20114[e]		
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

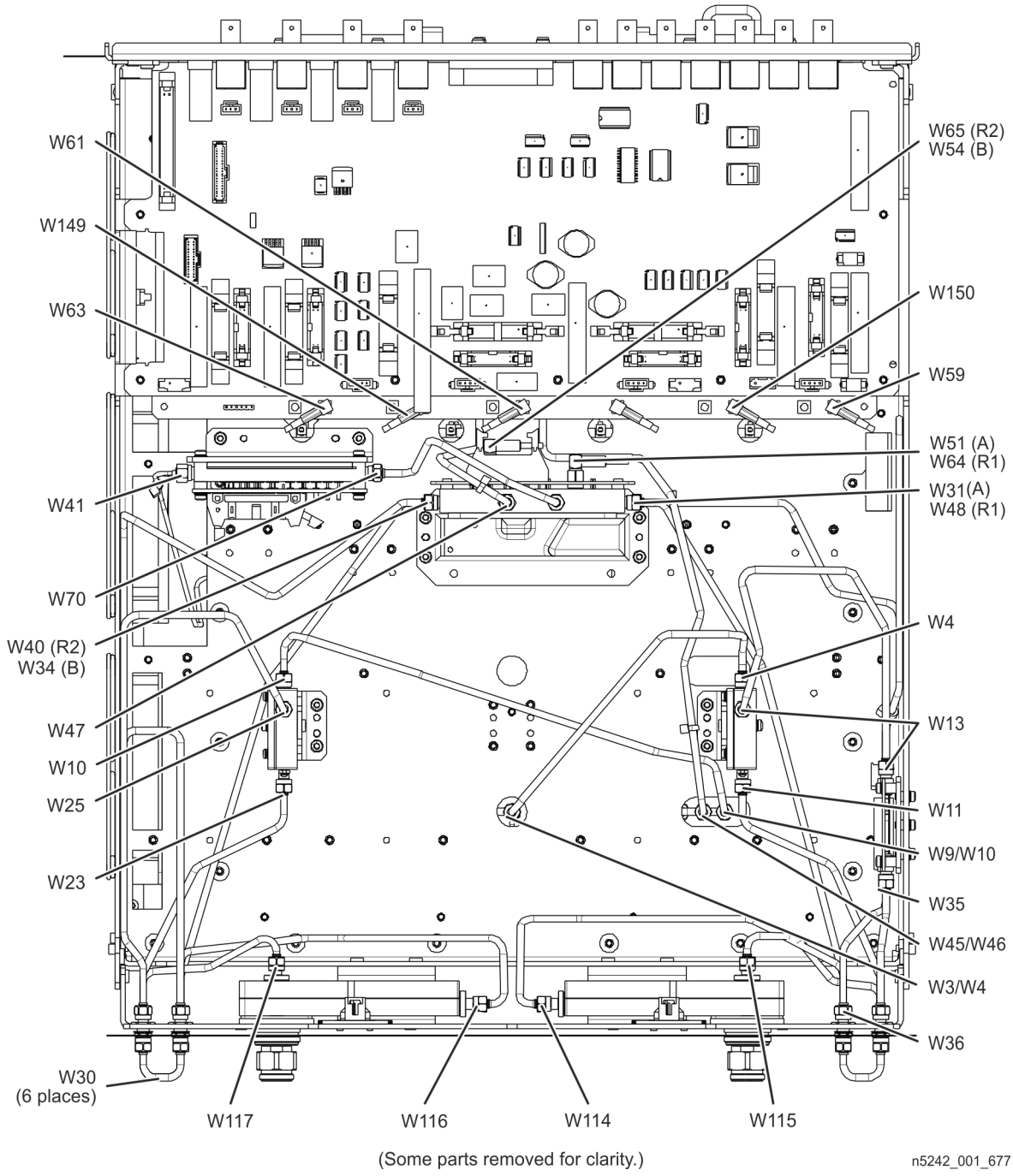
a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W40 along with W27.
d. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.

Figure 6-9 Serial number prefix MY/SG/US5310 & below: Bottom RF Cables, Std 2-Port Config, Option 200



*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.

Figure 6-10 Serial number prefix MY/SG/US5321 & above: Bottom RF Cables, Std 2-Port Config, Option 200



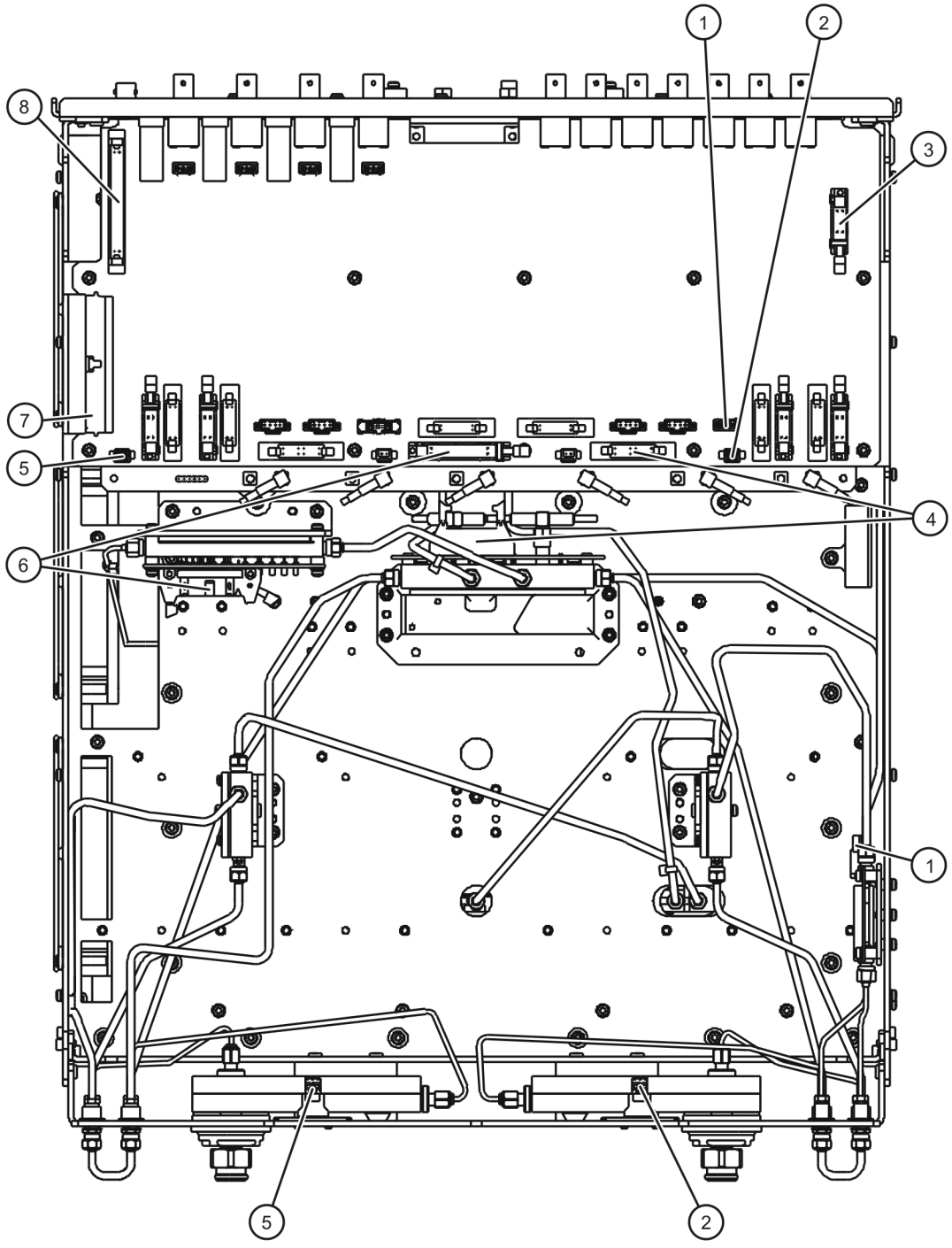
*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.

Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, Standard 2-Port Configuration, Option 200

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
②	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to port 1 LED board J1
③	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
④	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑤	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to port 2 LED board J1
⑥	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑦	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑧	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

Figure 6-11 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, Standard 2-Port Configuration, Option 200



(Some parts removed for clarity.) n5242_001_606

2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219

Reference	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A23	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	1	Mixer brick
A25 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	2	Test port 1 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	2	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A38 A41 critical footnote	5067-4865[d] Was 5067-4855, or 5087-7781, or 5087-7239	2	Test port 1 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 2 bias tee (includes wire harness)

Reference	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A42 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	2	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

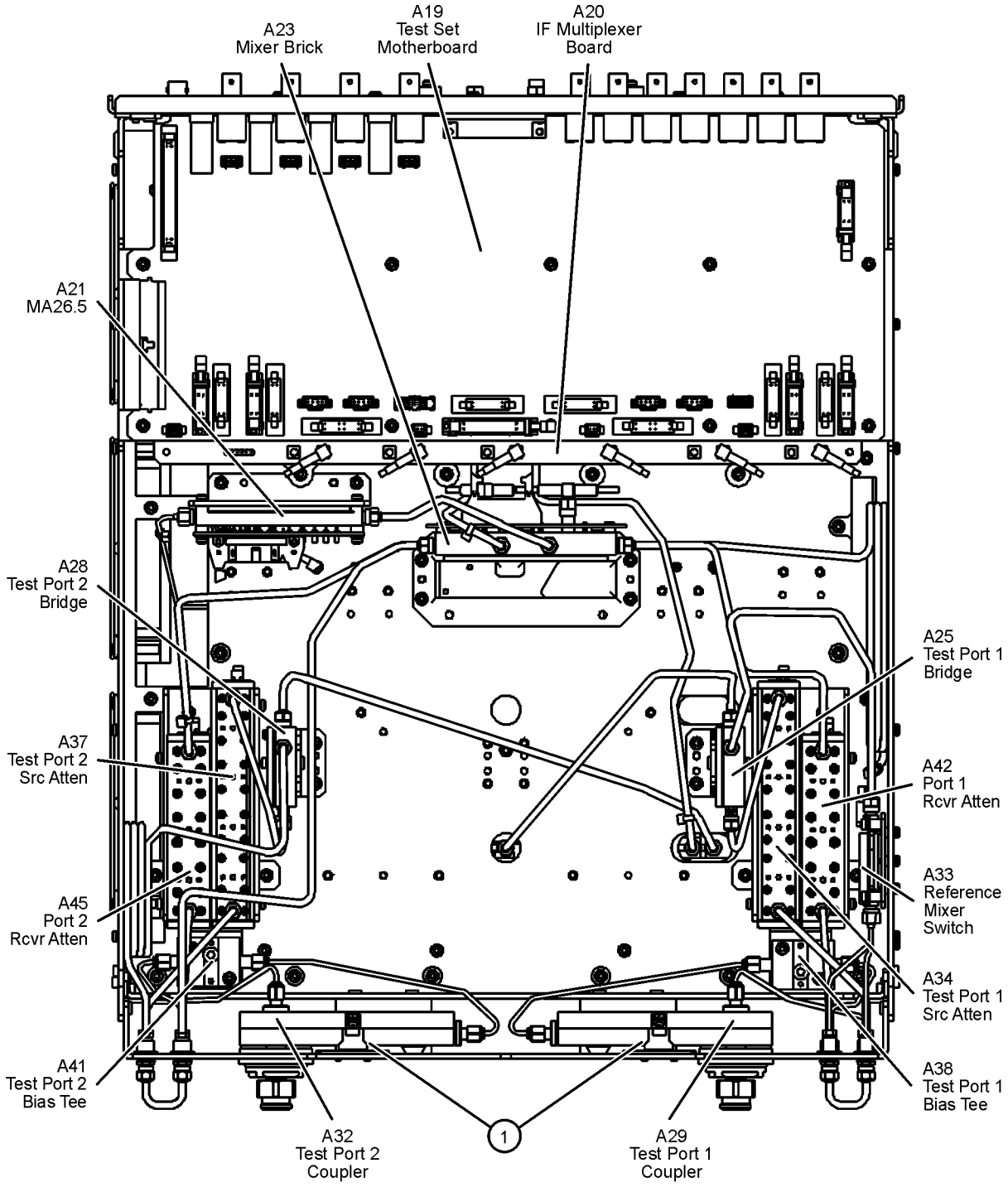
a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type.

Figure 6-12 Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_638

Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219

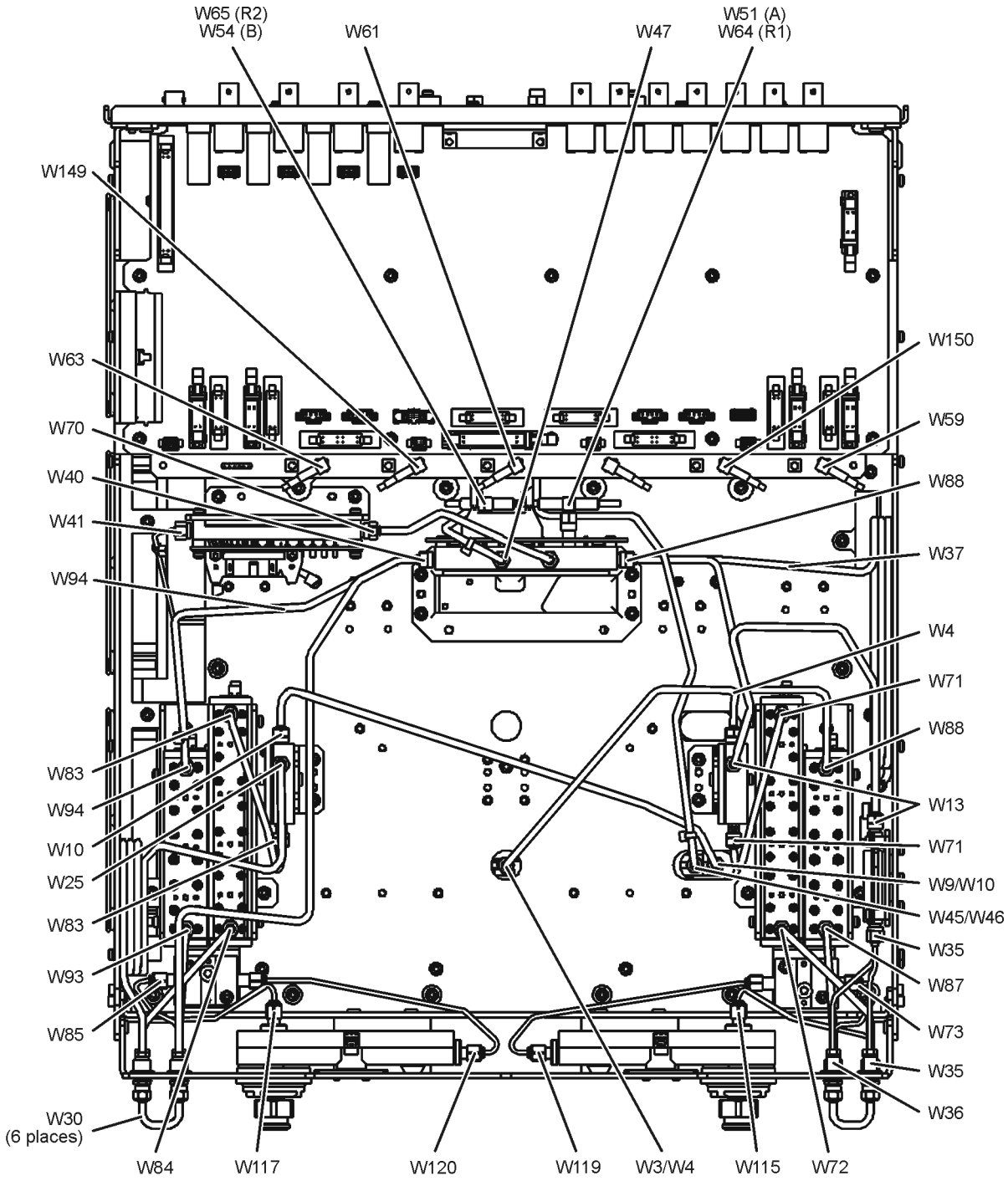
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W4
W4	SR	N5222-20040 Was N5242-20050	1	W3 to A25 port 1 bridge
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W10
W10	SR	N5222-20043 Was N5242-20053	1	W9 to A28 port 2 bridge
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W25 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20038[b,c] Was N5242-20048	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	6	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	Front-panel REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W37	SR	N5222-20003 Was N5242-20009	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W40 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20039[b, d] Was N5242-20049	1	Front-panel REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.		
W64	F	N5242-60025	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W65	F	N5242-60026	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W70[d]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W71	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W72	SR	N5222-20028[b] Was N5242-20038	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W73 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20029[e] N5242-20039[e]	1	Port 1 CPLR THRU to A38 port 1 bias tee
W83	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W84	SR	N5222-20036[b] Was N5242-20046	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W85 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20035[e] N5242-20045[e]	1	Front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU to A41 port 2 bias tee
W87	SR	N5222-20031[b] Was N5242-20041	1	Front-panel Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W88	SR	N5222-20004 Was N5242-20010	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W93	SR	N5222-20037[b] Was N5242-20047	1	Front-panel Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W94	SR	N5222-20010 Was N5242-20016	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W115 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20070[e] N5242-20113[e]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W117 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20071[e] N5242-20114[e]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W119 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20072[e] N5242-20115[e]	1	A38 port 1 bias tee to A29 port 1 coupler
W120 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20065[e] N5242-20108[e]	1	A41 port 2 bias tee to A32 port 2 coupler
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."

c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W40 along with W25.
d. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.

Figure 6-13 Serial number prefix MY/SG/US5310 & below: Bottom RF Cables, Std 2-Port Config, Option 200/219

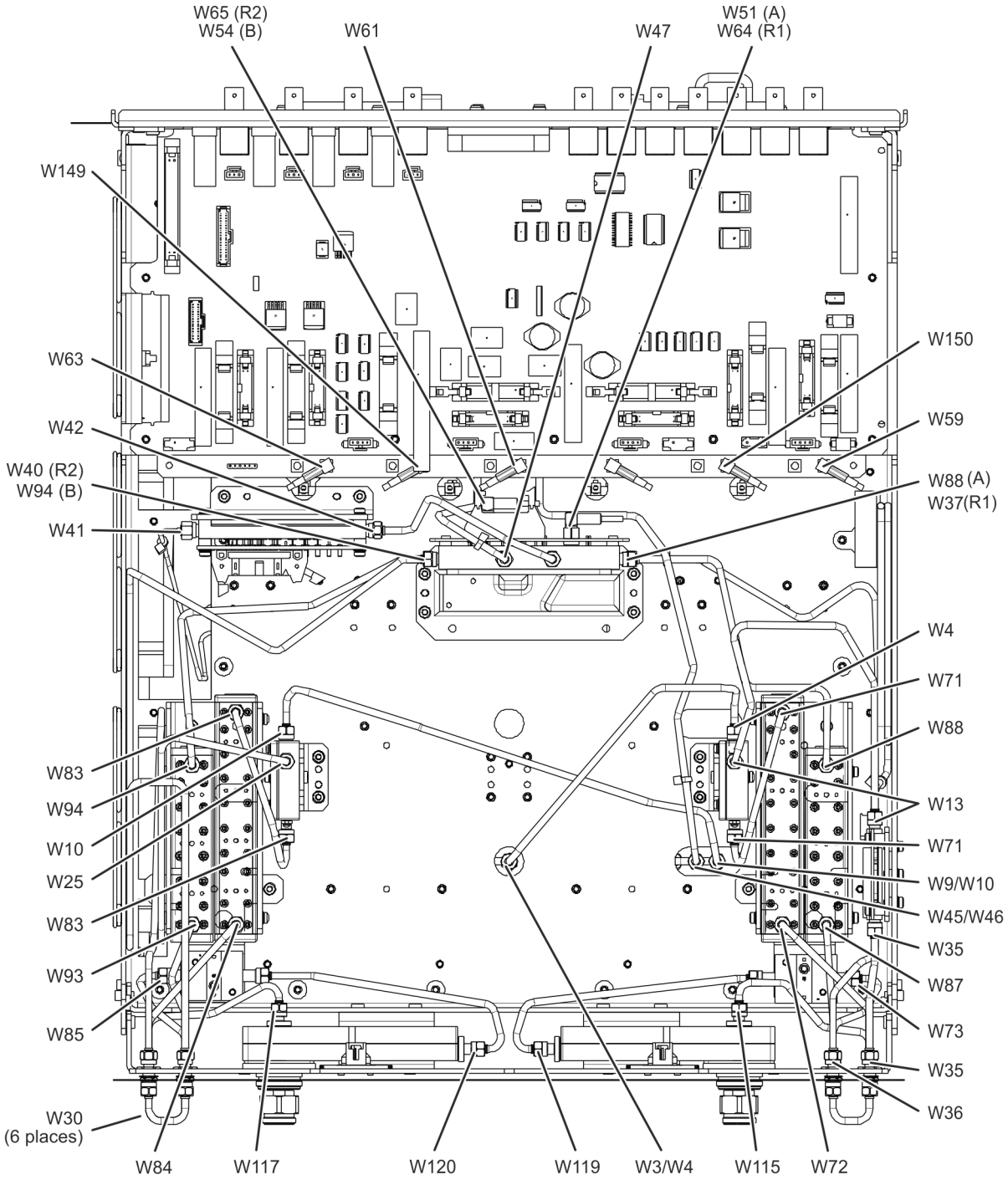


(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_608

*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.

Figure 6-14 Serial number prefix MY/SG/US5321 & above: Bottom RF Cables, Std 2-Port Config, Option 200/219



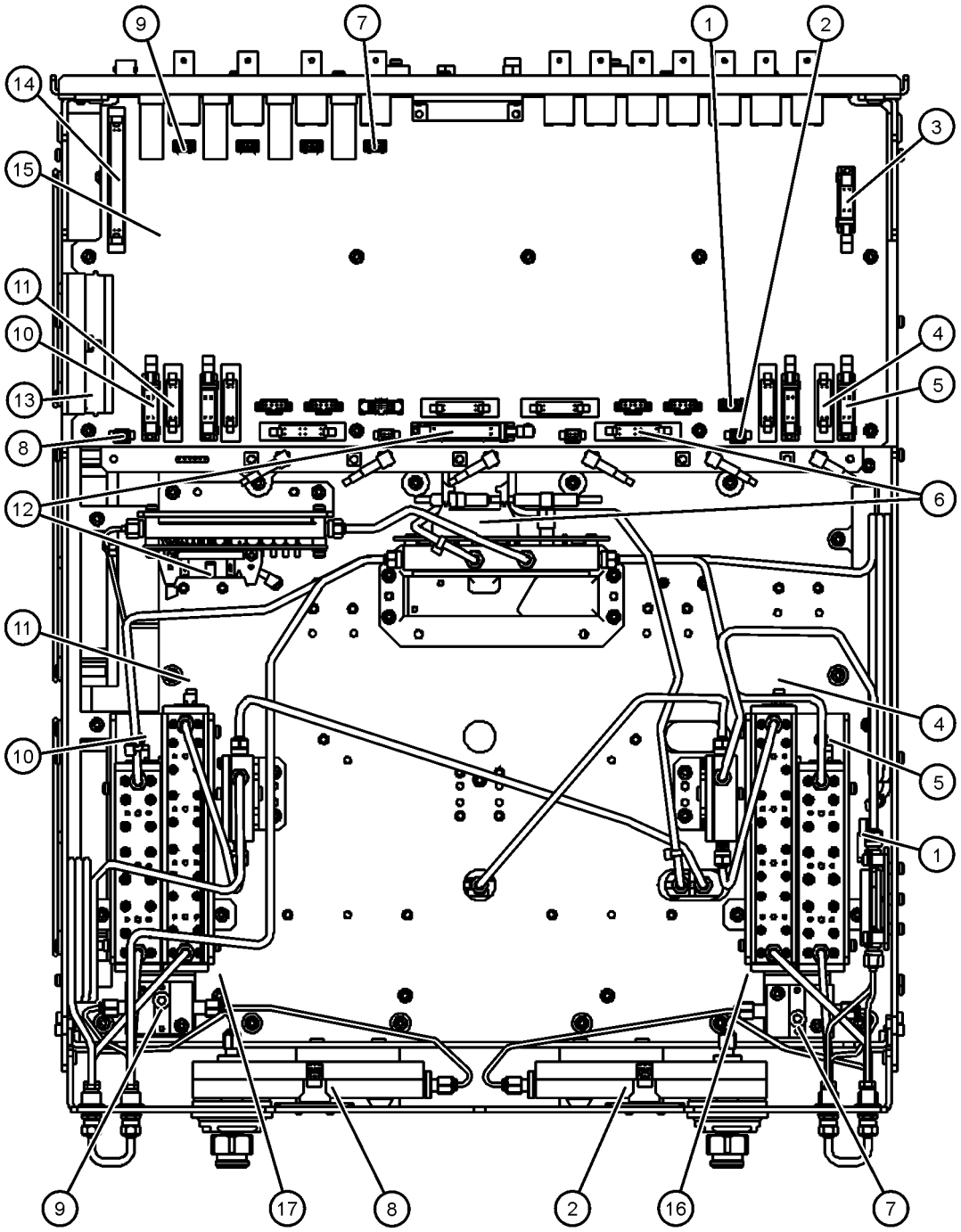
*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.

Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
②	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to port 1 LED board J1
③	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
④	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑤	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑥	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑦	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J541 to A38 port 1 bias tee
⑧	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to port 2 LED board J1
⑨	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J544 to A41 port 2 bias tee
⑩	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑪	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑫	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑬	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑭	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

Figure 6-15 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_639

2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/029

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter (Option 029 only)
A23	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	1	Mixer brick
A25 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	2	Test port 1 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	2	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A38 A41 critical footnote	5067-4865[d] Was 5067-4855, or 5087-7781, or 5087-7239	2	Test port 1 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 2 bias tee (includes wire harness)
A42 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	2	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A52	N1811-60030 Was N1811-60008	1	Test port 1 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A53	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	1	Test port 2 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A54	5087-7794 Was 5087-7729, or 5087-7315	1	Test port 2 bridge (Option 029 only)
A55 [e] Critical footnote	5087-7316	1	Noise downconverter (Option 029 only)
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

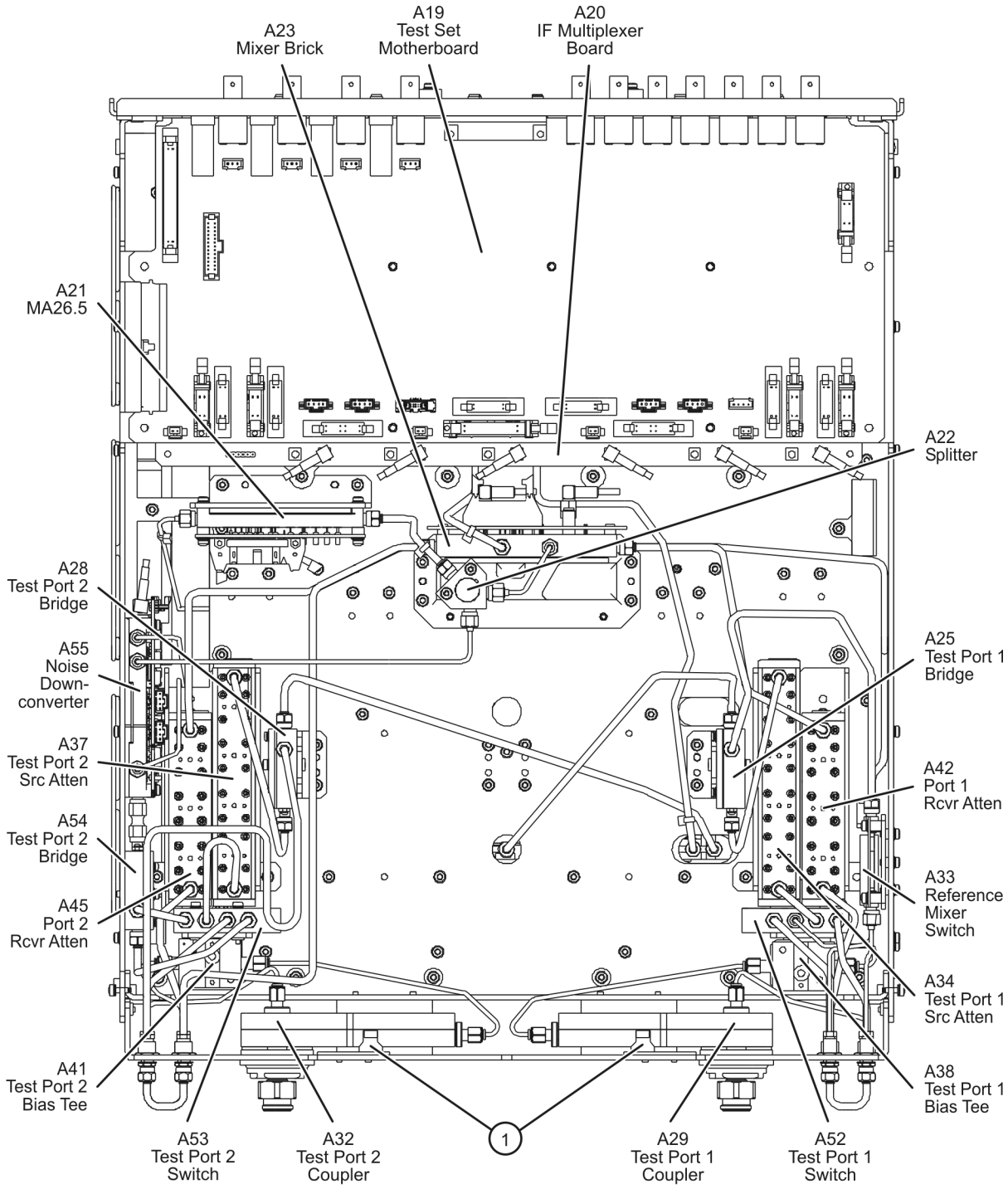
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type.

e. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-16 Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029



Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029

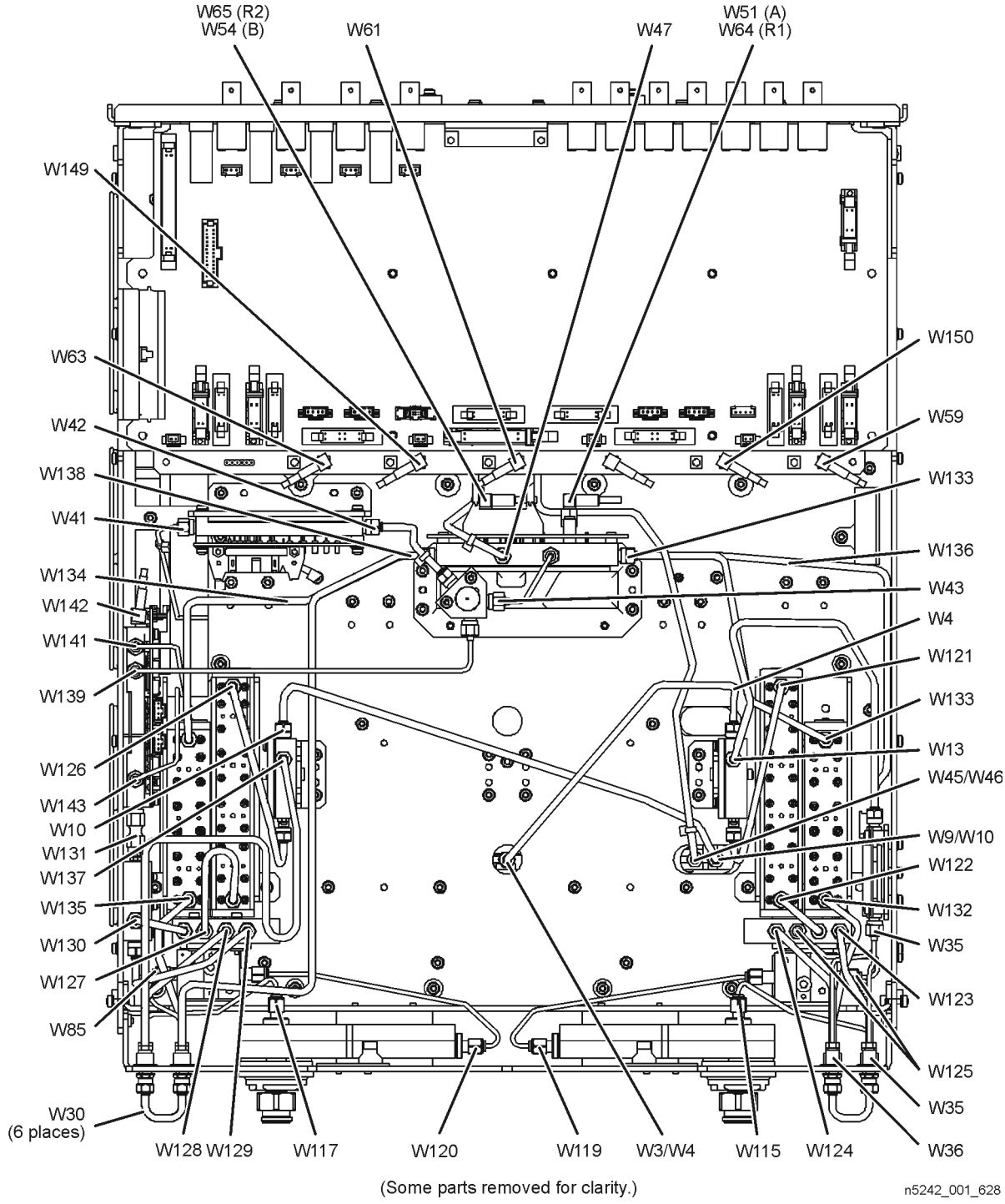
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W4
W4	SR	N5222-20040 Was N5242-20050	1	W3 to A25 port 1 bridge
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W10
W10	SR	N5222-20043 Was N5242-20053	1	W9 to A28 port 2 bridge
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	6	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	Front-panel REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W64	F	N5242-60025	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W65	F	N5242-60026	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W70[c]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W85 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20035[d] N5242-20045[c]	1	Front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU to A41 port 2 bias tee
W115 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20070[c] N5242-20113[c]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W117 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20071[c] N5242-20114[c]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W119 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20072[c] N5242-20115[c]	1	A38 port 1 bias tee to A29 port 1 coupler
W120 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20065[c] N5242-20108[c]	1	A41 port 2 bias tee to A32 port 2 coupler
W121	SR	N5242-20273 Was N5242-20067	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W122	SR	N5242-20298 Was N5242-20147, or N5242-20128	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to A52 port 1 noise bypass switch
W123	SR	N5242-20297[b] Was	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to frnt pnl Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W124	SR	N5242-20295[b] Was N5242-20125	1	Front-panel Port 1 CPLR THRU to A52 port 1 bypass switch
W125 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20296[c] N5242-20126[c]	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to A38 port 1 bias tee
W126	SR	N5242-20272 Was N5242-20066	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W127	SR	N5242-20292 Was N5242-20116	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to A53 port 2 noise bypass switch
W128	SR	N5242-20303[b] Was N5242-20134	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to frnt pnl Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W129	SR	N5242-20293 Was N5242-20117	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W130	SR	N5242-20302 Was N5242-20148	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W131	SR	1250-3576	1	Adapter, coax, straight, m-m, 50 ohm
W132	SR	N5242-20277[b] Was N5242-20072	1	Front-panel Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W133	SR	N5242-20275 Was N5242-20069	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W134	SR	N5242-20276 Was N5242-20070	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W135	SR	N5242-20278[b] Was N5242-20073	1	Front-panel Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W136	SR	N5242-20274 Was N5242-20068	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W137 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20279[b, e] Was N5242-20074	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W138 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20280[b, e] Was N5242-20075	1	Front-panel REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W139 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20301 Was N5242-20131	1	A22 splitter to A55 noise downconverter [f]
W141 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20322 Was N5242-20129	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board LO
W142 critical footnote	F	N5242-60041	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] J4 to A7 noise receiver board J9
W143 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20323 Was N5242-20130	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board RF
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W138 along with W137. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-17 Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029



*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.

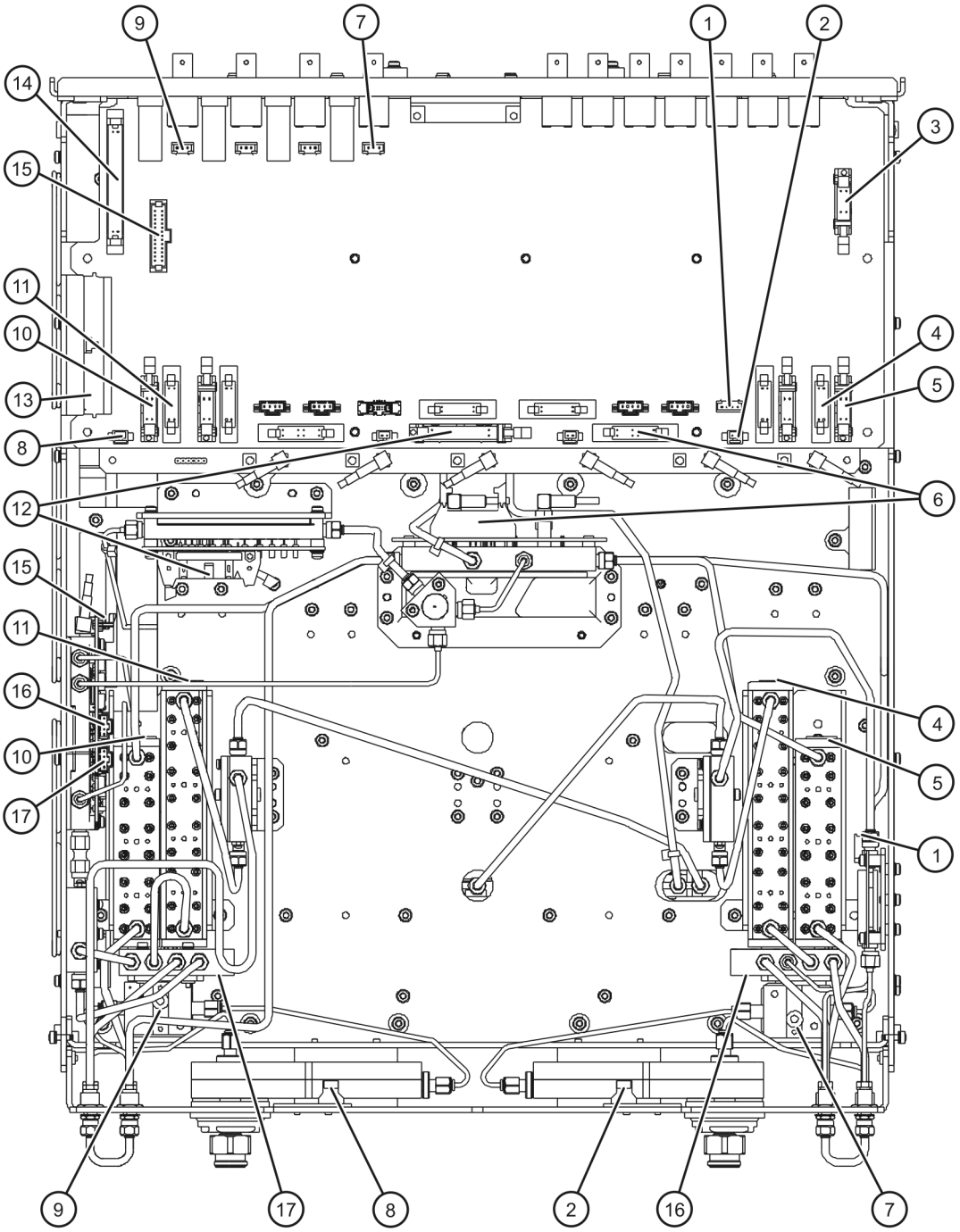
Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
②	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to port 1 LED board J1
③	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
④	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑤	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑥	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑦	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J541 to A38 port 1 bias tee
⑧	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to port 2 LED board J1
⑨	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J544 to A41 port 2 bias tee
⑩	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑪	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑫	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑬	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑭	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400
⑮ Critical Footnote	30R	N5242-60033	A19 test set motherboard J548 to A55 noise downconverter J1 [b] (See critical footnote)
⑯	P/O A52 port 1 noise bypass switch. Refer to"Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219" on page 6-36.		
⑰	P/O A53 port 2 noise bypass switch. Refer to"Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219" on page 6-36.		

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

b. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-18 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_609

2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/H85

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

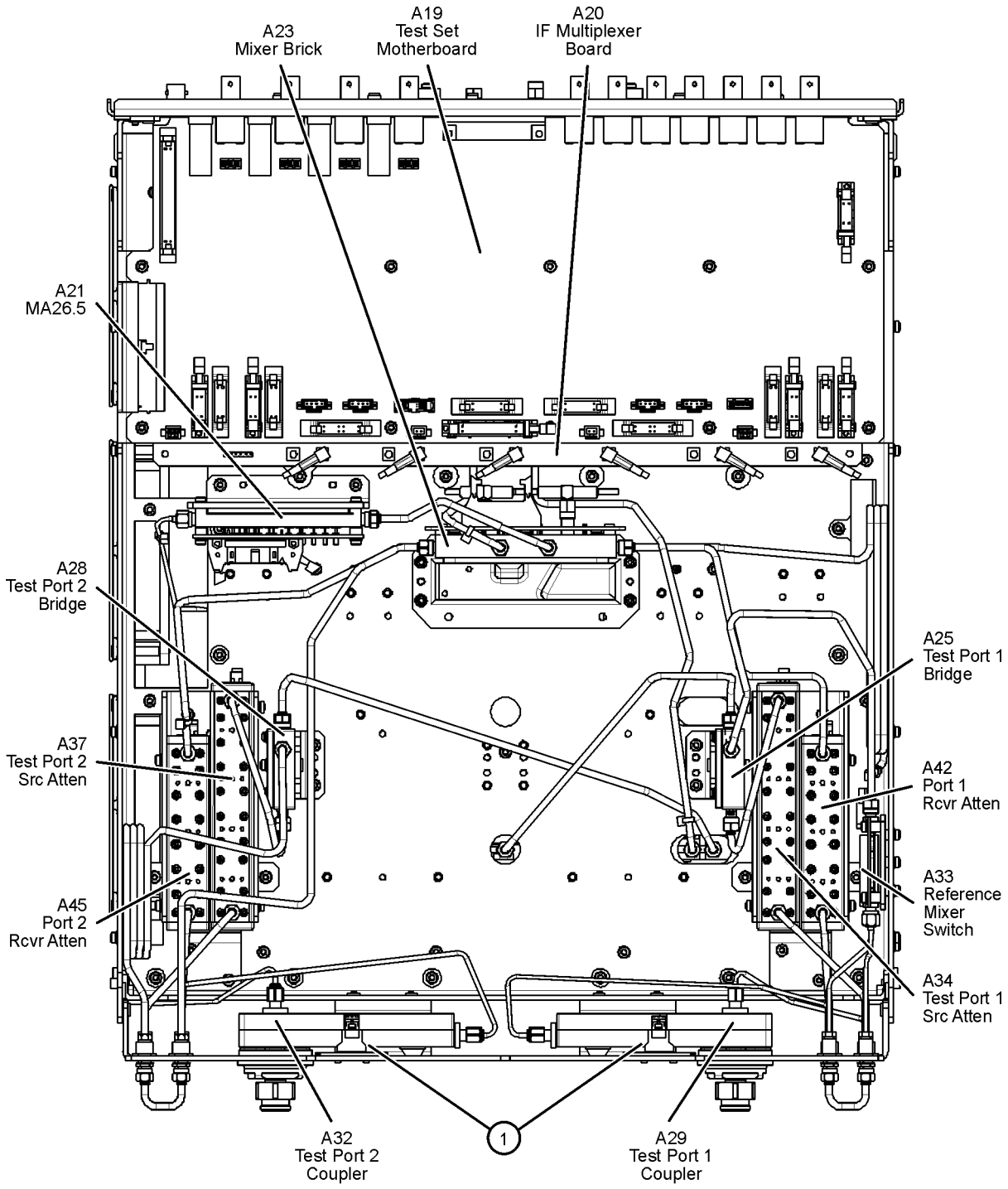
Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/H85

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A23	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	1	Mixer brick
A25 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	2	Test port 1 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	2	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A42 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	2	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.
c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table.

Figure 6-19 Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_640

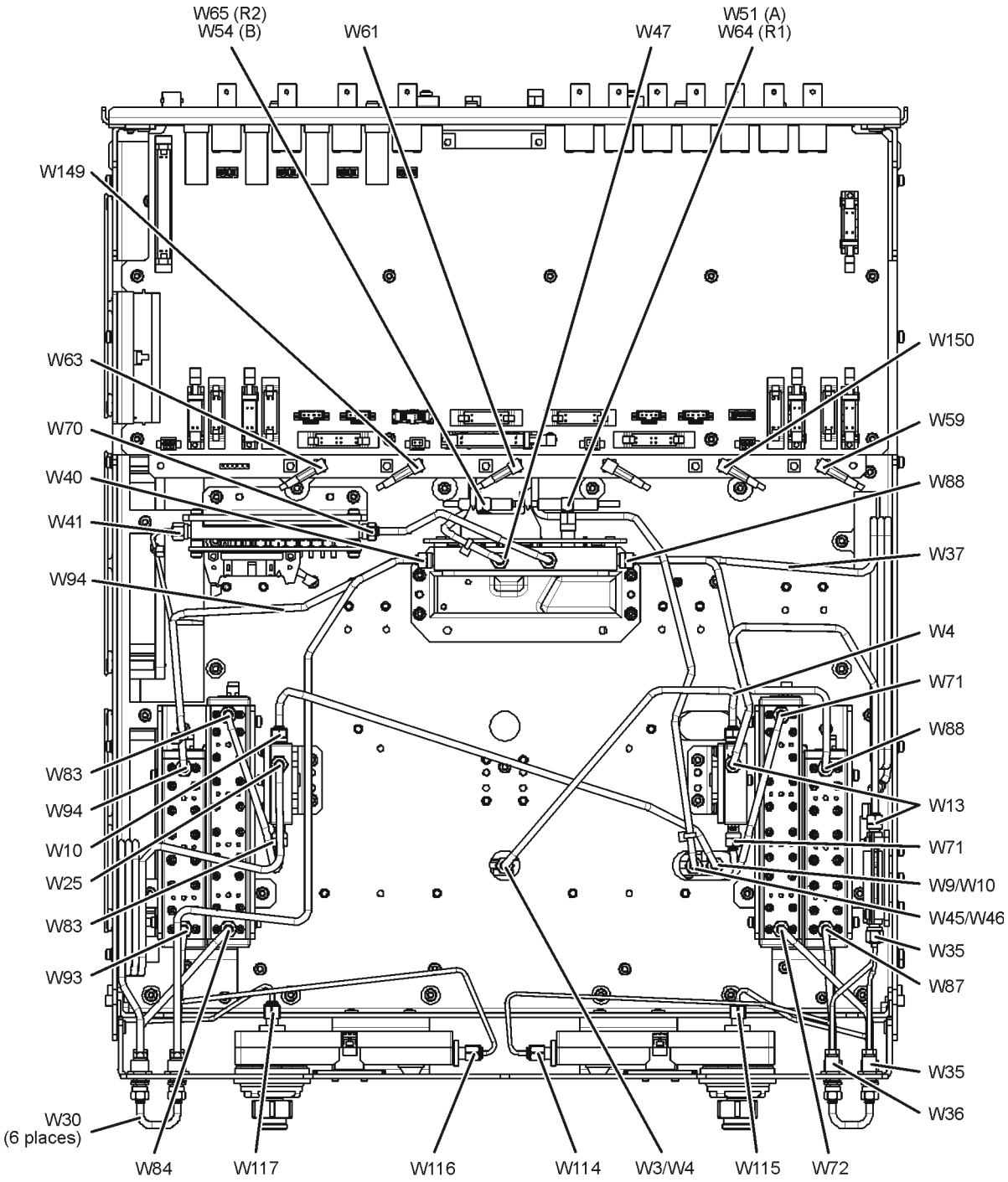
Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/H85

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W4
W4	SR	N5222-20040 Was N5242-20050	1	W3 to A25 port 1 bridge
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W10
W10	SR	N5222-20043 Was N5242-20053	1	W9 to A28 port 2 bridge
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W25 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20038[b, c] Was N5242-20048	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	6	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	Front-panel REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W37	SR	N5222-20003 Was N5242-20009	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W40 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20039[b, c] Was N5242-20049	1	Front-panel REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W64	F	N5242-60025	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W65	F	N5242-60026	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W70[d]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W71	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W72	SR	N5222-20028[b] Was N5242-20038	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W83	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W84	SR	N5222-20036[b] Was N5242-20046	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W87	SR	N5222-20031[b] Was N5242-20041	1	Front-panel Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W88	SR	N5222-20004 Was N5242-20010	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W93	SR	N5222-20037[b] Was N5242-20047	1	Front-panel Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W94	SR	N5222-20010 Was N5242-20016	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W114 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20068[e] N5242-20111[e]	1	Port 1 CPLR THRU to A29 port 1 coupler
W115 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20070[e] N5242-20113 [e]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W116 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20069[e] N5242-20112[e]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU
W117 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20071[e] N5242-20114[e]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W40 along with W25. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
d. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9 .
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.

Figure 6-20 Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_641

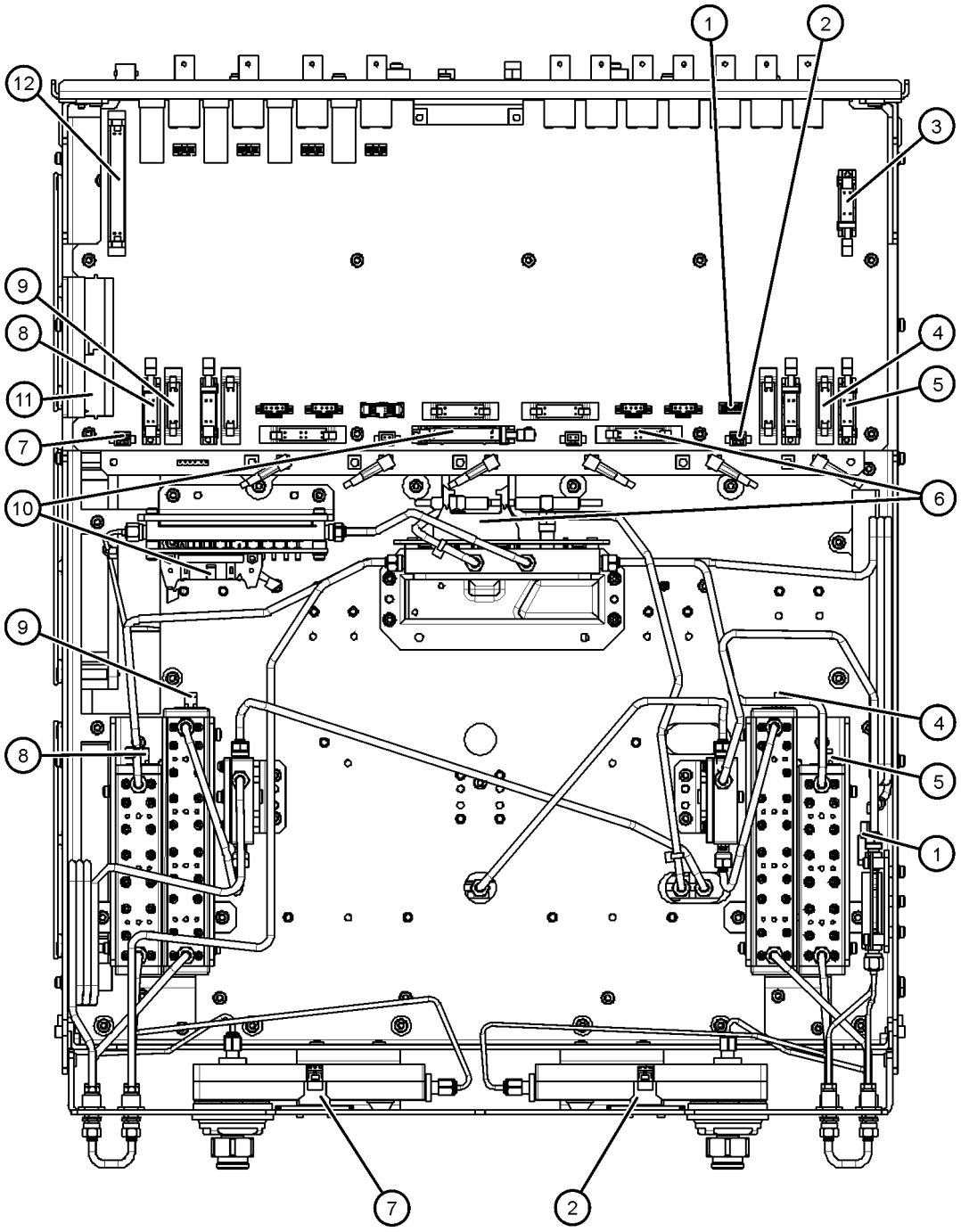
*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.

Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/H85

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
②	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to port 1 LED board J1
③	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
④	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑤	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑥	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑦	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to port 2 LED board J1
⑧	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑨	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑩	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑪	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑫	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

Figure 6-21 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_642

2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/029/H85

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029/H85

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter (Option 029 only)
A23	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	1	Mixer brick
A25 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	2	Test port 1 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	2	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A42 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	2	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A52	N1811-60030 Was N1811-60008	1	Test port 1 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A53	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	1	Test port 2 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A54	5087-7794 Was 5087-7729, or 5087-7315	1	Test port 2 bridge (Option 029 only)
A55 Critical footnote	5087-7316	1	Noise downconverter (Option 029 only) [e]
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

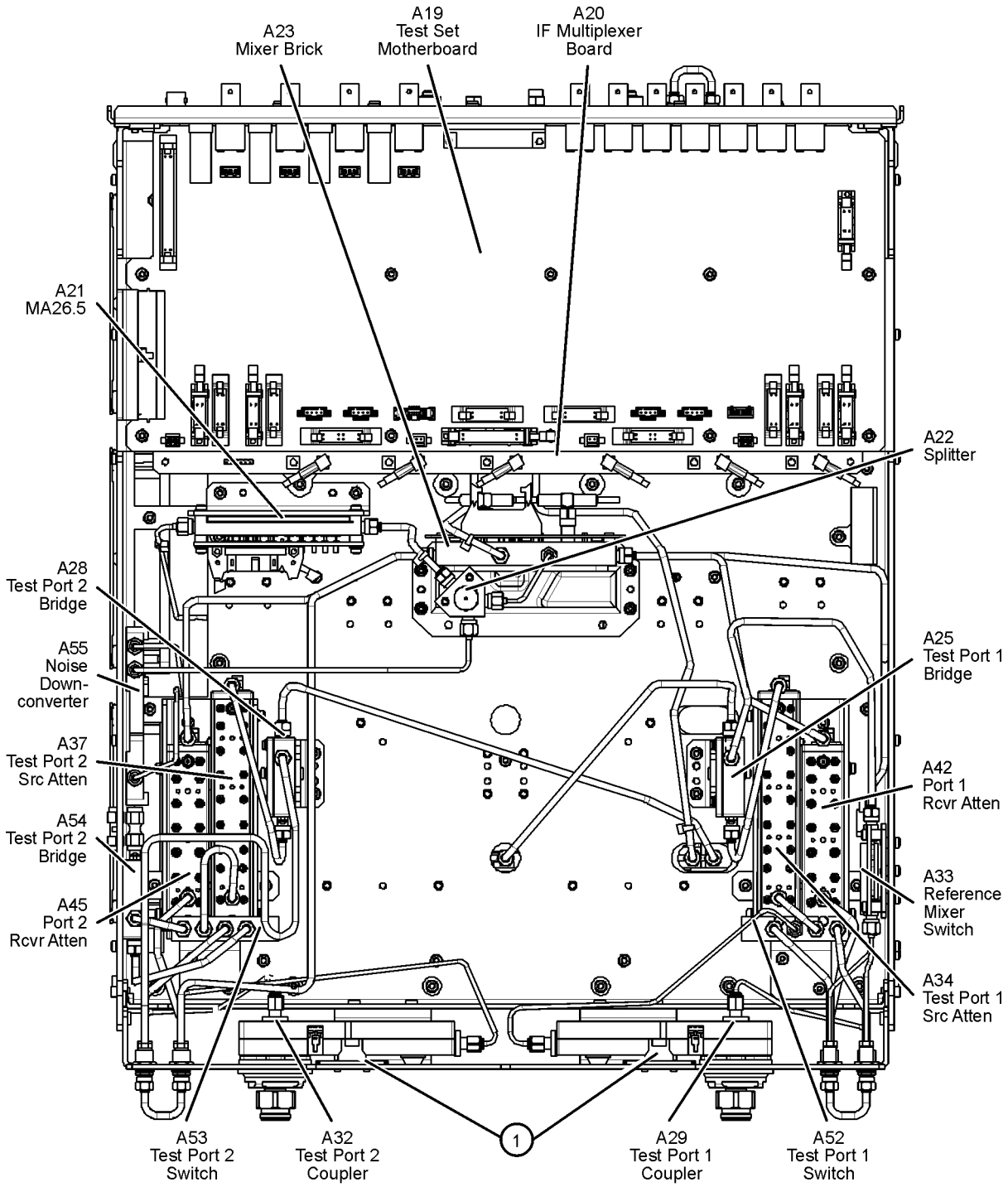
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table.

e. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-22 Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_643

Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029/H85

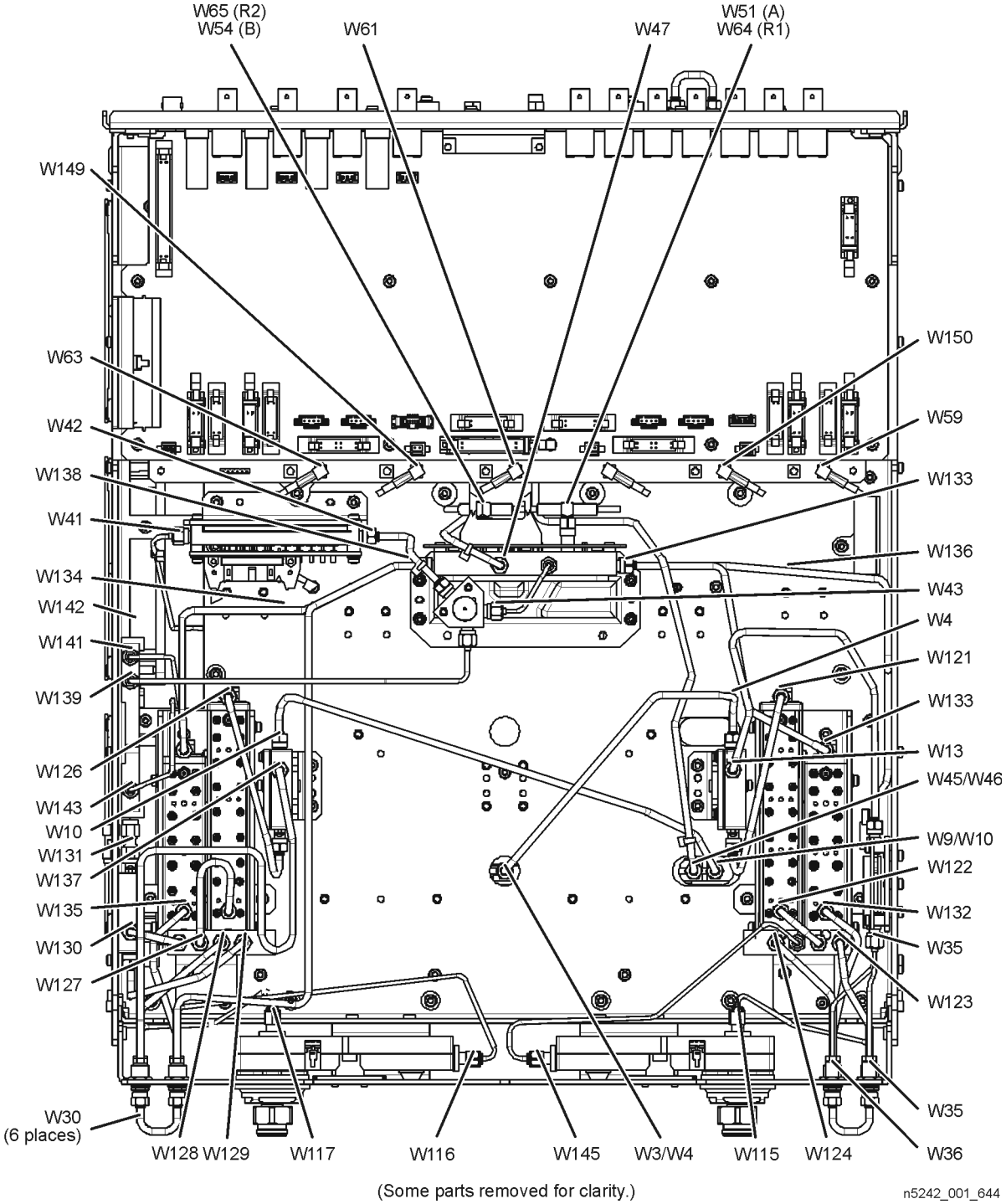
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W4
W4	SR	N5222-20040 Was N5242-20050	1	W3 to A25 port 1 bridge
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W10
W10	SR	N5222-20043 Was N5242-20053	1	W9 to A28 port 2 bridge
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	6	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	Front-panel REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W64	F	N5242-60025	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W65	F	N5242-60026	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W70[c]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W115 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20070[d] N5242-20113[c]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W116 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20069[c] N5242-20112[c]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU
W117 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20071[c] N5242-20114[c]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W121	SR	N5242-20273 Was N5242-20067	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W122	SR	N5242-20298 Was N5242-20147, or N5242-20128	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to A52 port 1 noise bypass switch
W123	SR	N5242-20297[b] Was N5242-20127	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to frnt pnl Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W124	SR	N5242-20295[b] Was N5242-20125	1	Front-panel Port 1 CPLR THRU to A52 port 1 bypass switch
W126	SR	N5242-20272 Was N5242-20066	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W127	SR	N5242-20292 Was N5242-20116	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to A53 port 2 noise bypass switch
W128	SR	N5242-20303[b] Was N5242-20134	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to frnt pnl Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W129	SR	N5242-20293 Was N5242-20117	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W130	SR	N5242-20302 Was N5242-20148	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W131	SR	1250-3576	1	Adapter, coax, straight, m-m, 50 ohm
W132	SR	N5242-20277[b] Was N5242-20072	1	Front-panel Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W133	SR	N5242-20275 Was N5242-20069	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W134	SR	N5242-20276 Was N5242-20070	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W135	SR	N5242-20278[b] Was N5242-20073	1	Front-panel Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W136	SR	N5242-20274 Was N5242-20068	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W137 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20279[b], [e] Was N5242-20074	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W138 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20280[b], [e] Was N5242-20075	1	Front-panel REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W139 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20301 Was N5242-20131	1	A22 splitter to A55 noise downconverter [f]
W141 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20322 Was N5242-20129	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board LO
W142 critical footnote	F	N5242-60041	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] J4 to A7 noise receiver board J9
W143 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20323 Was N5242-20130	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board RF
W145	SR	N5242-20305[c]	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to A29 port 1 coupler
		N5242-20145[c]		
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W138 along with W137. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-23 Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029/H85



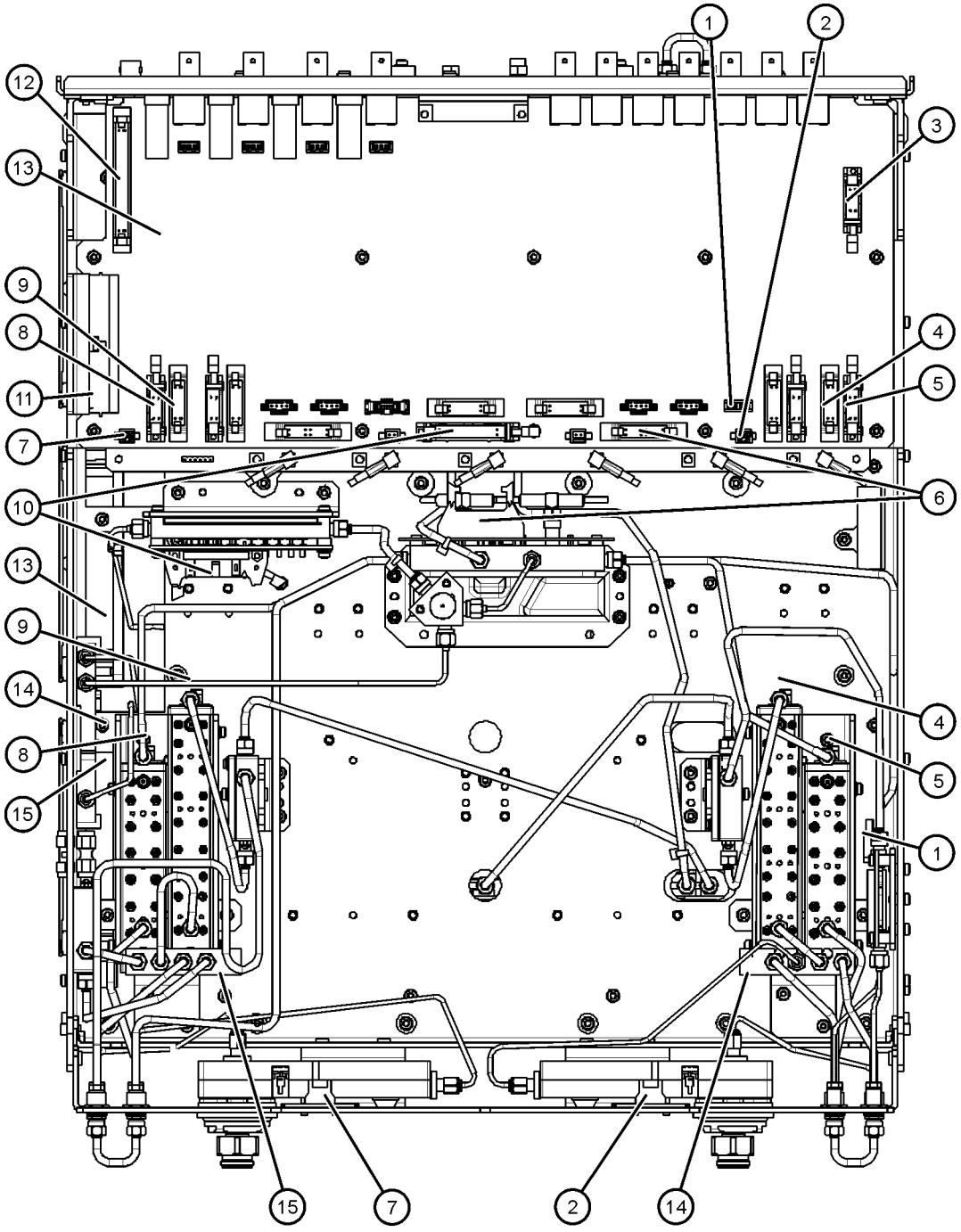
*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.

Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029/H85

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
②	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to port 1 LED board J1
③	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
④	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑤	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑥	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑦	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to port 2 LED board J1
⑧	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑨	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑩	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑪	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑫	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400
⑬ Critical Footnote	30R	N5242-60033	A19 test set motherboard J548 to A55 noise downconverter J1 [b] (See critical footnote)
⑭	P/O A52 port 1 noise bypass switch. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219" on page 6-36.		
⑮	P/O A53 port 2 noise bypass switch. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219" on page 6-36.		

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness
b. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-24 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/029/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_645

2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

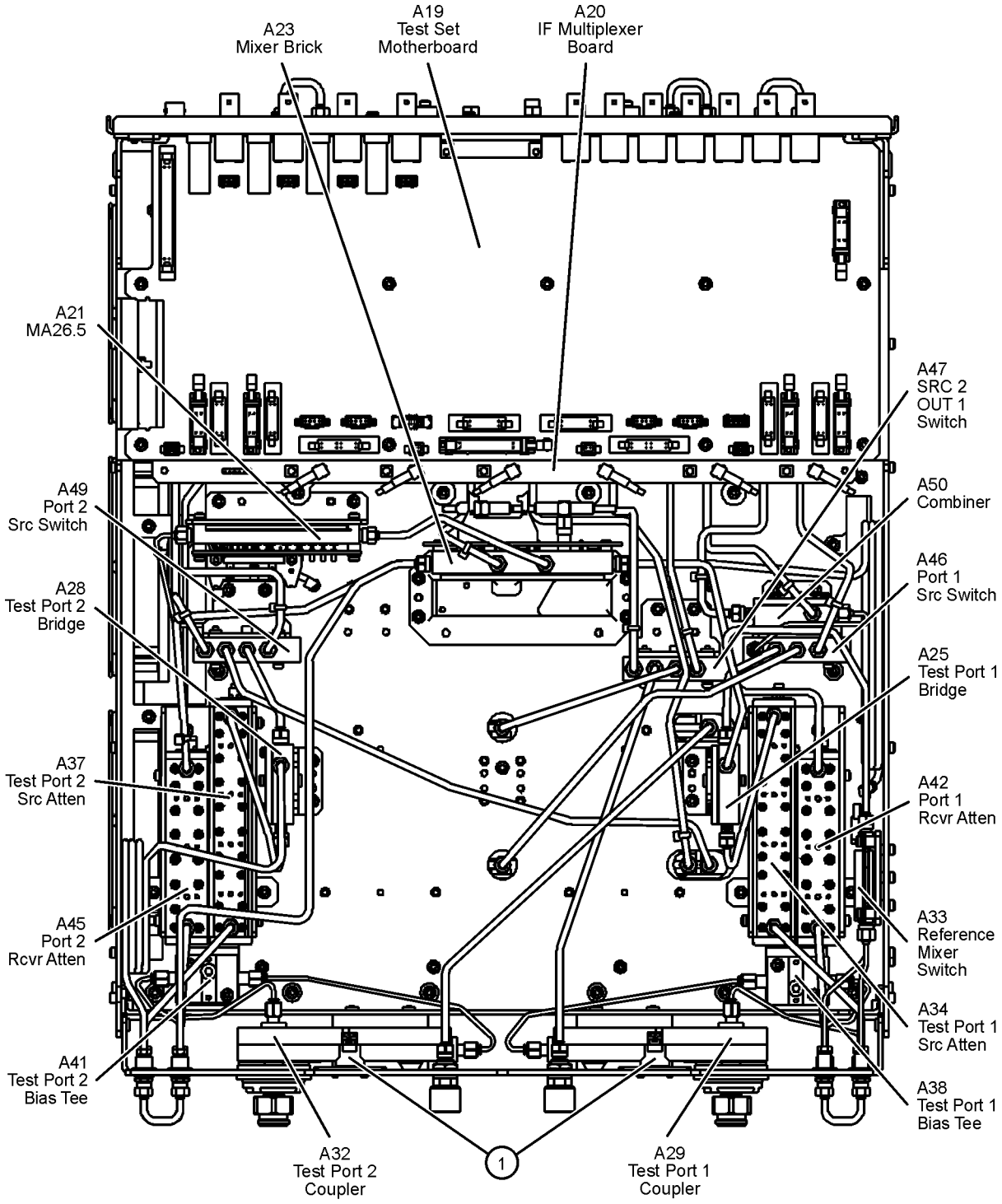
Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A23	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	1	Mixer brick
A25 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	2	Test port 1 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	2	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A38 A41 critical footnote	5067-4865[d] Was 5067-4855, or 5087-7781, or 5087-7239	2	Test port 1 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 2 bias tee (includes wire harness)
A42 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	2	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A46 A47 A49	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	3	Port 1 mechanical switch SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch Port 2 mechanical switch
A50	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	1	Combiner
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.
c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type.

Figure 6-25 Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_646

Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W95
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W101
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W115
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W109
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W25 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20038[b, c] Was N5242-20048	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	6	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W37	SR	N5222-20003 Was N5242-20009	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W64	F	N5242-60025	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W65	F	N5242-60026	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W70[d]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W71	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W72	SR	N5222-20028[b] Was N5242-20038	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W73 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20029[e]	1	Port 1 CPLR THRU to A38 port 1 bias tee
		N5242-20039[e]		
W83	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W84	SR	N5222-20036[b] Was N5242-20046	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W85 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20035[e]	1	Front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU to A41 port 2 bias tee
		N5242-20045[e]		
W87	SR	N5222-20031[b] Was N5242-20041	1	Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W88	SR	N5222-20004 Was N5242-20010	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W93	SR	N5222-20037[b] Was N5242-20047	1	Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W94	SR	N5222-20010 Was N5242-20016	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W95	SR	N5242-20269 Was N5242-20020	1	W3 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W96	SR	N5242-20264 Was N5242-20007	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to A25 port 1 bridge
W97	SR	N5242-20287[b] Was N5242-20086	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to PORT 1 SW SRC OUT (J11)
W98	SR	N5242-20288[b] Was N5242-20087	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB THRU IN (J10) to A50 combiner
W99	SR	N5242-20289[b] Was N5242-20088	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB ARM IN (J9) to A50 combiner
W100	SR	N5242-20265 Was N5242-20008	1	A50 combiner to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W101	SR	N5242-20266 Was N5242-20017	1	W5 to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
W103	SR	N5242-20282[b] Was N5242-20081	1	A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch to SRC 2 SW SRC OUT (J8)
W104	SR	N5242-20281[b] Was N5242-20080	1	Rear-panel PORT 3 SW TSET IN (J7) to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch

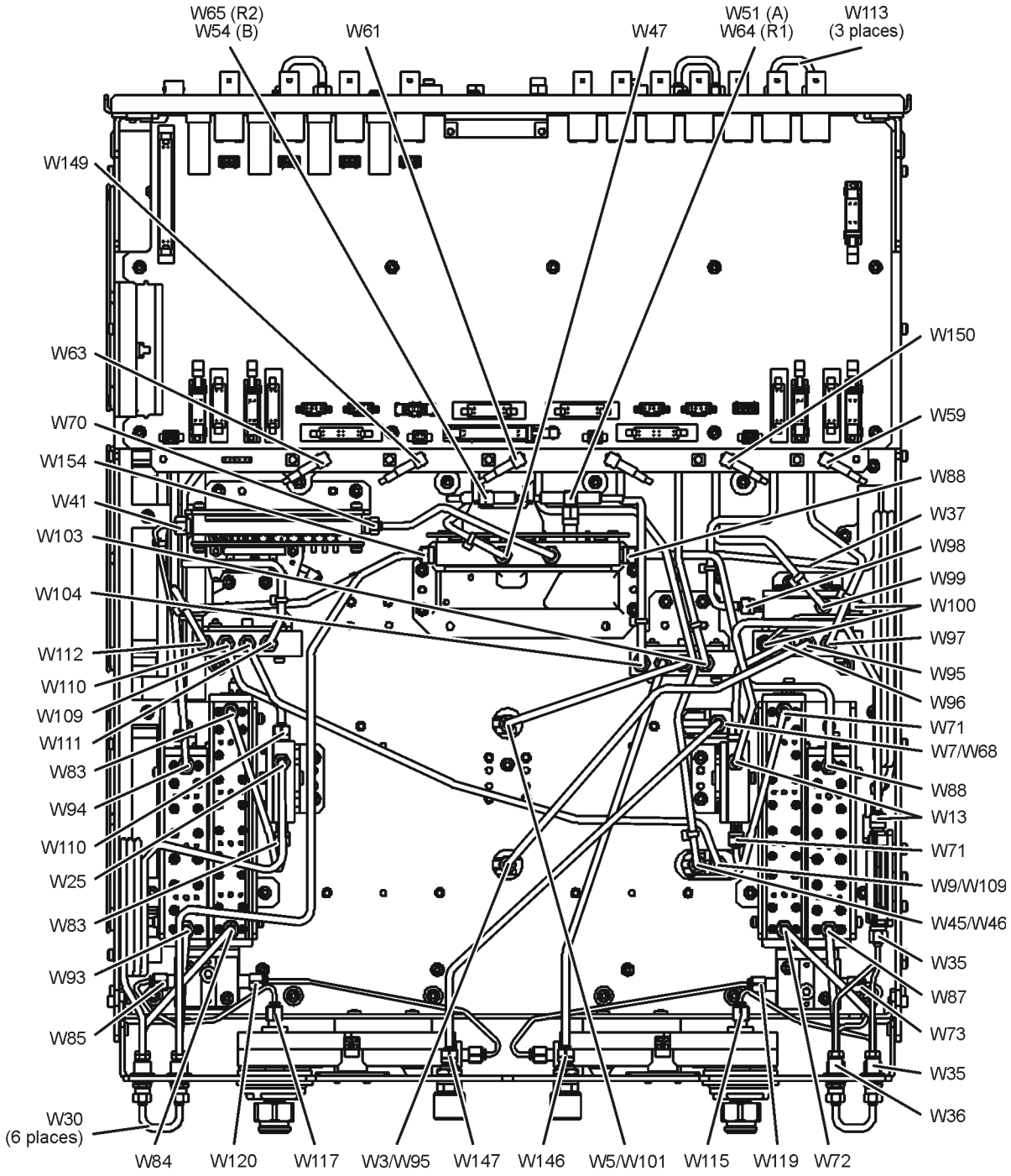
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W109	SR	N5242-20268 Was N5242-20019	1	W9 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W110	SR	N5242-20262 Was N5242-20004	1	A4 port 2 mechanical switch to A28 port 2 bridge
W111	SR	N5242-20285[b] Was N5242-20084	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to PORT 2 SW SRC OUT (J2)
W112	SR	N5242-20286[b] Was N5242-20085	1	Rear-panel PORT 2 SW TSET IN (J1) to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	3	Rear panel jumper
W115 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20070[e] N5242-20113[e]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W117 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20071[e] N5242-20114[e]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W119 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20072[e] N5242-20115[e]	1	A38 port 1 bias tee to A29 port 1 coupler
W120 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20065[e] N5242-20108[e]	1	A41 port 2 bias tee to A32 port 2 coupler
W146	SR	N5242-20290 Was N5242-20106	1	A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 switch to front-panel SRC 2 OUT 1
W147	SR	N5242-20291 Was N5242-20107	1	W7 to SRC 2 OUT 2
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W154 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20308[b, c] Was N5242-20049	1	REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)

See footnote on the following page.

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable.
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W154 along with W25. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
d. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.

Figure 6-26 Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224



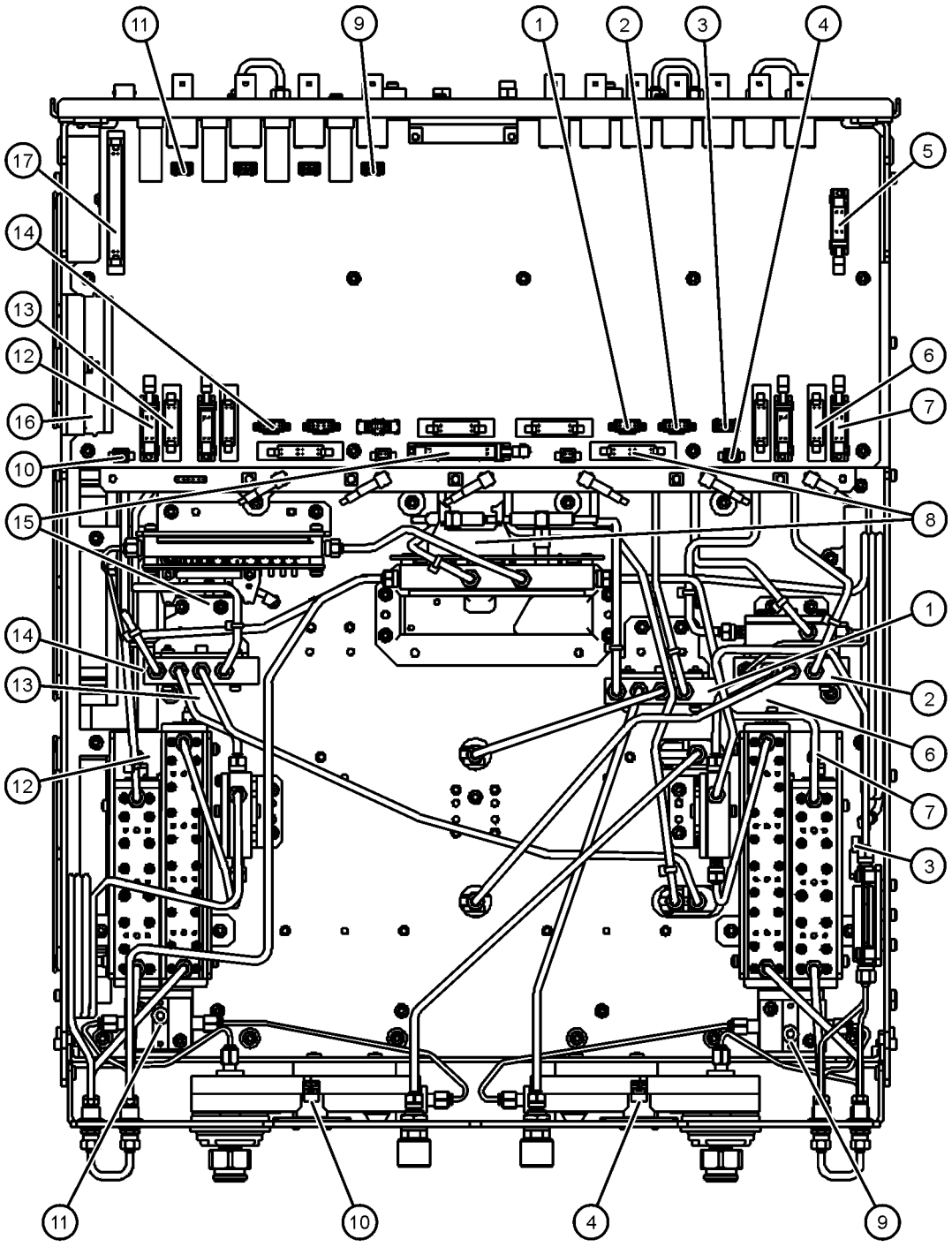
*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.

Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J102 to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
②	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J101 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
③	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
④	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to port 1 LED board J1
⑤	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑧	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑨	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J541 to A38 port 1 bias tee
⑩	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to port 2 LED board J1
⑪	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J544 to A41 port 2 bias tee
⑫	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑬	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑭	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J104 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
⑮	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21HMA26.5
⑯	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑰	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

Figure 6-27 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

N5242_001_647

2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224/029

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter (Option 029 only)
A23	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	1	Mixer brick
A25 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	2	Test port 1 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	2	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A38 A41 critical footnote	5067-4865[d] Was 5067-4855, or 5087-7781, or 5087-7239	2	Test port 1 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 2 bias tee (includes wire harness)
A42 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	2	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A46 A47 A49	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	3	Port 1 mechanical switch SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch Port 2 mechanical switch
A50	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	1	Combiner
A52	N1811-60030 Was N1811-60008	1	Test port 1 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A53	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	1	Test port 2 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A54	5087-7794 Was 5087-7729, or 5087-7315	1	Test port 2 bridge (Option 029 only)
A55 Critical footnote	5087-7316[e]	1	Noise downconverter (Option 029 only) – (See critical footnote)
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

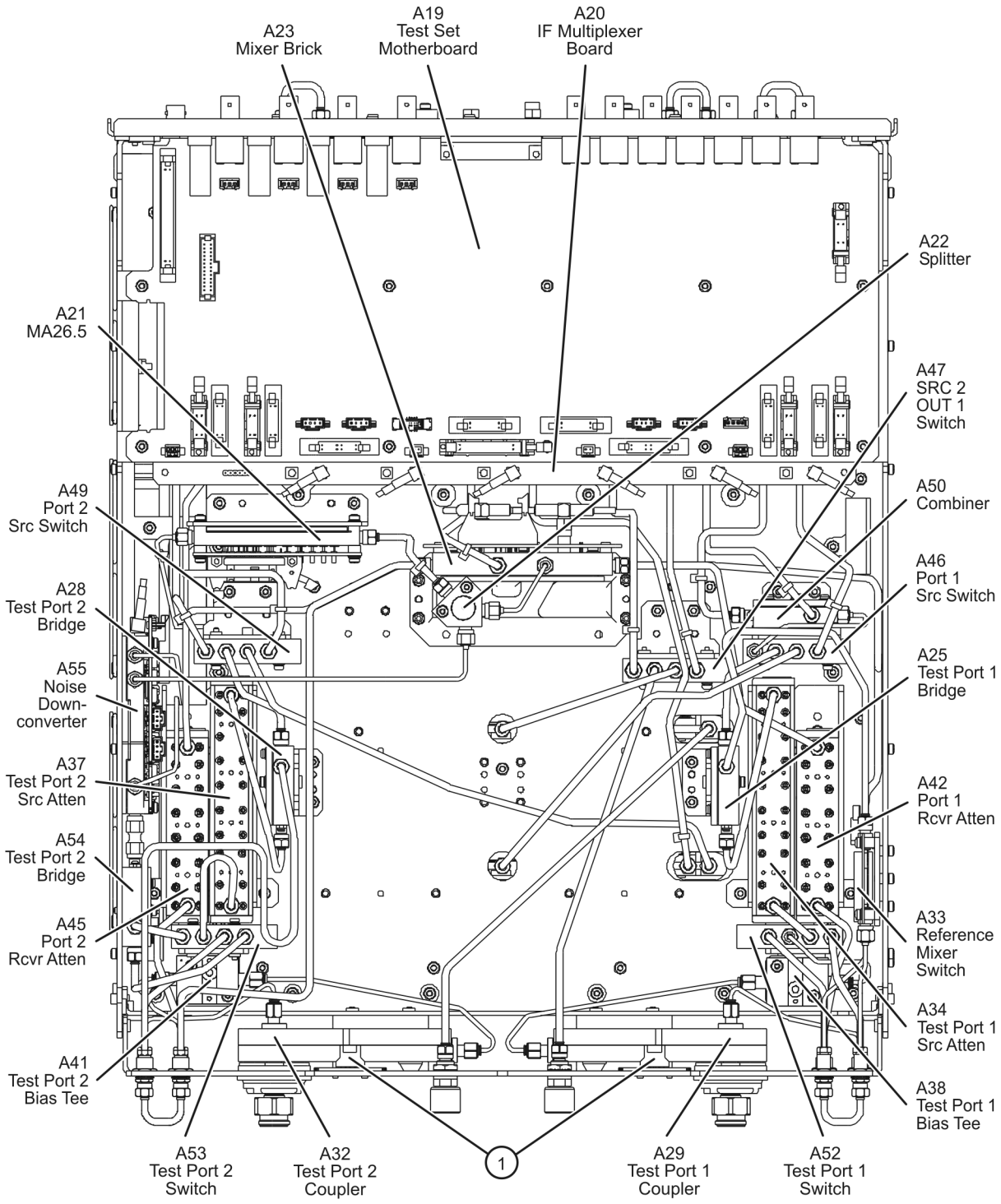
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type.

e. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-28 Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_629

Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W95
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W101
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W115
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W109
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	6	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W64	F	N5242-60025	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W65	F	N5242-60026	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W70[c]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick

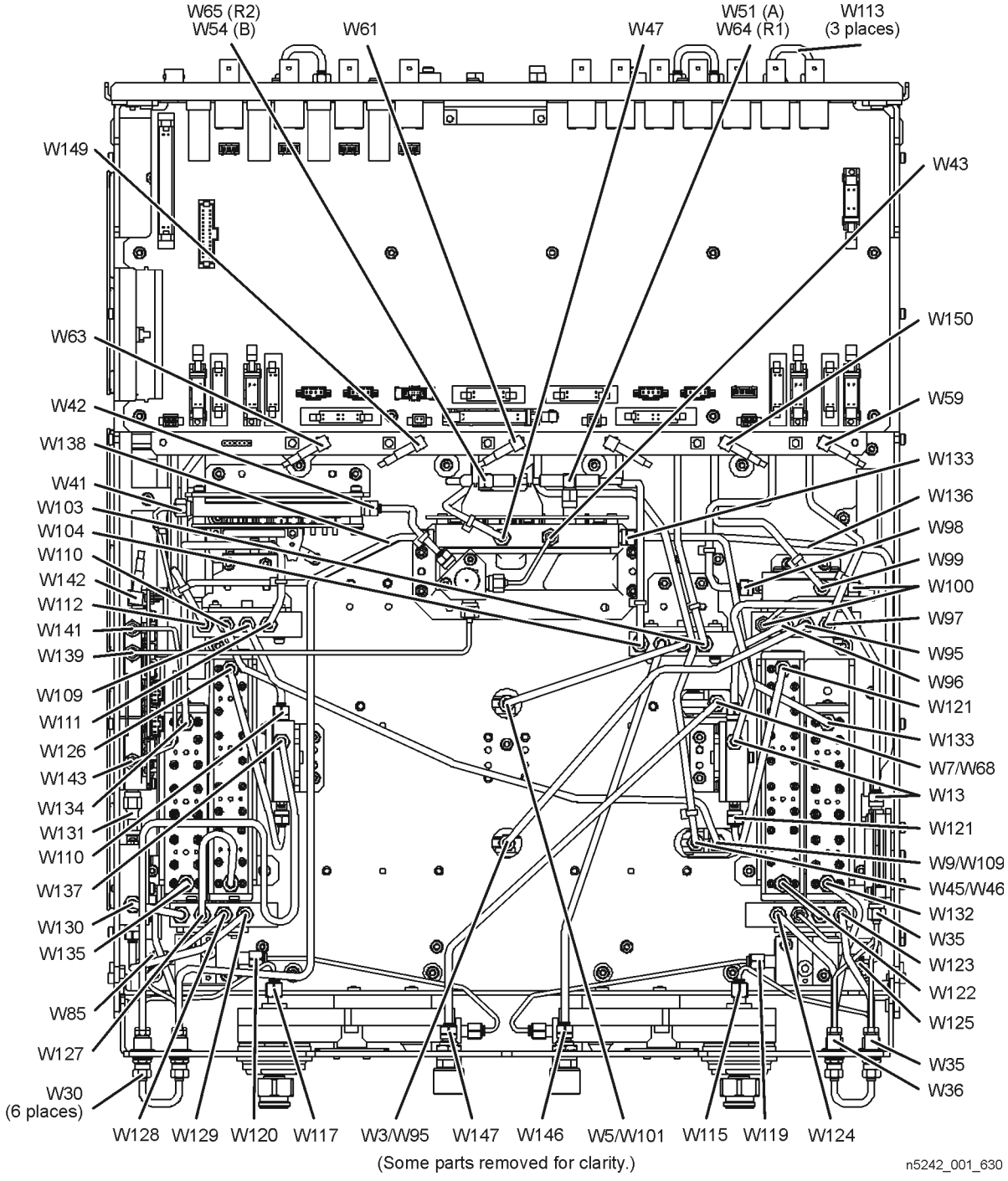
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W85 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20035[d] N5242-20045[c]	1	Front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU to A41 port 2 bias tee
W95	SR	N5242-20269 Was N5242-20020	1	W3 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W96	SR	N5242-20264 Was N5242-20007	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to A25 port 1 bridge
W97	SR	N5242-20287[b] Was N5242-20086	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to PORT 1 SW SRC OUT (J11)
W98	SR	N5242-20288[b] Was N5242-20087	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB THRU IN (J10) to A50 combiner
W99	SR	N5242-20289[b] Was N5242-20088	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB ARM IN (J9) to A50 combiner
W100	SR	N5242-20265 Was N5242-20008	1	A50 combiner to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W101	SR	N5242-20266 Was N5242-20017	1	W5 to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
W103	SR	N5242-20282[b] Was N5242-20081	1	A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch to SRC 2 SW SRC OUT (J8)
W104	SR	N5242-20281[b] Was N5242-20080	1	Rear-panel PORT 3 SW TSET IN (J7) to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
W109	SR	N5242-20268 Was N5242-20019	1	W9 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W110	SR	N5242-20262 Was N5242-20004	1	A4 port 2 mechanical switch to A28 port 2 bridge
W111	SR	N5242-20285[b] Was N5242-20084	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to PORT 2 SW SRC OUT (J2)
W112	SR	N5242-20286[b] Was N5242-20085	1	Rear-panel PORT 2 SW TSET IN (J1) to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	3	Rear panel jumper
W115 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20070[c] N5242-20113[c]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W117 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20071[c] N5242-20114[c]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W119 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20072[c] N5242-20115[c]	1	A38 port 1 bias tee to A29 port 1 coupler
W120 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20065[c] N5242-20108[c]	1	A41 port 2 bias tee to A32 port 2 coupler
W121	SR	N5242-20273 Was N5242-20067	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W122	SR	N5242-20298 Was N5242-20147, or N5242-20128	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to A52 port 1 noise bypass switch
W123	SR	N5242-20297[b] Was N5242-20127	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W124	SR	N5242-20295[b] Was N5242-20125	1	Front-panel Port 1 CPLR THRU to A52 port 1 noise bypass switch
W125 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20296[c] N5242-20126[c]	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to A38 port 1 bias tee
W126	SR	N5242-20272 Was N5242-20066	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W127	SR	N5242-20292 Was N5242-20116	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to A53 port 2 noise bypass switch
W128	SR	N5242-20303[b] Was N5242-20134	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W129	SR	N5242-20293 Was N5242-20117	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W130	SR	N5242-20302 Was N5242-20148	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W131	SR	1250-3576	1	Adapter, coax, straight, m-m, 50 ohm
W132	SR	N5242-20277[b] Was N5242-20072	1	Front-panel Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W133	SR	N5242-20275 Was N5242-20069	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W134	SR	N5242-20276 Was N5242-20070	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W135	SR	N5242-20278[b] Was N5242-20073	1	Front-panel Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W136	SR	N5242-20274 Was N5242-20068	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W137 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20279[b, e] Was N5242-20074	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W138 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20280[b, e] Was N5242-20075	1	Front-panel REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W139 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20301 Was N5242-20131	1	A22 splitter to A55 noise downconverter [f]
W141 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20322 Was N5242-20129	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board LO
W142 critical footnote	F	N5242-60041	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] J4 to A7 noise receiver board J9
W143 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20323 Was N5242-20130	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board RF
W146	SR	N5242-20290 Was N5242-20106	1	A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 switch to front-panel SRC 2 OUT 1
W147	SR	N5242-20291 Was N5242-20107	1	W7 to SRC 2 OUT 2
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W138 along with W137. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-29 Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029



*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.

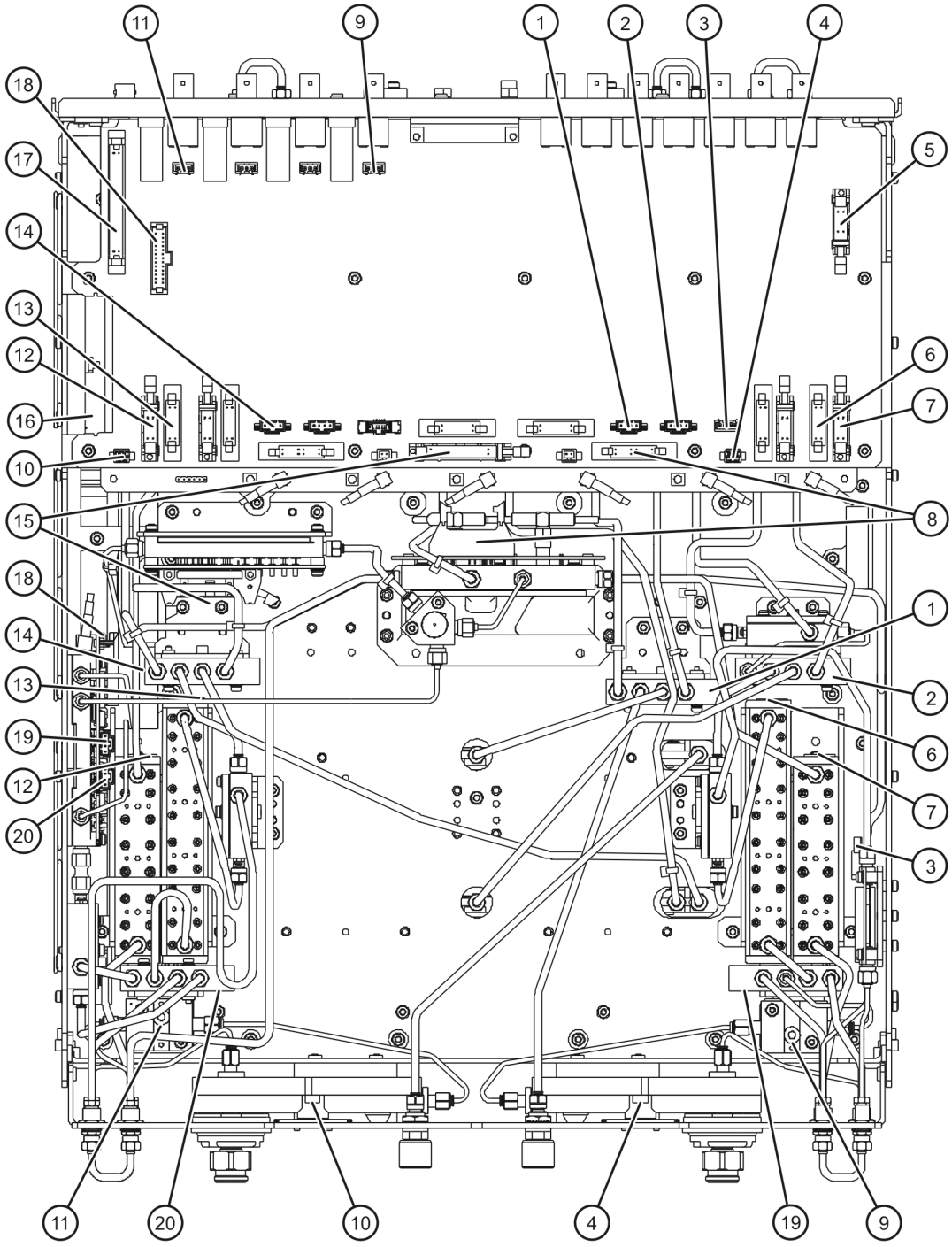
Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J102 to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
②	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J101 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
③	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
④	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to port 1 LED board J1
⑤	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑧	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑨	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J541 to A38 port 1 bias tee
⑩	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to port 2 LED board J1
⑪	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J544 to A41 port 2 bias tee
⑫	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑬	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑭	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J104 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
⑮	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21HMA26.5
⑯	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑰	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400
⑱	30R	N5242-60033	A19 test set motherboard J548 to A55 noise downconverter J1 [b] (See critical footnote)
⑲	P/O A52 port 1 noise bypass switch. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224" on page 6-72.		
⑳	P/O A53 port 2 noise bypass switch. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224" on page 6-72.		

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

b. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-30 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

N5242_001_612

2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224/H85

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

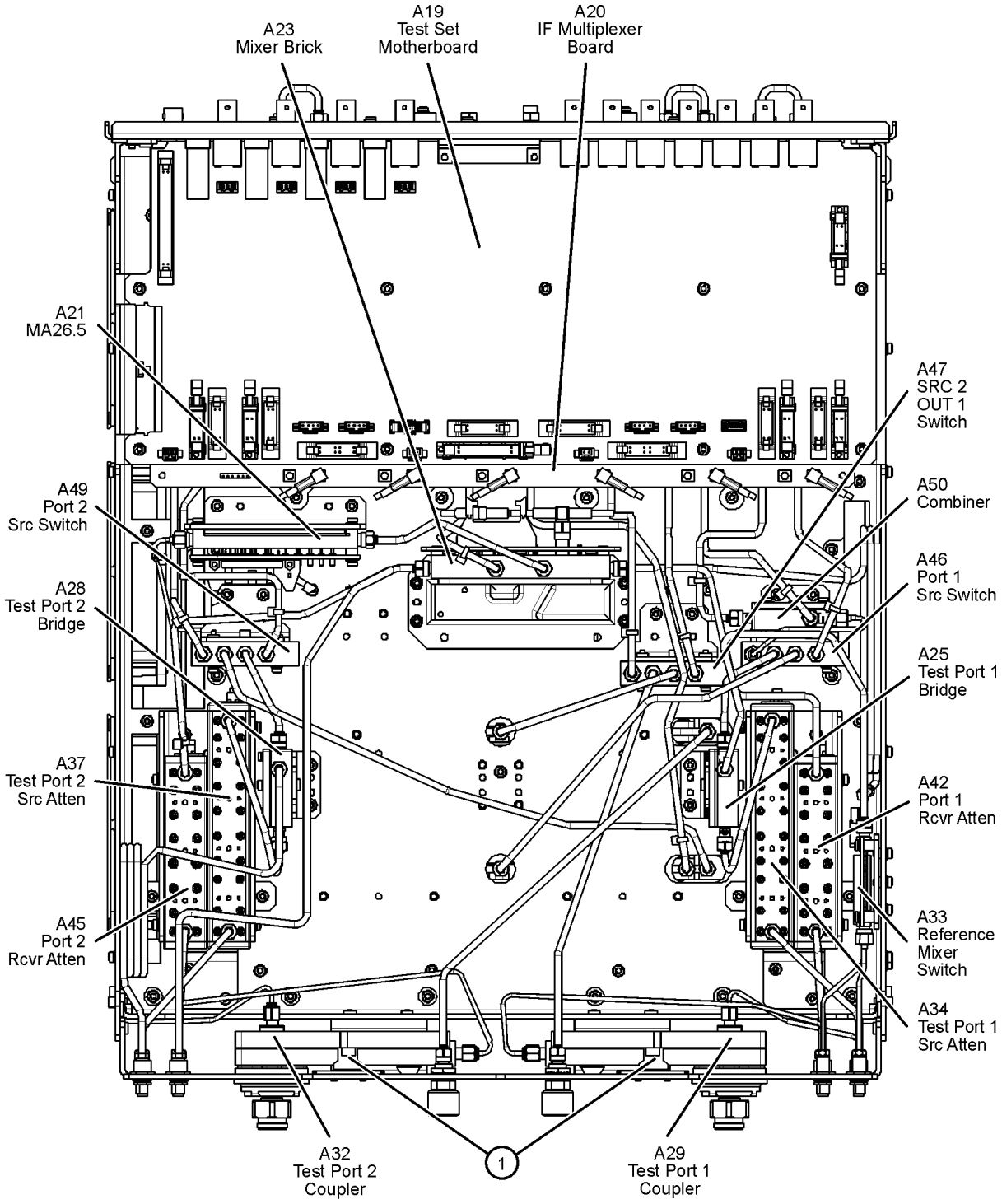
Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/H85

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A23	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	1	Mixer brick
A25 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	2	Test port 1 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	2	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A42 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	2	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A46 A47 A49	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	3	Port 1 mechanical switch SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch Port 2 mechanical switch
A50	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	1	Combiner
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.
c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table.

Figure 6-31 Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_648

Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/H85

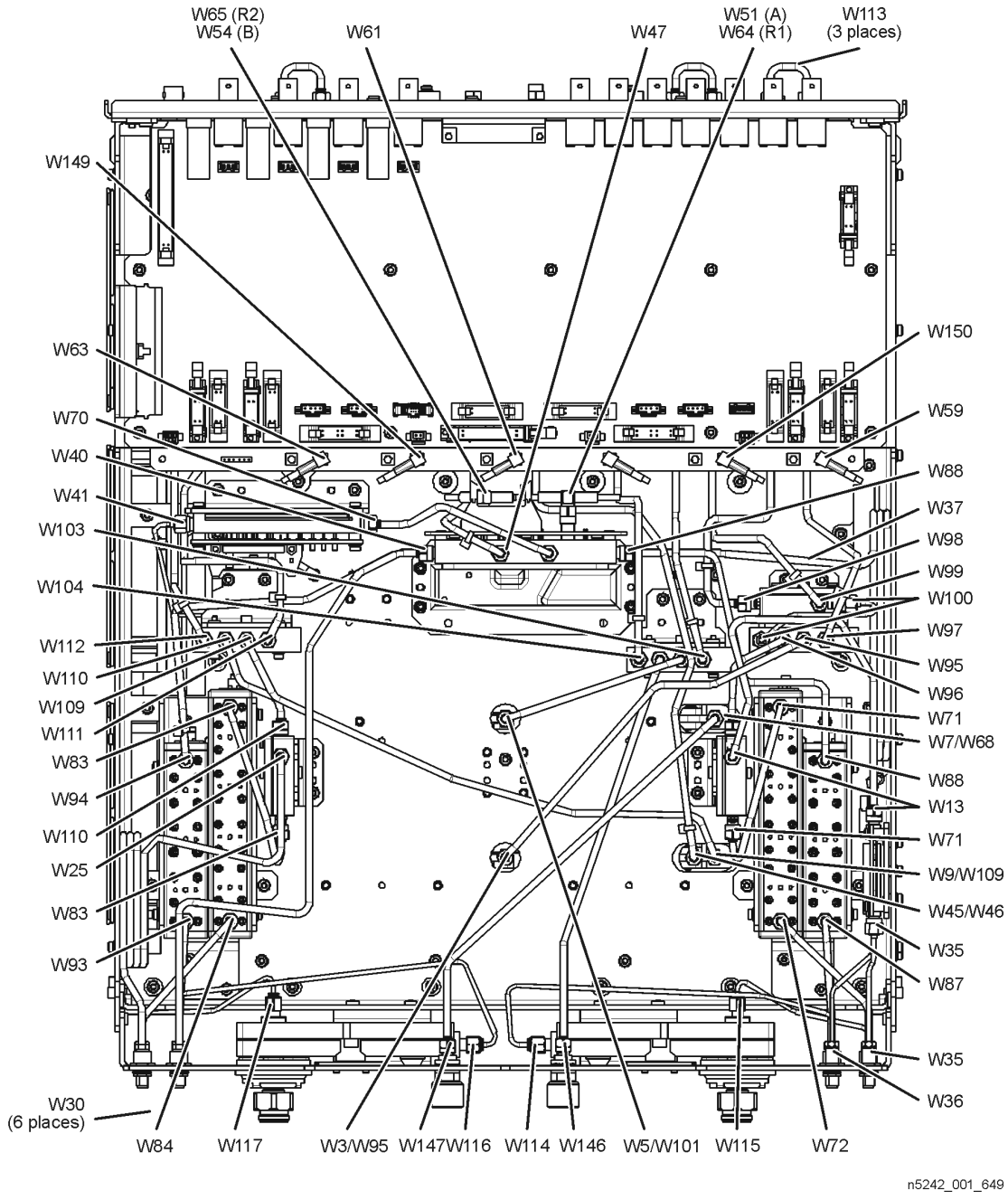
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W95
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W101
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W115
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W109
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W25 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20038[b, c] Was N5242-20048	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	6	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W37	SR	N5222-20003 Was N5242-20009	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W40 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20039[b, c] Was N5242-20049	1	REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W64	F	N5242-60025	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W65	F	N5242-60026	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W70[d]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W71	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W72	SR	N5222-20028[b] Was N5242-20038	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W83	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W84	SR	N5222-20036[b] Was N5242-20046	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W87	SR	N5222-20031[b] Was N5242-20041	1	Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W88	SR	N5222-20004 Was N5242-20010	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W93	SR	N5222-20037[b] Was N5242-20047	1	Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W94	SR	N5222-20010 Was N5242-20016	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W95	SR	N5242-20269 Was N5242-20020	1	W3 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W96	SR	N5242-20264 Was N5242-20007	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to A25 port 1 bridge
W97	SR	N5242-20287[b] Was N5242-20086	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to PORT 1 SW SRC OUT (J11)
W98	SR	N5242-20288[b] Was N5242-20087	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB THRU IN (J10) to A50 combiner
W99	SR	N5242-20289[b] Was N5242-20088	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB ARM IN (J9) to A50 combiner
W100	SR	N5242-20265 Was N5242-20008	1	A50 combiner to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W101	SR	N5242-20266 Was N5242-20017	1	W5 to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
W103	SR	N5242-20282[b] Was N5242-20081	1	A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch to SRC 2 SW SRC OUT (J8)
W104	SR	N5242-20281[b] Was N5242-20080	1	Rear-panel PORT 3 SW TSET IN (J7) to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
W109	SR	N5242-20268 Was N5242-20019	1	W9 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W110	SR	N5242-20262 Was N5242-20004	1	A4 port 2 mechanical switch to A28 port 2 bridge
W111	SR	N5242-20285[b] Was N5242-20084	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to PORT 2 SW SRC OUT (J2)
W112	SR	N5242-20286[b] Was N5242-20085	1	Rear-panel PORT 2 SW TSET IN (J1) to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	3	Rear panel jumper
W114 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20068[e] N5242-20111[e]	1	Port 1 CPLR THRU to A29 port 1 coupler
W115 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20070[e] N5242-20113[e]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W116 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20069[e] N5242-20112[e]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU
W117 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20071[e] N5242-20114[e]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W146	SR	N5242-20290 Was N5242-20106	1	A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 switch to front-panel SRC 2 OUT 1
W147	SR	N5242-20291 Was N5242-20107	1	W7 to SRC 2 OUT 2
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W40 along with W25. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
d. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.

Figure 6-32 Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

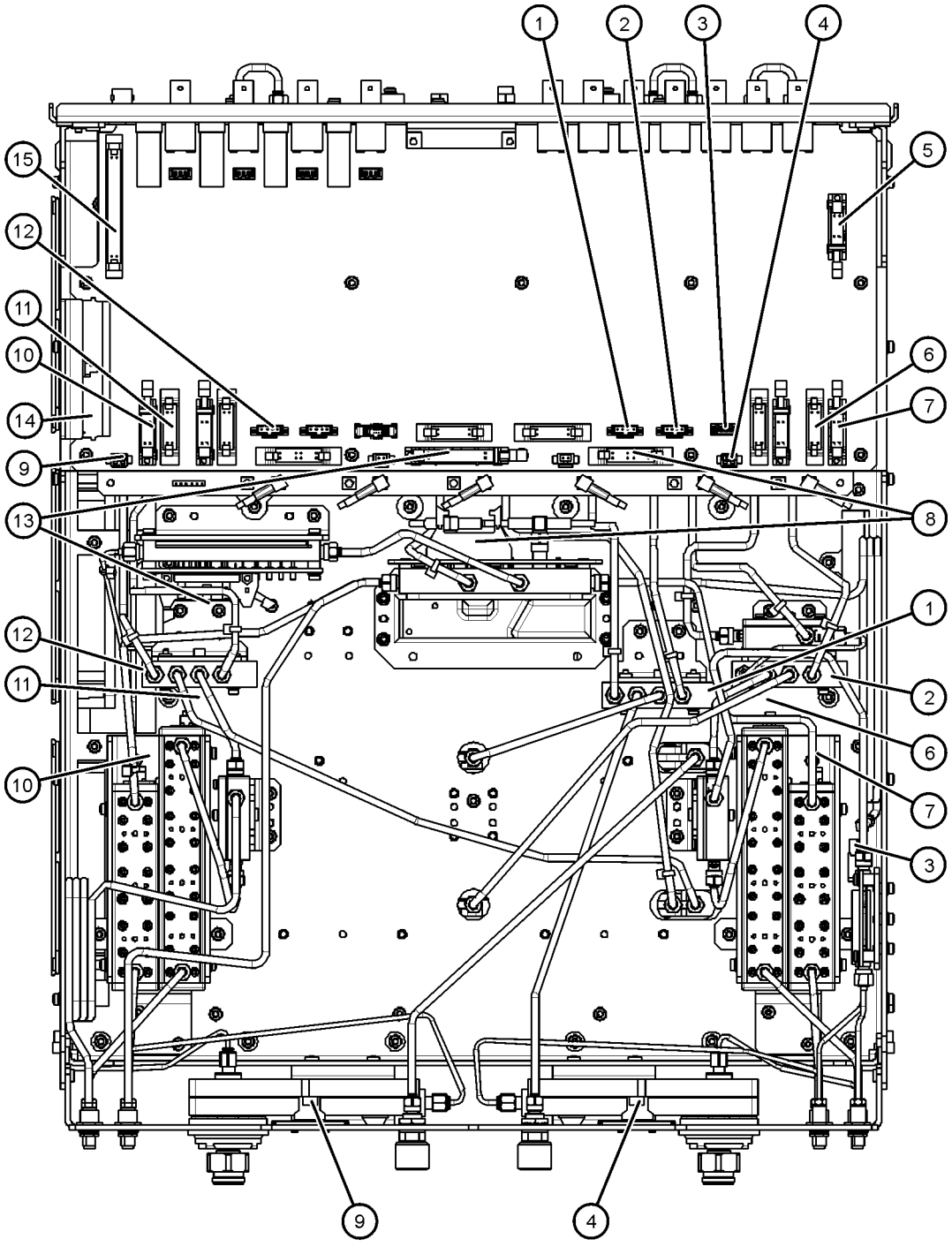
*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.

Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/H85

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J102 to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
②	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J101 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
③	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
④	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to port 1 LED board J1
⑤	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑧	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑨	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to port 2 LED board J1
⑩	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑪	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑫	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J104 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
⑬	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21HMA26.5
⑭	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑮	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

Figure 6-33 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/H85



2-Port Configuration, Options 201/219/224/029/H85

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029/H85

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter (Option 029 only)
A23	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	1	Mixer brick
A25 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	2	Test port 1 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A34 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	2	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A42 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	2	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A46 A47 A49	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	3	Port 1 mechanical switch SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch Port 2 mechanical switch
A50	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	1	Combiner
A52	N1811-60030 Was N1811-60008	1	Test port 1 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A53	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	1	Test port 2 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A54	5087-7794 Was 5087-7729, or 5087-7315	1	Test port 2 bridge (Option 029 only)
A55 Critical footnote	5087-7316[e]	1	Noise downconverter (Option 029 only) – (See critical footnote)
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

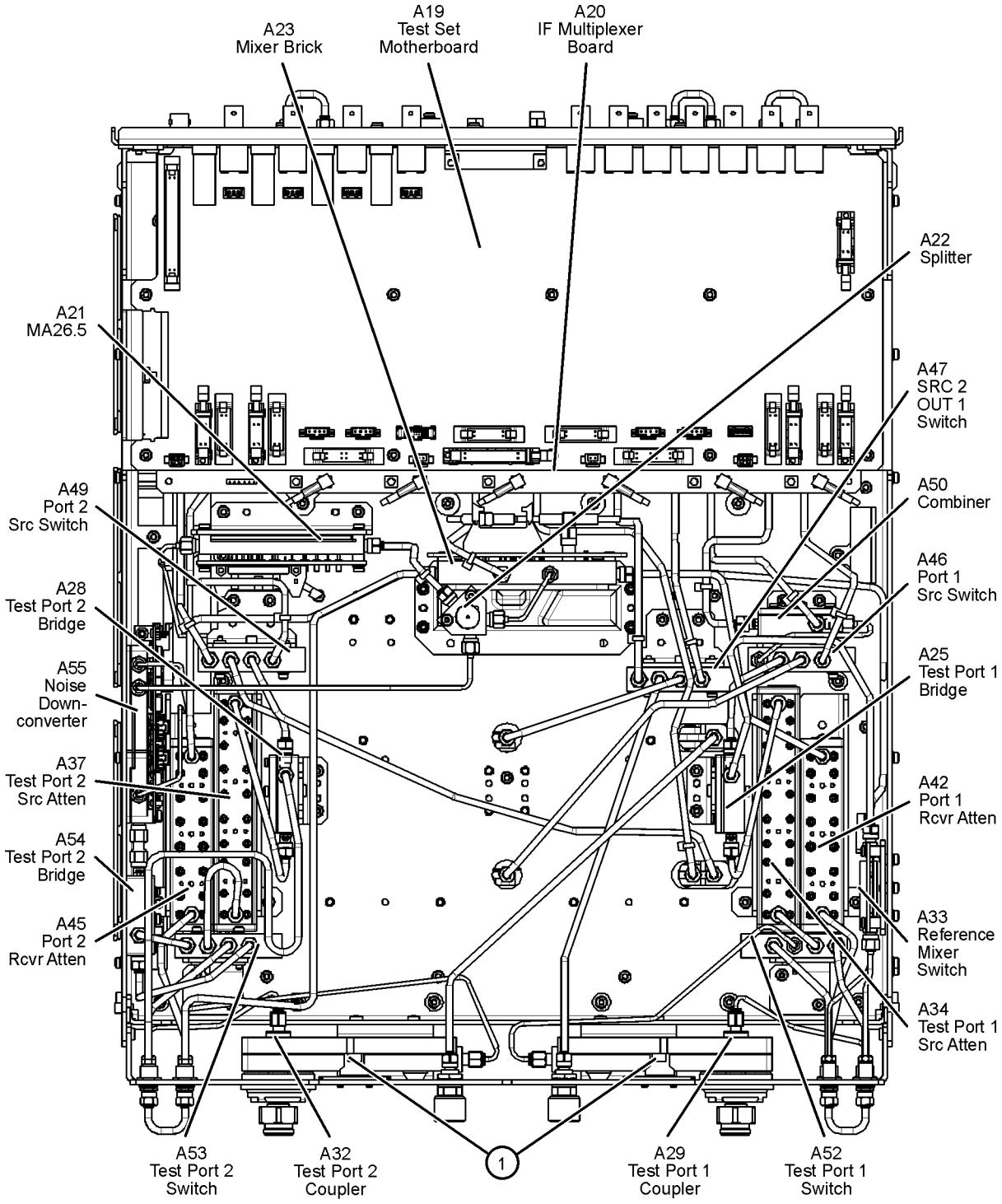
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table.

e. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-34 Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_651

Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029/H85

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W95
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W101
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W115
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W109
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	6	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W64	F	N5242-60025	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W65	F	N5242-60026	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W70[c]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W95	SR	N5242-20269 Was N5242-20020	1	W3 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch

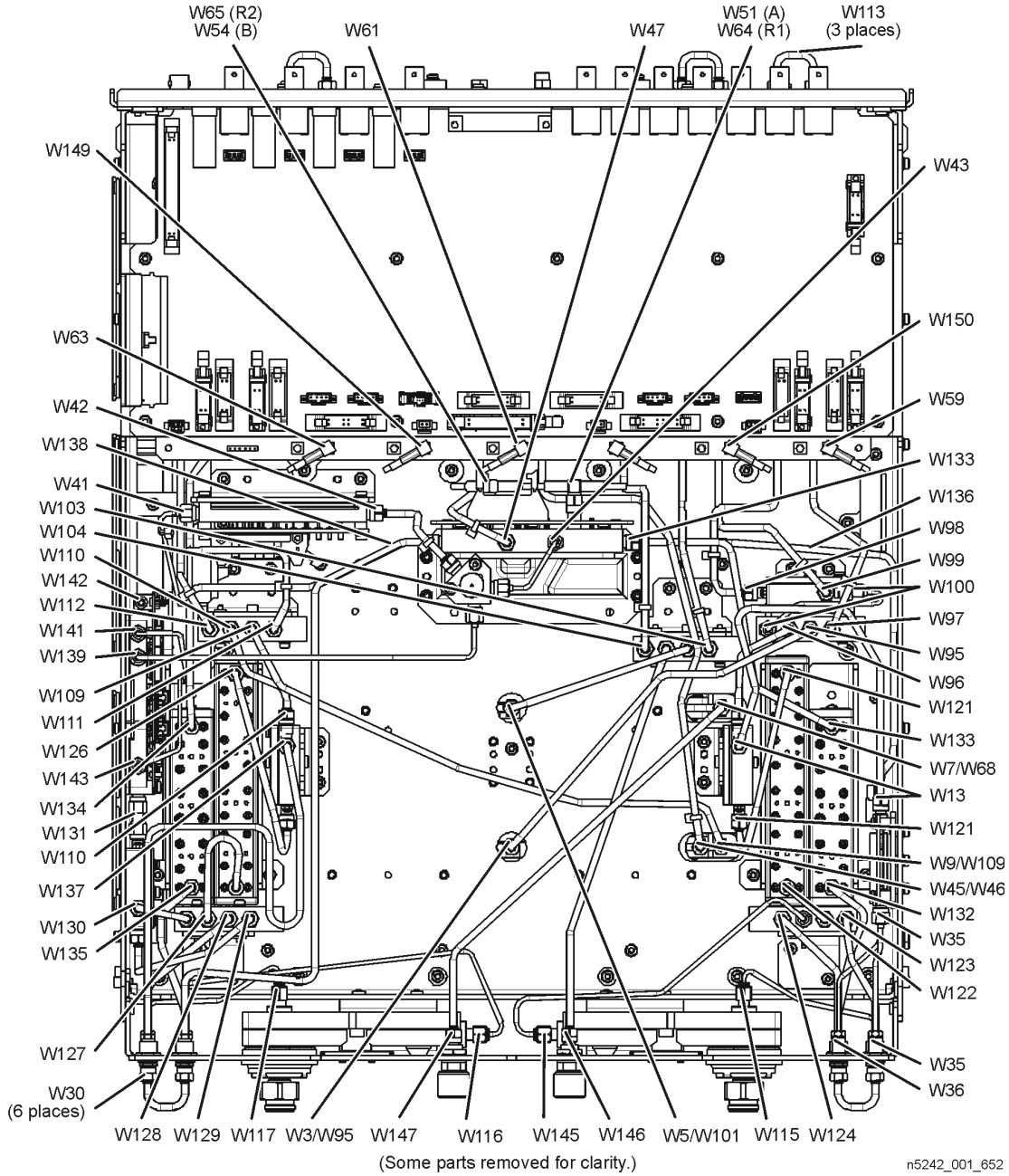
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W96	SR	N5242-20264 Was N5242-20007	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to A25 port 1 bridge
W97	SR	N5242-20287[b] Was N5242-20086	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to PORT 1 SW SRC OUT (J11)
W98	SR	N5242-20288[b] Was N5242-20087	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB THRU IN (J10) to A50 combiner
W99	SR	N5242-20289[b] Was N5242-20088	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB ARM IN (J9) to A50 combiner
W100	SR	N5242-20265 Was N5242-20008	1	A50 combiner to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W101	SR	N5242-20266 Was N5242-20017	1	W5 to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
W103	SR	N5242-20282[b] Was N5242-20081	1	A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch to SRC 2 SW SRC OUT (J8)
W104	SR	N5242-20281[b] Was N5242-20080	1	Rear-panel PORT 3 SW TSET IN (J7) to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
W109	SR	N5242-20268 Was N5242-20019	1	W9 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W110	SR	N5242-20262 Was N5242-20004	1	A4 port 2 mechanical switch to A28 port 2 bridge
W111	SR	N5242-20285[b] Was N5242-20084	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to PORT 2 SW SRC OUT (J2)
W112	SR	N5242-20286[b] Was N5242-20085	1	Rear-panel PORT 2 SW TSET IN (J1) to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	3	Rear panel jumper
W115 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20070[c] N5242-20113[c]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W116 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20069[d] N5242-20112[c]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU
W117 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20071[c] N5242-20114[c]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W121	SR	N5242-20273 Was N5242-20067	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W122	SR	N5242-20298 Was N5242-20147, or N5242-20128	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to A52 port 1 noise bypass switch

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W123	SR	N5242-20297[b] Was N5242-20127	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W124	SR	N5242-20295[b] Was N5242-20125	1	Front-panel Port 1 CPLR THRU to A52 port 1 noise bypass switch
W126	SR	N5242-20272 Was N5242-20066	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W127	SR	N5242-20292 Was N5242-20116	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to A53 port 2 noise bypass switch
W128	SR	N5242-20303[b] Was N5242-20134	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W129	SR	N5242-20293 Was N5242-20117	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W130	SR	N5242-20302 Was N5242-20148	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W131	SR	1250-3576	1	Adapter, coax, straight, m-m, 50 ohm
W132	SR	N5242-20277[b] Was N5242-20072	1	Front-panel Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W133	SR	N5242-20275 Was N5242-20069	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W134	SR	N5242-20276 Was N5242-20070	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W135	SR	N5242-20278[b] Was N5242-20073	1	Front-panel Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W136	SR	N5242-20274 Was N5242-20068	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W137 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20279[b, e] Was N5242-20074	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W138 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20280[b, e] Was N5242-20075	1	Front-panel REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W139 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20301 Was N5242-20131	1	A22 splitter to A55 noise downconverter [f]
W141 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20322 Was N5242-20129	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board LO
W142 critical footnote	F	N5242-60041	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] J4 to A7 noise receiver board J9
W143 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20323 Was N5242-20130	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board RF

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W145 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20305[c]	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to A29 port 1 coupler
		N5242-20145[c]		
W146	SR	N5242-20290 Was N5242-20106	1	A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 switch to front-panel SRC 2 OUT 1
W147	SR	N5242-20291 Was N5242-20107	1	W7 to SRC 2 OUT 2
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W138 along with W137. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-35 Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029/H85



*SPAM 5 boards use W149 & W150 for 2-ports. If your instrument has a SPAM 4 board, W60 & W62 apply to 2-Port and 4-Port models. See also “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.

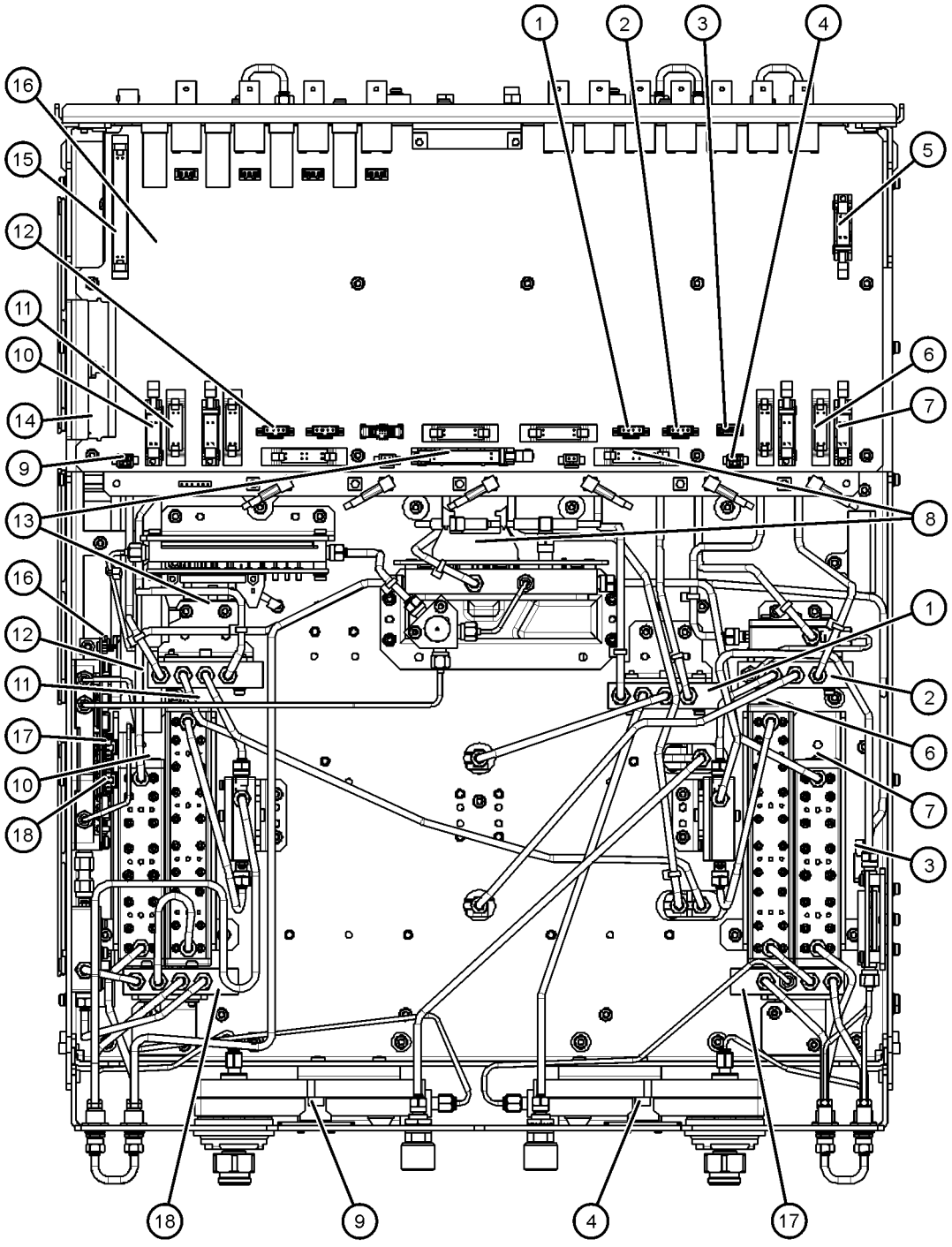
Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029/H85

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J102 to A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
②	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J101 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
③	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
④	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to port 1 LED board J1
⑤	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑧	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑨	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to port 2 LED board J1
⑩	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑪	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑫	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J104 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
⑬	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21HMA26.5
⑭	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑮	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400
⑯	30R	N5242-60033	A19 test set motherboard J548 to A55 noise downconverter J1 [b] (See critical footnote)
⑰	P/O A52 port 1 noise bypass switch. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224" on page 6-72.		
⑱	P/O A53 port 2 noise bypass switch. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224" on page 6-72.		

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

b. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-36 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224/029/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

N5242_001_653

4-Port Configuration, Option 400

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

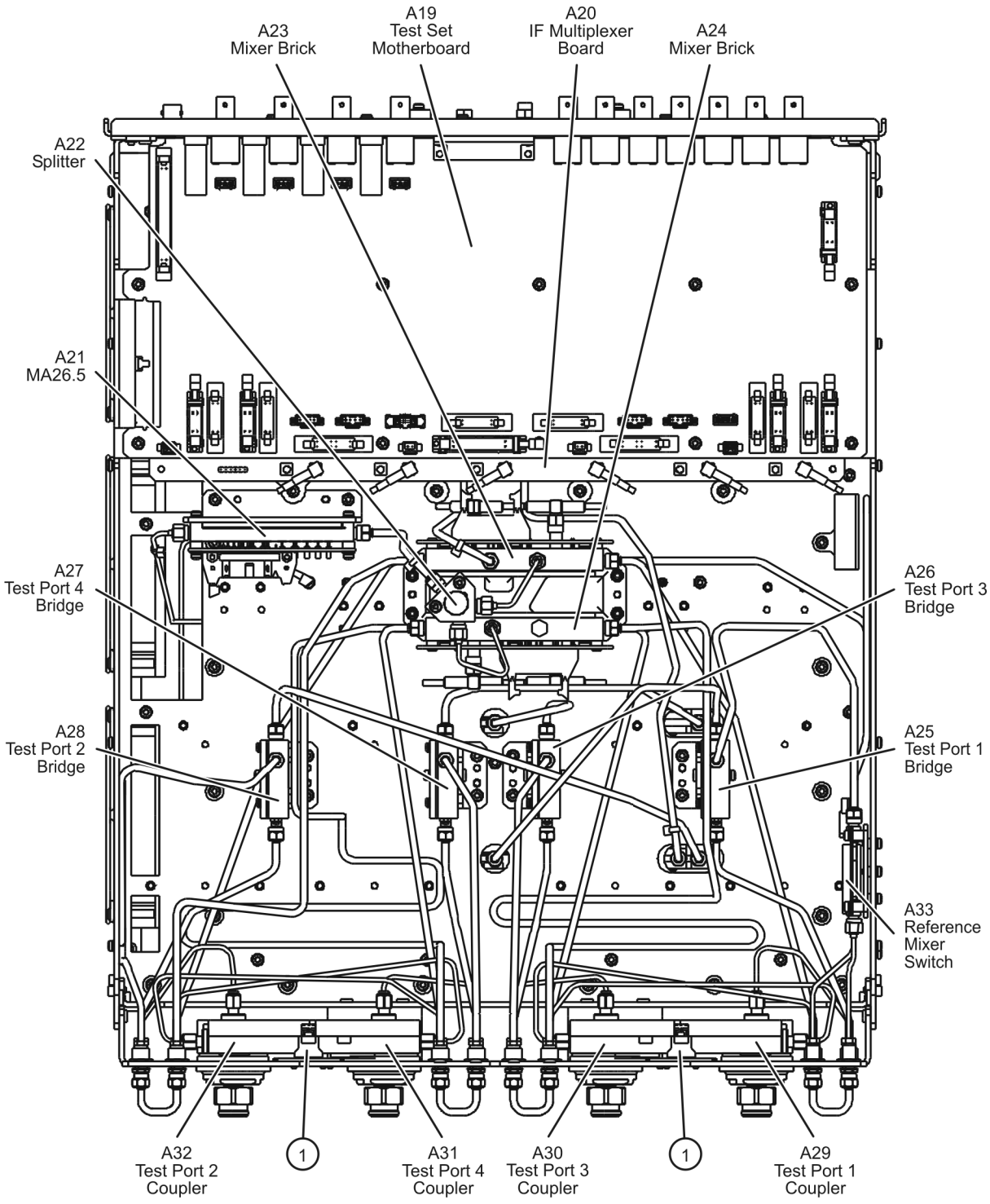
Bottom Assemblies, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter
A23 A24	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	2	Mixer brick
A25 A26 A27 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	4	Test port 1 bridge Test port 3 bridge Test port 4 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A30 A31 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	4	Test port 1 coupler Test port 3 coupler Test port 4 coupler Test port 2 coupler

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.
c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table.

Figure 6-37 Bottom Assemblies, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400



Bottom RF Cables, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W4
W4	SR	N5222-20040 Was N5242-20050	1	W3 to A25 port 1 bridge
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W6
W6	SR	N5222-20041 Was N5242-20051	1	W5 to A26 port 3 bridge
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W8
W8	SR	N5222-20042 Was N5242-20052	1	W7 to A27 port 4 bridge
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W10
W10	SR	N5222-20043 Was N5242-20053	1	W9 to A28 port 2 bridge
W11	SR	N5222-20044[b] Was N5242-20054	1	A25 port 1 bridge to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W12 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20045[c] N5242-20055[c]	1	Port 1 CPLR THRU to A29 port 1 coupler
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W14 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20030[c] N5242-20040[c]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W15	SR	N5222-20047[b] Was N5242-20057	1	A26 port 3 bridge to front-panel Port 3 SOURCE OUT
W16 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20049[c] N5242-20059[c]	1	Port 3 CPLR THRU to A30 port 3 coupler
W17 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20023[b, e] Was N5242-20033	1	A26 port 3 bridge to front-panel REF 3 SOURCE OUT
W18 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20015[c] N5242-20025[c]	1	A30 port 3 coupler to front-panel Port 3 CPLR ARM
W19	SR	N5222-20050[b] Was N5242-20060	1	A27 port 4 bridge to front-panel Port 4 SOURCE OUT

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W20 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20054[c] N5242-20064[c]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR THRU
W21 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20025[b, f] Was N5242-20035	1	A27 port 4 bridge to front-panel REF 4 SOURCE OUT
W22 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20018[c] N5242-20028[c]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR ARM
W23	SR	N5222-20051[b] Was N5242-20061	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W24 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20053[c] N5242-20063[c]	1	Port 2 CPLR THRU to A32 port 2 coupler
W26 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20034[c] N5242-20044[c]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W27 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20059[b, d] Was N5242-20079	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W31	SR	N5222-20046[b] Was N5242-20056	1	Port 1 RCVR A IN to A23 mixer brick (A)
W32	SR	N5222-20048[b] Was N5242-20058	1	Port 3 RCVR C IN to A24 mixer brick (C)
W33	SR	N5222-20055[b] Was N5242-20065	1	Port 4 RCVR D IN to A24 mixer brick (D)
W34	SR	N5222-20052[b] Was N5242-20062	1	Port 2 RCVR B IN to A23 mixer brick (B)
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W40 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20039[b, e] Was N5242-20049	1	REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W44	SR	N5222-20008 Was N5242-20014	1	A22 splitter to A24 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W48	SR	N5222-20056 Was N5242-20076	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W49 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20057[b, e] Was N5242-20077	1	REF 3 RCVR R3 IN to A24 mixer brick (R3)
W50 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20058[b, f] Was N5242-20078	1	REF 4 RCVR R4 IN to A24 mixer brick (R4)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W52	F	N5242-60021	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P411)
W53	F	N5242-60022	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P412)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W55	F	N5242-60024	1	A24 mixer brick (D) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W56	F	N5242-60019	1	A24 mixer brick (R4) to A20 IF multiplexer (P414)
W57	F	N5242-60020	1	A24 mixer brick (R3) to A20 IF multiplexer (P413)
W58	F	N5242-60023	1	A24 mixer brick (C) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.		
W70[g]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
149 & W150	F	Refer to “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by “Was.”
c. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
d. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W40 along with W27.
e. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W49 along with W17.
f. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W50 along with W21.

g. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in “Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:” on page 6-9.

Figure 6-38 Serial number prefix MY/SG/US5310 & below: Bottom RF Cables, Std 2-Port Config, Option 400

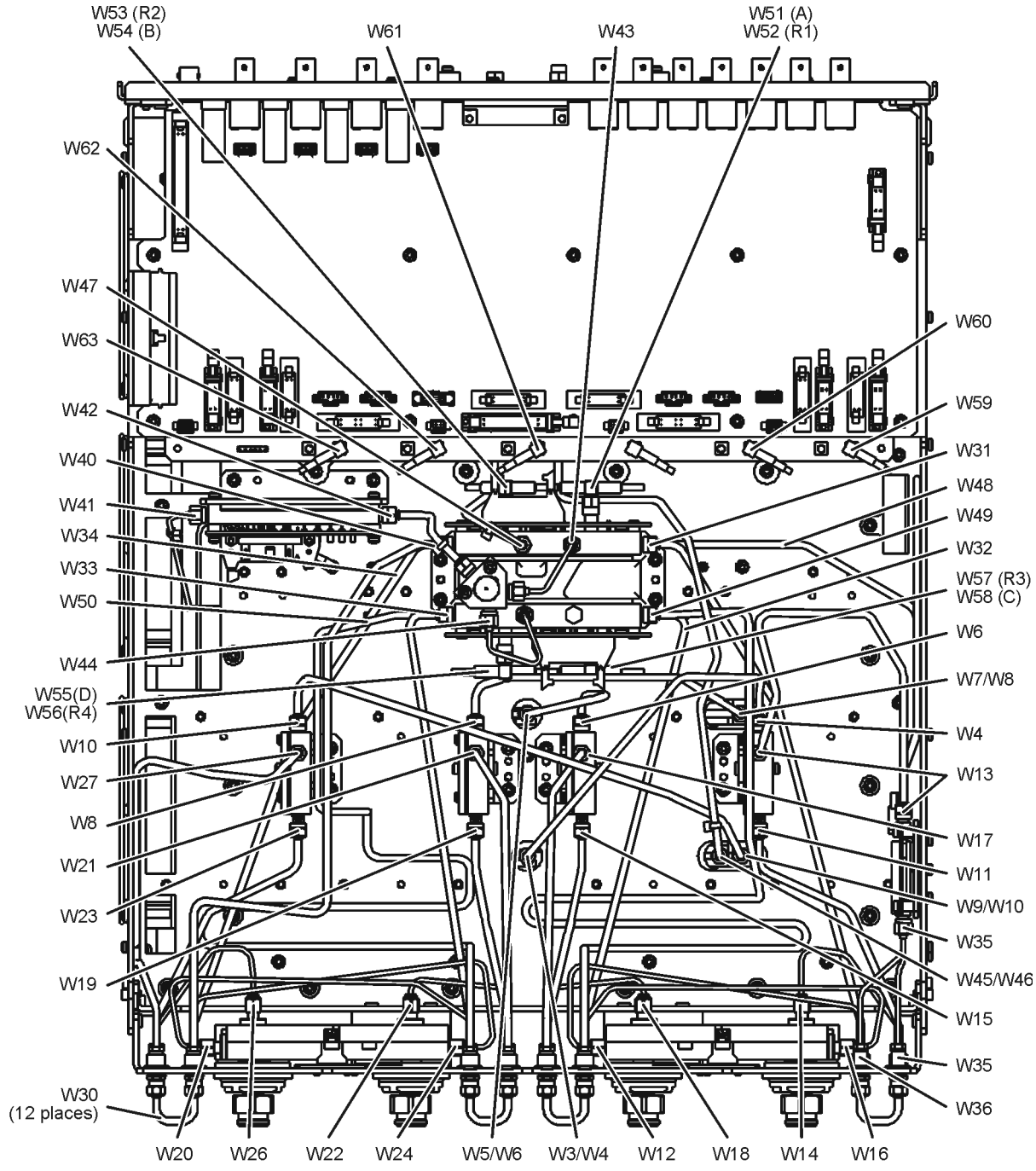
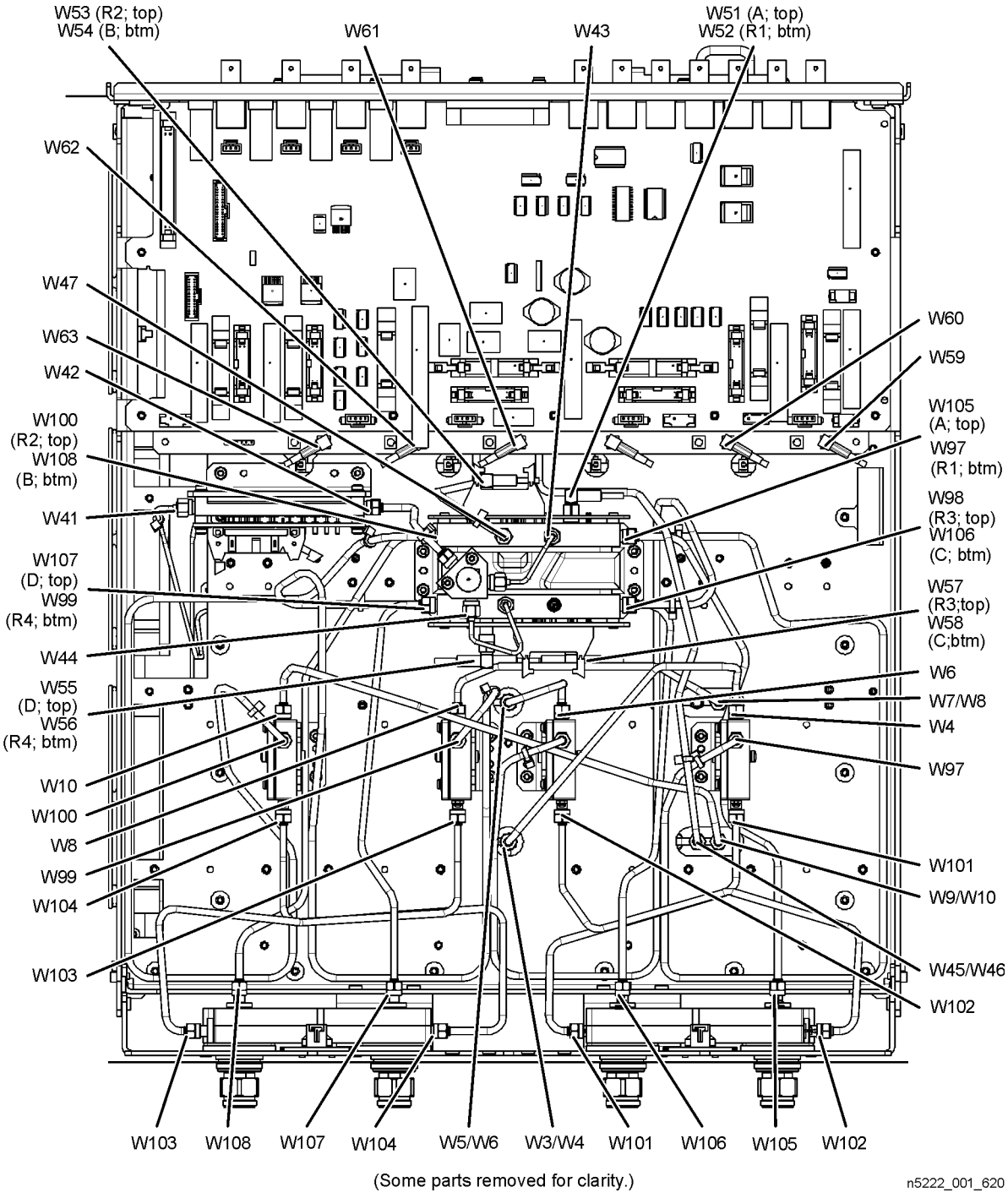


Figure 6-39 Serial number prefix MY/SG/US5321 & above: Bottom RF Cables, Std 2-Port Config, Option 400

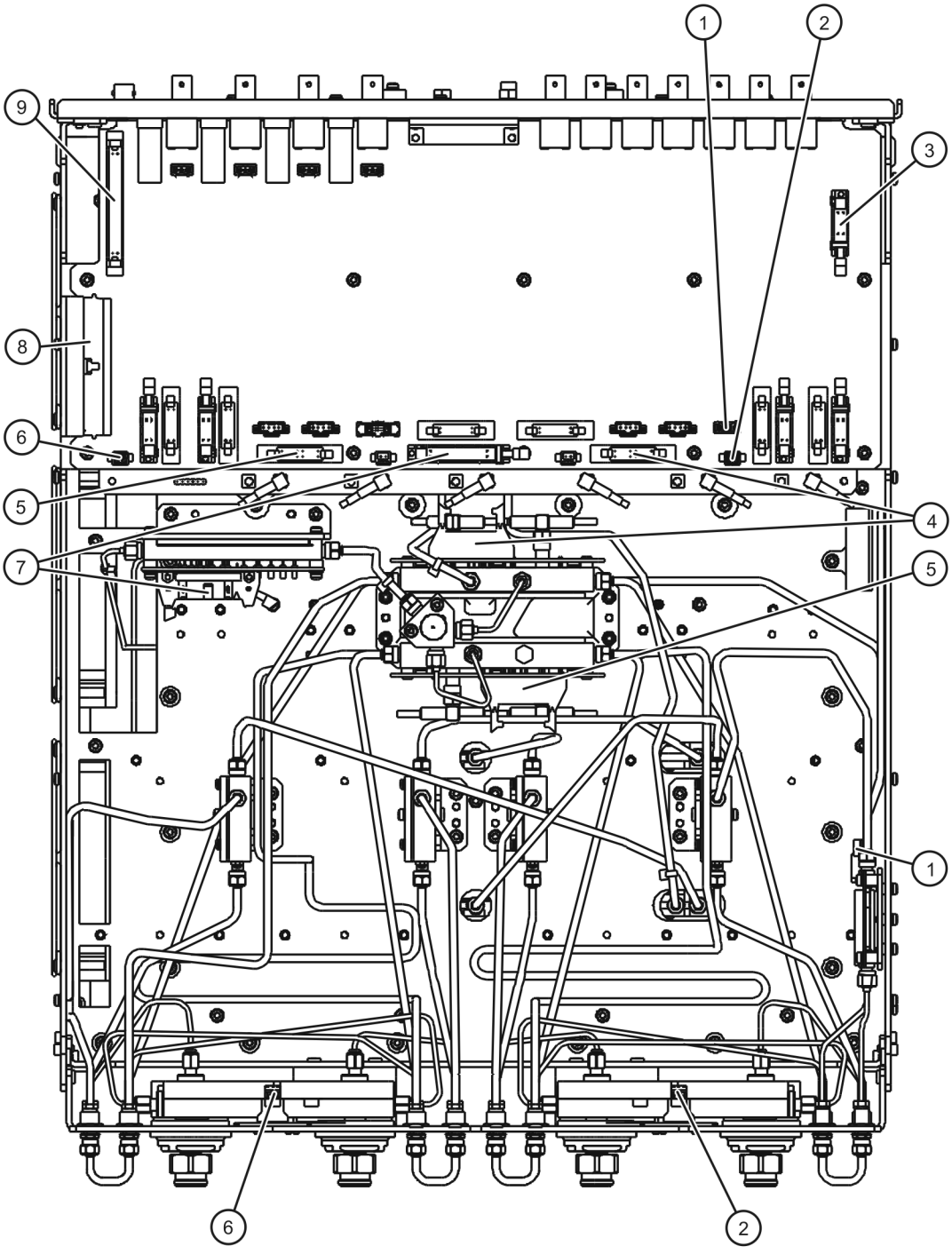


Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
②	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to ports 1/3 LED board J1
③	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
④	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑤	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J213 to A24 mixer brick (2)
⑥	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to ports 2/4 LED board J1
⑦	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑧	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑨	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

Figure 6-40 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, Standard 4-Port Configuration, Option 400



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_615

4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter
A23 A24	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	2	Mixer brick
A25 A26 A27 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	4	Test port 1 bridge Test port 3 bridge Test port 4 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A30 A31 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	4	Test port 1 coupler Test port 3 coupler Test port 4 coupler Test port 2 coupler

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A35 A36 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	4	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 3 source attenuator Test port 4 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A38 A39 A40 A41 critical footnote	5067-4865[d] Was 5067-4855, or 5087-7781, or 5087-7239	4	Test port 1 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 3 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 4 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 2 bias tee (includes wire harness)
A42 A43 A44 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	4	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 3 receiver attenuator Port 4 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

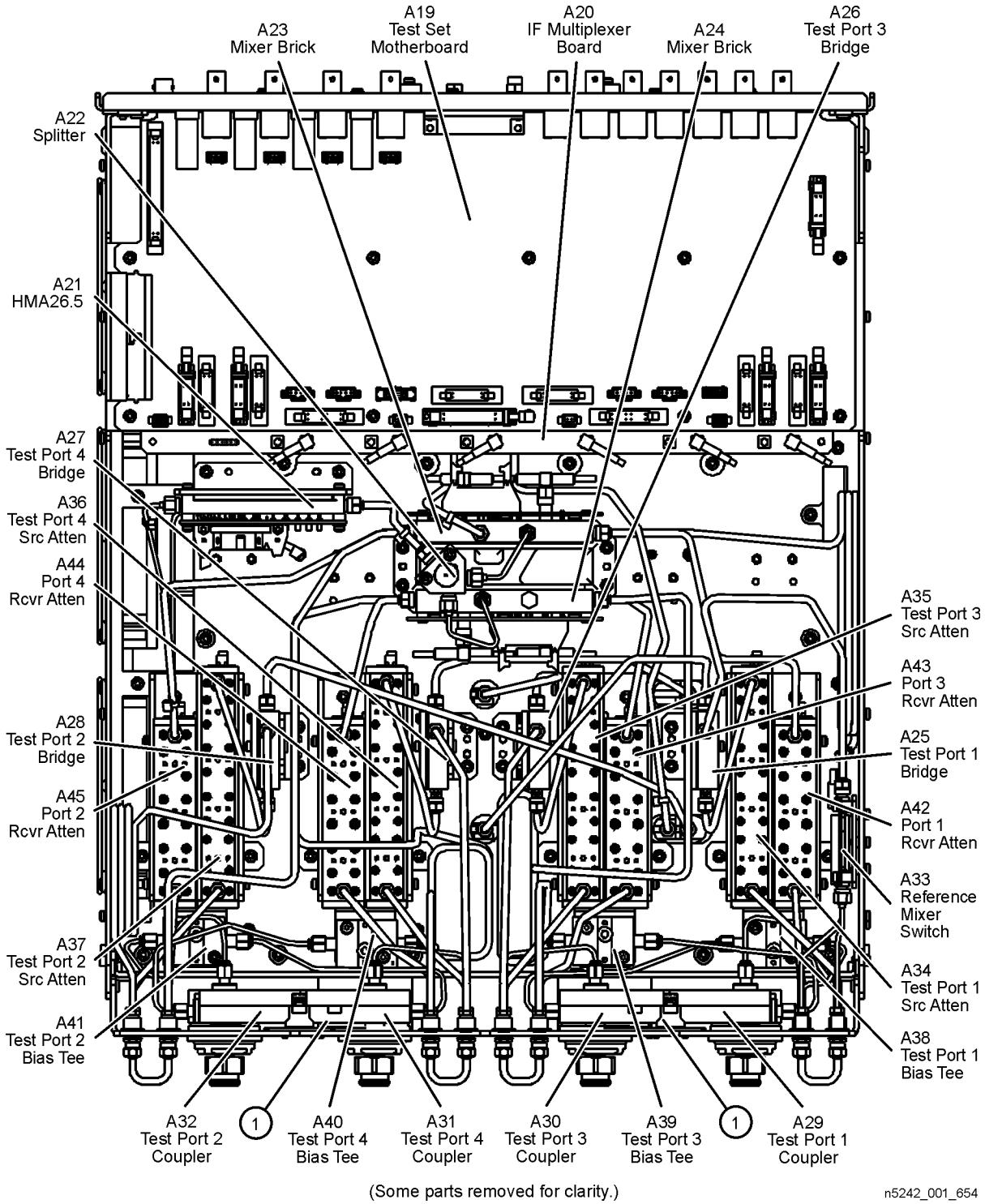
a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type.

Figure 6-41 Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 400/419



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419 (Ports 1 and 2)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W4
W4	SR	N5222-20040 Was N5242-20050	1	W3 to A25 port 1 bridge
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W10
W10	SR	N5222-20043 Was N5242-20053	1	W9 to A28 port 2 bridge
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W14 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20030[d] N5242-20040[d]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W25 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20038[b, e] Was N5242-20048	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W26 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20034[c] N5242-20044[d]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[d] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[d] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W37	SR	N5222-20003 Was N5242-20009	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W40 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20039[d] Was N5242-20049	1	REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[d] Was N5242-20090	1	W45 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W47	SR	N5222-20060[d] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W52	F	N5242-60021	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P411)
W53	F	N5242-60022	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P412)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W59	F	N5242-60012	1	A20 IF multiplexer (P3) to A12 SPAM (J1)
W70[e]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W71	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W72	SR	N5222-20028[d] Was N5242-20038	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W73 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20029[d] N5242-20039[d]	1	Front-panel Port 1 CPLR THRU to A38 port 1 bias tee
W74 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20012[d] N5242-20022[d]	1	A38 port 1 bias tee to A29 port 1 coupler
W83	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W84	SR	N5222-20036[d] Was N5242-20046	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W85 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20035[d] N5242-20045[d]	1	Front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU to A41 port 2 bias tee
W86 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20013[d] N5242-20023[d]	1	A41 port 2 bias tee to A32 port 2 coupler
W87	SR	N5222-20031[d] Was N5242-20041	1	Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W88	SR	N5222-20004 Was N5242-20010	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W93	SR	N5222-20037[d] Was N5242-20047	1	Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W94	SR	N5222-20010 Was N5242-20016	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W40 along with W25. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
e. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Figure 6-42 Serial number prefix MY/SG/US5310 & below: Bottom RF Cables, Std 2-Port Config, Options 401/419 (Ports 1 and 2)

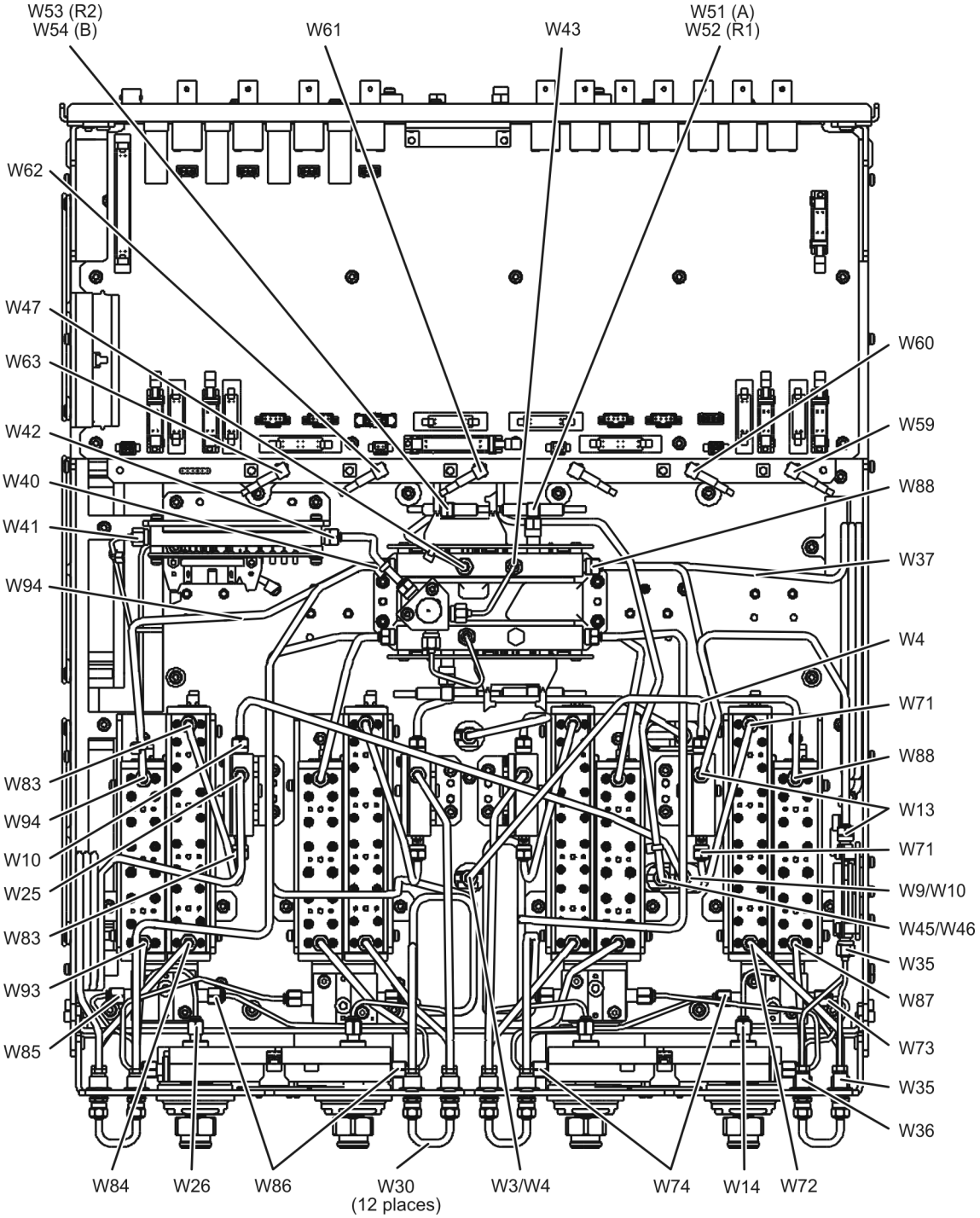
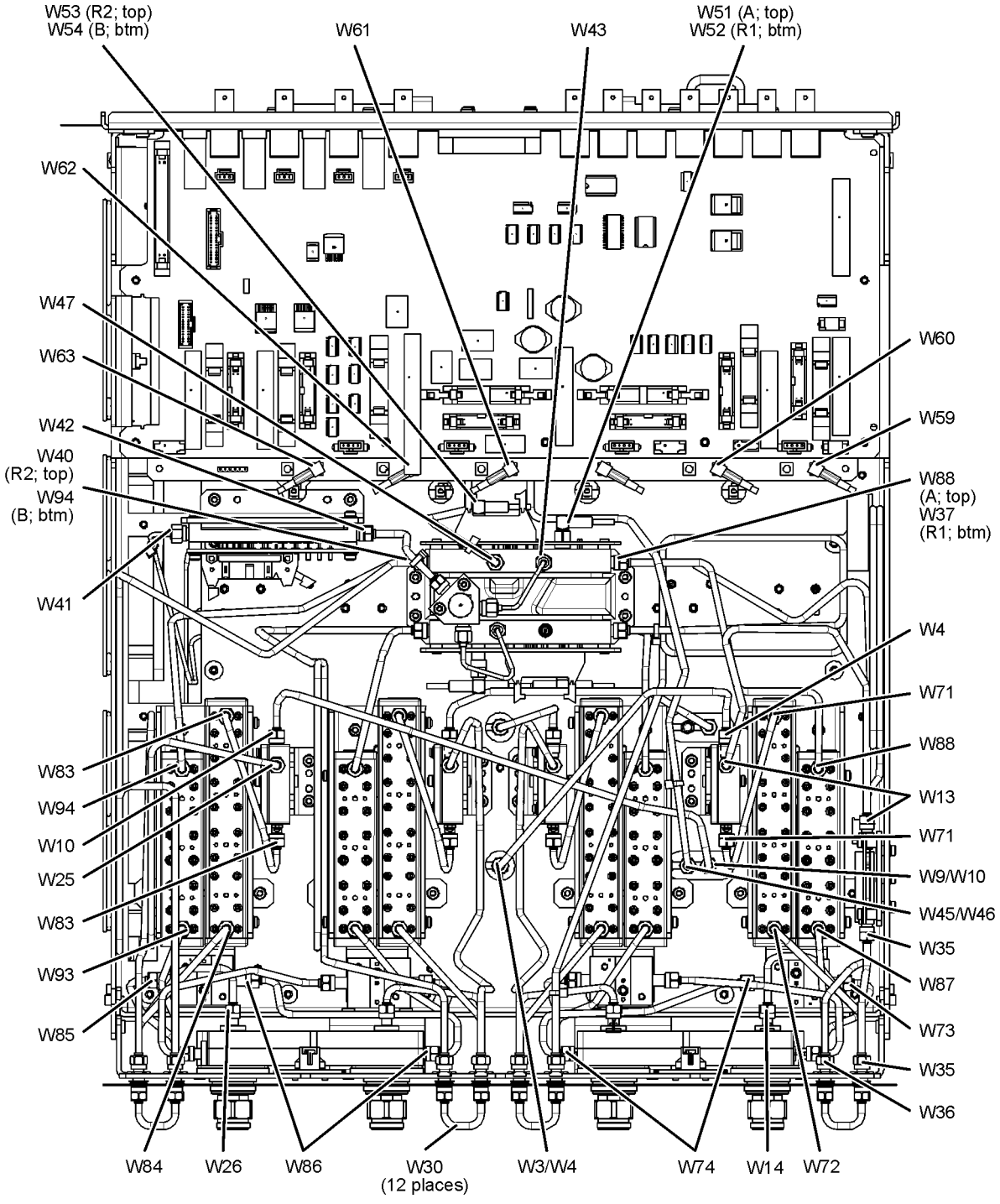


Figure 6-43 Serial number prefix MY/SG/US5321 & above: Bottom RF Cables, Std 2-Port Config, Options 401/419 (Ports 1 and 2)



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419 (Ports 3 and 4)

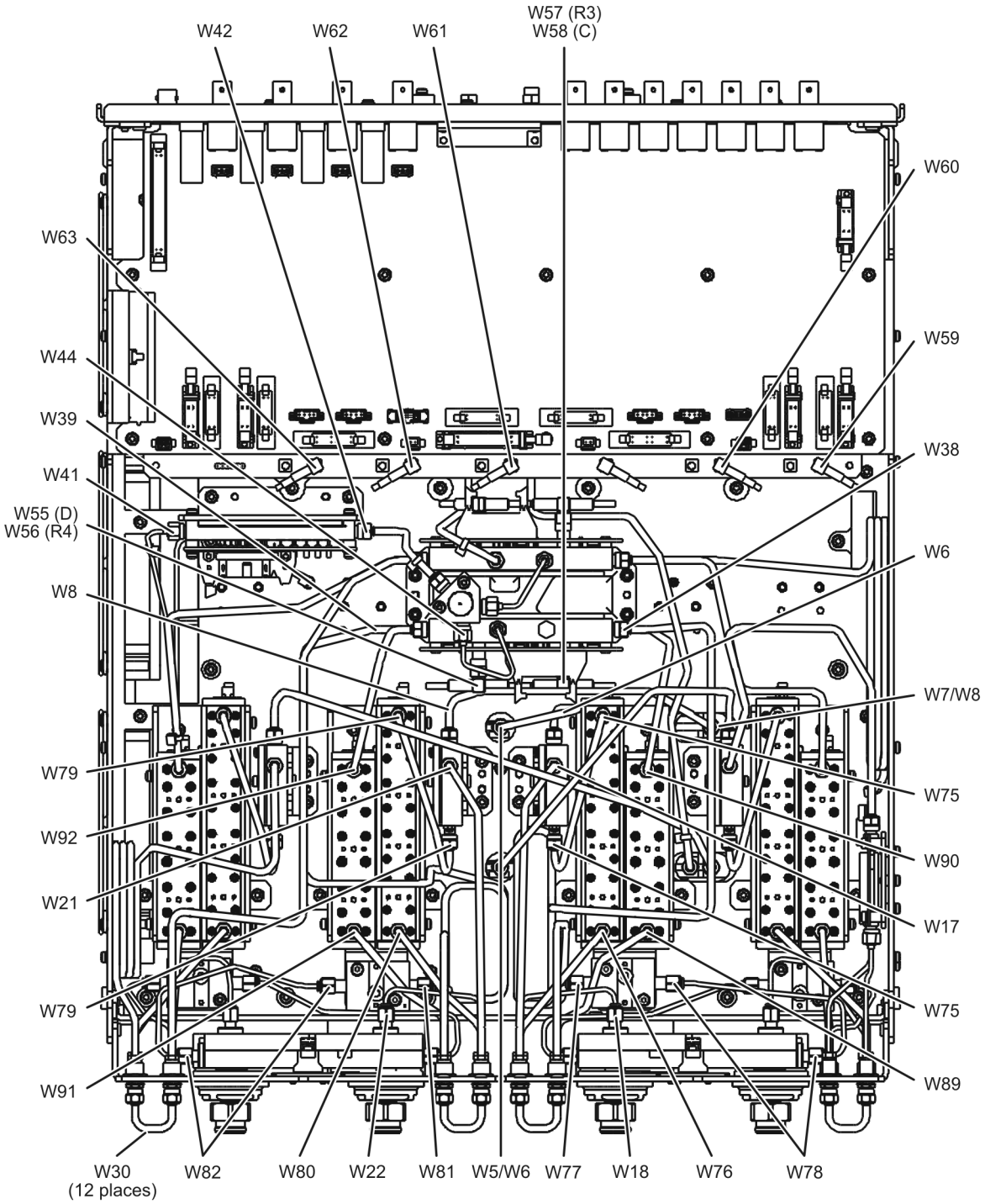
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W6
W6	SR	N5222-20041 Was N5242-20051	1	W5 to A26 port 3 bridge
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W8
W8	SR	N5222-20042 Was N5242-20052	1	W7 to A27 port 4 bridge
W17 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20023[b,e] Was N5242-20033	1	A26 port 3 bridge to front-panel REF 3 SOURCE OUT
W18 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20015[c] N5242-20025[c]	1	A30 port 3 coupler to front-panel Port 3 CPLR ARM
W21 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20025[b,e] Was N5242-20035	1	A27 port 4 bridge to front-panel REF 4 SOURCE OUT
W22 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20018[c] N5242-20028[c]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W38 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20270[b,d] Was N5242-20034	1	REF 3 RCVR R3 IN to A24 mixer brick (R3)
W39 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20271[b,e] Was N5242-20037	1	REF 4 RCVR R4 IN to A24 mixer brick (R4)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W44	SR	N5222-20008 Was N5242-20014	1	A22 splitter to A24 mixer brick
W55	F	N5242-60024	1	A24 mixer brick (D) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W56	F	N5242-60019	1	A24 mixer brick (R4) to A20 IF multiplexer (P414)
W57	F	N5242-60020	1	A24 mixer brick (R3) to A20 IF multiplexer (P413)
W58	F	N5242-60023	1	A24 mixer brick (C) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.		

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W75	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A26 port 3 bridge to A35 port 3 source attenuator
W76	SR	N5222-20019[b] Was N5242-20029	1	A35 port 3 source attenuator to front-panel Port 3 SOURCE OUT
W77 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20016[c] N5242-20026[c]	1	Port 3 CPLR THRU to A39 port 3 bias tee
W78 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20011[c] N5242-20021[c]	1	A39 port 3 bias tee to A30 port 3 coupler
W79	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A27 port 4 bridge to A36 port 4 source attenuator
W80	SR	N5222-20020[b] Was N5242-20030	1	A36 port 4 source attenuator to front-panel Port 4 SOURCE OUT
W81 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20017[c] N5242-20027[c]	1	Port 4 CPLR THRU to A40 port 4 bias tee
W82 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20014[c] N5242-20024[c]	1	A40 port 4 bias tee to A31 port 4 coupler
W89	SR	N5222-20021[b] Was N5242-20031	1	Port 3 RCVR C IN to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
W90	SR	N5242-20306 Was N5242-20012	1	A43 port 3 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (C)
W91	SR	N5222-20022[b] Was N5242-20032	1	Port 4 RCVR D IN to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
W92	SR	N5242-20307 Was N5242-20036	1	A44 port 4 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (D)
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W202[f]	SR	N5222-20126	1	A21 HMA26.5 (Top) to A24 mixer brick

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W38 along with W17.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W39 along with W21.

f. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in “Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:” on page 6-9.

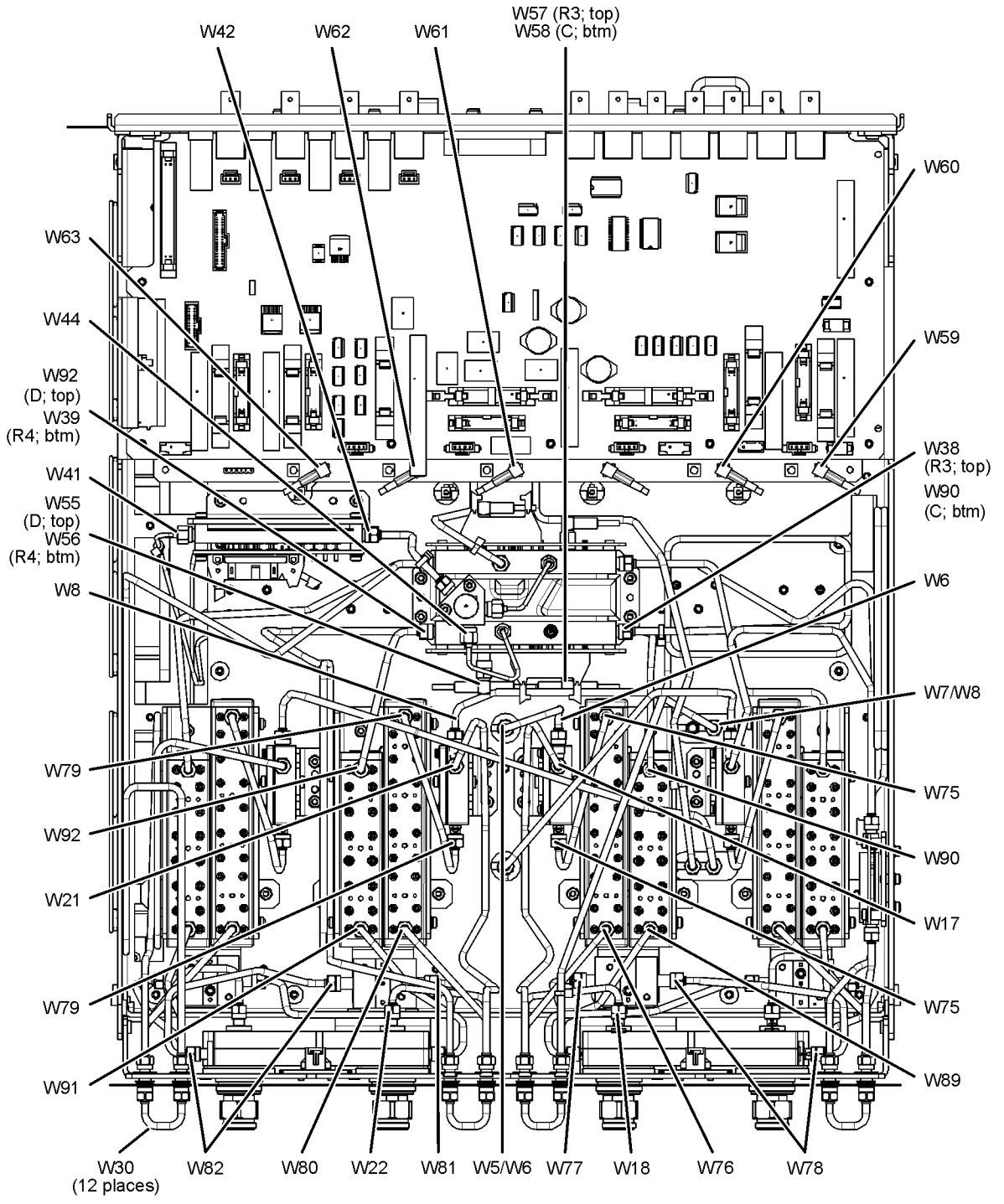
Figure 6-44 Serial number prefix MY/SG/US5310 & below: Bottom RF Cables, Std 2-Port Config, Options 401/419 (Ports 3 and 4)



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_617-2

Figure 6-45 Serial number prefix MY/SG/US5321 & above: Bottom RF Cables, Std 2-Port Config, Options 401/419 (Ports 3 and 4)



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

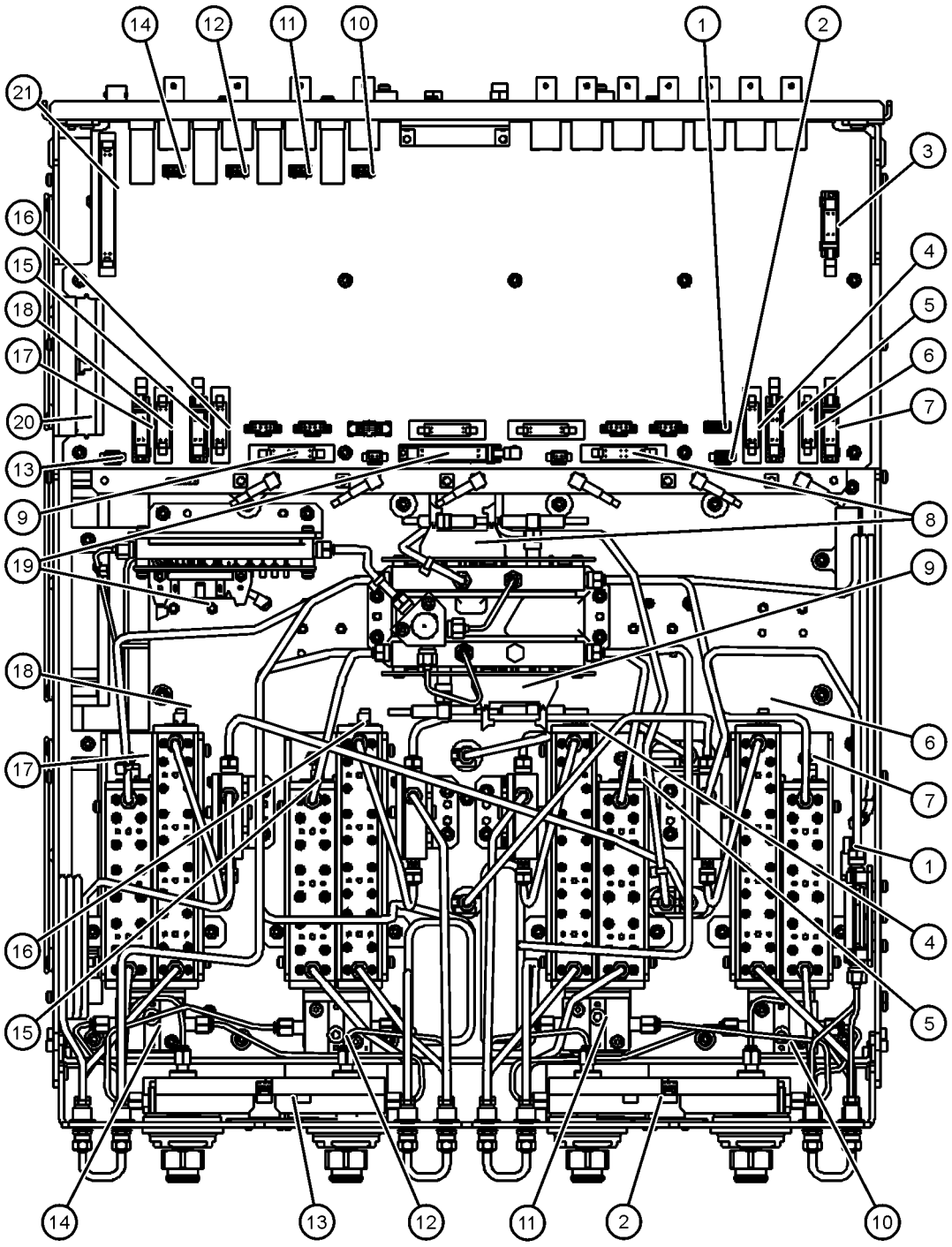
n5222_001_634

Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
②	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to ports 1/3 LED board J1
③	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
④	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J202 to A35 port 3 source attenuator
⑤	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J206 to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑧	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑨	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J213 to A24 mixer brick (2)
⑩	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J541 to A38 port 1 bias tee
⑪	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J542 to A39 port 3 bias tee
⑫	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J543 to A40 port 4 bias tee
⑬	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to ports 2/4 LED board J1
⑭	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J544 to A41 port 2 bias tee
⑮	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J207 to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
⑯	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J203 to A36 port 4 source attenuator
⑰	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑱	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑲	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑳	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
㉑	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

Figure 6-46 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_655

4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/029

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter
A23 A24	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	2	Mixer brick
A25 A26 A27 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	4	Test port 1 bridge Test port 3 bridge Test port 4 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A30 A31 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	4	Test port 1 coupler Test port 3 coupler Test port 4 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758	1	Reference mixer switch

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A34 A35 A36 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	4	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 3 source attenuator Test port 4 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A38 A39 A40 A41 critical footnote	5067-4865[d] Was 5067-4855, or 5087-7781, or 5087-7239	4	Test port 1 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 3 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 4 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 2 bias tee (includes wire harness)
A42 A43 A44 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	4	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 3 receiver attenuator Port 4 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A52	N1811-60030 Was N1811-60008	1	Test port 1 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A53	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	1	Test port 2 bridge (Option 029 only)
A54	5087-7794 Was 5087-7729, or 5087-7315	1	Test port 2 bridge (Option 029 only)
A55	5087-7316[e]	1	Noise downconverter (Option 029 only)
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

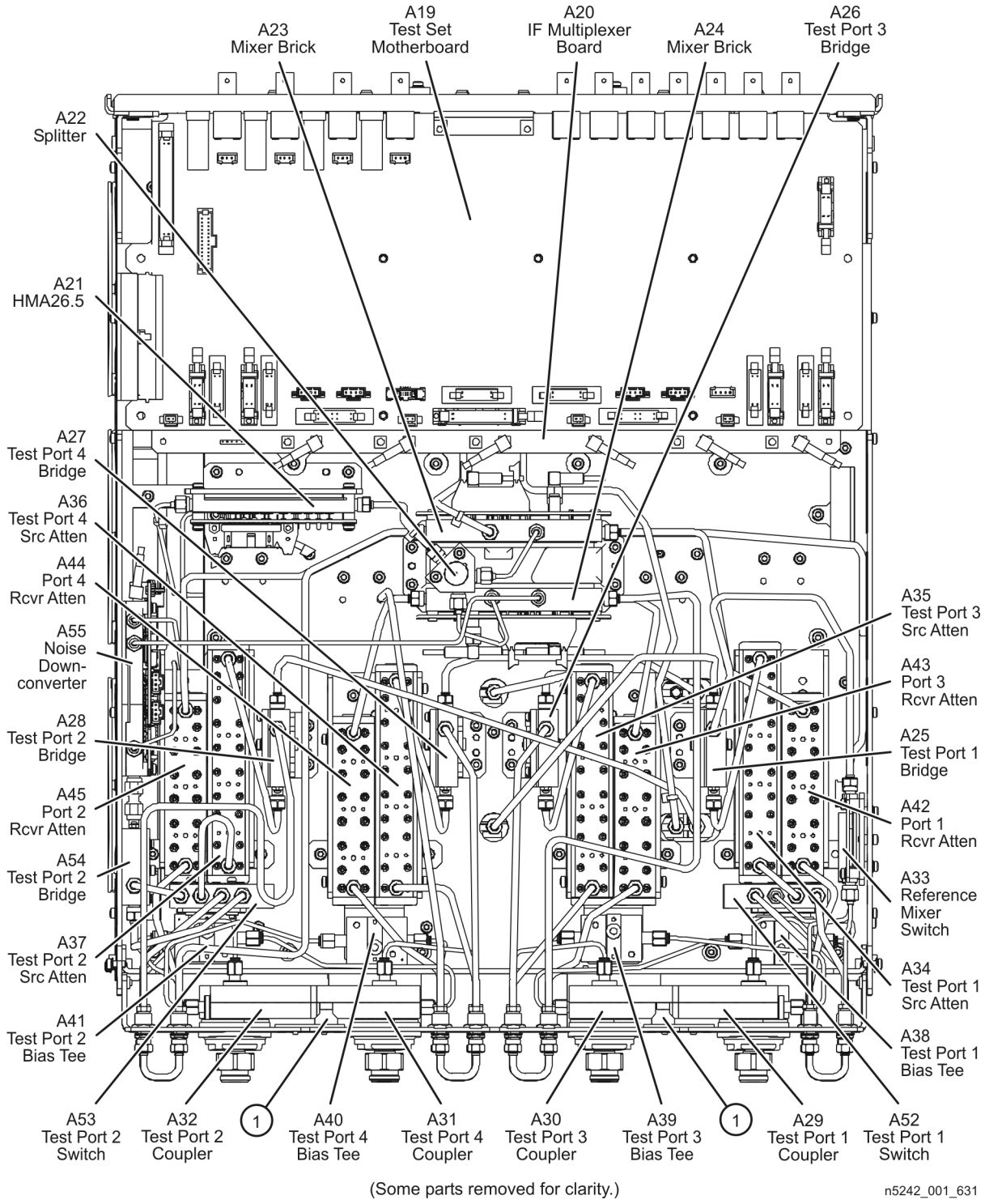
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type.

e. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-47 Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 400/419/029



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029 (Ports 1 and 2)

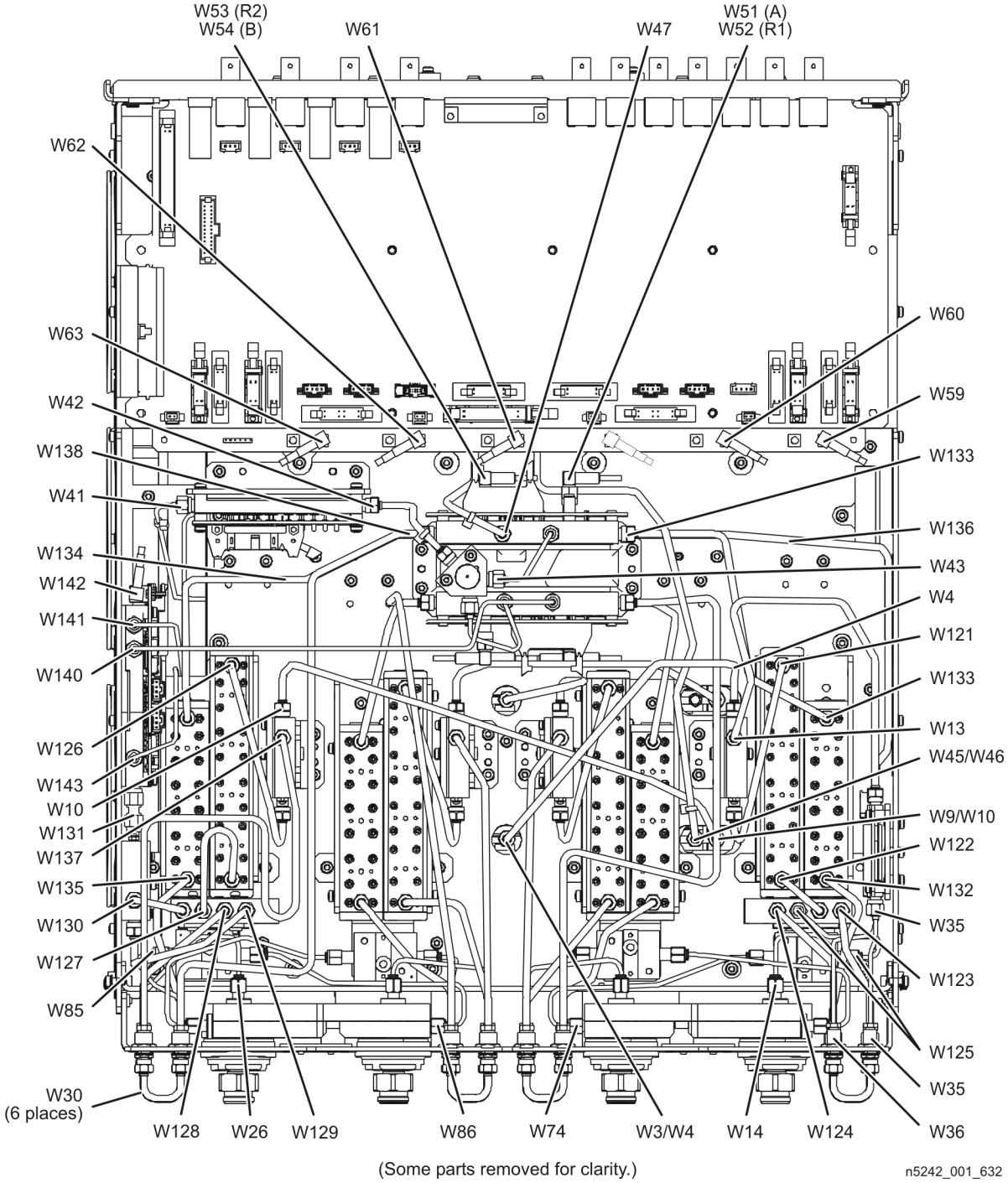
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W4
W4	SR	N5222-20040 Was N5242-20050	1	W3 to A25 port 1 bridge
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W10
W10	SR	N5222-20043 Was N5242-20053	1	W9 to A28 port 2 bridge
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W14 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20030[d] N5242-20040[d]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W26 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20034[d] N5242-20044[d]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[d] Was N5242-20042	1	Front-panel REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[d] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[d] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W52	F	N5242-60021	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P411)
W53	F	N5242-60022	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P412)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W70[c]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W74 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20012[d]	1	A38 port 1 bias tee to A29 port 1 coupler
		N5242-20022[d]		
W85 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20035[d]	1	Front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU to A41 port 2 bias tee
		N5242-20045[d]		
W86 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20013[d]	1	A41 port 2 bias tee to A32 port 2 coupler
		N5242-20023[d]		
W121	SR	N5242-20273 Was N5242-20067	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W122	SR	N5242-20298 Was N5242-20147, or N5242-20128	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to A52 port 1 noise bypass switch
W123	SR	N5242-20297[d] Was N5242-20127	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W124	SR	N5242-20295[d] Was N5242-20125	1	Front-panel Port 1 CPLR THRU to A52 port 1 bypass switch
W125 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20296[d]	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to A38 port 1 bias tee
		N5242-20126[d]		
W126	SR	N5242-20272 Was N5242-20066	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W127	SR	N5242-20292 Was N5242-20116	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to A53 port 2 noise bypass switch
W128	SR	N5242-20303[d] Was N5242-20134	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W129	SR	N5242-20293 Was N5242-20117	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W130	SR	N5242-20302 Was N5242-20148	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W131	SR	1250-3576	1	Adapter, coax, straight, m-m, 50 ohm
W132	SR	N5242-20277[d] Was N5242-20072	1	Front-panel Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W133	SR	N5242-20275 Was N5242-20069	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W134	SR	N5242-20276 Was N5242-20070	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W135	SR	N5242-20278[d] Was N5242-20073	1	Front-panel Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W136	SR	N5242-20274 Was N5242-20068	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W137 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20279[b,e] Was N5242-20074	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W138 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20280[b,e] Was N5242-20075	1	Front-panel REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W140 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20294 Was N5242-20118	1	A24 mixer brick to A55 noise downconverter [f]
W141 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20322 Was N5242-20129	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board LO (See critical footnote)
W142 critical footnote	F	N5242-60041	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] J4 to A7 noise receiver board J9 (See critical footnote)
W143 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20323 Was N5242-20130	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board RF (See critical footnote)
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, yous must replace cable W138 along with W137. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-48 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029 (Ports 1 and 2)



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029 (Ports 3 and 4)

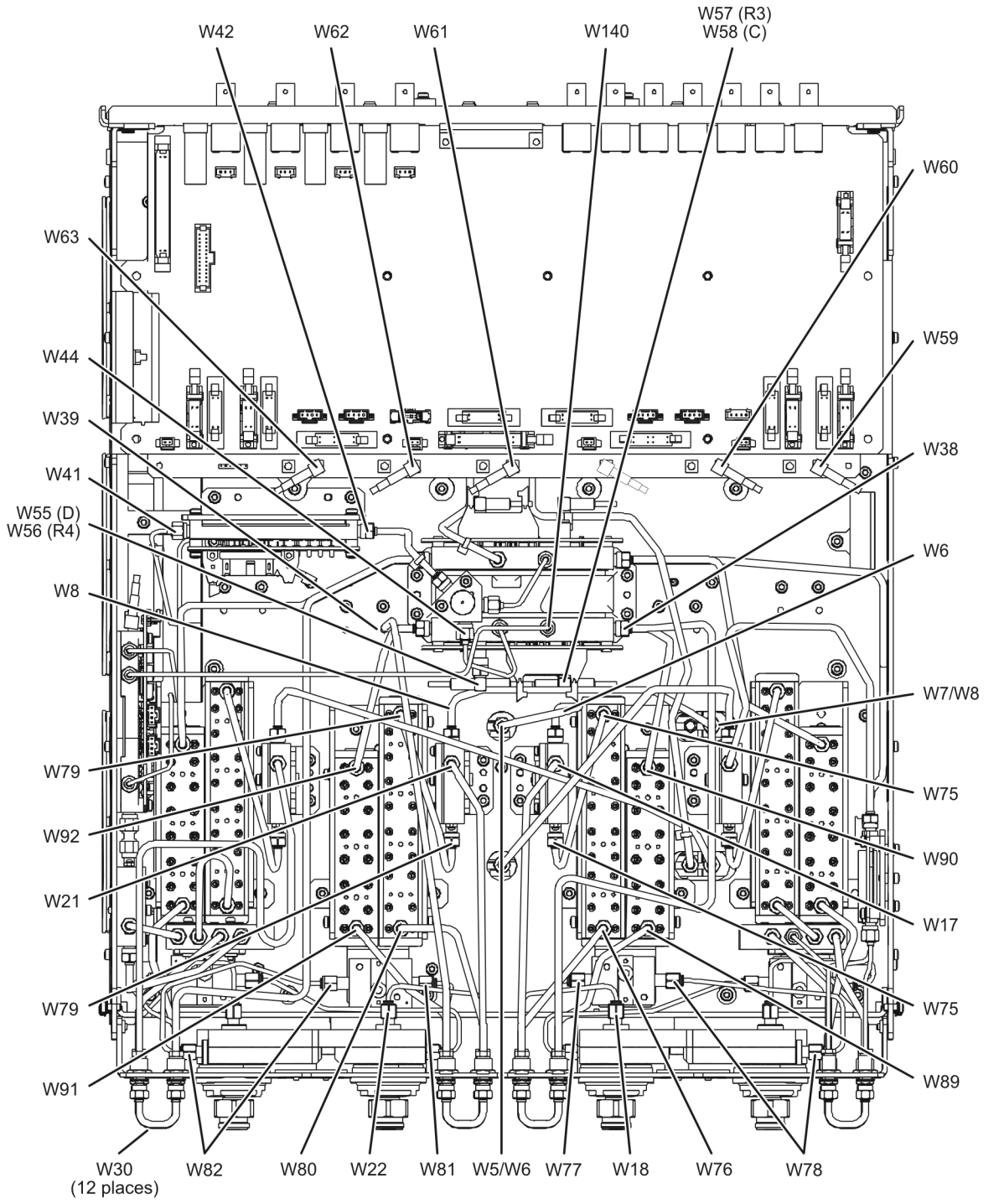
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W6
W6	SR	N5222-20041 Was N5242-20051	1	W5 to A26 port 3 bridge
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W8
W8	SR	N5222-20042 Was N5242-20052	1	W7 to A27 port 4 bridge
W17 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20023[b,d] Was N5242-20033	1	A26 port 3 bridge to front-panel REF 3 SOURCE OUT
W18 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20015[c]	1	A30 port 3 coupler to front-panel Port 3 CPLR ARM
		N5242-20025[c]		
W21 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20025[b, e] Was N5242-20035	1	A27 port 4 bridge to front-panel REF 4 SOURCE OUT
W22 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20018[c]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR ARM
		N5242-20028[c]		
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W38 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20270[b, d] Was N5242-20034	1	REF 3 RCVR R3 IN to A24 mixer brick (R3)
W39 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20271[b, e] Was N5242-20037	1	REF 4 RCVR R4 IN to A24 mixer brick (R4)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W44	SR	N5222-20008 Was N5242-20014	1	A22 splitter to A24 mixer brick
W55	F	N5242-60024	1	A24 mixer brick (D) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W56	F	N5242-60019	1	A24 mixer brick (R4) to A20 IF multiplexer (P414)
W57	F	N5242-60020	1	A24 mixer brick (R3) to A20 IF multiplexer (P413)
W58	F	N5242-60023	1	A24 mixer brick (C) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W75	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A26 port 3 bridge to A35 port 3 source attenuator
W76	SR	N5222-20019[b] Was N5242-20029	1	A35 port 3 source attenuator to front-panel Port 3 SOURCE OUT
W77 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20016[c]	1	Port 3 CPLR THRU to A39 port 3 bias tee
		N5242-20026[c]		
W78 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20011[c]	1	A39 port 3 bias tee to A30 port 3 coupler
		N5242-20021[c]		
W79	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A27 port 4 bridge to A36 port 4 source attenuator
W80	SR	N5222-20020[b] Was N5242-20030	1	A36 port 4 source attenuator to front-panel Port 4 SOURCE OUT
W81 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20017[c]	1	Port 4 CPLR THRU to A40 port 4 bias tee
		N5242-20027[c]		
W82 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20014[c]	1	A40 port 4 bias tee to A31 port 4 coupler
		N5242-20024[c]		
W89	SR	N5222-20021[b] Was N5242-20031	1	Port 3 RCVR C IN to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
W90	SR	N5242-20306 Was N5242-20012	1	A43 port 3 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (C)
W91	SR	N5222-20022[b] Was N5242-20032	1	Port 4 RCVR D IN to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
W92	SR	N5242-20307 Was N5242-20036	1	A44 port 4 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (D)
W140 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20294 Was N5242-20118	1	A24 mixer brick to A55 noise downconverter [f]
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W202[g]	SR	N5222-20126	1	A21 HMA26.5 (Top) to A24 mixer brick

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W38 along with W17. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W39 along with W21. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.
g. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Figure 6-49 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029 (Ports 3 and 4)



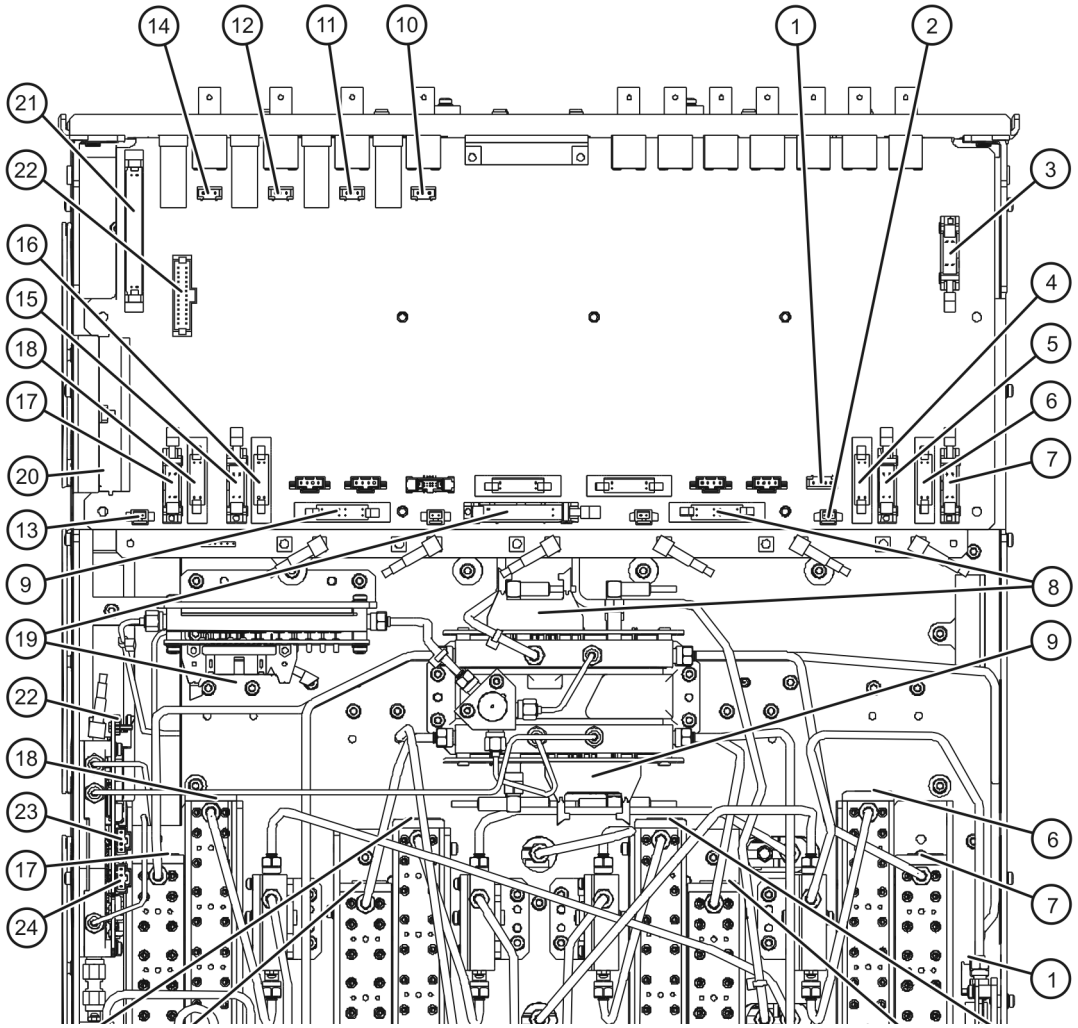
Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
②	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to ports 1/3 LED board J1
③	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
④	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J202 to A35 port 3 source attenuator
⑤	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J206 to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑧	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑨	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J213 to A24 mixer brick (2)
⑩	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J541 to A38 port 1 bias tee
⑪	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J542 to A39 port 3 bias tee
⑫	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J543 to A40 port 4 bias tee
⑬	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to ports 2/4 LED board J1
⑭	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J544 to A41 port 2 bias tee
⑮	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J207 to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
⑯	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J203 to A36 port 4 source attenuator
⑰	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑱	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑲	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑳	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
㉑	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400
㉒	30R	N5242-60033	A19 test set motherboard J548 to A55 noise downconverter J1 [b] (See critical footnote)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
㉓			P/O A52 port 1 noise bypass switch. Refer to “Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419” on page 6-124.
㉔			P/O A53 port 2 noise bypass switch. Refer to “Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419” on page 6-124.

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness
b. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-50 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029)



4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/H85

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

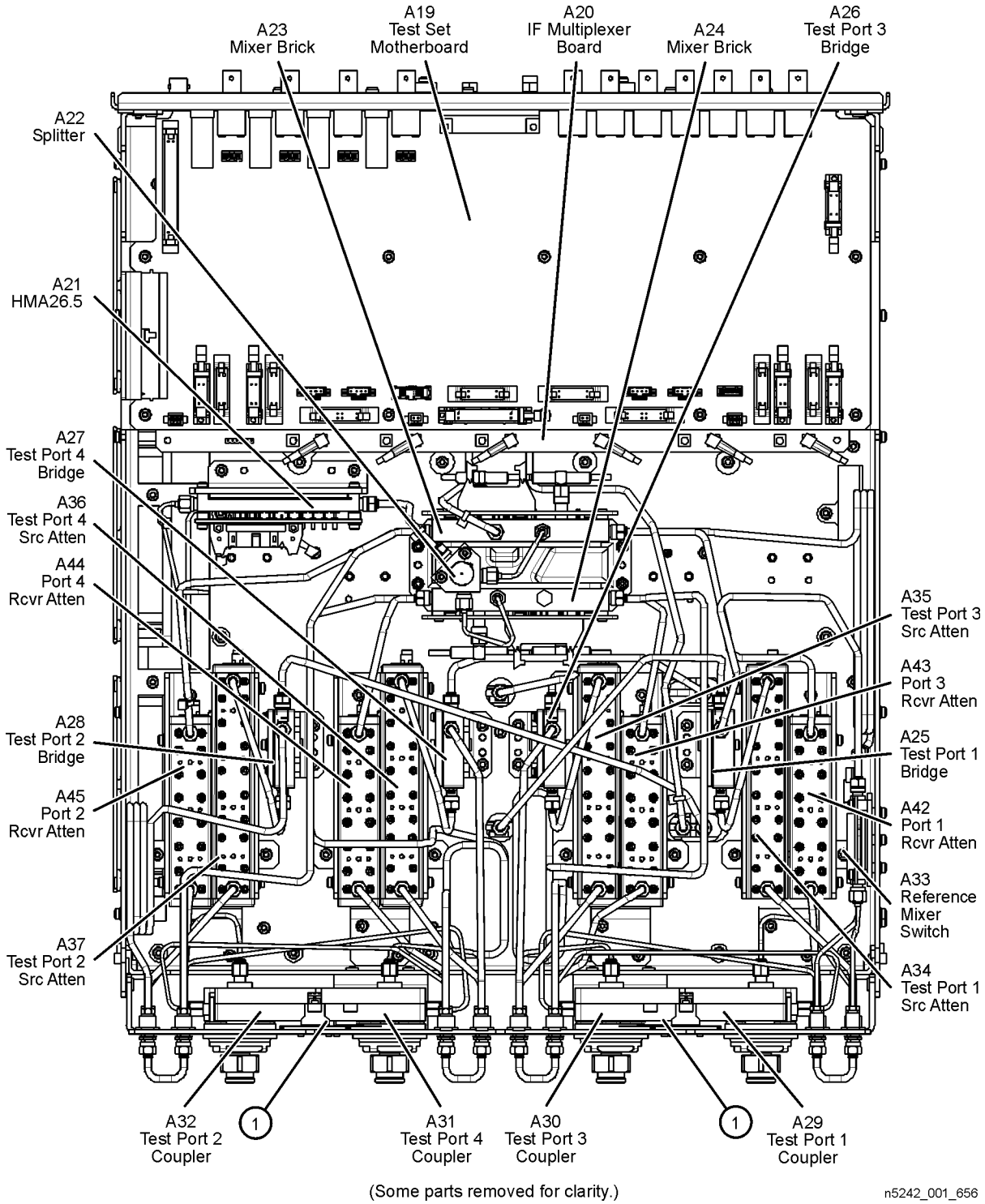
Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/H85

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter
A23 A24	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	2	Mixer brick
A25 A26 A27 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	4	Test port 1 bridge Test port 3 bridge Test port 4 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A30 A31 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	4	Test port 1 coupler Test port 3 coupler Test port 4 coupler Test port 2 coupler

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A35 A36 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	4	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 3 source attenuator Test port 4 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A42 A43 A44 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	4	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 3 receiver attenuator Port 4 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.
c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table.

Figure 6-51 Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 400/419/H85



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/H85 (Ports 1 and 2)

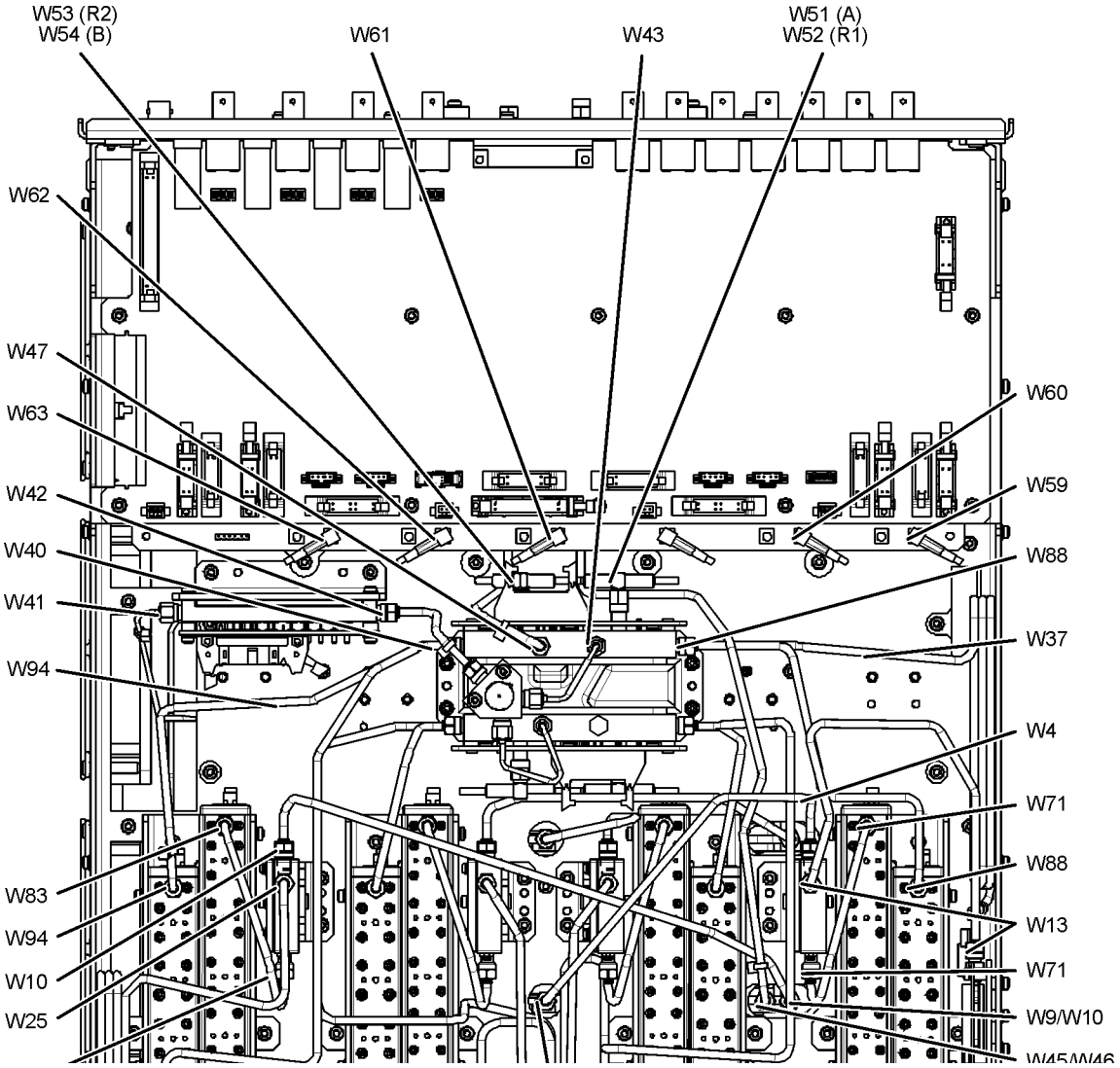
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W4
W4	SR	N5222-20040 Was N5242-20050	1	W3 to A25 port 1 bridge
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W10
W10	SR	N5222-20043 Was N5242-20053	1	W9 to A28 port 2 bridge
W12 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20045[e] N5242-20055[e]	1	Port 1 CPLR THRU to A29 port 1 coupler
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W14 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20030[e] N5242-20040[e]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W24 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20053[e] N5242-20063[e]	1	Port 2 CPLR THRU to A32 port 2 coupler
W25 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20038[b, c] Was N5242-20048	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W26 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20034[d] N5242-20044[e]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[d] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[d] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W37	SR	N5222-20003 Was N5242-20009	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W40 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20039[d, c] Was N5242-20049	1	REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[d] Was N5242-20090	1	W45 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[d] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W52	F	N5242-60021	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P411)
W53	F	N5242-60022	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P412)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W60	F	N5242-60013	1	A20 IF multiplexer (P203) to A12 SPAM (J2)
W61	F	N5242-60014	1	A20 IF multiplexer (P403) to A12 SPAM (J4)
W62	F	N5242-60015	1	A20 IF multiplexer (P603) to A12 SPAM (J5)
W63	F	N5242-60016	1	A20 IF multiplexer (P803) to A12 SPAM (J6)
W70[e]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W71	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W72	SR	N5222-20028[d] Was N5242-20038	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W83	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W84	SR	N5222-20036[d] Was N5242-20046	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W87	SR	N5222-20031[d] Was N5242-20041	1	Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W88	SR	N5222-20004 Was N5242-20010	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W93	SR	N5222-20037[d] Was N5242-20047	1	Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W94	SR	N5222-20010 Was N5242-20016	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W149 & W150	F	Refer to “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by “Was.”
c. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W40 along with W25. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
d. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
e. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in “Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:” on page 6-9.

Figure 6-52 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/ H85 (Ports 1 and 2)



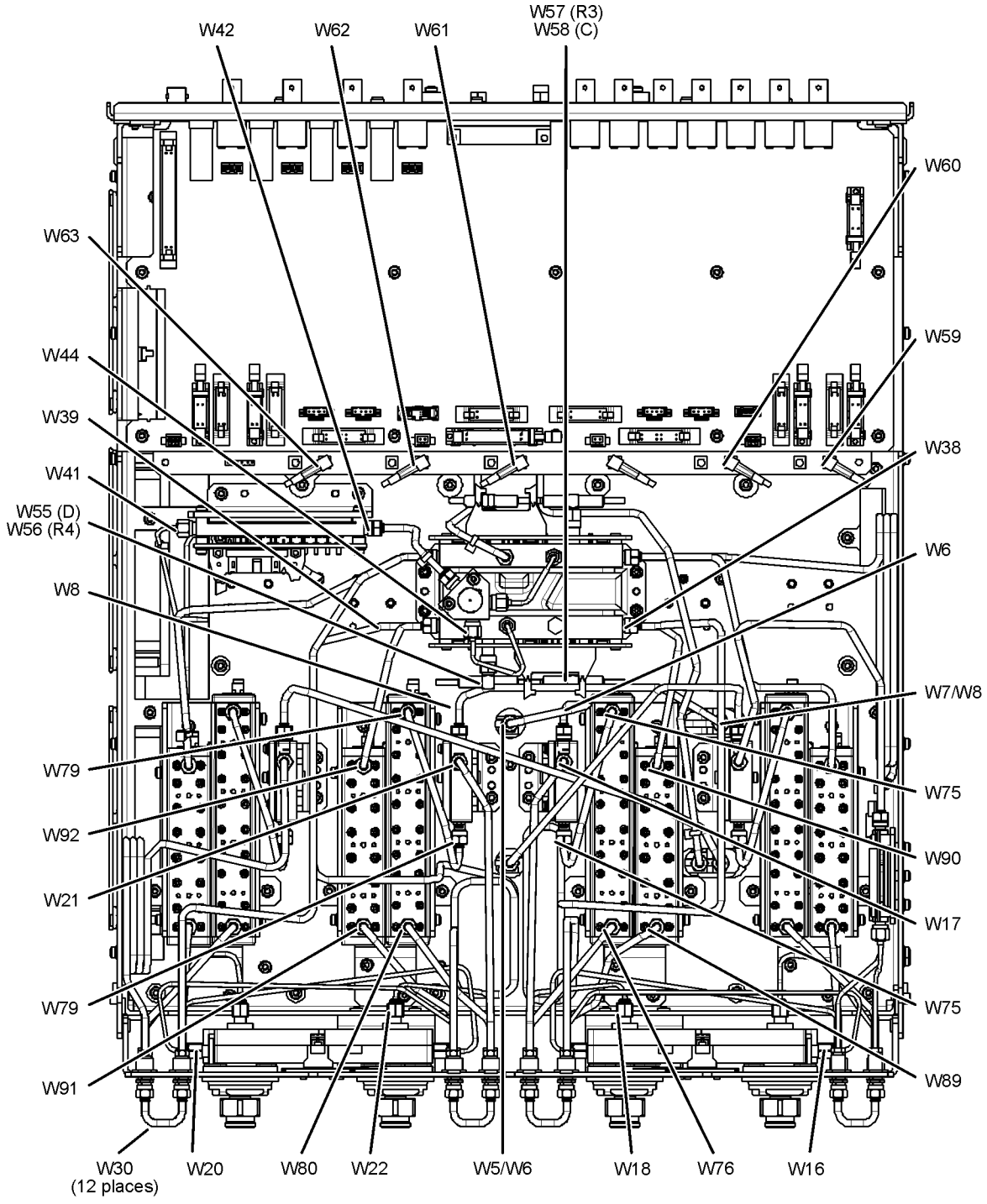
Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/H85 (Ports 3 and 4)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W6
W6	SR	N5222-20041 Was N5242-20051	1	W5 to A26 port 3 bridge
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W8
W8	SR	N5222-20042 Was N5242-20052	1	W7 to A27 port 4 bridge
W16 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20049[c] N5242-20059[c]	1	Port 3 CPLR THRU to A30 port 3 coupler
W17 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20023[b, e] Was N5242-20033	1	A26 port 3 bridge to front-panel REF 3 SOURCE OUT
W18 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20015[c] N5242-20025[c]	1	A30 port 3 coupler to front-panel Port 3 CPLR ARM
W20 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20054[c] N5242-20064[c]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR THRU
W21 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20025[d, e] Was N5242-20035	1	A27 port 4 bridge to front-panel REF 4 SOURCE OUT
W22 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20018[c] N5242-20028[c]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W38 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20270[d, d] Was N5242-20034	1	REF 3 RCVR R3 IN to A24 mixer brick (R3)
W39 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20271[d, e] Was N5242-20037	1	REF 4 RCVR R4 IN to A24 mixer brick (R4)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W44	SR	N5222-20008 Was N5242-20014	1	A22 splitter to A24 mixer brick
W55	F	N5242-60024	1	A24 mixer brick (D) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W56	F	N5242-60019	1	A24 mixer brick (R4) to A20 IF multiplexer (P414)
W57	F	N5242-60020	1	A24 mixer brick (R3) to A20 IF multiplexer (P413)
W58	F	N5242-60023	1	A24 mixer brick (C) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W75	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A26 port 3 bridge to A35 port 3 source attenuator
W76	SR	N5222-20019[d] Was N5242-20029	1	A35 port 3 source attenuator to front-panel Port 3 SOURCE OUT
W79	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A27 port 4 bridge to A36 port 4 source attenuator
W80	SR	N5222-20020[d] Was N5242-20030	1	A36 port 4 source attenuator to front-panel Port 4 SOURCE OUT
W89	SR	N5222-20021[d] Was N5242-20031	1	Port 3 RCVR C IN to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
W90	SR	N5242-20306 Was N5242-20012	1	A43 port 3 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (C)
W91	SR	N5222-20022[d] Was N5242-20032	1	Port 4 RCVR D IN to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
W92	SR	N5242-20307 Was N5242-20036	1	A44 port 4 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (D)
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W38 along with W17. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W39 along with W21. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.

Figure 6-53 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/H85 (Ports 3 and 4)



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

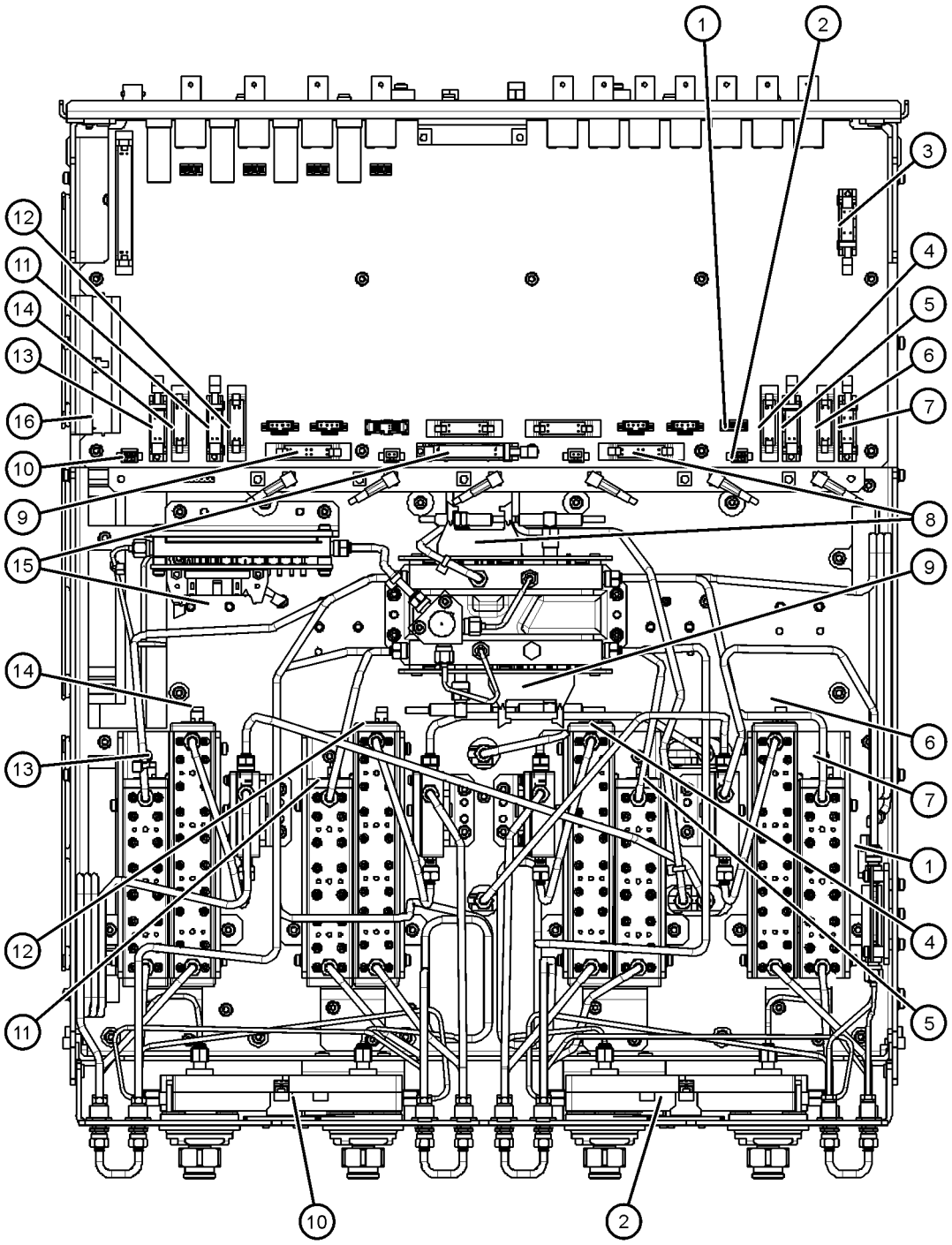
n5242_001_658

Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/H85

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
②	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to ports 1/3 LED board J1
③	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
④	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J202 to A35 port 3 source attenuator
⑤	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J206 to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑧	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑨	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J213 to A24 mixer brick (2)
⑩	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to ports 2/4 LED board J1
⑪	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J207 to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
⑫	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J203 to A36 port 4 source attenuator
⑬	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑭	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑮	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑯	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑰	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

Figure 6-54 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/H85



4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/029/H85

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029/H85

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter
A23 A24	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	2	Mixer brick
A25 A26 A27 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	4	Test port 1 bridge Test port 3 bridge Test port 4 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A30 A31 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710"	4	Test port 1 coupler Test port 3 coupler Test port 4 coupler Test port 2 coupler

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A35 A36 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	4	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 3 source attenuator Test port 4 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A42 A43 A44 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	4	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 3 receiver attenuator Port 4 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A52	N1811-60030 Was N1811-60008	1	Test port 1 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A53	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	1	Test port 2 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A54	5087-7794 Was 5087-7729, or 5087-7315	1	Test port 2 bridge (Option 029 only)
A55	5087-7316[e]	1	Noise downconverter (Option 029 only) – see critical footnote
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

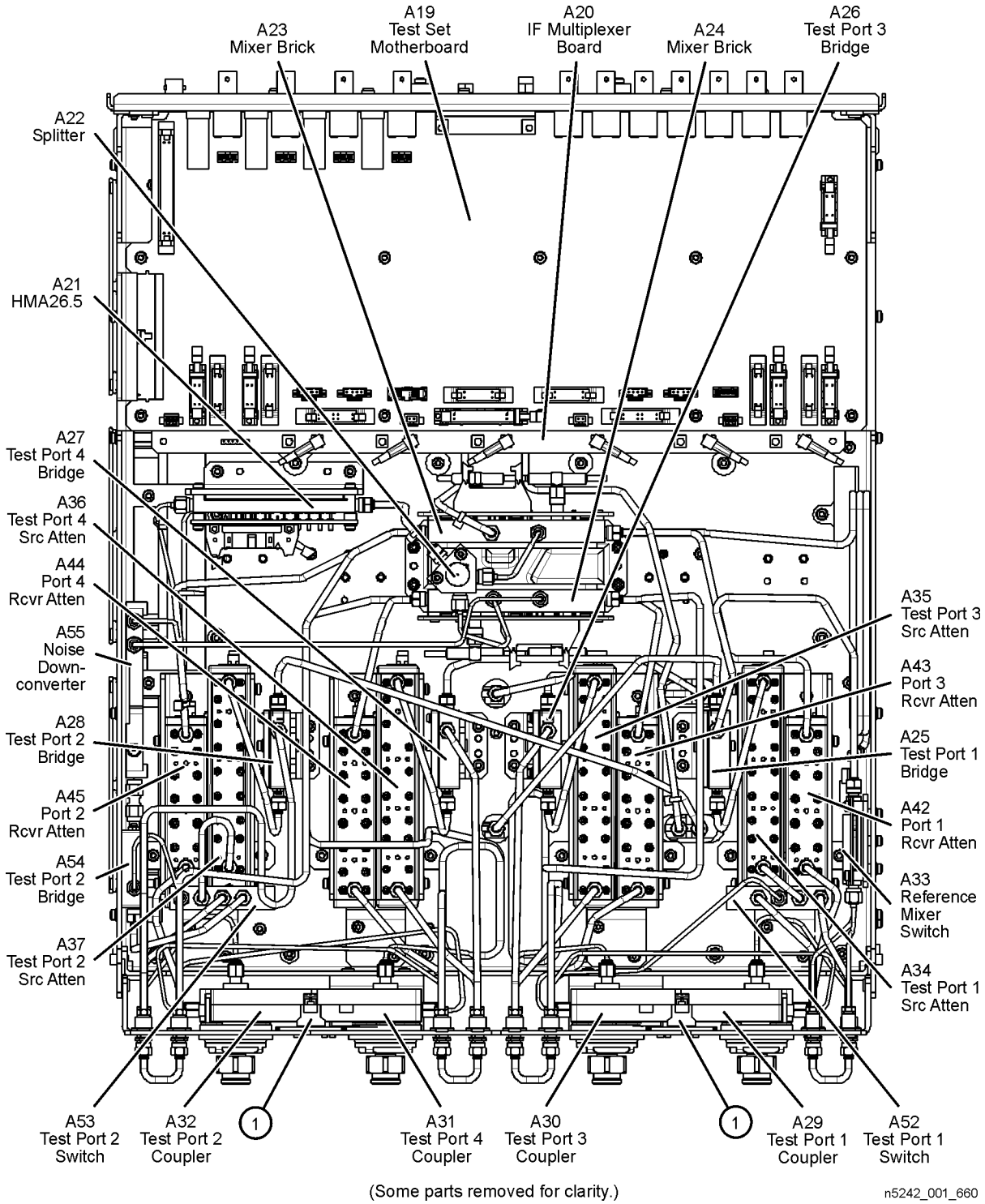
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table.

e. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-55 Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 400/419/029/H85



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029/H85 (Ports 1 and 2)

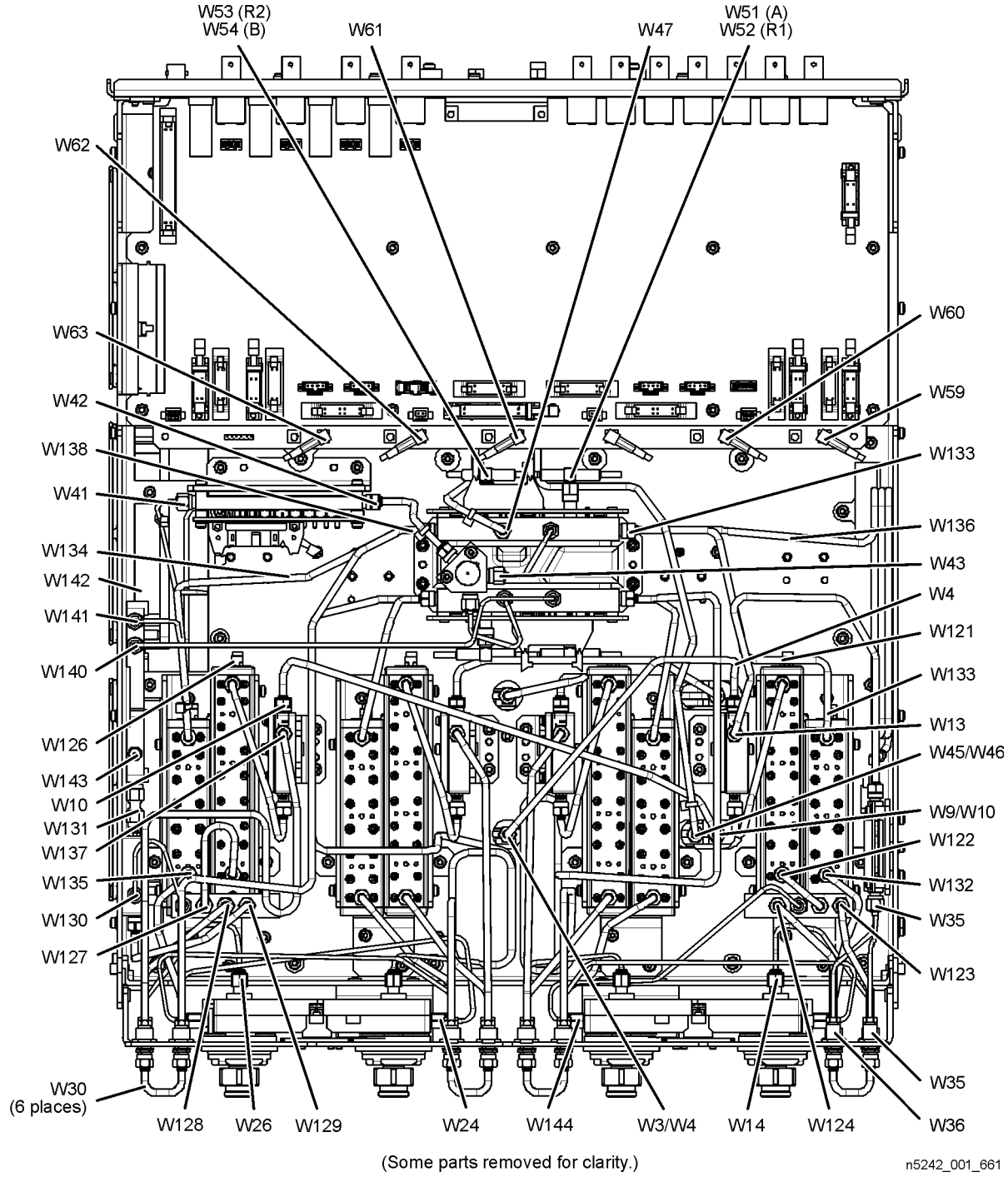
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W4
W4	SR	N5222-20040 Was N5242-20050	1	W3 to A25 port 1 bridge
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W10
W10	SR	N5222-20043 Was N5242-20053	1	W9 to A28 port 2 bridge
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W14 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20030[d] N5242-20040[d]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W24 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20053[d] N5242-20063[d]	1	Port 2 CPLR THRU to A32 port 2 coupler
W26 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20034[d] N5242-20044[d]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[d] Was N5242-20042	1	Front-panel REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[d] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[d] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W52	F	N5242-60021	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P411)
W53	F	N5242-60022	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P412)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W70[c]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W121	SR	N5242-20273 Was N5242-20067	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W122	SR	N5242-20298 Was N5242-20147, or N5242-20128	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to A52 port 1 noise bypass switch
W123	SR	N5242-20297[d] Was N5242-20127	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W124	SR	N5242-20295[d] Was N5242-20125	1	Front-panel Port 1 CPLR THRU to A52 port 1 bypass switch
W126	SR	N5242-20272 Was N5242-20066	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W127	SR	N5242-20292 Was N5242-20116	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to A53 port 2 noise bypass switch
W128	SR	N5242-20303[d] Was N5242-20134	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W129	SR	N5242-20293 Was N5242-20117	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W130	SR	N5242-20302 Was N5242-20148	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W131	SR	1250-3576	1	Adapter, coax, straight, m-m, 50 ohm
W132	SR	N5242-20277[d] Was N5242-20072	1	Front-panel Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W133	SR	N5242-20275 Was N5242-20069	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W134	SR	N5242-20276 Was N5242-20070	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W135	SR	N5242-20278[d] Was N5242-20073	1	Front-panel Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W136	SR	N5242-20274 Was N5242-20068	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W137 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20279[d, d] Was N5242-20074	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W138 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20280[d,c] Was N5242-20075	1	Front-panel REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W140 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20294 Was N5242-20118	1	A24 mixer brick to A55 noise downconverter [e]
W141 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20322 Was N5242-20129	1	A55 noise downconverter [e] to A7 noise receiver board LO
W142 critical footnote	F	N5242-60041	1	A55 noise downconverter [e] J4 to A7 noise receiver board J9
W143 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20323 Was N5242-20130	1	A55 noise downconverter [e] to A7 noise receiver board RF
W144 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20304[f] N5242-20144[d]	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to A29 port 1 coupler
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W138 along with W137. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
e. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.
f. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.

Figure 6-56 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029/H85 (Ports 1 and 2)



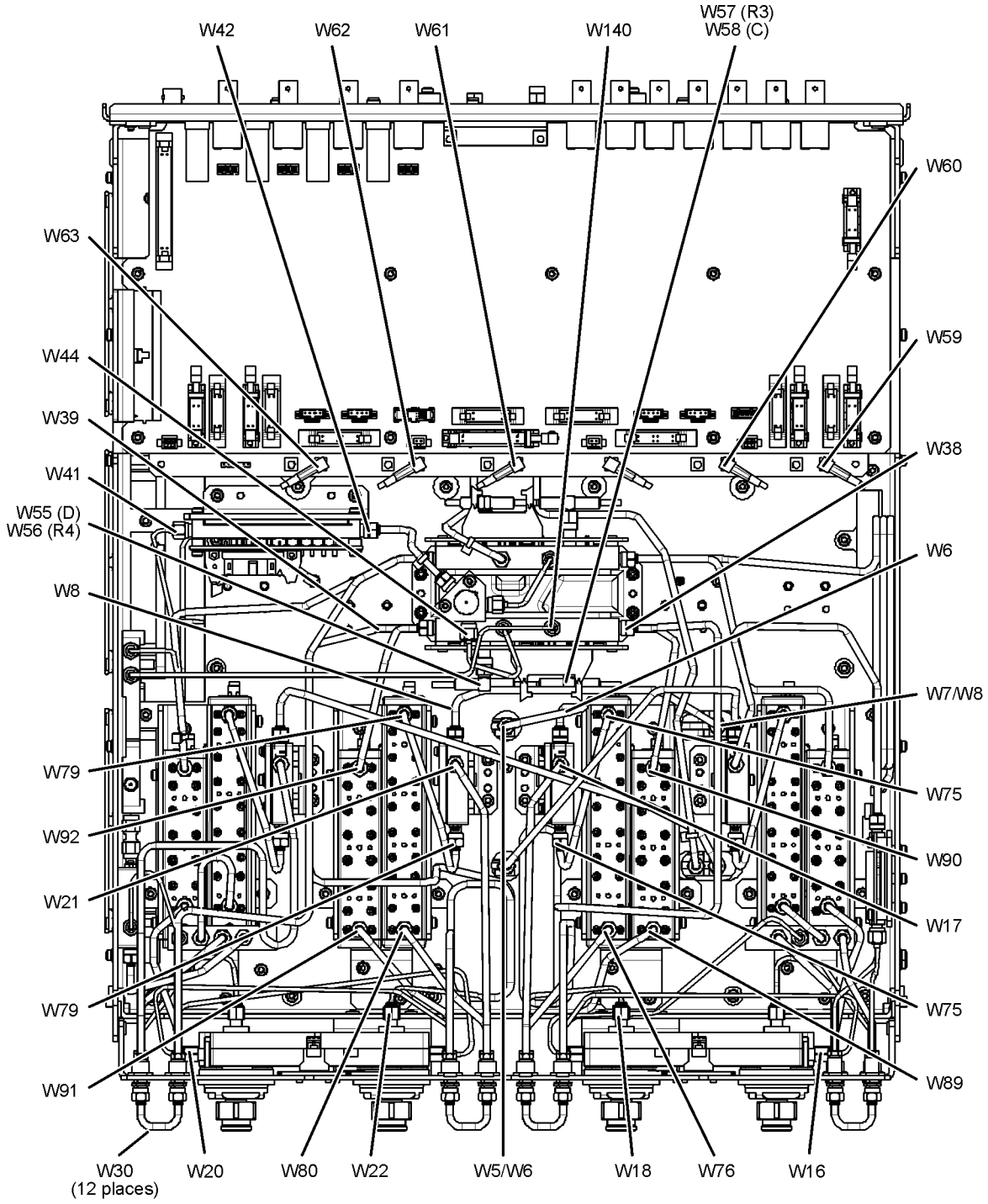
Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029/H85 (Ports 3 and 4)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W6
W6	SR	N5222-20041 Was N5242-20051	1	W5 to A26 port 3 bridge
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W8
W8	SR	N5222-20042 Was N5242-20052	1	W7 to A27 port 4 bridge
W16 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20049[d] N5242-20059[d]	1	Port 3 CPLR THRU to A30 port 3 coupler
W17 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20023[b, c] Was N5242-20033	1	A26 port 3 bridge to front-panel REF 3 SOURCE OUT
W18 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20015[d] N5242-20025[d]	1	A30 port 3 coupler to front-panel Port 3 CPLR ARM
W20 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20054[d] N5242-20064[d]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR THRU
W21 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20025[d, e] Was N5242-20035	1	A27 port 4 bridge to front-panel REF 4 SOURCE OUT
W22 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20018[d] N5242-20028[d]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W38 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20270[d, d] Was N5242-20034	1	REF 3 RCVR R3 IN to A24 mixer brick (R3)
W39 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20271[d, e] Was N5242-20037	1	REF 4 RCVR R4 IN to A24 mixer brick (R4)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W44	SR	N5222-20008 Was N5242-20014	1	A22 splitter to A24 mixer brick
W55	F	N5242-60024	1	A24 mixer brick (D) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W56	F	N5242-60019	1	A24 mixer brick (R4) to A20 IF multiplexer (P414)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W57	F	N5242-60020	1	A24 mixer brick (R3) to A20 IF multiplexer (P413)
W58	F	N5242-60023	1	A24 mixer brick (C) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W75	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A26 port 3 bridge to A35 port 3 source attenuator
W76	SR	N5222-20019[d] Was N5242-20029	1	A35 port 3 source attenuator to front-panel Port 3 SOURCE OUT
W79	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A27 port 4 bridge to A36 port 4 source attenuator
W80	SR	N5222-20020[d] Was N5242-20030	1	A36 port 4 source attenuator to front-panel Port 4 SOURCE OUT
W89	SR	N5222-20021[d] Was N5242-20031	1	Port 3 RCVR C IN to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
W90	SR	N5242-20306 Was N5242-20012	1	A43 port 3 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (C)
W91	SR	N5222-20022[d] Was N5242-20032	1	Port 4 RCVR D IN to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
W92	SR	N5242-20307 Was N5242-20036	1	A44 port 4 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (D)
W140 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20294 Was N5242-20118	1	A24 mixer brick to A55 noise downconverter [f]
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W38 along with W17. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W39 along with W21. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-57 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/ 029/H85 (Ports 3 and 4)



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_662

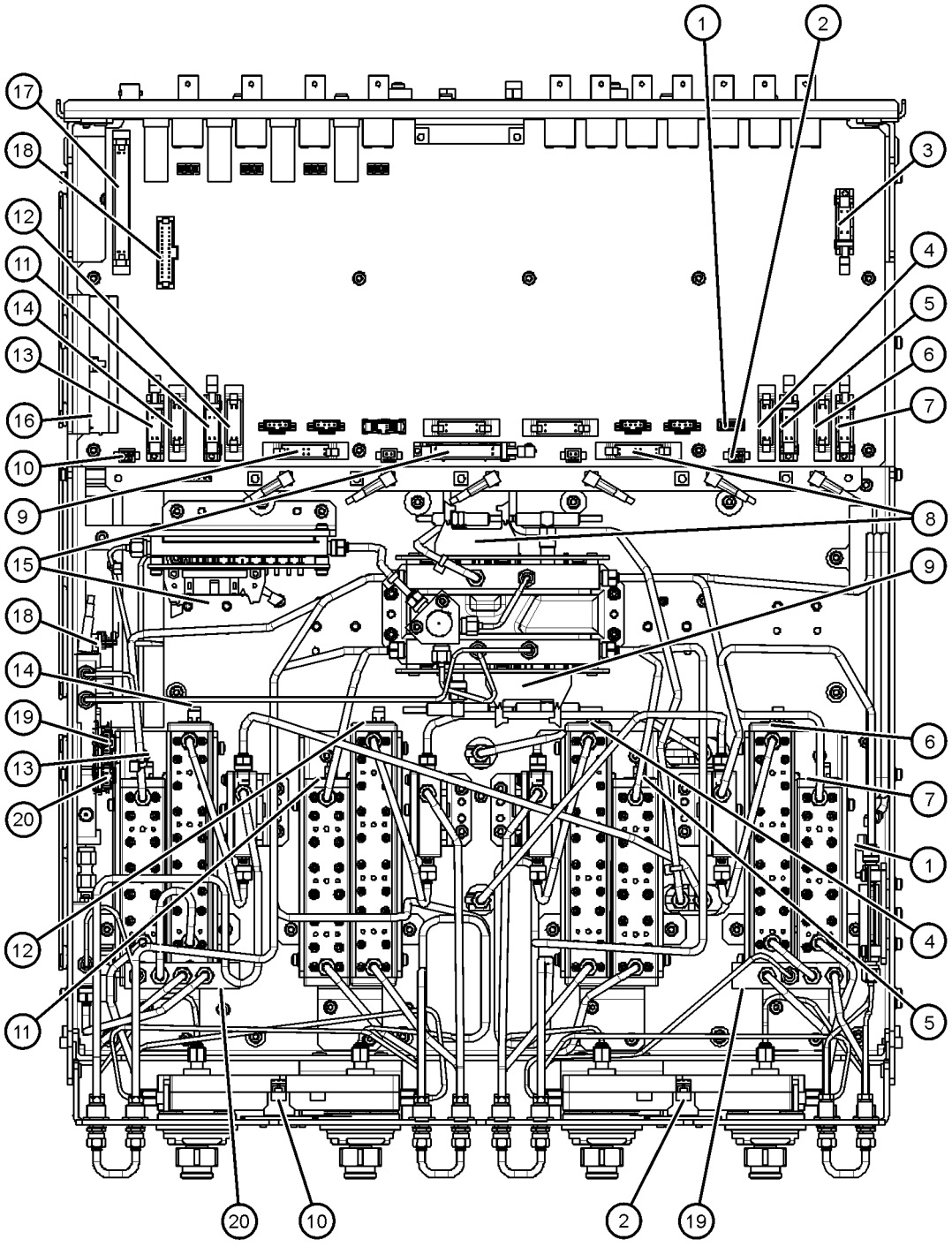
Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/029/H85

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
②	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to ports 1/3 LED board J1
③	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
④	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J202 to A35 port 3 source attenuator
⑤	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J206 to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑧	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑨	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J213 to A24 mixer brick (2)
⑩	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to ports 2/4 LED board J1
⑪	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J207 to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
⑫	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J203 to A36 port 4 source attenuator
⑬	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑭	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑮	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑯	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
⑰	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400
⑱	30R	N5242-60033	A19 test set motherboard J548 to A55 noise downconverter J1 [b] (See critical footnote)
⑲	P/O A52 port 1 noise bypass switch. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419" on page 6-124.		
⑳	P/O A53 port 2 noise bypass switch. Refer to "Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419" on page 6-124.		

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

b. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-58 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options400/419/029/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_663

4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter
A23 A24	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	2	Mixer brick
A25 A26 A27 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	4	Test port 1 bridge Test port 3 bridge Test port 4 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A30 A31 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	4	Test port 1 coupler Test port 3 coupler Test port 4 coupler Test port 2 coupler

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A35 A36 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	4	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 3 source attenuator Test port 4 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A38 A39 A40 A41 critical footnote	5067-4865[d] Was 5067-4855, or 5087-7781, or 5087-7239	4	Test port 1 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 3 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 4 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 2 bias tee (includes wire harness)
A42 A43 A44 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	4	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 3 receiver attenuator Port 4 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A46 A47 A48 A49	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	4	Port 1 mechanical switch Port 3 mechanical switch Port 4 mechanical switch Port 2 mechanical switch
A50	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	1	Combiner
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

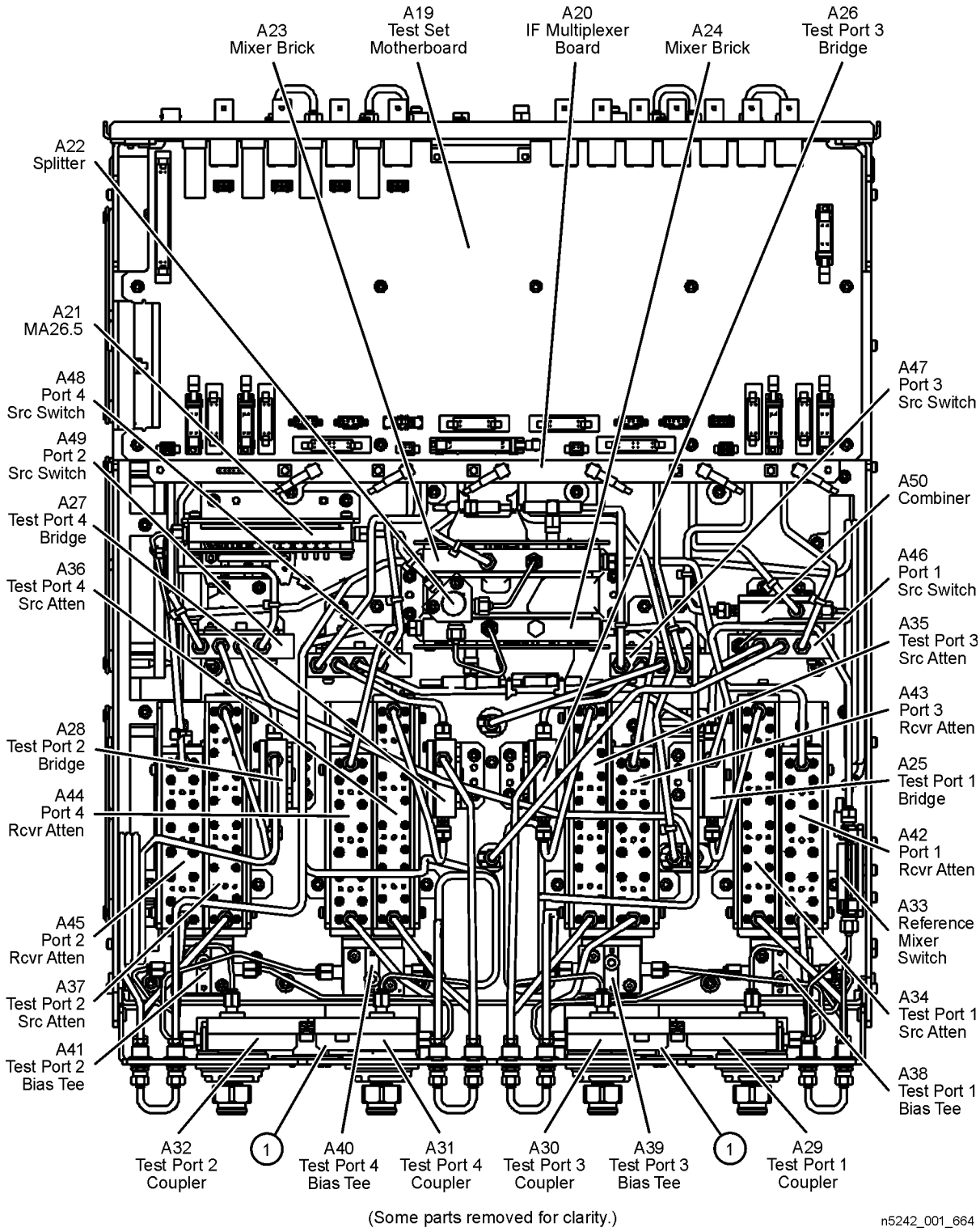
a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type.

Figure 6-59 Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 400/419/423



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423 (Ports 1 and 2)

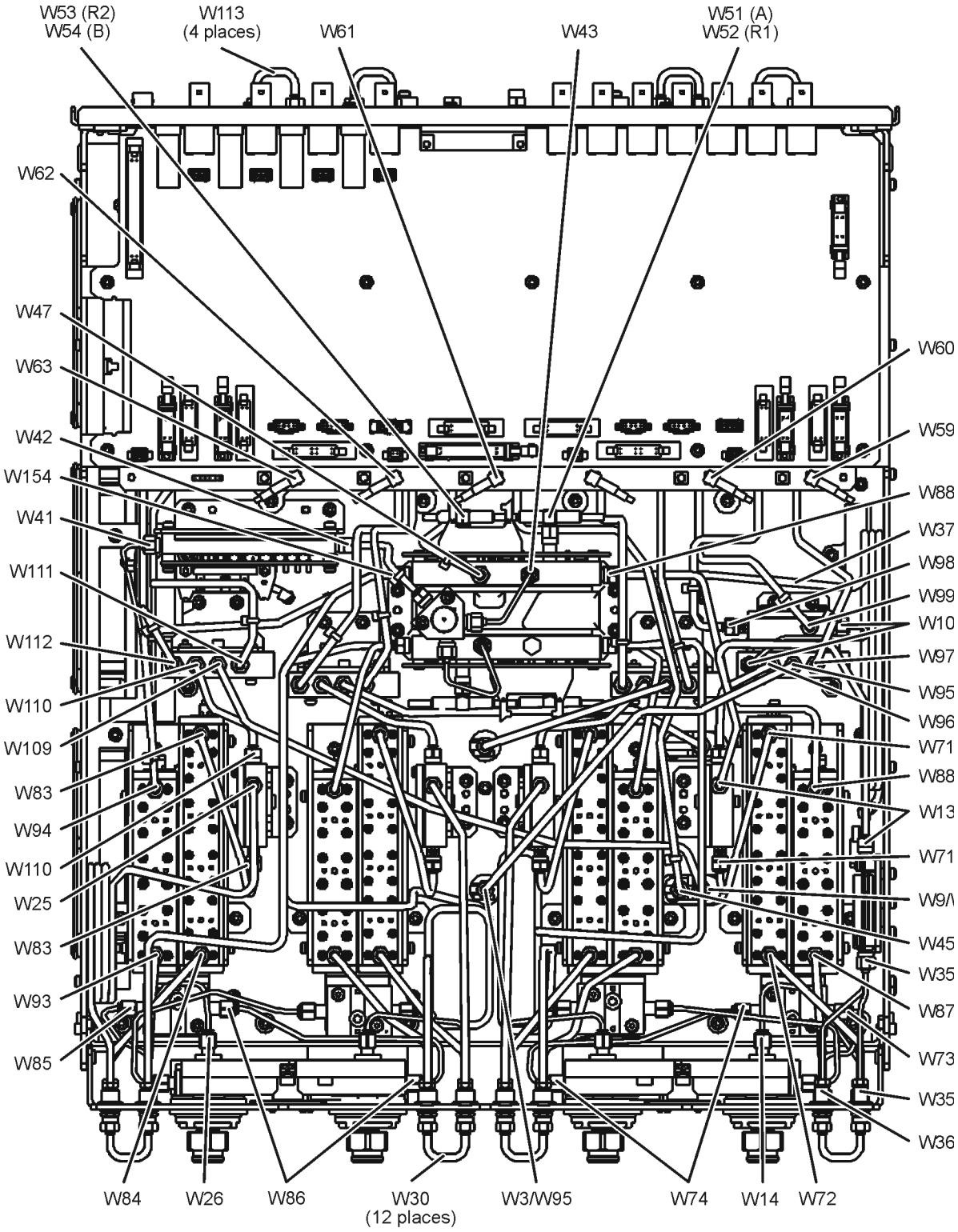
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W95
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W109
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W14 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20030[c]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
		N5242-20040[c]		
W25 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20038[b, e] Was N5242-20048	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W26 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20034[c]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
		N5242-20044[c]		
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[d] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[d] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W37	SR	N5222-20003 Was N5242-20009	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[d] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[d] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W52	F	N5242-60021	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P411)
W53	F	N5242-60022	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P412)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W70[d]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W71	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W72	SR	N5222-20028[d] Was N5242-20038	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W73 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20029[c] N5242-20039[c]	1	Port 1 CPLR THRU to A38 port 1 bias tee
W74 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20012[c] N5242-20022[c]	1	A38 port 1 bias tee to A29 port 1 coupler
W83	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W84	SR	N5222-20036[d] Was N5242-20046	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W85 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20035[c] N5242-20045[c]	1	Front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU to A41 port 2 bias tee
W86 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20013[c] N5242-20023[c]	1	A41 port 2 bias tee to A32 port 2 coupler
W87	SR	N5222-20031[d] Was N5242-20041	1	Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W88	SR	N5222-20004 Was N5242-20010	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W93	SR	N5222-20037[d] Was N5242-20047	1	Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W94	SR	N5222-20010 Was N5242-20016	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W95	SR	N5242-20269 Was N5242-20020	1	W3 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W96	SR	N5242-20264 Was N5242-20007	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to A25 port 1 bridge
W97	SR	N5242-20287[d] Was N5242-20086	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to PORT 1 SW SRC OUT (J11)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W98	SR	N5242-20288[d] Was N5242-20087	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB THRU IN (J10) to A50 combiner
W99	SR	N5242-20289[d] Was N5242-20088	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB ARM IN (J9) to A50 combiner
W100	SR	N5242-20265 Was N5242-20008	1	A50 combiner to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W109	SR	N5242-20268 Was N5242-20019	1	W9 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W110	SR	N5242-20262 Was N5242-20004	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to A28 port 2 bridge
W111	SR	N5242-20285[d] Was N5242-20084	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to PORT 2 SW SRC OUT (J2)
W112	SR	N5242-20286[d] Was N5242-20085	1	Rear-panel PORT 2 SW TSET IN (J1) to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	4	Rear panel jumper
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W154 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20308[d, e] Was N5242-20049	1	REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
d. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W154 along with W25. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.

Figure 6-60 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423 (Ports 1 and 2)



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423 (Ports 3 and 4)

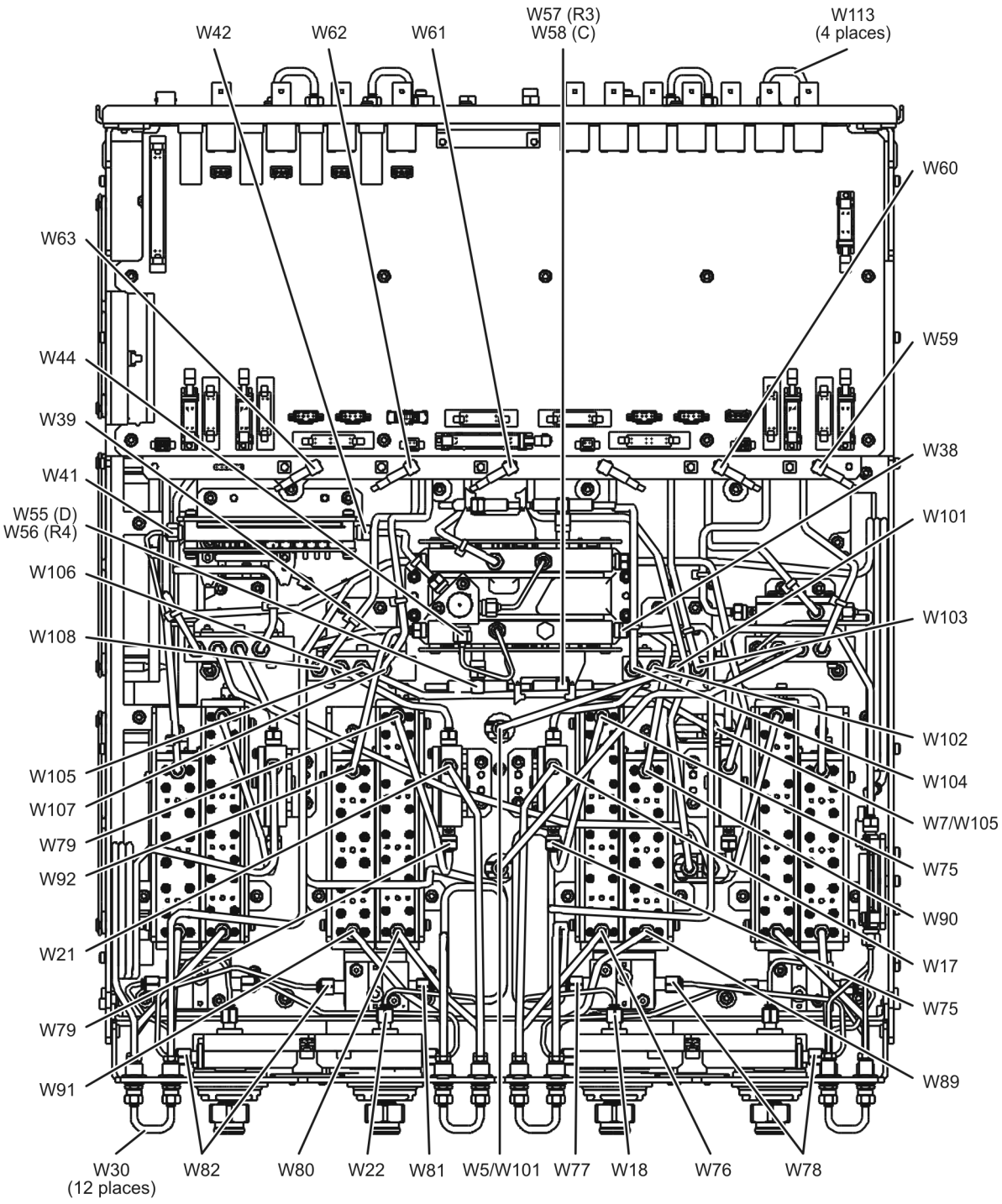
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8source (2) to W101
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W105
W17 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20023[b, e] Was N5242-20033	1	A26 port 3 bridge to front-panel REF 3 SOURCE OUT
W18 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20015[c]	1	A30 port 3 coupler to front-panel Port 3 CPLR ARM
		N5242-20025[c]		
W21 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20025[b, e] Was N5242-20035	1	A27 port 4 bridge to front-panel REF 4 SOURCE OUT
W22 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20018[c]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR ARM
		N5242-20028[c]		
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W38 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20270[b, d] Was N5242-20034	1	REF 3 RCVR R3 IN to A24 mixer brick (R3)
W39 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20271[b, e] Was N5242-20037	1	REF 4 RCVR R4 IN to A24 mixer brick (R4)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W44	SR	N5222-20008 Was N5242-20014	1	A22 splitter to A24 mixer brick
W55	F	N5242-60024	1	A24 mixer brick (D) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W56	F	N5242-60019	1	A24 mixer brick (R4) to A20 IF multiplexer (P414)
W57	F	N5242-60020	1	A24 mixer brick (R3) to A20 IF multiplexer (P413)
W58	F	N5242-60023	1	A24 mixer brick (C) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.		
W75	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A26 port 3 bridge to A35 port 3 source attenuator
W76	SR	N5222-20019[b] Was N5242-20029	1	A35 port 3 source attenuator to front-panel Port 3 SOURCE OUT

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W77 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20016[c] N5242-20026[c]	1	Port 3 CPLR THRU to A39 port 3 bias tee
W78 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20011[c] N5242-20021[c]	1	A39 port 3 bias tee to A30 port 3 coupler
W79	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A27 port 4 bridge to A36 port 4 source attenuator
W80	SR	N5222-20020[b] Was N5242-20030	1	A36 port 4 source attenuator to front-panel Port 4 SOURCE OUT
W81 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20017[c] N5242-20027[c]	1	Port 4 CPLR THRU to A40 port 4 bias tee
W82 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20014[c] N5242-20024[c]	1	A40 port 4 bias tee to A31 port 4 coupler
W89	SR	N5222-20021[b] Was N5242-20031	1	Port 3 RCVR C IN to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
W90	SR	N5242-20306 Was N5242-20012	1	A43 port 3 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (C)
W91	SR	N5222-20022[b] Was N5242-20032	1	Port 4 RCVR D IN to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
W92	SR	N5242-20307 Was N5242-20036	1	A44 port 4 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (D)
W101	SR	N5242-20266 Was N5242-20017	1	W5 to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
W102	SR	N5242-20263 Was N5242-20006	1	A47 port 3 mechanical switch to A26 port 3 bridge
W103	SR	N5242-20282[b] Was N5242-20081	1	A47 port 3 mechanical switch to PORT 3 SW SRC OUT (J8)
W104	SR	N5242-20281[b] Was N5242-20080	1	Rear-panel PORT 3 SW TSET IN (J7) to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
W105	SR	N5242-20267 Was N5242-20018	1	W7 to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
W106	SR	N5242-20261 Was N5242-20003	1	A48 port 4 mechanical switch to A27 port 4 bridge
W107	SR	N5242-20283[b] Was N5242-20082	1	A48 port 4 mechanical switch to PORT 4 SW SRC OUT (J4)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W108	SR	N5242-20284[b] Was N5242-20083	1	Rear-panel PORT 4 SW TSET IN (J3) to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	1	Rear panel jumper
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W202[f]	SR	N5222-20126	1	A21 HMA26.5 (Top) to A24 mixer brick

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W38 along with W17. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W39 along with W21. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Figure 6-61 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423 (Ports 3 and 4)



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_620-2

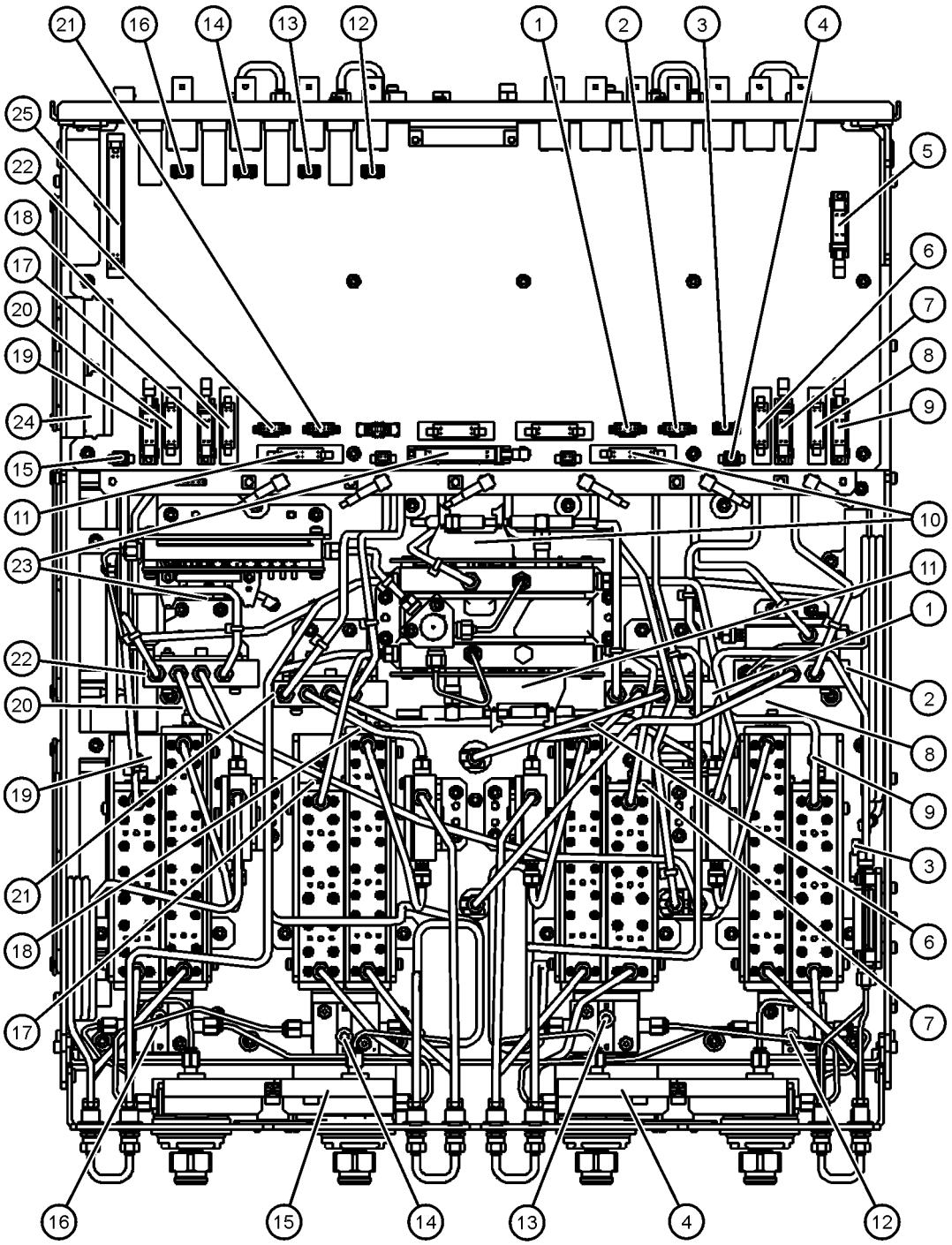
Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J102 to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
②	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J101 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
③	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
④	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to ports 1/3 LED board J1
⑤	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J202 to A35 port 3 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J206 to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
⑧	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑨	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑩	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑪	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J213 to A24 mixer brick (2)
⑫	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J541 to A38 port 1 bias tee
⑬	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J542 to A39 port 3 bias tee
⑭	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J543 to A40 port 4 bias tee
⑮	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to ports 2/4 LED board J1
⑯	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J544 to A41 port 2 bias tee
⑰	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J207 to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
⑱	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J203 to A36 port 4 source attenuator
⑲	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑳	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
㉑	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J103 to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
㉒	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J104 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
㉓	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
㉔	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
㉕	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

Figure 6-62 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_665

4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423/029

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter
A23 A24	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	2	Mixer brick
A25 A26 A27 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	4	Test port 1 bridge Test port 3 bridge Test port 4 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A30 A31 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	4	Test port 1 coupler Test port 3 coupler Test port 4 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A34 A35 A36 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	4	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 3 source attenuator Test port 4 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A38 A39 A40 A41 critical footnote	5067-4865[d] Was 5067-4855, or 5087-7781, or 5087-7239	4	Test port 1 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 3 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 4 bias tee (includes wire harness) Test port 2 bias tee (includes wire harness)
A42 A43 A44 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	4	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 3 receiver attenuator Port 4 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A46 A47 A48 A49	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	4	Port 1 mechanical switch Port 3 mechanical switch Port 4 mechanical switch Port 2 mechanical switch
A50	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	1	Combiner
A52	N1811-60030 Was N1811-60008	1	Test port 1 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A53	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	1	Test port 2 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A54	5087-7794 Was 5087-7729, or 5087-7315	1	Test port 2 bridge (Option 029 only)
A55	5087-7316[e]	1	Noise downconverter (Option 029 only)
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

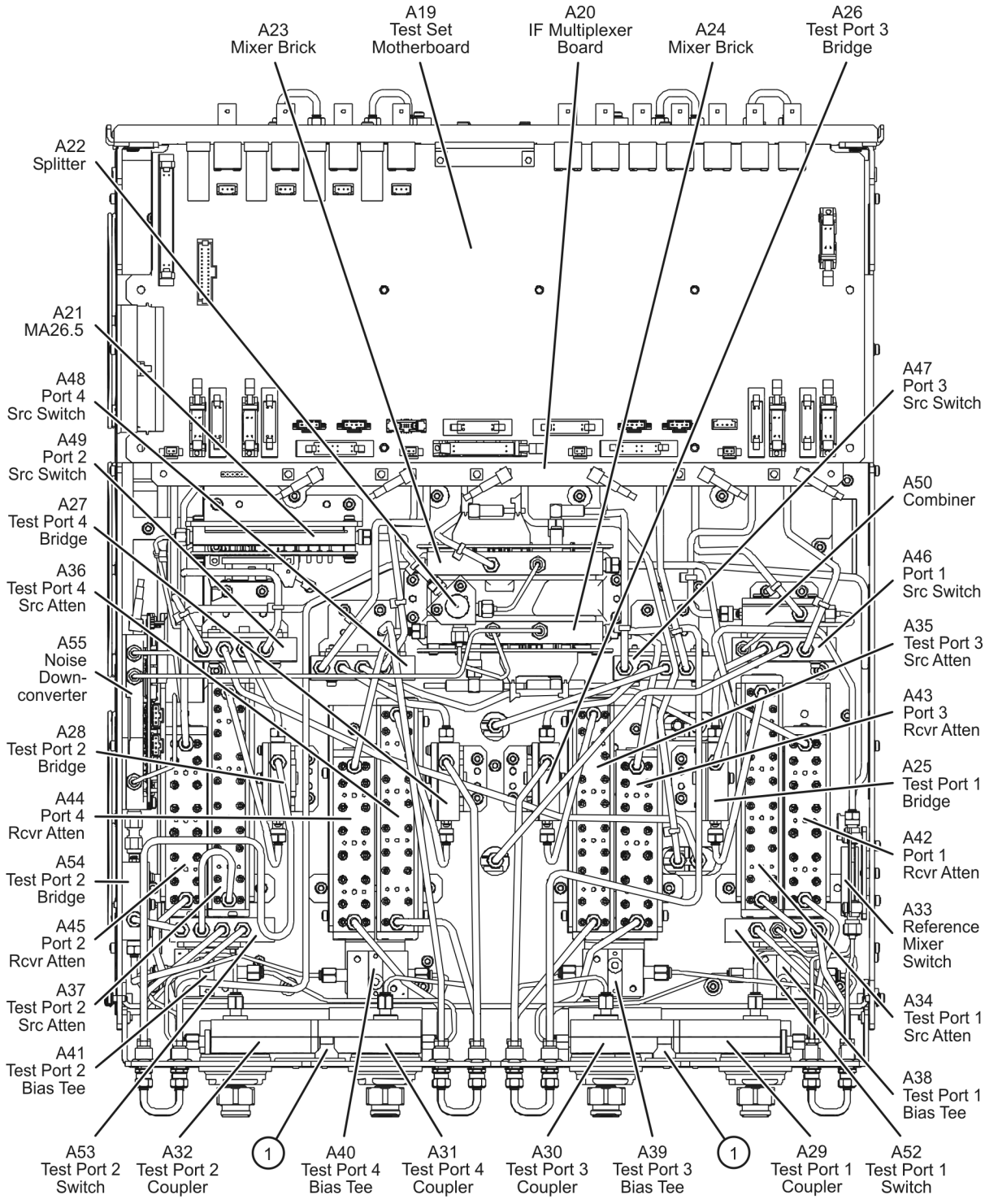
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type.

e. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-63 Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 400/419/423/029



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_634

Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029 (Ports 1 and 2)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W95
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W109
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W14 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20030[c]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
		N5242-20040[c]		
W26 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20034[c]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
		N5242-20044[c]		
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[b] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[b] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[b] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W52	F	N5242-60021	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P411)
W53	F	N5242-60022	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P412)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.		

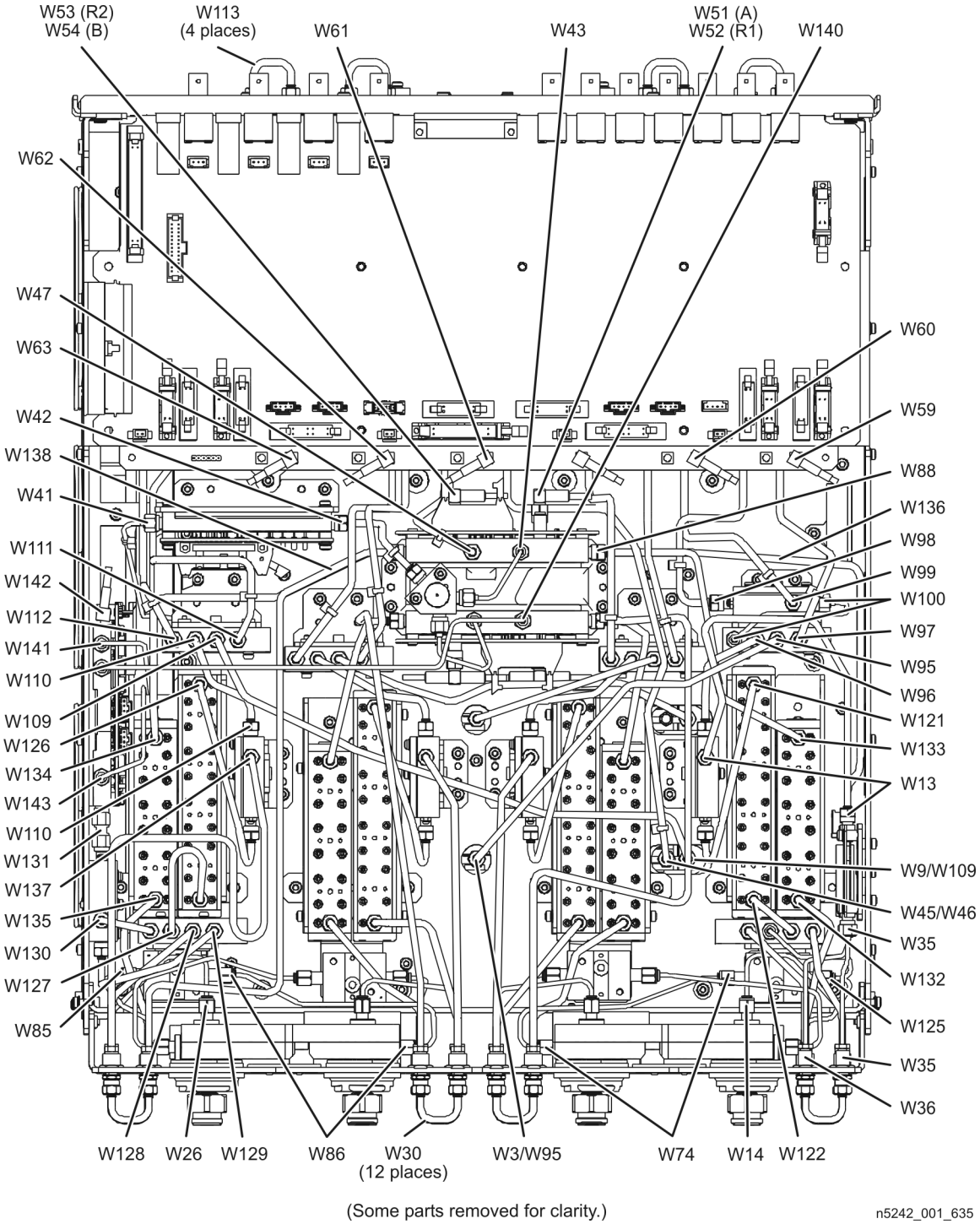
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W70[c]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W74 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20012[d] N5242-20022[c]	1	A38 port 1 bias tee to A29 port 1 coupler
W85 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20035[c] N5242-20045[c]	1	Front-panel Port 2 CPLR THRU to A41 port 2 bias tee
W86 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20013[c] N5242-20023[c]	1	A41 port 2 bias tee to A32 port 2 coupler
W95	SR	N5242-20269 Was N5242-20020	1	W3 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W96	SR	N5242-20264 Was N5242-20007	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to A25 port 1 bridge
W97	SR	N5242-20287[b] Was N5242-20086	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to PORT 1 SW SRC OUT (J11)
W98	SR	N5242-20288[b] Was N5242-20087	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB THRU IN (J10) to A50 combiner
W99	SR	N5242-20289[b] Was N5242-20088	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB ARM IN (J9) to A50 combiner
W100	SR	N5242-20265 Was N5242-20008	1	A50 combiner to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W109	SR	N5242-20268 Was N5242-20019	1	W9 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W110	SR	N5242-20262 Was N5242-20004	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to A28 port 2 bridge
W111	SR	N5242-20285[b] Was N5242-20084	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to PORT 2 SW SRC OUT (J2)
W112	SR	N5242-20286[b] Was N5242-20085	1	Rear-panel PORT 2 SW TSET IN (J1) to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	4	Rear panel jumper
W121	SR	N5242-20273 Was N5242-20067	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W122	SR	N5242-20298 Was N5242-20147, or N5242-20128	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to A52 port 1 noise bypass switch
W123	SR	N5242-20297[b] Was N5242-20127	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to frnt pnl Port 1 SOURCE OUT

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W124	SR	N5242-20295[b] Was N5242-20125	1	Front-panel Port 1 CPLR THRU to A52 port 1 switch
W125 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20296[c]	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to A38 port 1 bias tee
		N5242-20126[c]		
W126	SR	N5242-20272 Was N5242-20066	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W127	SR	N5242-20292 Was N5242-20116	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to A53 port 2 noise bypass switch
W128	SR	N5242-20303[b] Was N5242-20134	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to frnt pnl Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W129	SR	N5242-20293 Was N5242-20117	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W130	SR	N5242-20302 Was N5242-20148	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W131	SR	1250-3576	1	Adapter, coax, straight, m-m, 50 ohm
W132	SR	N5242-20277[b] Was N5242-20072	1	Front-panel Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W133	SR	N5242-20275 Was N5242-20069	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W134	SR	N5242-20276 Was N5242-20070	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W135	SR	N5242-20278[b] Was N5242-20073	1	Front-panel Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W136	SR	N5242-20274 Was N5242-20068	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W137 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20279[b], [e] Was N5242-20074	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W138 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20280[b], [e] Was N5242-20075	1	Front-panel REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W140 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20294 Was N5242-20118	1	A24 mixer brick to A55 noise downconverter [f]
W141 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20322 Was N5242-20129	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board LO
W142 critical footnote	F	N5242-60041	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] J4 to A7 noise receiver board J9

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W143 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20323 Was N5242-20130	1	A55 noise downconverter [f] to A7 noise receiver board RF
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W138 along with W137. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-64 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029 (Ports 1 and 2)



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029 (Ports 3 and 4)

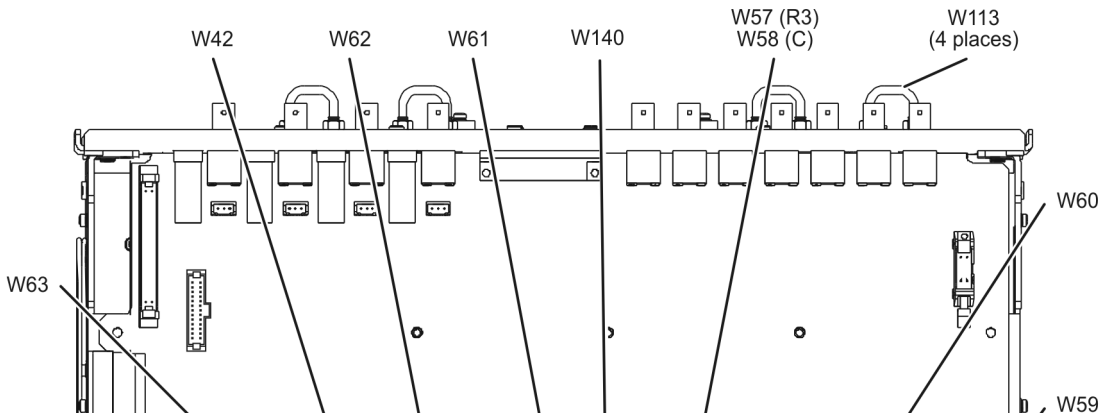
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W101
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W105
W17 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20023[b, e] Was N5242-20033	1	A26 port 3 bridge to front-panel REF 3 SOURCE OUT
W18 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20015[c] N5242-20025[c]	1	A30 port 3 coupler to front-panel Port 3 CPLR ARM
W21 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20025[b, e] Was N5242-20035	1	A27 port 4 bridge to front-panel REF 4 SOURCE OUT
W22 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20018[c] N5242-20028[c]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W38 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20270[b, d] Was N5242-20034	1	REF 3 RCVR R3 IN to A24 mixer brick (R3)
W39 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20271[b, e] Was N5242-20037	1	REF 4 RCVR R4 IN to A24 mixer brick (R4)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W44	SR	N5222-20008 Was N5242-20014	1	A22 splitter to A24 mixer brick
W55	F	N5242-60024	1	A24 mixer brick (D) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W56	F	N5242-60019	1	A24 mixer brick (R4) to A20 IF multiplexer (P414)
W57	F	N5242-60020	1	A24 mixer brick (R3) to A20 IF multiplexer (P413)
W58	F	N5242-60023	1	A24 mixer brick (C) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to “Top Cables, All Cables—All Options” on page 6-24.		
W75	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A26 port 3 bridge to A35 port 3 source attenuator
W76	SR	N5222-20019[b] Was N5242-20029	1	A35 port 3 source attenuator to front-panel Port 3 SOURCE OUT

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W77 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20016[c] N5242-20026[c]	1	Port 3 CPLR THRU to A39 port 3 bias tee
W78 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20011[c] N5242-20021[c]	1	A39 port 3 bias tee to A30 port 3 coupler
W79	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A27 port 4 bridge to A36 port 4 source attenuator
W80	SR	N5222-20020[b] Was N5242-20030	1	A36 port 4 source attenuator to front-panel Port 4 SOURCE OUT
W81 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20017[c] N5242-20027[c]	1	Port 4 CPLR THRU to A40 port 4 bias tee
W82 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20014[c] N5242-20024[c]	1	A40 port 4 bias tee to A31 port 4 coupler
W89	SR	N5222-20021[b] Was N5242-20031	1	Port 3 RCVR C IN to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
W90	SR	N5242-20306 Was N5242-20012	1	A43 port 3 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (C)
W91	SR	N5222-20022[b] Was N5242-20032	1	Port 4 RCVR D IN to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
W92	SR	N5242-20307 Was N5242-20036	1	A44 port 4 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (D)
W101	SR	N5242-20266 Was N5242-20017	1	W5 to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
W102	SR	N5242-20263 Was N5242-20006	1	A47 port 3 mechanical switch to A26 port 3 bridge
W103	SR	N5242-20282[b] Was N5242-20081	1	A47 port 3 mechanical switch to PORT 3 SW SRC OUT (J8)
W104	SR	N5242-20281[b] Was N5242-20080	1	Rear-panel PORT 3 SW TSET IN (J7) to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
W105	SR	N5242-20267 Was N5242-20018	1	W7 to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
W106	SR	N5242-20261 Was N5242-20003	1	A48 port 4 mechanical switch to A27 port 4 bridge
W107	SR	N5242-20283[b] Was N5242-20082	1	A48 port 4 mechanical switch to PORT 4 SW SRC OUT (J4)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W108	SR	N5242-20284[b] Was N5242-20083	1	Rear-panel PORT 4 SW TSET IN (J3) to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	1	Rear panel jumper
W140 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20294 Was N5242-20118	1	A24 mixer brick to A55 noise downconverter [f]
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W202[g]	SR	N5222-20126	1	A21 HMA26.5 (Top) to A24 mixer brick

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. This cable requires the purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805.
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W38 along with W17. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W39 along with W21. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.
g. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Figure 6-65 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029 (Ports 3 and 4)



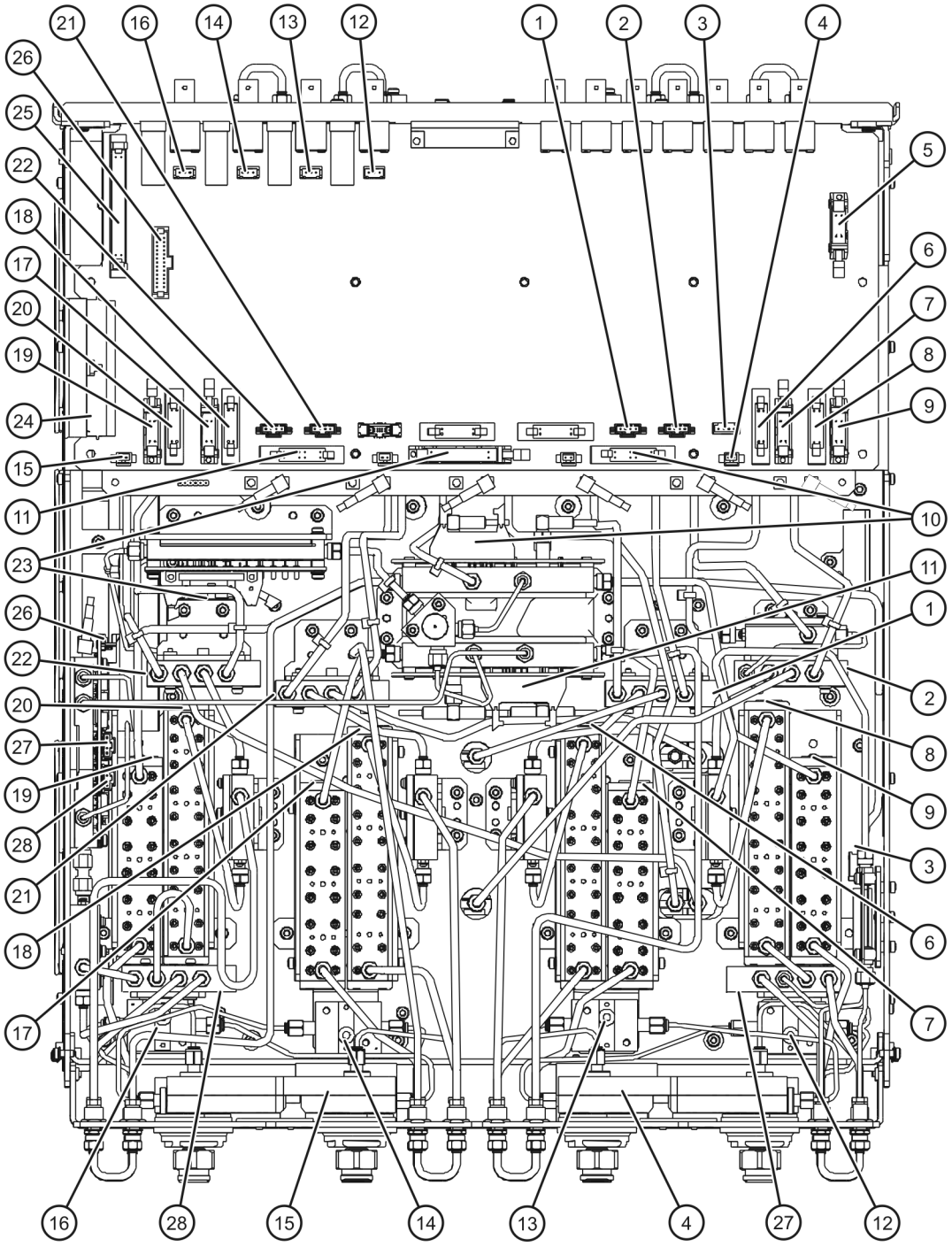
Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J102 to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
②	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J101 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
③	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
④	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to ports 1/3 LED board J1
⑤	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J202 to A35 port 3 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J206 to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
⑧	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑨	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑩	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑪	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J213 to A24 mixer brick (2)
⑫	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J541 to A38 port 1 bias tee
⑬	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J542 to A39 port 3 bias tee
⑭	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J543 to A40 port 4 bias tee
⑮	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to ports 2/4 LED board J1
⑯	2W	--	A19 test set motherboard J544 to A41 port 2 bias tee
⑰	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J207 to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
⑱	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J203 to A36 port 4 source attenuator
⑲	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑳	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
㉑	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J103 to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
㉒	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J104 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
㉓	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
㉔	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
㉕	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400
㉖	30R	N5242-60033	A19 test set motherboard J548 to A55 noise downconverter J1 [b] (See critical footnote)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
㉗			P/O A52 port 1 noise bypass switch. Refer to “Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423” on page 6-175.
㉘			P/O A53 port 2 noise bypass switch. Refer to “Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423” on page 6-175.

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness
b. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-66 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029



4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423/H85

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/H85

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter
A23 A24	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	2	Mixer brick
A25 A26 A27 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	4	Test port 1 bridge Test port 3 bridge Test port 4 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A30 A31 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	4	Test port 1 coupler Test port 3 coupler Test port 4 coupler Test port 2 coupler

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch
A34 A35 A36 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	4	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 3 source attenuator Test port 4 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A42 A43 A44 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	4	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 3 receiver attenuator Port 4 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A46 A47 A48 A49	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	4	Port 1 mechanical switch Port 3 mechanical switch Port 4 mechanical switch Port 2 mechanical switch
A50	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	1	Combiner
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

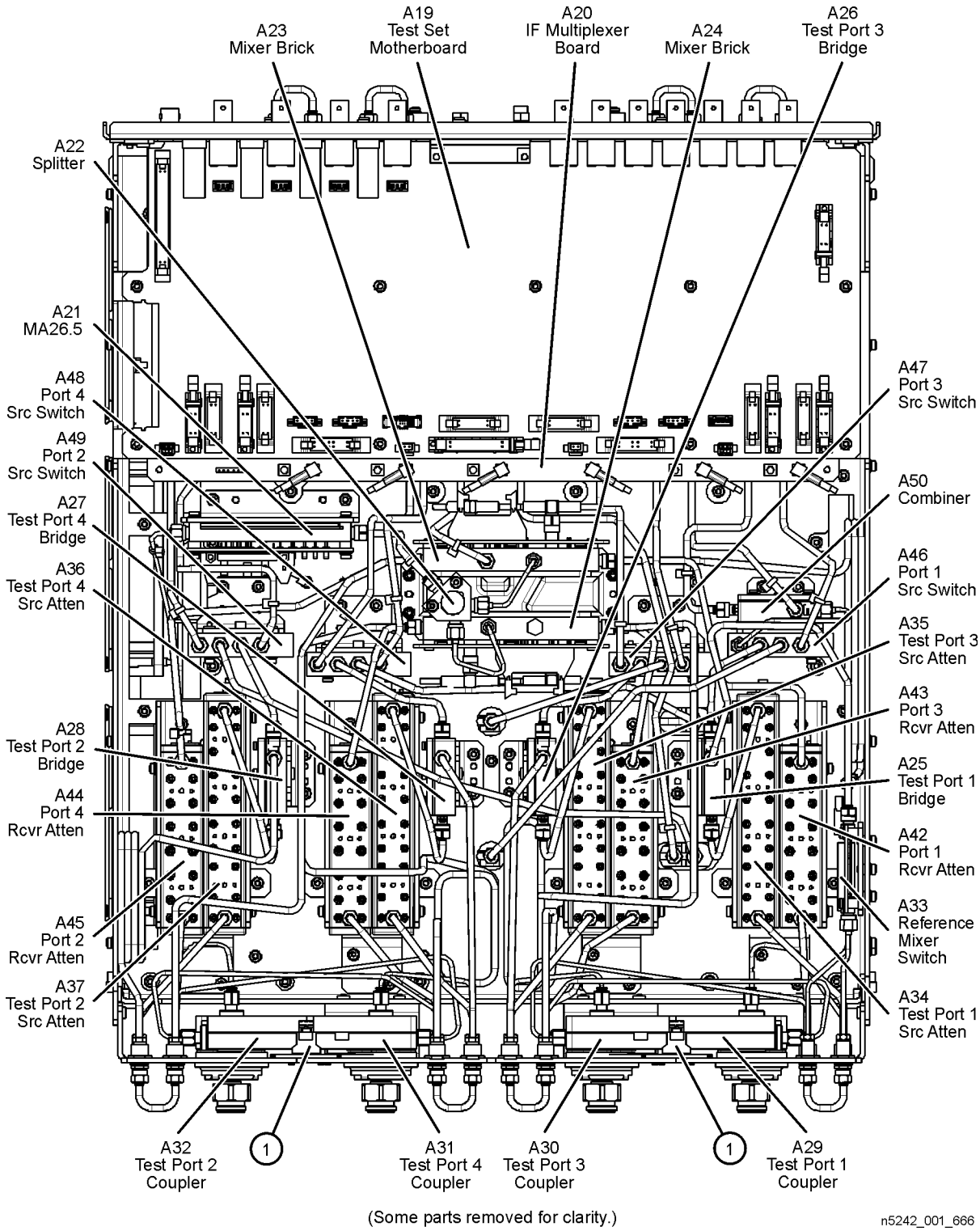
b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 6-67 Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 400/419/423/H85



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/H85 (Ports 1 and 2)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W95
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W109
W12 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20045[c] N5242-20055[c]	1	Port 1 CPLR THRU to A29 port 1 coupler
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W14 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20030[c] N5242-20040[c]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W24 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20053[c] N5242-20063[c]	1	Port 2 CPLR THRU to A32 port 2 coupler
W25 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20038[b,d] Was N5242-20048	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W26 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20034[c] N5242-20044[c]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[d] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[d] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W37	SR	N5222-20003 Was N5242-20009	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W40 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20039[d, d] Was N5242-20049	1	REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46

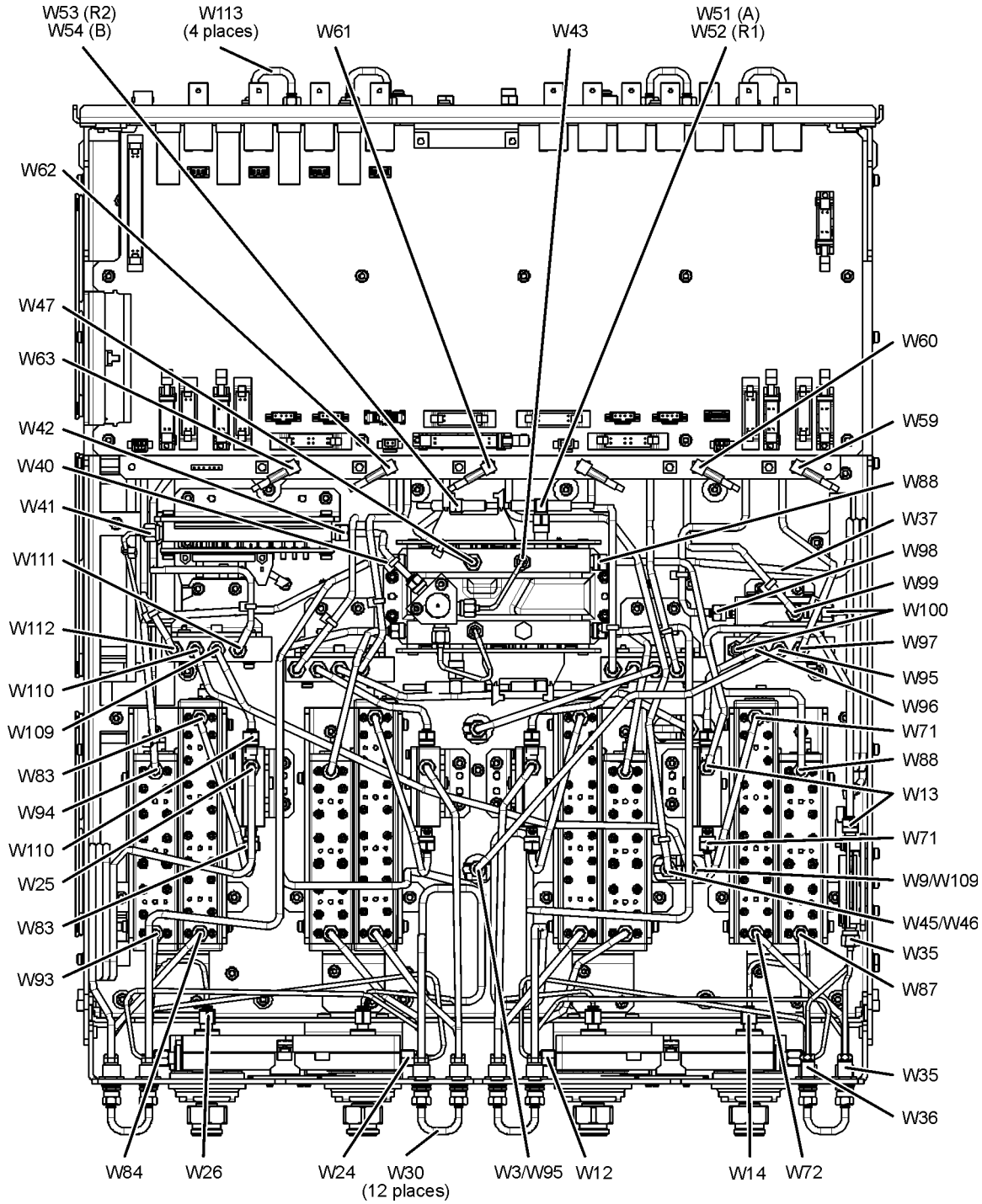
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W46	SR	N5222-20061[d] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[d] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W52	F	N5242-60021	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P411)
W53	F	N5242-60022	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P412)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W70[e]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W71	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W72	SR	N5222-20028[d] Was N5242-20038	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to front-panel Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W83	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W84	SR	N5222-20036[d] Was N5242-20046	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to front-panel Port 2 SOURCE OUT
W87	SR	N5222-20031[d] Was N5242-20041	1	Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W88	SR	N5222-20004 Was N5242-20010	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W93	SR	N5222-20037[d] Was N5242-20047	1	Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W94	SR	N5222-20010 Was N5242-20016	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W95	SR	N5242-20269 Was N5242-20020	1	W3 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W96	SR	N5242-20264 Was N5242-20007	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to A25 port 1 bridge
W97	SR	N5242-20287[d] Was N5242-20086	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to PORT 1 SW SRC OUT (J11)
W98	SR	N5242-20288[d] Was N5242-20087	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB THRU IN (J10) to A50 combiner
W99	SR	N5242-20289[d] Was N5242-20088	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB ARM IN (J9) to A50 combiner

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W100	SR	N5242-20265 Was N5242-20008	1	A50 combiner to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W109	SR	N5242-20268 Was N5242-20019	1	W9 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W110	SR	N5242-20262 Was N5242-20004	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to A28 port 2 bridge
W111	SR	N5242-20285[d] Was N5242-20084	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to PORT 2 SW SRC OUT (J2)
W112	SR	N5242-20286[d] Was N5242-20085	1	Rear-panel PORT 2 SW TSET IN (J1) to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	4	Rear panel jumper
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W202[f]	SR	N5222-20126	1	A21 HMA26.5 (Top) to A24 mixer brick

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is
If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W40 along with W25. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
e. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
f. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 6-68 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/H85 (Ports 1 and 2)



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_667

Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/H85 (Ports 3 and 4)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W101
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W105
W16 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20049[d] N5242-20059[d]	1	Port 3 CPLR THRU to A30 port 3 coupler
W17 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20023[b, e] Was N5242-20033	1	A26 port 3 bridge to front-panel REF 3 SOURCE OUT
W18 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20015[c] N5242-20025[d]	1	A30 port 3 coupler to front-panel Port 3 CPLR ARM
W20 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20054[d] N5242-20064[d]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR THRU
W21 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20025[b, e] Was N5242-20035	1	A27 port 4 bridge to front-panel REF 4 SOURCE OUT
W22 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20018[d] N5242-20028[d]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W38 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20270[b, d] Was N5242-20034	1	REF 3 RCVR R3 IN to A24 mixer brick (R3)
W39 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20271[b, e] Was N5242-20037	1	REF 4 RCVR R4 IN to A24 mixer brick (R4)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W44	SR	N5222-20008 Was N5242-20014	1	A22 splitter to A24 mixer brick
W55	F	N5242-60024	1	A24 mixer brick (D) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W56	F	N5242-60019	1	A24 mixer brick (R4) to A20 IF multiplexer (P414)
W57	F	N5242-60020	1	A24 mixer brick (R3) to A20 IF multiplexer (P413)
W58	F	N5242-60023	1	A24 mixer brick (C) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)

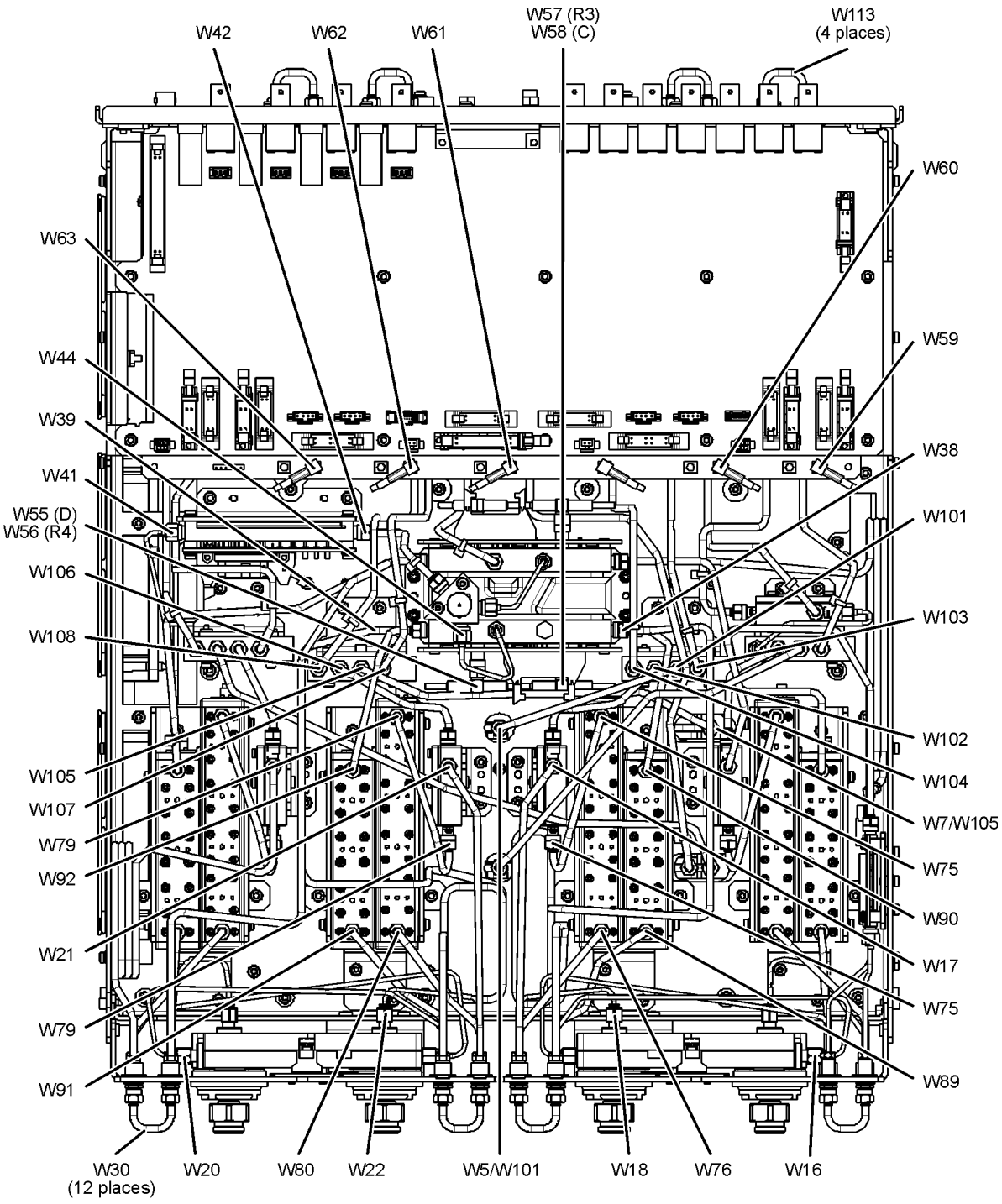
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W75	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A26 port 3 bridge to A35 port 3 source attenuator
W76	SR	N5222-20019[b] Was N5242-20029	1	A35 port 3 source attenuator to front-panel Port 3 SOURCE OUT
W79	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A27 port 4 bridge to A36 port 4 source attenuator
W80	SR	N5222-20020[b] Was N5242-20030	1	A36 port 4 source attenuator to front-panel Port 4 SOURCE OUT
W89	SR	N5222-20021[b] Was N5242-20031	1	Port 3 RCVR C IN to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
W90	SR	N5242-20306 Was N5242-20012	1	A43 port 3 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (C)
W91	SR	N5222-20022[b] Was N5242-20032	1	Port 4 RCVR D IN to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
W92	SR	N5242-20307 Was N5242-20036	1	A44 port 4 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (D)
W101	SR	N5242-20266 Was N5242-20017	1	W5 to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
W102	SR	N5242-20263 Was N5242-20006	1	A47 port 3 mechanical switch to A26 port 3 bridge
W103	SR	N5242-20282[b] Was N5242-20081	1	A47 port 3 mechanical switch to PORT 3 SW SRC OUT (J8)
W104	SR	N5242-20281[b] Was N5242-20080	1	Rear-panel PORT 3 SW TSET IN (J7) to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
W105	SR	N5242-20267 Was N5242-20018	1	W7 to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
W106	SR	N5242-20261 Was N5242-20003	1	A48 port 4 mechanical switch to A27 port 4 bridge
W107	SR	N5242-20283[b] Was N5242-20082	1	A48 port 4 mechanical switch to PORT 4 SW SRC OUT (J4)
W108	SR	N5242-20284[b] Was N5242-20083	1	Rear-panel PORT 4 SW TSET IN (J3) to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	1	Rear panel jumper
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable

b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by “Was.”
c. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
d. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W38 along with W17. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
e. If your analyzer’s serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W39 along with W21. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 6-69 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/H85 (Ports 3 and 4)



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

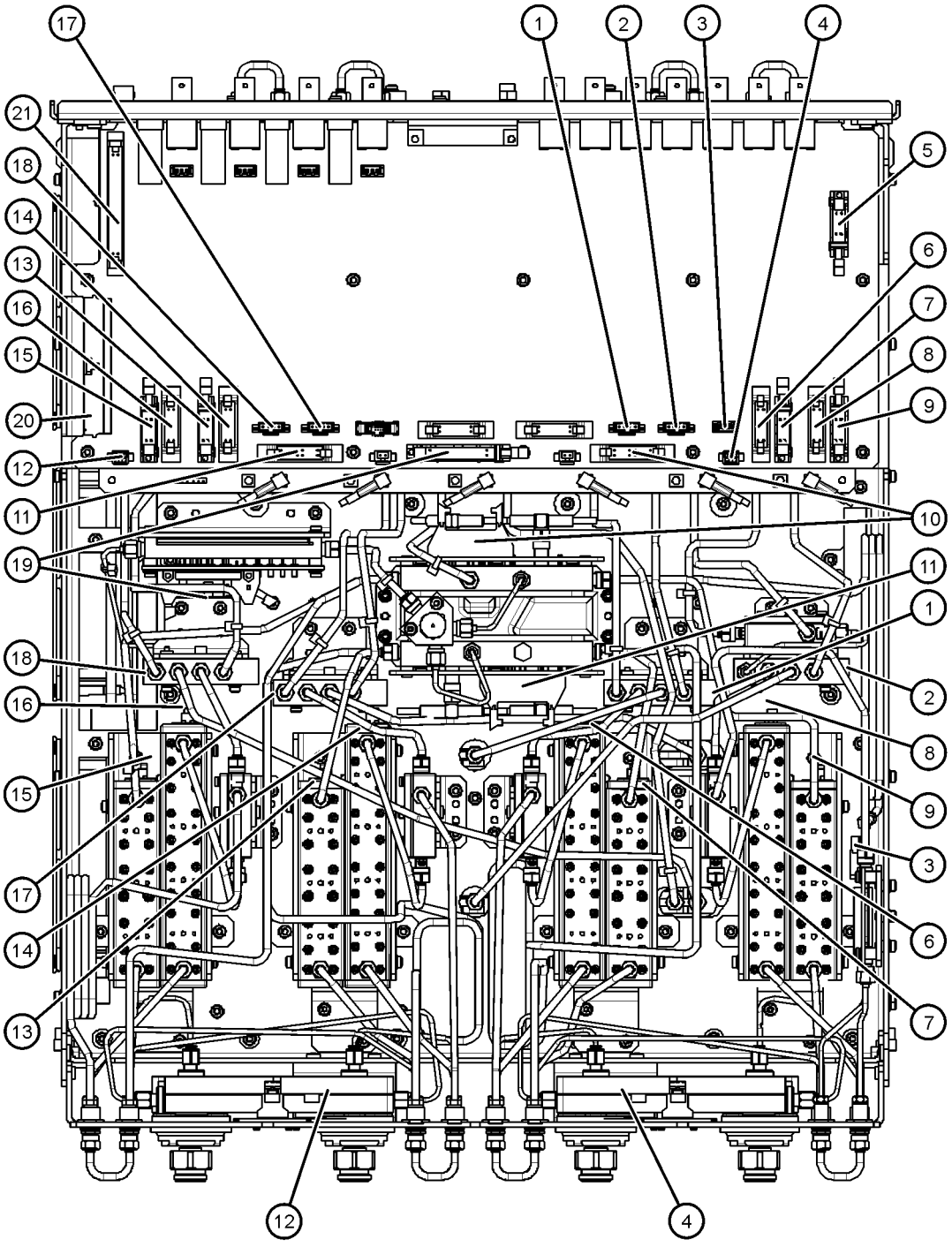
n5242_001_668

Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/H85

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J102 to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
②	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J101 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
③	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
④	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to ports 1/3 LED board J1
⑤	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J202 to A35 port 3 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J206 to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
⑧	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑨	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑩	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑪	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J213 to A24 mixer brick (2)
⑫	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to ports 2/4 LED board J1
⑬	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J207 to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
⑭	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J203 to A36 port 4 source attenuator
⑮	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑯	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑰	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J103 to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
⑱	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J104 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
⑲	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑳	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
㉑	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness

Figure 6-70 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_669

4-Port Configuration, Options 401/419/423/029/H85

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. Refer to the tables in this section of the manual to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029/H85

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A19	N5245-60163 Was N5245-60003 or N5240-60043	1	Test set motherboard
A20	N5240-60062[b] Was N5240-60045	1	IF multiplexer board
A21[c]	5087-7765 Was 5087-7711	1	LO Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)
A22[c]	5087-7139 5087-6139	1	Splitter
A23 A24	5087-7829 Was 5087-7766, or 5087-7722, or 5087-7308	2	Mixer brick
A25 A26 A27 A28	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	4	Test port 1 bridge Test port 3 bridge Test port 4 bridge Test port 2 bridge
A29 A30 A31 A32 critical footnote	5087-7813[d] Was 5087-7710	4	Test port 1 coupler Test port 3 coupler Test port 4 coupler Test port 2 coupler
A33	5087-7758 Was N5240-60048	1	Reference mixer switch

Reference Designator	Part Number[a]	Qty	Description
A34 A35 A36 A37	33321-60077 Was 33321-60070	4	Test port 1 source attenuator Test port 3 source attenuator Test port 4 source attenuator Test port 2 source attenuator
A42 A43 A44 A45	33321-60078 Was 33321-60066	4	Port 1 receiver attenuator Port 3 receiver attenuator Port 4 receiver attenuator Port 2 receiver attenuator
A46 A47 A48 A49	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	4	Port 1 mechanical switch Port 3 mechanical switch Port 4 mechanical switch Port 2 mechanical switch
A50	5087-7757 Was 5087-7315	1	Combiner
A52	N1811-60030 Was N1811-60008	1	Test port 1 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A53	N1811-60028 Was N1811-60006	1	Test port 2 noise bypass switch (Option 029 only)
A54	5087-7794 Was 5087-7729, or 5087-7315	1	Test port 2 bridge (Option 029 only)
A55 critical	5087-7316[e]	1	Noise downconverter (Option 029 only) – see critical footnote
①	N5240-60058 Was N5240-60051	2	Front panel LED board

a. Part numbers in italic typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-4.

b. All new units built after August 2009, no longer use the N5242-60031 cable that was attached to connector P1001 and Source 2. As a result of this change, the IF multiplexer boards have had their P1001 connectors removed. If your instrument contains a N5242-60031 cable, remove it from your instrument.

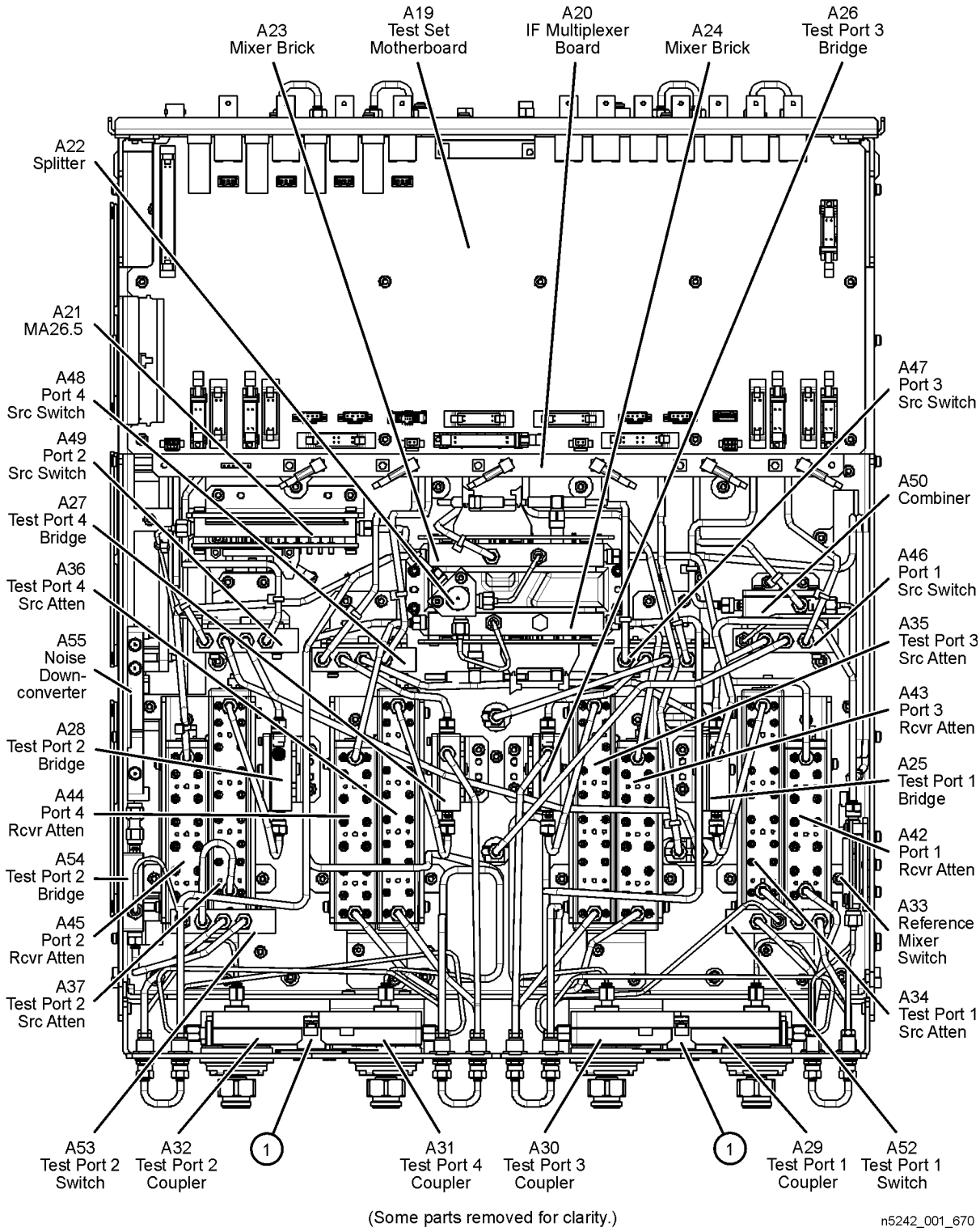
c. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your hardware has 2.4 mm connectors. Since this component has 3.5 mm connectors, you must replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. Also, you must purchase one bulkhead connector 1250-3805 for each replacement cable that connects to the front panel. Refer to the following "Bottom RF Cables" table.

e. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 6-71 Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 400/419/423/029/H85



Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029/H85 (Ports 1 and 2)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A5 source (1) to W95
W9	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A5 source (1) to W109
W13	SR	N5222-20005 Was N5242-20011	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A33 reference mixer switch
W14 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20030[e] N5242-20040[e]	1	A29 port 1 coupler to front-panel Port 1 CPLR ARM
W26 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20034[e] N5242-20044[e]	1	A32 port 2 coupler to front-panel Port 2 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W35	SR	N5222-20033[b] Was N5242-20043	1	A33 reference mixer switch to front-panel REF 1 SOURCE OUT
W36	SR	N5222-20032[d] Was N5242-20042	1	REF 1 RCVR R1 IN to A33 reference mixer switch
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W43	SR	N5222-20007 Was N5242-20013	1	A22 splitter to A23 mixer brick
W45	SR	N5222-20064 Was N5242-20093	1	A5 source (1) to W46
W46	SR	N5222-20061[d] Was N5242-20090	1	W46 to rear-panel EXT TSET DRIVE RF OUT (J6)
W47	SR	N5222-20060[d] Was N5242-20089	1	A23 mixer brick to EXT TSET DRIVE LO OUT (J5)
W51	F	N5242-60017	1	A23 mixer brick (A) to A20 IF multiplexer (P1)
W52	F	N5242-60021	1	A23 mixer brick (R1) to A20 IF multiplexer (P411)
W53	F	N5242-60022	1	A23 mixer brick (R2) to A20 IF multiplexer (P412)
W54	F	N5242-60018	1	A23 mixer brick (B) to A20 IF multiplexer (P201)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		

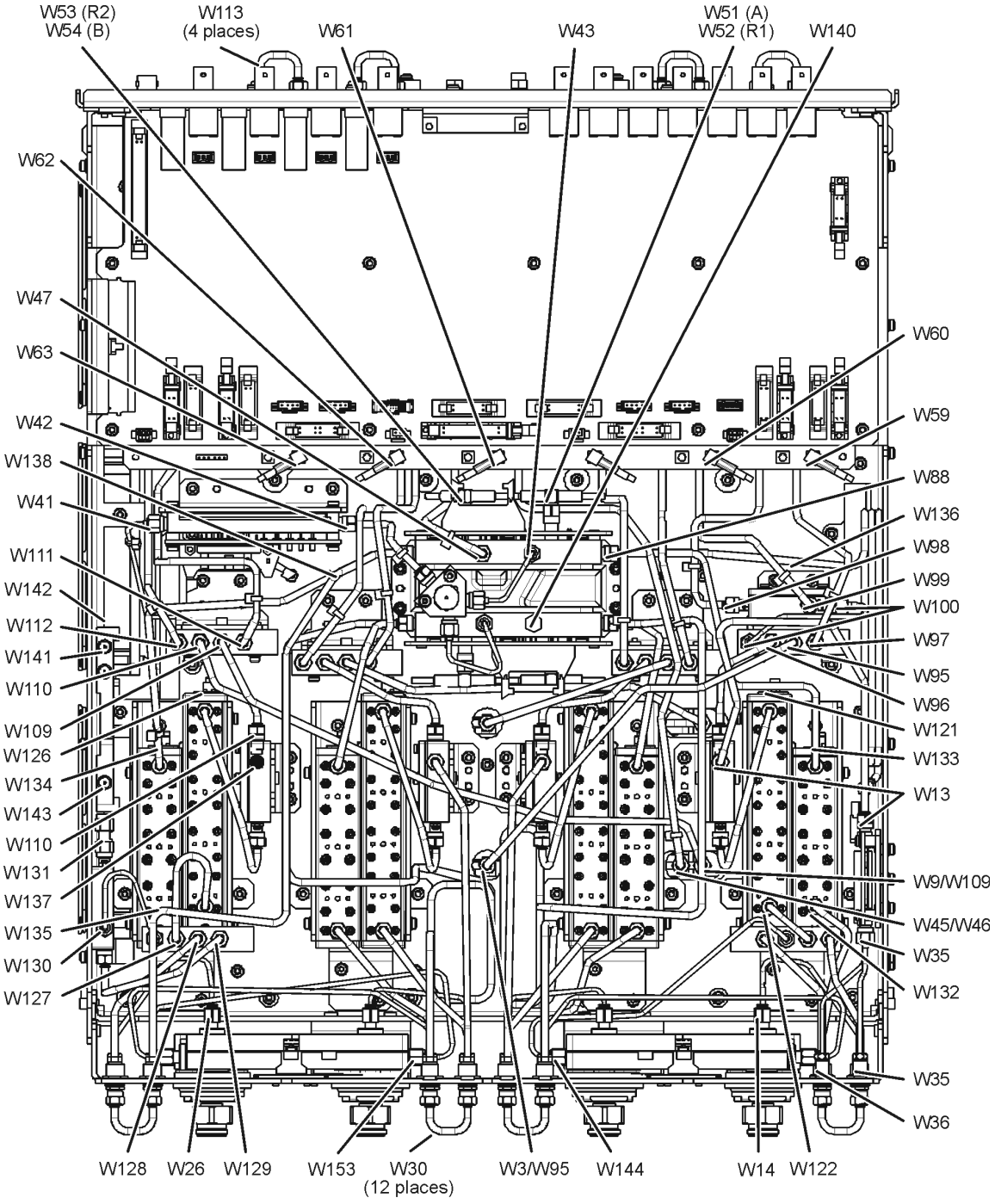
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W70[c]	SR	N5222-20073 Was N5242-20123	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A23 mixer brick
W95	SR	N5242-20269 Was N5242-20020	1	W3 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W96	SR	N5242-20264 Was N5242-20007	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to A25 port 1 bridge
W97	SR	N5242-20287[d] Was N5242-20086	1	A46 port 1 mechanical switch to PORT 1 SW SRC OUT (J11)
W98	SR	N5242-20288[d] Was N5242-20087	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB THRU IN (J10) to A50 combiner
W99	SR	N5242-20289[d] Was N5242-20088	1	Rear-panel PORT 1 COMB ARM IN (J9) to A50 combiner
W100	SR	N5242-20265 Was N5242-20008	1	A50 combiner to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
W109	SR	N5242-20268 Was N5242-20019	1	W9 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W110	SR	N5242-20262 Was N5242-20004	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to A28 port 2 bridge
W111	SR	N5242-20285[d] Was N5242-20084	1	A49 port 2 mechanical switch to PORT 2 SW SRC OUT (J2)
W112	SR	N5242-20286[d] Was N5242-20085	1	Rear-panel PORT 2 SW TSET IN (J1) to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	4	Rear panel jumper
W121	SR	N5242-20273 Was N5242-20067	1	A25 port 1 bridge to A34 port 1 source attenuator
W122	SR	N5242-20298 Was N5242-20147 or N5242-20128	1	A34 port 1 source attenuator to A52 port 1 noise bypass switch
W123	SR	N5242-20297[d] Was N5242-20127	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to frnt pnl Port 1 SOURCE OUT
W124	SR	N5242-20295[d] Was N5242-20125	1	Front-panel Port 1 CPLR THRU to A52 port 1 bypass switch
W126	SR	N5242-20272 Was N5242-20066	1	A28 port 2 bridge to A37 port 2 source attenuator
W127	SR	N5242-20292 Was N5242-20116	1	A37 port 2 source attenuator to A53 port 2 noise bypass switch
W128	SR	N5242-20303[d] Was N5242-20134	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to frnt pnl Port 2 SOURCE OUT

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W129	SR	N5242-20293 Was N5242-20117	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W130	SR	N5242-20302 Was N5242-20148	1	A53 port 2 noise bypass switch to A54 port 2 bridge
W131	SR	1250-3576	1	Adapter, coax, straight, m-m, 50 ohm
W132	SR	N5242-20277[d] Was N5242-20072	1	Front-panel Port 1 RCVR A IN to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
W133	SR	N5242-20275 Was N5242-20069	1	A42 port 1 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (A)
W134	SR	N5242-20276 Was N5242-20070	1	A45 port 2 receiver attenuator to A23 mixer brick (B)
W135	SR	N5242-20278[d] Was N5242-20073	1	Front-panel Port 2 RCVR B IN to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
W136	SR	N5242-20274 Was N5242-20068	1	A33 reference mixer switch to A23 mixer brick (R1)
W137 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20279[d, d] Was N5242-20074	1	A28 port 2 bridge to front-panel REF 2 SOURCE OUT
W138 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20280[d, e] Was N5242-20075	1	Front-panel REF 2 RCVR R2 IN to A23 mixer brick (R2)
W140 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20294 Was N5242-20118	1	A24 mixer brick to A55 noise downconverter [e]
W141 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20322 Was N5242-20129	1	A55 noise downconverter [e] to A7 noise receiver board LO
W142 critical footnote	F	N5242-60041	1	A55 noise downconverter [e] J4 to A7 noise receiver board J9
W143 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20323 Was N5242-20130	1	A55 noise downconverter [e] to A7 noise receiver board RF
W144	SR	N5242-20304[f] N5242-20144[e]	1	A52 port 1 noise bypass switch to A29 port 1 coupler
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W153 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20310[e] N5242-20063[e]	1	Front panel port 2 CPLR THRU to A32 port 2 coupler

See footnotes below and on the following page.

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W138 along with W137. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
e. Critical Footnote:
   The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
   1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
   2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
   Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.
f. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.

Figure 6-72 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029/H85 (Ports 1 & 2)



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_671

Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029/H85 (Ports 3 and 4)

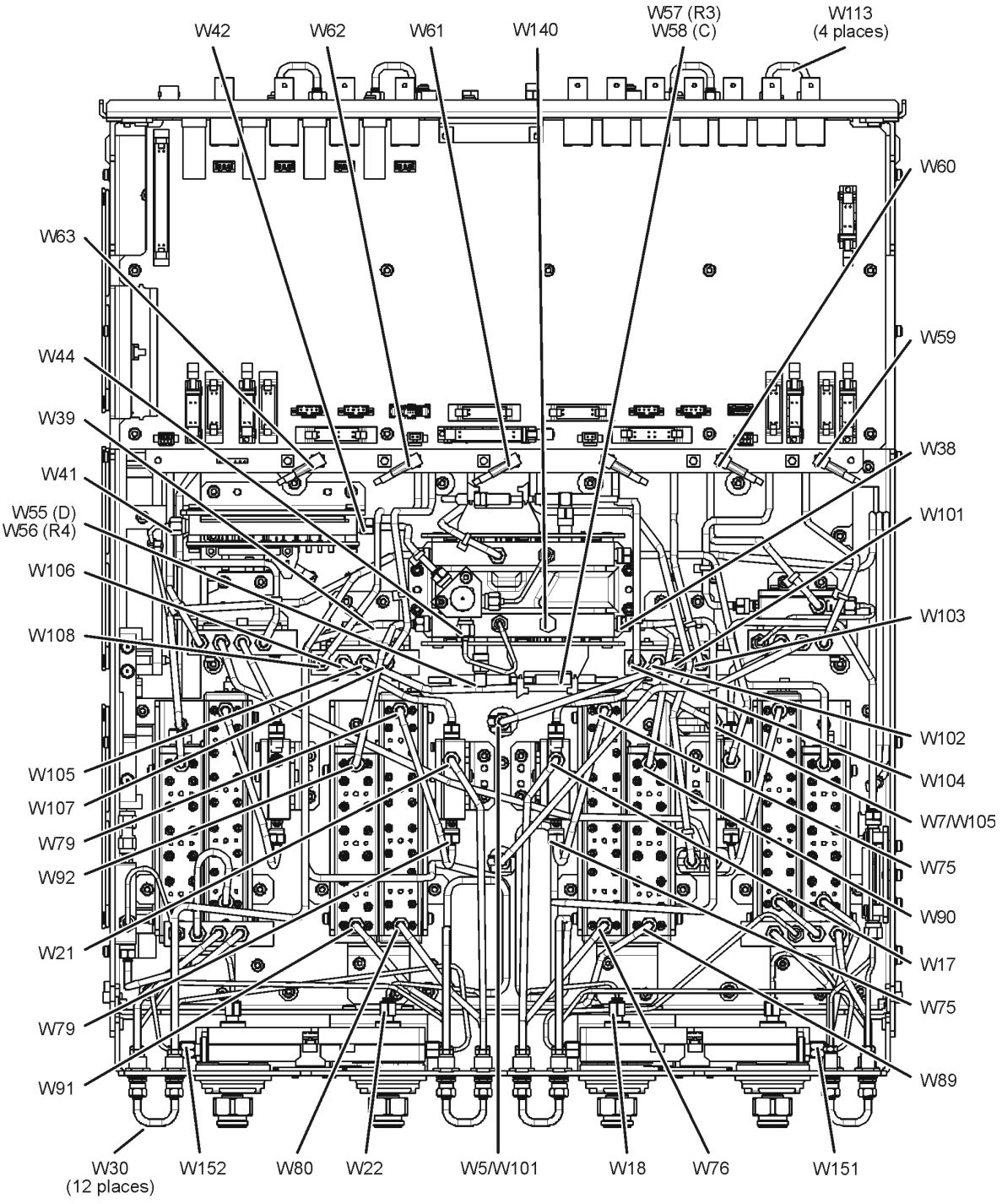
Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W5	SR	N5222-20062 Was N5242-20091	1	A8 source (2) to W101
W7	SR	N5222-20063 Was N5242-20092	1	A8 source (2) to W105
W17 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20023[b, e] Was N5242-20033	1	A26 port 3 bridge to front-panel REF 3 SOURCE OUT
W18 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20015[c] N5242-20025[c]	1	A30 port 3 coupler to front-panel Port 3 CPLR ARM
W21 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20025[d, e] Was N5242-20035	1	A27 port 4 bridge to front-panel REF 4 SOURCE OUT
W22 critical footnote	SR	N5222-20018[c] N5242-20028[c]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR ARM
W30	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	12	Front panel jumper
W38 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20270[d, d] Was N5242-20034	1	REF 3 RCVR R3 IN to A24 mixer brick (R3)
W39 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20271[d, e] Was N5242-20037	1	REF 4 RCVR R4 IN to A24 mixer brick (R4)
W41	SR	N5222-20067 Was N5242-20110	1	A11 13.5 GHz synthesizer to A21 HMA26.5
W42	SR	N5222-20009 Was N5242-20015	1	A21 HMA26.5 to A22 splitter
W44	SR	N5222-20008 Was N5242-20014	1	A22 splitter to A24 mixer brick
W55	F	N5242-60024	1	A24 mixer brick (D) to A20 IF multiplexer (P801)
W56	F	N5242-60019	1	A24 mixer brick (R4) to A20 IF multiplexer (P414)
W57	F	N5242-60020	1	A24 mixer brick (R3) to A20 IF multiplexer (P413)
W58	F	N5242-60023	1	A24 mixer brick (C) to A20 IF multiplexer (P601)
W59 -W63	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W75	SR	N5222-20002 Was N5242-20005	1	A26 port 3 bridge to A35 port 3 source attenuator
W76	SR	N5222-20019[d] Was N5242-20029	1	A35 port 3 source attenuator to front-panel Port 3 SOURCE OUT

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W79	SR	N5222-20001 Was N5242-20002	1	A27 port 4 bridge to A36 port 4 source attenuator
W80	SR	N5222-20020[d] Was N5242-20030	1	A36 port 4 source attenuator to front-panel Port 4 SOURCE OUT
W89	SR	N5222-20021[d] Was N5242-20031	1	Port 3 RCVR C IN to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
W90	SR	N5242-20306 Was N5242-20012	1	A43 port 3 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (C)
W91	SR	N5222-20022[d] Was N5242-20032	1	Port 4 RCVR D IN to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
W92	SR	N5242-20307 Was N5242-20036	1	A44 port 4 receiver attenuator to A24 mixer brick (D)
W101	SR	N5242-20266 Was N5242-20017	1	W5 to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
W102	SR	N5242-20263 Was N5242-20006	1	A47 port 3 mechanical switch to A26 port 3 bridge
W103	SR	N5242-20282[d] Was N5242-20081	1	A47 port 3 mechanical switch to PORT 3 SW SRC OUT (J8)
W104	SR	N5242-20281[d] Was N5242-20080	1	Rear-panel PORT 3 SW TSET IN (J7) to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
W105	SR	N5242-20267 Was N5242-20018	1	W7 to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
W106	SR	N5242-20261 Was N5242-20003	1	A48 port 4 mechanical switch to A27 port 4 bridge
W107	SR	N5242-20283[d] Was N5242-20082	1	A48 port 4 mechanical switch to PORT 4 SW SRC OUT (J4)
W108	SR	N5242-20284[d] Was N5242-20083	1	Rear-panel PORT 4 SW TSET IN (J3) to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
W113	SR	N5222-20091 Was E8356-20072	1	Rear panel jumper
W140 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20294 Was N5242-20118	1	A24 mixer brick to A55 noise downconverter [f]
W149 & W150	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Cables—All Options" on page 6-24.		
W151 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20309[c]	1	Front panel port 3 CPLR THRU to A30 port 3 coupler
W152 critical footnote	SR	N5242-20311[c] N5242-20064[c]	1	A31 port 4 coupler to front-panel Port 4 CPLR THRU

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
W202[g]	SR	N5222-20126	1	A21 HMA26.5 (Top) to A24 mixer brick

a. SR = semirigid coaxial cable; F = flexible coaxial cable
b. Requires purchase of bulkhead connector 1250-3805 if replacing the old cable, designated by "Was."
c. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above or new bias tees/couplers have been installed, use the part number in the top cell of this row. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below and new bias tees/couplers have **not** been installed, use the part number in the bottom cell of this row. These two part numbers are not interchangeable because the cable connectors for the coupler are different sizes. When ordering a cable, note the part number printed on the cable.
d. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W38 along with W17. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
e. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, you must replace cable W39 along with W21. These cables may not have the same dimensions as shown in the following graphic.
f. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.
g. Semirigid cables N5222-20073 and N5222-20126 are only installed in instruments with the new HMA26.5. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 7-39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Figure 6-73 Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029/H85 (Ports 3 and 4)



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

n5242_001_672

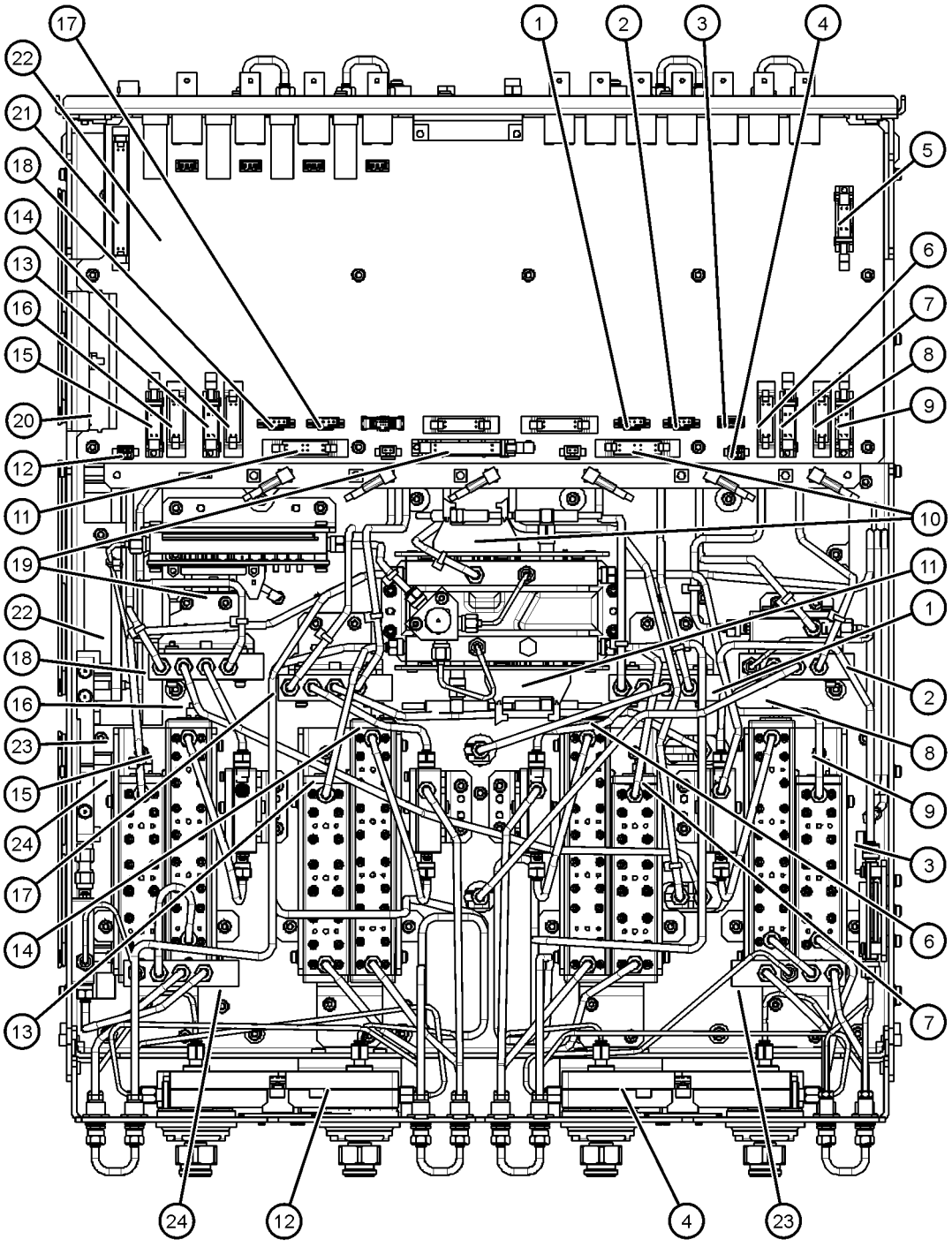
Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029/H85

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
①	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J102 to A47 port 3 mechanical switch
②	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J101 to A46 port 1 mechanical switch
③	4W	N5242-60002	A19 test set motherboard J3 to A33 reference mixer switch
④	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J221 to ports 1/3 LED board J1
⑤	10R	N5242-60005	Rear-panel PWR I/O to A19 test set motherboard J301
⑥	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J202 to A35 port 3 source attenuator
⑦	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J206 to A43 port 3 receiver attenuator
⑧	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J201 to A34 port 1 source attenuator
⑨	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J205 to A42 port 1 receiver attenuator
⑩	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J212 to A23 mixer brick (1)
⑪	16R	N5242-60006	A19 test set motherboard J213 to A24 mixer brick (2)
⑫	3W	N5242-60009	A19 test set motherboard J222 to ports 2/4 LED board J1
⑬	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J207 to A44 port 4 receiver attenuator
⑭	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J203 to A36 port 4 source attenuator
⑮	10R	8121-0982 Was N5242-60007	A19 test set motherboard J208 to A45 port 2 receiver attenuator
⑯	14R	N5242-60008	A19 test set motherboard J204 to A37 port 2 source attenuator
⑰	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J103 to A48 port 4 mechanical switch
⑱	4W	N5242-60003	A19 test set motherboard J104 to A49 port 2 mechanical switch
⑲	24R	N5230-60014 Was N5242-60011	A19 test set motherboard J209 to A21 HMA26.5
⑳	100R	N5242-60004	A14 system motherboard J1 to A19 test set motherboard J1 to A20 IF multiplexer board J1
㉑	36R	8121-0834	Rear-panel HANDLER I/O to A19 test set motherboard J400
㉒	30R	N5242-60033	A19 test set motherboard J548 to A55 noise downconverter J1 [b] (See critical footnote)

Reference Designator	Type[a]	Part Number	Description
㉓			P/O A52 port 1 noise bypass switch. Refer to “Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423” on page 6-175.
㉔			P/O A53 port 2 noise bypass switch. Refer to “Bottom Assemblies, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423” on page 6-175.

a. nR = n wires in a ribbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a wire harness
b. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-74 Bottom Ribbon Cables and Wire Harnesses, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423/029/H85



(Some parts removed for clarity.)

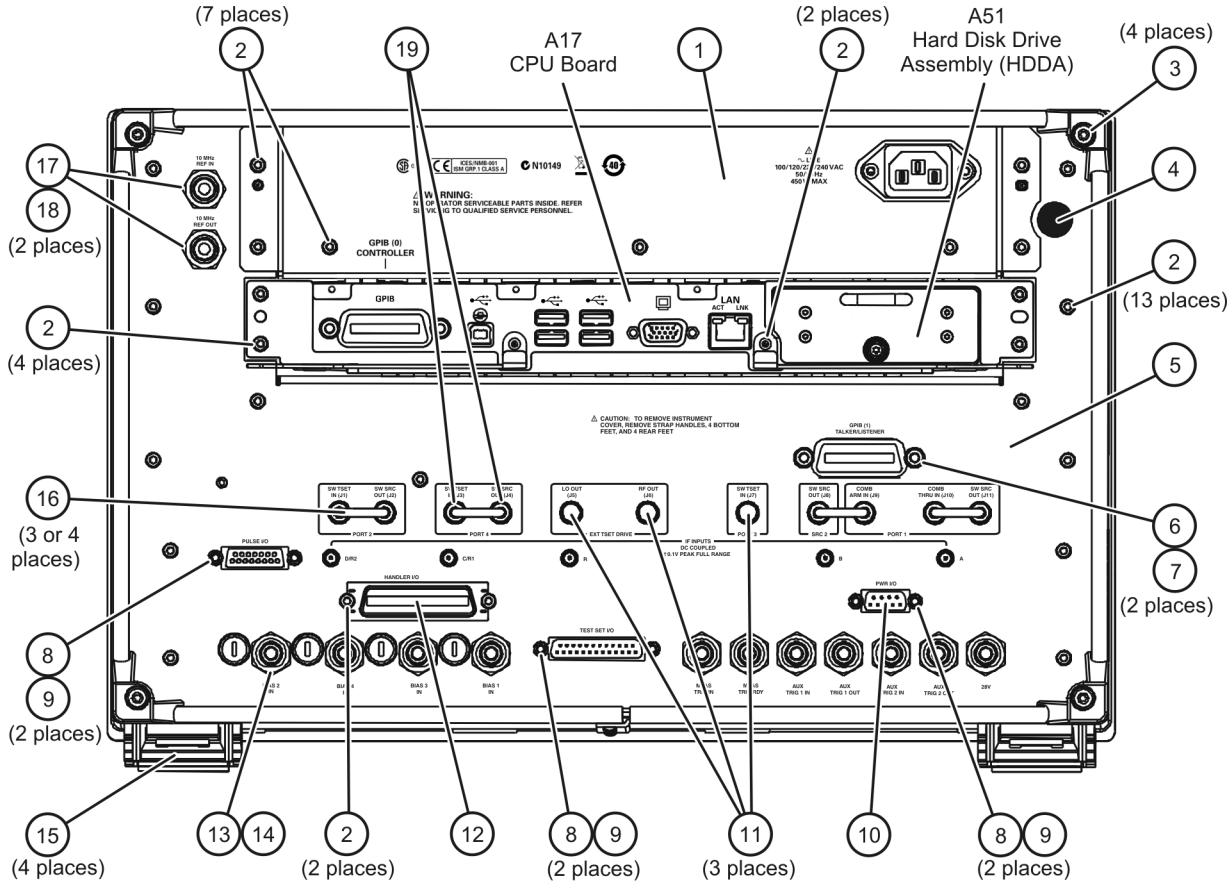
n5242_001_673

Rear Panel Assembly, All Options

Item Number	Part Number	Qty	Description
A17	CPU board. The 2.0 GHz CPU board is shown. Refer to "Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18 for part number.		
A51	Solid state drive. Refer to "Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18 for A51 part numbers.		
①	N5242-00022	1	Power supply rear panel (when 1.6 GHz CPU is installed)
	N5245-00028		Power supply rear panel (when 2.0 GHz CPU is installed)
②	0515-0372	28	Machine screw, M3.0 x 8, pan head
③	Rear foot and screw (Refer to "External Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options" on page 6-248.)		
④	6960-0149	1	Hole plug
⑤	N5242-00010	1	Rear panel
⑥	2190-0958 Was 2190-0034	--	Lock washer
⑦	0380-0644	--	Jack screw
⑧	2190-0584	--	Lock washer
⑨	0380-4670 Was 1251-7812	--	Jack screw, 0.442 inch length
	1251-7812	--	Jack screw, 0.5 inch length
⑩	N5242-60005	1	PWR I/O cable assembly
⑪	1250-4261 Was: 1810-0118	3	Termination, 50 ohm load
⑫	8121-0834	1	HANDLER I/O cable assembly
⑬	2190-0068	--	Lock washer
⑭	2950-0054	--	Hex nut
⑮	Bottom foot (Refer to "External Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options" on page 6-248.)		
⑯	Rear panel jumper (Refer to "Bottom RF Cables, 4-Port, Options 401/419/423 (Ports 1 and 2)" on page 6-178 or "Bottom RF Cables, 2-Port, Options 201/219/224" on page 6-75.)		
⑰	2190-0102	--	Lock washer

Item Number	Part Number	Qty	Description
⑱	2950-0035	--	Hex nut
⑲	6960-0076	--	Hole plug (For 2-port models only.)

Figure 6-75 Rear Panel Assembly, All Options



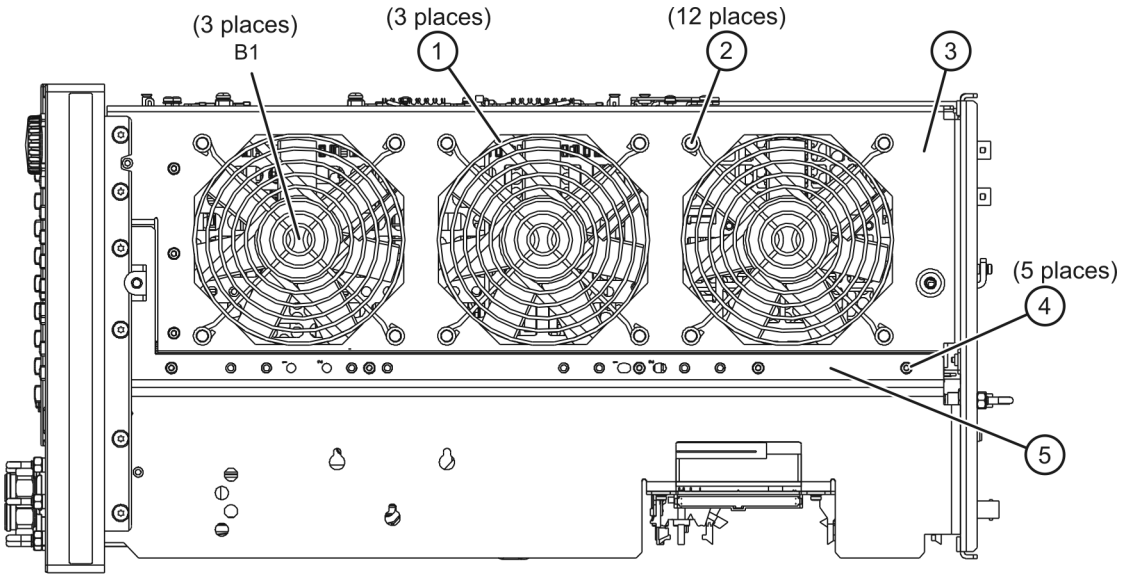
NOTE: THE 2.0 GHz A17 CPU BOARD IS SHOWN IN THIS ILLUSTRATION.

n5242_001_626

Top Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

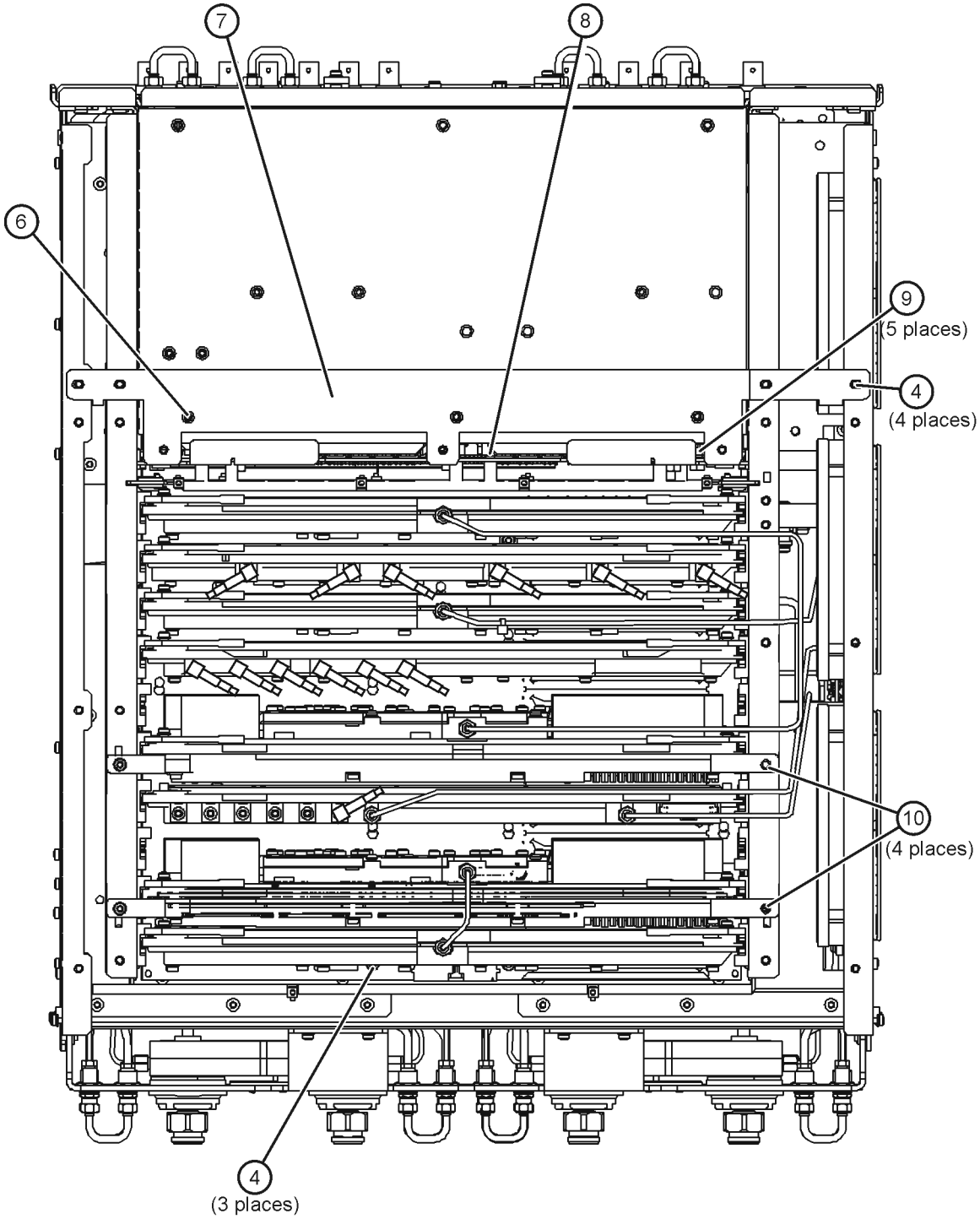
Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
B1	3160-4199	3	Fan
①	3160-0281 Was 3160-4198	3	Fan guard
②	0361-1272	12	Fan rivet
③	N5242-00015	1	Fan bracket
④	0515-0372	12	Machine screw, M3.0 x 8, pan head (5 to attach fan bracket to chassis, 4 to attach power supply bracket to inner panels, left side bracket, and fan bracket, and 3 to attach A14 system motherboard to the chassis.)
⑤	Chassis (Refer to “Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options” on page 6-246.)		
⑥	0515-1227	3	Machine screw, M3.0 x 6, flat head (To attach power supply bracket to power supply.)
⑦	W1312-00062	1	Power supply bracket
⑧	0515-0375	6	Machine screw, M3.0 x 16, pan head (To attach midplane board to midplane bracket.)
⑨	0400-0353	6	Midplane board grommets
⑩	0515-0380	4	Machine screw, M4.0 x 10, pan head (To attach A5 and A8 source boards to inner panels.)

Figure 6-76 Top Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, Side View, All Options



n5242_001_622-1

Figure 6-77 Top Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, Top View, All Options



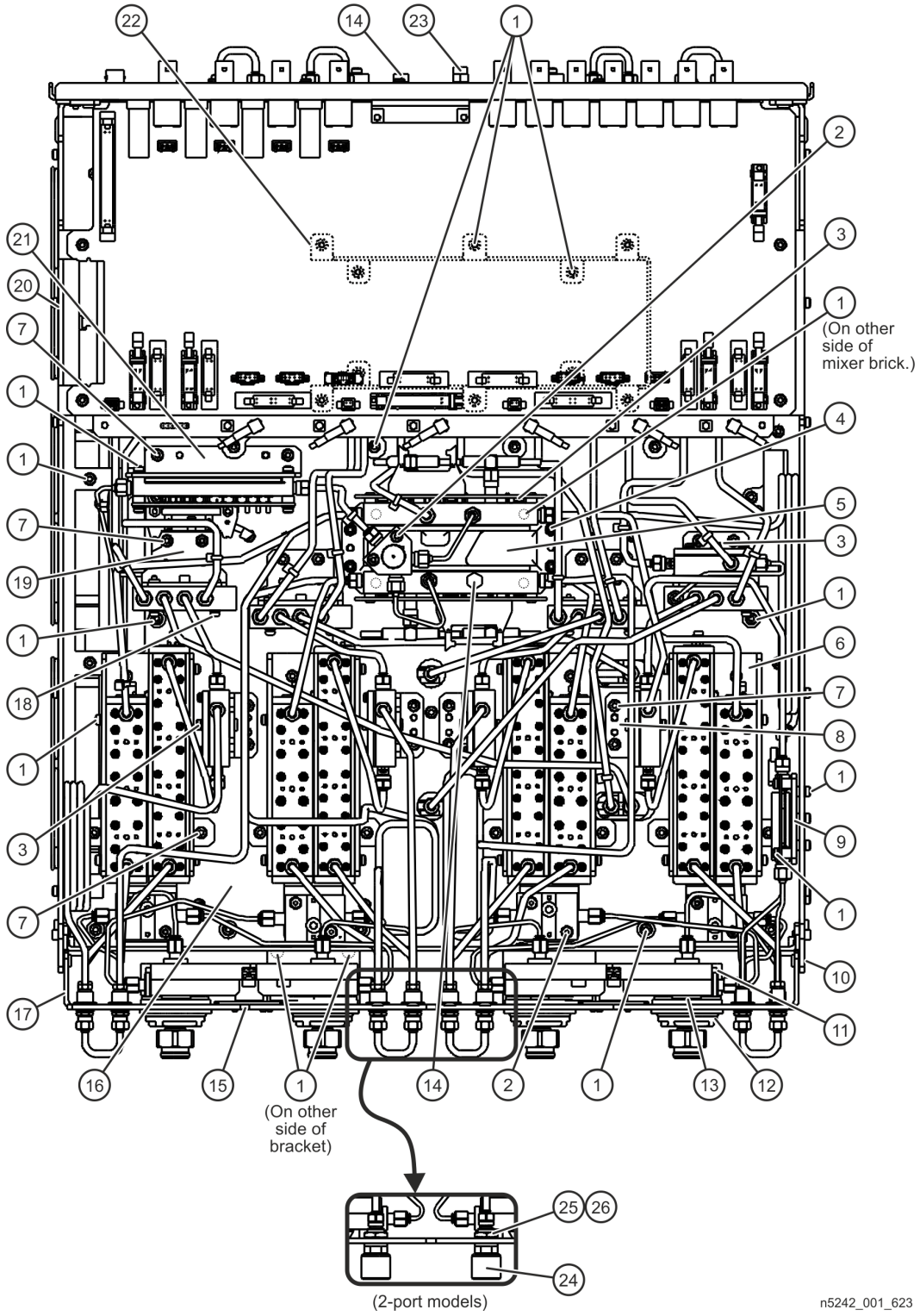
Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts

Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options Except 029

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
①	0515-0372	-	Machine screw, M3.0 x 8, pan head (To attach: A19 test set motherboard to test set deck; A19 test set motherboard to stabilizer bracket; stabilizer bracket to A20 IF mux board; test set deck to chassis; A23–A24 mixer bricks to bottom of mixer brick mounting block; A21 HMA26.5 to its mounting bracket; A34–A37 source attenuators to their brackets; A42–A45 receiver attenuators to their brackets; A33 reference mixer switch to its bracket; reference mixer switch bracket to test set deck; test set front sub panel to test set deck front.)
②	0515-2994 Was 0515-0665	-	Machine screw M3.0 x 14 (To attach: splitter to top of mixer brick mounting block; A38–A41 bias tees to their brackets.)
③	0515-1410	-	Machine screw M3.0 x 20 pan head (To attach: mixer bricks to sides of mixer brick mounting block; A25–A28 bridges to their mounting brackets; A50 combiner to its bracket.)
④	0515-0374	-	Machine screw M3.0 x 10 pan head (To attach mixer brick mounting block.)
⑤	N5242-20103	1	Mounting block (For A23 and A24 mixer bricks.)
⑥	N5242-00007	1	Bracket (For A34–A37 src attn, A39–A41 bias tees, & A42–A45 rcvr attn)
⑦	0515-0430	-	Machine screw M3.0 x 6 pan head (To attach: bridge brackets to test set deck; attenuator brackets to test set deck; switch brackets to test set deck; HMA26.5 bracket to test set deck.)
⑧	N5242-00006	4	Bracket (For A25–A28 bridges.)
⑨	N5242-00011	1	Bracket (For A33 reference mixer switch.)
⑩	0515-1227	-	Machine screw, M3.0 x 6, flat head (To attach test set front sub panel)
⑪	0460-2725	2	Vibration mount (4-port only; between couplers 1 and 3, and 2 and 4)
⑫	5022-1087	4	Test port coupler dress nut (One for each coupler.)
⑬	E4403-20033	4	Gap pad; 4-port (Between each coupler and test set front sub panel.)
	0403-0285	2	Coupler bumper; 2-port (Between each coupler and test set front sub panel.)
⑭	0960-0055	2	Termination, male SMA short circuit
⑮	0515-1521	-	Machine screw, M3.0 x 5, flat head (To attach front panel LED boards.)
⑯	N5221-00005 Was N5242-00002	1	Test set deck

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
⑰	N5221-00006 Was N5242-00018	1	Test set front sub panel, 2-port
	N5221-00007 Was N5242-00003	1	Test set front sub panel, 4-port
⑱	0515-1992	-	Machine screw, M2.5 x 20, pan head (To attach A46–A49 bypass switches.)
⑲	N5242-00009	1	Bracket (For A46–A49 bypass switches and A50 combiner.)
⑳	N5235-00018	1	Bracket, ribbon cable clamp
㉑	N5242-00005	1	Bracket (For A21 HMA26.5.)
㉒	N5242-00019	1	Stabilizer bracket (Between A19 test set motherboard and A20 IF mux board.)
㉓	1250-4261 Was: 1810-0118	2	Termination, 50-ohm load (For J6 and J7.)
㉔	08673-60040	2	Bulkhead connector (2-port models only.)
㉖	2950-0001	2	Hex nut (For bulkhead connector.) (2-port models only.)
㉖	2190-0016	2	Lock washer (For bulkhead connector) (2-port models only)

Figure 6-78 Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options Except 029



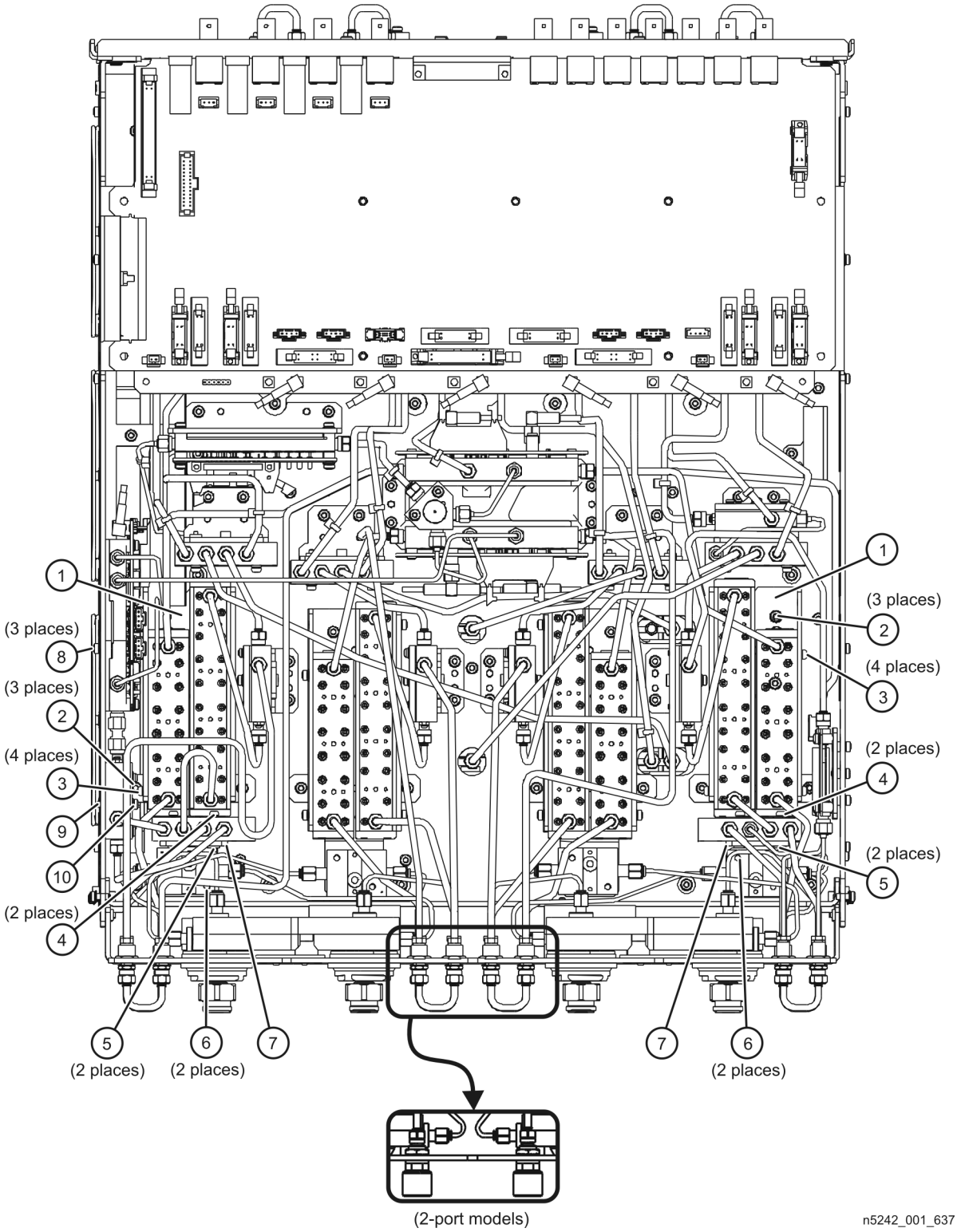
Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, Option 029

Table 6-3

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
①	N5242-00031	2	Bracket (For A34 port 1 and A37 port 2 source attenuators, A42 port 1 and A45 port 2 receiver attenuators, and A52 port 1 and A53 port 2 noise bypass switches.)
②	0515-0430	6	Machine screw M3.0 x 6 pan head (To attach attenuator/switch brackets (item ①) to the test set deck.)
③	0515-0372	8	Machine screw M3.0 x 8 pan head (To attach A34 port 1 and A37 port 2 source attenuators and A42 port 1 and A45 port 2 receiver attenuators to their brackets.)
④	0515-0666	4	Machine screw M3.0 x 18 pan head (To attach A52 port 1 and A53 port 2 noise bypass switches to their brackets.)
⑤	0515-0430	4	Machine screw M3.0 x 6 pan head (To attach port 1 and port 2 bias tee brackets to the port 1 and port 2 switches.)
⑥	0515-2994 Was 0515-0665	4	Machine screw M3.0 x 14 pan head (To attach A38 port 1 and A41 port 2 bias tees to their brackets.)
⑦	N5242-00032	2	Bracket (For A38 port 1 and A41 port 2 bias tees.)
⑧ Critical footnote	0515-0374	3	Machine screw M3.0 x 10 pan head (To attach A55 noise downconverter to side frame.) [a]
⑨	0515-1410	1	Machine screw M3.0 x 20 pan head (To attach A54 bridge to side frame.)
⑩	0535-0031	4	Hex nut with lock washer (For screw (item ⑨) to attach A54 bridge to side frame.)

a. Critical Footnote:
The N5242-60098 board and the 5087-7316 noise downconverter are going obsolete. A failed N5242-60098 will need to be replaced with the N5245-60124 board, and the operating system will need to be upgraded to Windows 7. If it is necessary to replace this board and you have an instrument with:
1. Serial number <5200, replace with the N5245-60125 kit. This kit contains the N5245-60124 board and a shield without tabs.
2. Serial number >5200, replace with the N5245-60124 board.
Upgrade the instrument to A.10.60 firmware or above which requires the Windows 7 Operating System.

Figure 6-79 Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, Option 029

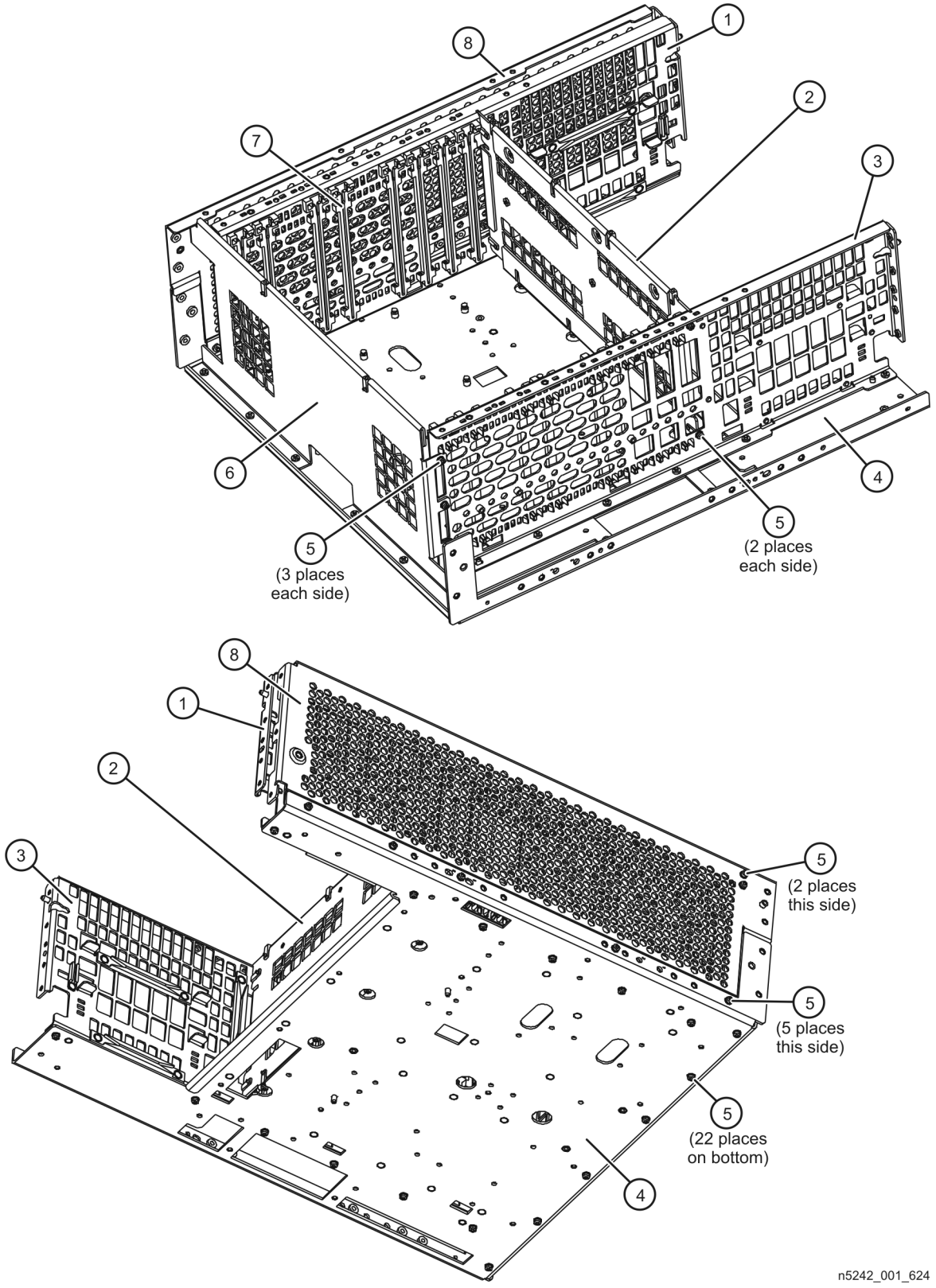


Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

Reference Designator	Serial Number Prefixes Affected[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
①	5201 and above	N5221-00003	1	Left side inner bracket
	5150 and below	W1312-00051		
②	All prefixes	W1312-00048	1	Midplane bracket
③	5201 and above	N5221-00002	1	Right side inner bracket
	5150 and below	N5242-00033		
④	All prefixes	N5242-00001	1	Chassis
⑤	All prefixes	0515-0372	39	Machine screw, M3.0 x 8, pan head (4 to attach midplane bracket to left and right side inner brackets, 6 to attach front bracket to left and right side inner brackets, 2 to attach side bracket to front bracket, 5 to attach side bracket to chassis, 22 to attach chassis to left and right side inner brackets, midplane bracket, and front bracket.)
⑥	All prefixes	N5242-00017	1	Front bracket
⑦	All prefixes	N5242-40002	16	PC board guides
⑧	All prefixes	N5242-00016	1	Side bracket (left)

a. In this table, the two letters that indicate the PNA manufacturing location have been removed from each serial number prefix.

Figure 6-80 Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

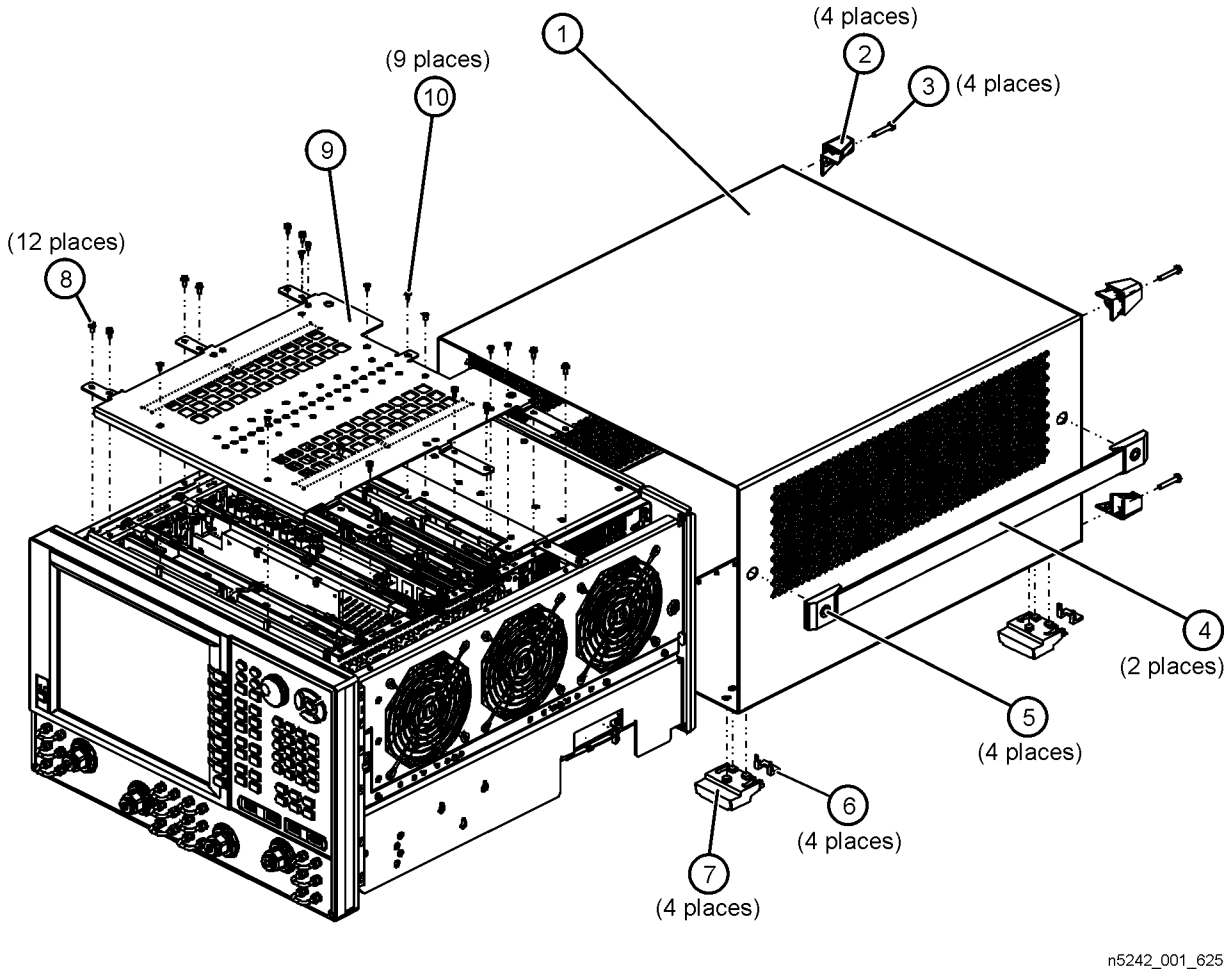


External Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

Reference Designator	Serial Number Prefixes Affected[a]	Part Number	Qty	Description
①	All prefixes	N5242-00014	1	Outer cover
②	All prefixes	5041-9611	4	Rear foot
③	All prefixes	0515-1619	4	Machine screw M4.0 x 25, pan head (To attach rear foot.)
④	All prefixes	N5242-60045 Was E8251-60067	2	Strap handle assembly (Includes item ⑤.)
⑤	All prefixes	0515-0710	4	Machine screw M5.0 x 18, flat head (To attach strap handle.)
⑥	All prefixes	5021-2840	4	Key lock (for bottom foot)
⑦	All prefixes	5041-9167	4	Bottom foot
	All prefixes	W1312-40032	4	Hole plug (When analyzer is rack mounted.)
⑧	All prefixes	0515-0372	12	Machine screw, M3.0 x 8, pan head (To attach inner cover.)
⑨	5201 and above	N5221-00001	1	Inner cover (retaining shield)
	5150 and below	N5242-00036		
⑩	All prefixes	0515-1227	9	Machine screw, M3.0 x 6, flat head (To attach inner cover.)
Not shown	All prefixes	N5245-40001	1	Front impact cover
Not shown	All prefixes	N5245-40002	1	Rear impact cover

a. In this table, the two letters that indicate the PNA manufacturing location have been removed from each serial number prefix.

Figure 6-81 External Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options



Miscellaneous Part Numbers

Table 6-4 Part Numbers for Miscellaneous Parts and Accessories

Description	Model or Part Number[a]
Service Tools	
1/4 inch and 5/16 inch open-end wrench, thin profile	8710-0510
5/16 inch (8 mm), open-end torque wrench; 0.9 N-m (8 in-lb)	8710-1765
20 mm open-end torque wrench; 0.9 N-m (8 in-lb)	8710-1764
Spanner wrench	08513-20014
ESD Supplies	
Adjustable antistatic wrist strap	9300-1367
Antistatic wrist strap grounding cord **(5 foot length)**	9300-0980
Static control table mat and earth ground wire	9300-0797
ESD heel strap	9300-1126
Documentation	
Installation and Quick Start Guide (for all PNA series analyzers) (Cannot be ordered. Part number is for reference only. Must be printed from the Keysight Web site.)	E8356-90001
Service Guide. (Not available in printed form. Part number is for reference only. Must be printed from the Keysight Web site.)	N5242-90001
USB Accessories	
Mouse	0960-3248 Was 1150-7799
Keyboard (U.S. style)	0960-3245 Was 1150-7896
USB to GPIB adapter	82357B
GPIB Cables/GPIB Adapter	
GPIB cable, 0.5 meter (1.6 feet)	10833D
GPIB cable, 1 meter (3.3 feet)	10833A
GPIB cable, 2 meter (6.6 feet)	10833B
GPIB cable, 4 meter (13.2 feet)	10833C
GPIB cable to GPIB cable adapter	10834A
Fuses	
Rear Panel Bias Input Fuse; Ports 1, 2, 3, and 4 (0.5 A, 125 V)	2110-0824 Was 2110-0046

Table 6-4 Part Numbers for Miscellaneous Parts and Accessories (Continued)

Description	Model or Part Number[a]
Connector Caps	
Cap, protective, 0.812-ID	1401-0214
Cap, protective, 0.625-ID	1401-0225
Cap, protective, 1/4 - 36 threads	5188-5406
Memory Modules	
1 GB module, DDR SDRAM, 166 MHz, 184-pin	1819-0329
Battery	
Battery, lithium manganese dioxide, 3V, 0.22A-hr. (located on A17 CPU board assembly)	1420-0356
Upgrade Kits	
To see a list of the upgrades available for the network analyzers, including ordering information, refer to the Keysight PNA Family Microwave Network Analyzers Configuration Guide, available online at https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/7018-02943/configuration-guides/5990-7745.pdf (5990–7745EN).	
Rack Mount Kits and Handle Kits	
Rack mount kit for analyzers without handles (Option 1CM)	N5231AU-1CM or N5232AU-1CM or N5239AU-1CM
Option 1CM includes the following separately orderable items:	
Rack mount kit (rack mount flanges and hardware)	1CM042A Was 5063-9217
Rack mount rail set	E3663AC
Rack mount kit for analyzers with handles (Option 1CP)	N5231AU-1CP or N5232AU-1CP or N5239AU-1CP
Option 1CP includes the following separately orderable items:	
Rack mount kit (rack mount flanges and hardware)	5063-9237
Rack mount rail set	E3663AC
Front handle kit (two classic[b] handles and hardware)	5063-9230

Table 6-4 Part Numbers for Miscellaneous Parts and Accessories (Continued)

Description	Model or Part Number[a]
Touch-up Paint	
Dove gray (**for use on frame around front panel and painted portion of handles**)	6010-1146
French gray (**for use on cover)**	6010-1147
Parchment white (**for use on rack mount flanges, rack support flanges, and front panels**)	6010-1148

a. For Model numbers indicated N5241A/42/49AU-xxx, you must order either N5241AU-xxx, N5242AU-xxx or N5249AU-xxx, where xxx is the option number, for example, 010, 080, etc.
b. For rack mount use, you must replace factory installed ruggedized handles (thick aluminum, no trim) with classic handles (thin aluminum with plastic trim), included with Option 1CP.

7 Repair and Replacement Procedures

CAUTION

Before replacing the A23 board, if possible:

Run EEBackup.exe using the directory for your Windows operating system:

Windows 7 OS:
C:/Program Files (x86)/Agilent/Network Analyzer/Service/EEBackup.exe. Click on Save EEPROM Backup, and then click on Backup TSMB Memory.

Windows 10 OS (32-bit):
C:/Program Files (x86)/Keysight/Network Analyzer/Service/EEBackup.exe. Click on Save EEPROM Backup, and then click on Backup TSMB Memory.

The firmware revision numbers for Win10 (32-bit) are A.13.30.xx through A.13.95.xx.

Windows 10 OS (64-bit):
C:/Program Files/Keysight/Network Analyzer/Service/EEBackup.exe. Click on Save EEPROM Backup, and then click on Backup TSMB Memory.

The firmware revision numbers for Win10 (64-bit) are A.14.00.xx and up.

Refer to “EEPROM Backup” on page 7-87.

If it is not possible to back up the EEPROMs and the TSMB Memory, the data files might not be the most current. In this case, the backup data will contain the original factory information. If you have problems, “Contacting Keysight” on page 22-6.

Information in This Chapter

This chapter contains procedures for removing and replacing the major assemblies of your Keysight Technologies PNA series microwave network analyzer.

Chapter Seven at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Personal Safety Warnings	Warnings and cautions pertaining to personal safety.	page 7-3
Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Protection	Information pertaining to ESD protection.	page 7-4
Removal and Replacement Procedures	The actual procedures for removing and replacing the major assemblies in your analyzer. **The procedures occur in assembly reference designator numerical order.**	See Table 7-1 on page 7-5 for specific procedures.
Post-Repair Procedures – Resetting the Mechanical Counter – EEPROM Backup	A table for the proper tests, verifications, and adjustments to perform on your analyzer after repair.	page 7-80
	How to reset the mechanical switch and attenuator counters.	page 7-86
	How to store correction constants after making adjustments to your analyzer.	page 7-87

CAUTION

The PNA contains extremely sensitive components that can be ruined if mishandled. Follow instructions carefully when making cable connections, especially wire harness connections.

The person performing the work accepts responsibility for the full cost of the repair or replacement of damaged components.

Personal Safety Warnings

WARNING These servicing instructions are for use by qualified personnel only. To avoid electrical shock, do not perform any servicing unless you are qualified to do so.

WARNING The opening of covers or removal of parts is likely to expose dangerous voltages. Disconnect the analyzer from all voltage sources while it is being opened.

WARNING Procedures described in this document may be performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

WARNING The power cord is connected to internal capacitors that may remain live for 10 seconds after disconnecting the plug from its power supply assembly. Wait at least 10 seconds, after disconnecting the plug, before removing the covers.

WARNING The detachable power cord is the instrument disconnecting device. It disconnects the mains circuits from the mains supply before other parts of the instrument. The front panel switch is only a standby switch and is not a LINE switch (disconnecting device).

WARNING Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended. Discard used batteries according to manufacturer's instructions.

Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Protection

CAUTION

Many of the assemblies in this instrument are very susceptible to damage from electrostatic discharge (ESD). Perform the following procedures only at a static-safe workstation and wear a grounded wrist strap.

This is important. If not properly protected against, electrostatic discharge can seriously damage your analyzer, resulting in costly repair.

To reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge, follow all of the recommendations outlined in “Electrostatic Discharge Protection” on page 1-7, for all of the procedures in this chapter.

Removal and Replacement Procedures

Table 7-1 List of Procedures

Reference Designator	Assembly Description	Location
N/A	Covers, outer and inner	page 7-7
N/A	Fan bracket and fans	page 7-74
N/A	Front panel assembly	page 7-9
N/A	Front panel LED boards	page 7-72
A1 A2 A3	Front panel display board USB board Display assembly	page 7-11
A4, A13, A11 A5, A8 A7 A10 A12	13.5 GHz synthesizer boards 26.5 GHz source boards Noise receiver board Frequency reference board Signal processing ADC module (SPAM) board	page 7-15
A14	System motherboard	page 7-21
A15	Midplane board	page 7-24
A16	Power supply	page 7-26
A17	CPU board	page 7-28
A18	GPIB board	page 7-30
A19	Test set motherboard	page 7-32
A20	IF multiplexer board	page 7-35
A21	Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (HMA26.5)	page 7-37
A22[a]	Splitter	page 7-40
A23, A24	Mixer bricks	page 7-42
A25 A26 A27 A28	Port 1 bridge Port 3 bridge Port 4 bridge Port 2 bridge	page 7-45
A29 A30 A31 A32	Port 1 test port coupler Port 3 test port coupler Port 4 test port coupler Port 2 test port coupler	page 7-47
A33	Reference mixer switch	page 7-50

Table 7-1 List of Procedures (Continued)

Reference Designator	Assembly Description	Location
A34 A35 A36 A37	Port 1 source step attenuator (Optional) Port 3 source step attenuator (Optional) Port 4 source step attenuator (Optional) Port 2 source step attenuator (Optional)	page 7-52
A38 A39 A40 A41	Port 1 bias tee (Optional) Port 3 bias tee (Optional) Port 4 bias tee (Optional) Port 2 bias tee (Optional)	page 7-52 page 7-55
A42 A43 A44 A45	Port 1 receiver step attenuator (Optional) Port 3 receiver step attenuator (Optional) Port 4 receiver step attenuator (Optional) Port 2 receiver step attenuator (Optional)	page 7-52
A46 A47 A48 A49	Port 1 mechanical switch (Optional) Port 3 mechanical switch (Optional) Port 4 mechanical switch (Optional) Port 2 mechanical switch (Optional)	page 7-58
A50	Combiner (Optional)	page 7-58
A51	Hard disk drive	page 7-61
A52 A53	Test port 1 switch (Option 029 only) Test port 2 switch (Option 029 only)	page 7-65
A54 A55	Test port 2 bridge (Option 029 only) Noise downconverter (Option 029 only)	page 7-68

a. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling , refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 “Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:” on page 6-9.

Removing the Covers

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)

Removing the Outer Cover

CAUTION This procedure is best performed with the analyzer resting on its front handles in the vertical position. Do not place the analyzer on its front panel without the handles. This will damage the front panel assemblies.

Refer to Figure 7-1 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.

   Remove the strap handles (item ①) by loosening the screws (item ②), with a T-20 TORX driver, on both ends until the handle is free of the analyzer.

2. Remove the foot locks (item ③) from the four bottom feet (item ④) and then remove the four bottom feet from the outer cover.

3. Remove the four rear panel feet (item ⑤) by removing the center screws (item ⑥) with a T-20 TORX driver.

4. Slide the outer cover toward the rear of the analyzer and remove it.

Removing the Inner Cover

Refer to Figure 7-1 for this procedure.

1. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the 12 pan head screws (item ⑦).

2. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the 9 flat head screws (item ⑧).

3. Lift off the cover.

Replacement Procedure

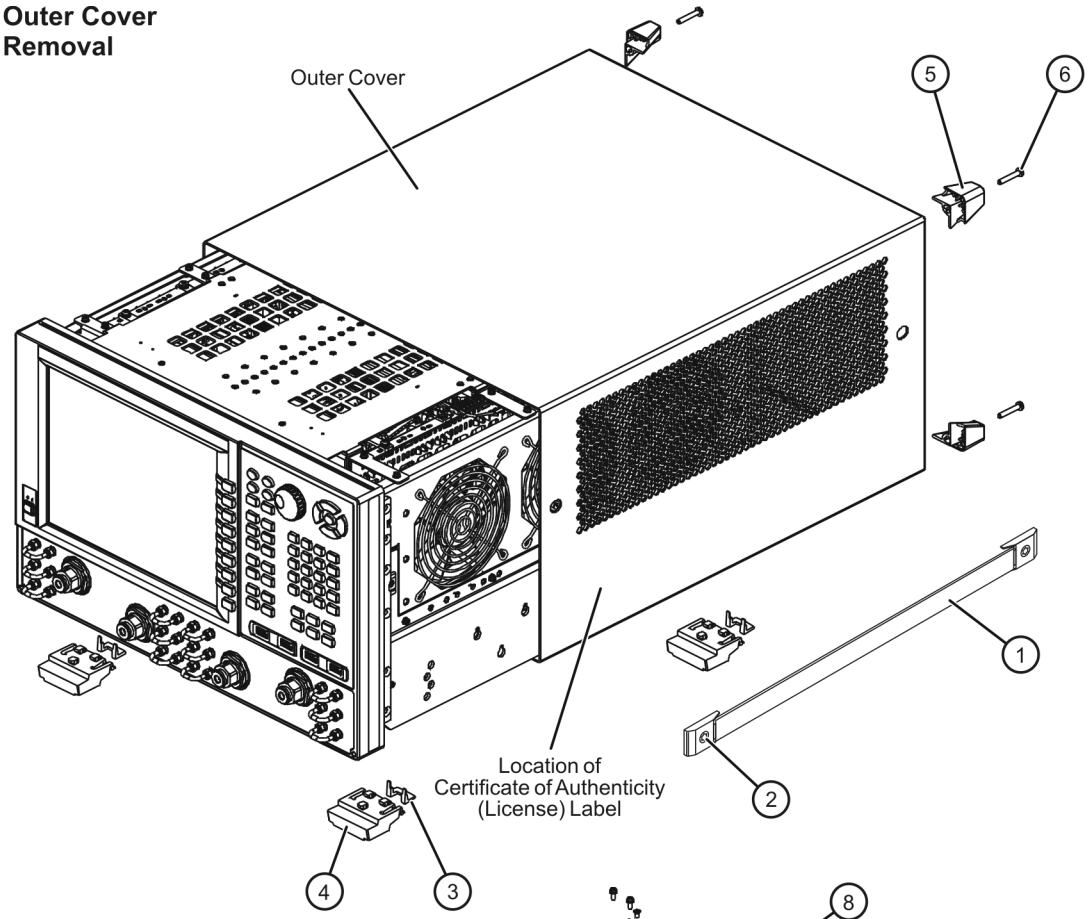
1. On the top side of the PNA, carefully position the gray flex cables so they can't be pinched between the covers and the rails.

2. On the bottom side of the PNA, carefully fold or push down the ribbon cables and wires so they can't be pinched between the hardware and the outer cover. Ribbon cables and wires must never be positioned on top of hardware.

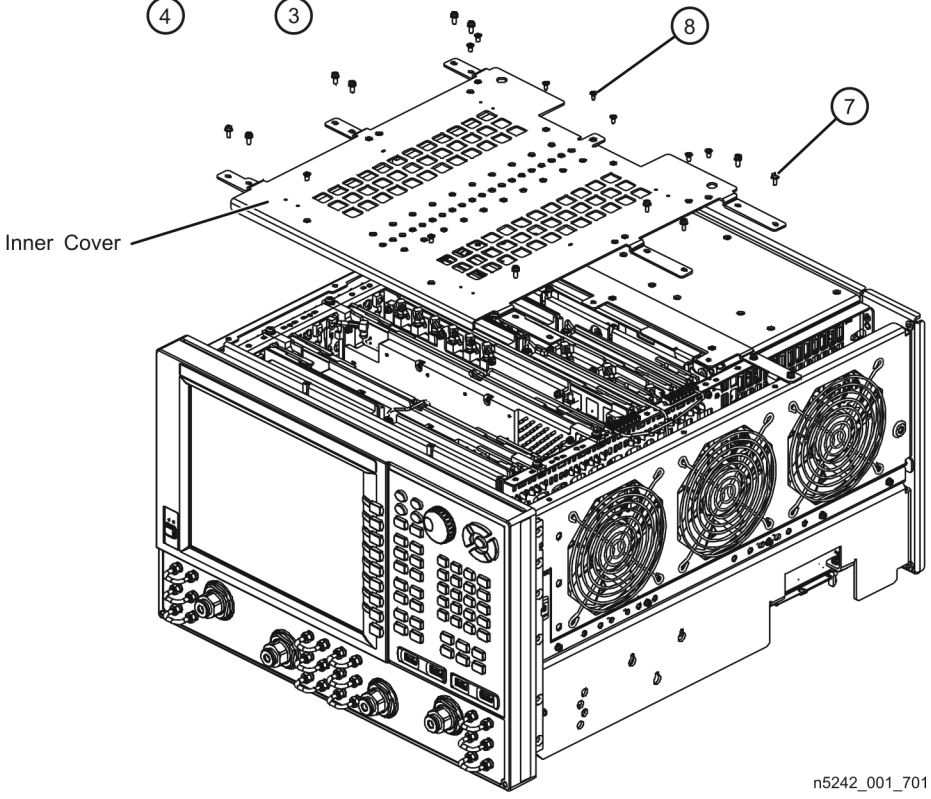
3. Reverse the order of the removal procedures above.

Figure 7-1 Outer and Inner Cover Removal

Outer Cover Removal



Inner Cover Removal



Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-2 on page 7-10 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. With a 5/16 inch torque wrench, remove all the semi-rigid jumpers (item ①) from the front panel.
4. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the 12 screws (item ②) from the sides of the frame.

CAUTION Before removing the front panel from the analyzer, lift and support the front of the analyzer frame.

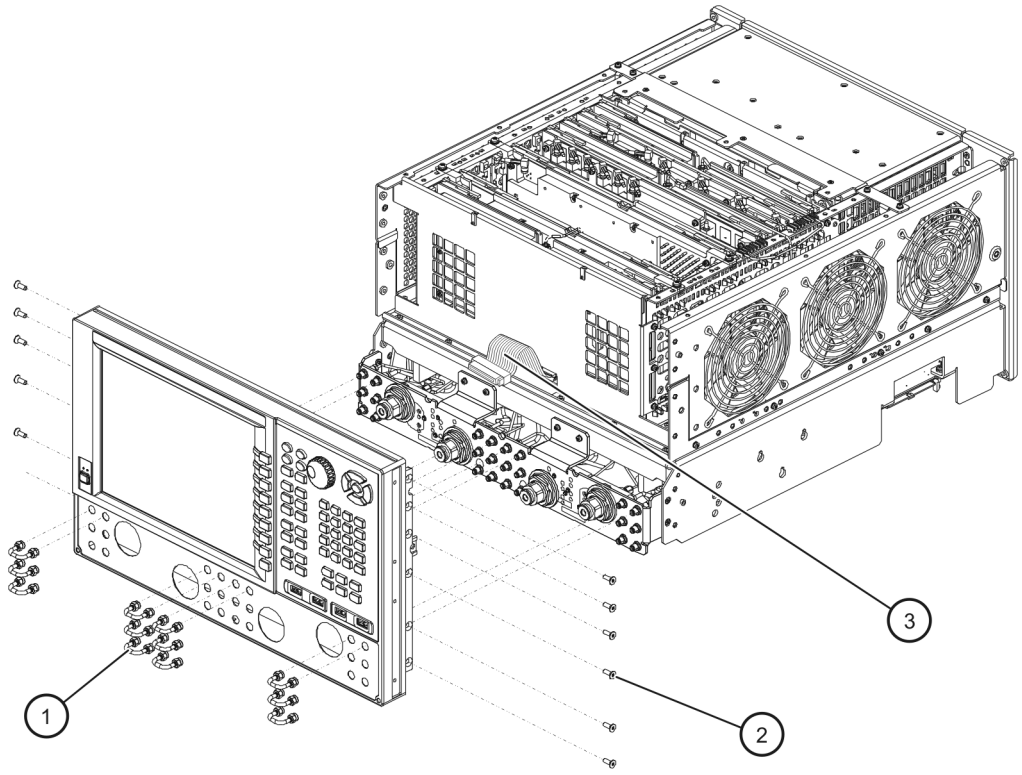
5. Slide the front panel over the test port connectors.
6. Disconnect the ribbon cable (item ③) from the A1 front panel interface board.

Replacement Procedure

NOTE When reconnecting the front-panel jumpers, torque the connectors to 10 in-lb.

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-2 Front Panel Assembly Removal



Removing and Replacing the A1–A3 and Other Front Panel Subassemblies

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Refer to Figure 7-3, Figure 7-4, and Figure 7-5 for the following procedures.

Pre-removal Procedure

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-9.

Removing the A2 USB Board

1. Remove the four retaining screws (item ①) from the USB board and unplug it from the A1 front panel interface board.

Removing the A1 Front Panel Interface Board and Keypad Assembly

1. Remove the A2 USB board as outlined above.
2. Remove the round knob (RPG) from the front panel by gently pulling the knob forward.
3. Disconnect the following cables from the A1 front panel interface board: display cable (item ②), inverter board cable (item ③), touchscreen controller board cable (item ④), and power switch cable (item ⑤).
4. Remove the nine screws (item ⑥) from the A1 front panel interface board and remove it from the front panel assembly.
5. The keypad assembly can now be removed from the A1 front panel interface board by gently pulling each of the rubber tabs through the PC board.

Removing the Inverter Board

1. Disconnect the inverter board cable (item ③) and the LCD cable (item ⑦) from the inverter board.
2. Remove two screws (item ⑧) and remove the inverter board.

Removing the Touchscreen Controller Board

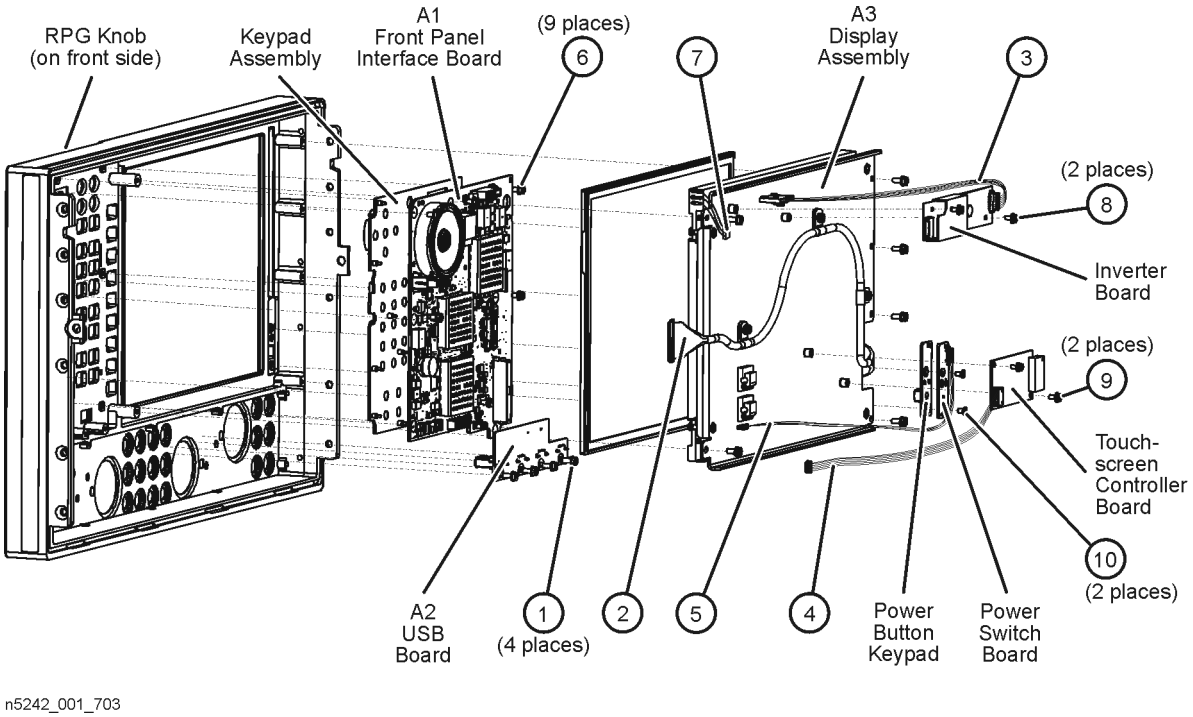
1. Disconnect the touchscreen controller board cable (item ④) from the touchscreen controller board and front panel interface board.

2. Disconnect the flat flex cable from the touchscreen.
3. Remove two screws (item ⑩) and remove the touchscreen controller board.

Removing the Power Switch Board and Power Button Keypad

1. Disconnect the power switch cable (item ⑤) from the power switch board.
2. Remove two screws (item ⑩) and remove the power switch board.
3. The power button keypad can now be removed from the power switch board by gently pulling each of the rubber tabs through the PC board.

Figure 7-3 Front Panel Subassemblies Removal

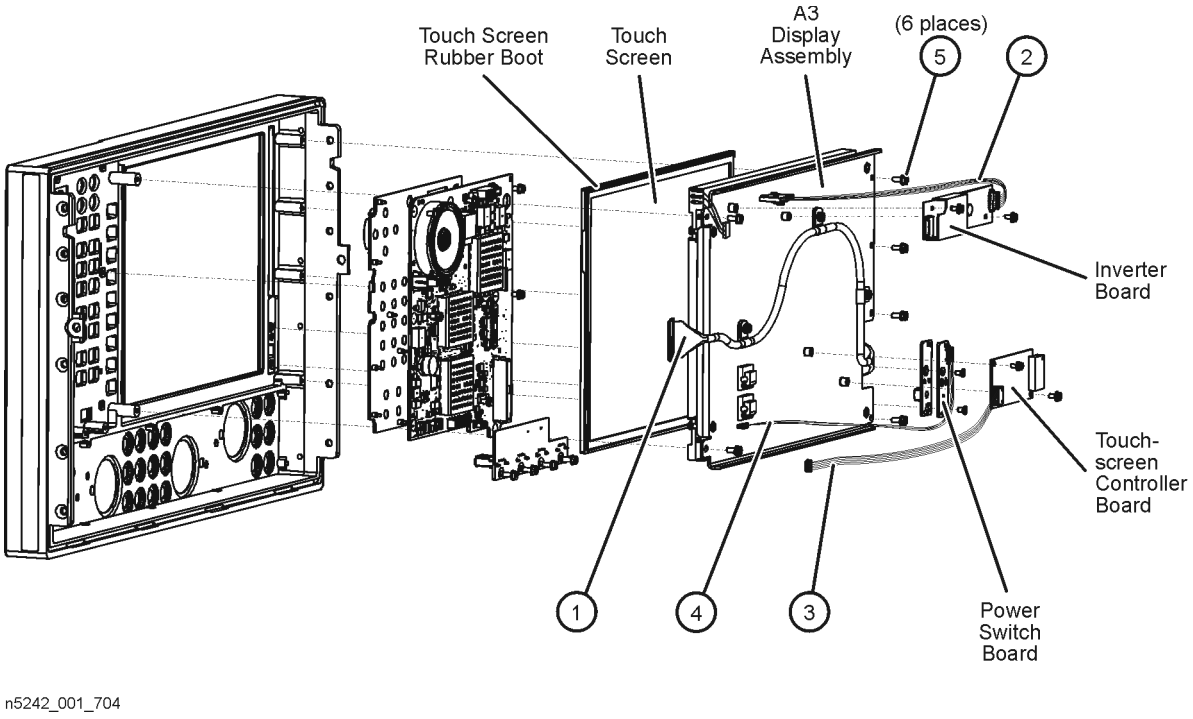


Removing the A3 Display Assembly and the Touchscreen

1. Disconnect the following cables from the A1 front panel interface board: display cable (item ①), inverter board cable (item ②), touchscreen controller board cable (item ③), and power switch cable (item ④).
2. Remove six screws (item ⑤) from the A3 display assembly and remove the A3 display assembly from the front panel assembly.
3. The touch screen can now be removed from the front panel assembly. Note the orientation of the touch screen in the front panel assembly for installation of the new touch screen.

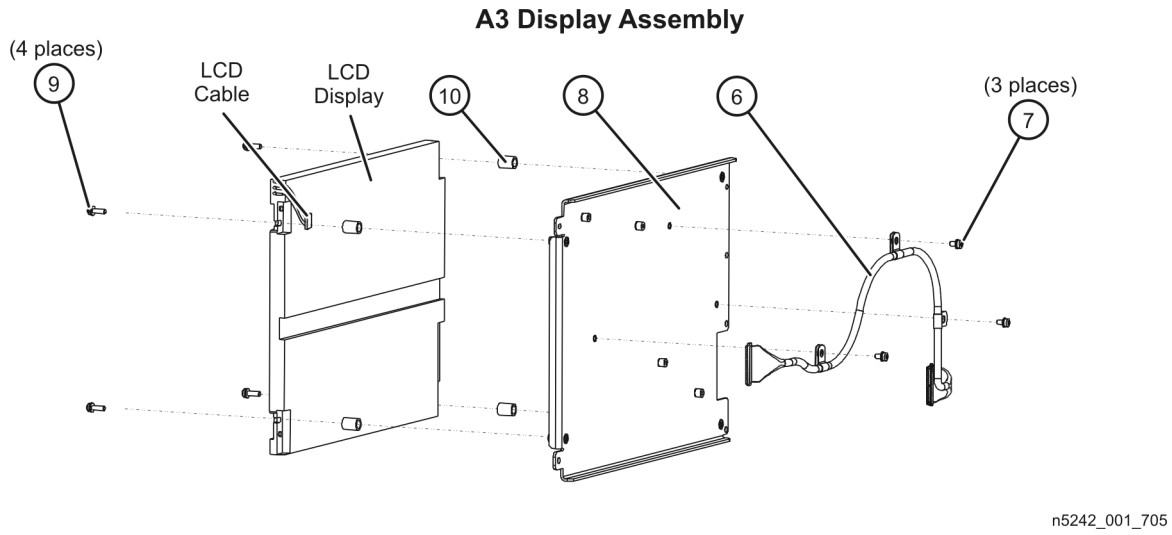
To replace the touch screen, note the orientation of the rubber boot on the old touch screen and then remove it and install it on the new one in the same orientation.

Figure 7-4 A3 Display Assembly and Touch Screen Removal-1



4. The display cable (item ⑥) can be removed by removing the three screws (item ⑦) that attach it to the LCD display hold down bracket (item ⑧).
5. The LCD display can be removed by disconnecting the LCD cable from the inverter board and then removing the four screws (item ⑨) that attach it to the LCD display hold down bracket (item ⑧). Note the location of the four spacers (item ⑩) before separating the LCD display from the hold down bracket.

Figure 7-5 A3 Display Assembly and Touch Screen Removal-2



Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)

NOTE

In February 2012, the N5241A and N5242A analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. These changes included a redesigned Signal Processing ADC Module (SPAM) board, 13.5 GHz (source 1, source 2, and LO) synthesizer boards, inner cover (retaining shield), left side inner bracket, and right side inner bracket. It is very important that this redesigned hardware be used only with analyzer serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above. If you have an analyzer whose serial number is prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below, you must use the previous version of hardware rather than the redesigned hardware - refer to "Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18.

If you are replacing the A12 SPAM 4 board with a SPAM 5 board, a new operating system is recommended and some new cables are required. Refer to "Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18.

Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-6 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. A5 and A8 source boards:
    a. Removal of the source boards is best done with the analyzer placed on its left side, as shown in Figure 7-6, so that both the bottom and top of the analyzer are accessible.
    b. On the bottom side of the analyzer, on the source board to be removed, disconnect all visible long cables (item ①) from the short cables attached to the source board. The short cables will remain attached to the source board as it is removed from the analyzer.
    c. On the top side of the analyzer, remove two screws (item ②), one at each end of the board, from the source board to be removed.
    d. Lift the two extractors (item ③), one at each end of the board. Adjust the slack in the gray flexible cable as needed to move it out of the way, and lift the board out of the chassis.

4. A4, A7, A10, A11, A12, and A13 boards:
    a. Remove all cables connected to the top of the board to be removed. Note the location of each cable for reinstallation.
    b. Lift the two extractors (item ③), one at each end of the board, and lift the board.
    c. Before removing the board completely, check the bottom of the board for any attached cables.

Replacement Procedure

NOTE

IMPORTANT! If you are replacing the A12 SPAM 4 board with a SPAM 5 board, a new operating system is recommended and some new cables are required. Refer to "Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18.

Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
   Remember to connect any necessary cables to the bottom of the board before reinstalling it.
   When replacing the A5 or A8 source board, remove the semirigid cables attached to the bottom of the old board and attach them to the bottom of the new board. Be sure to orient these cables the same as they were on the old board.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

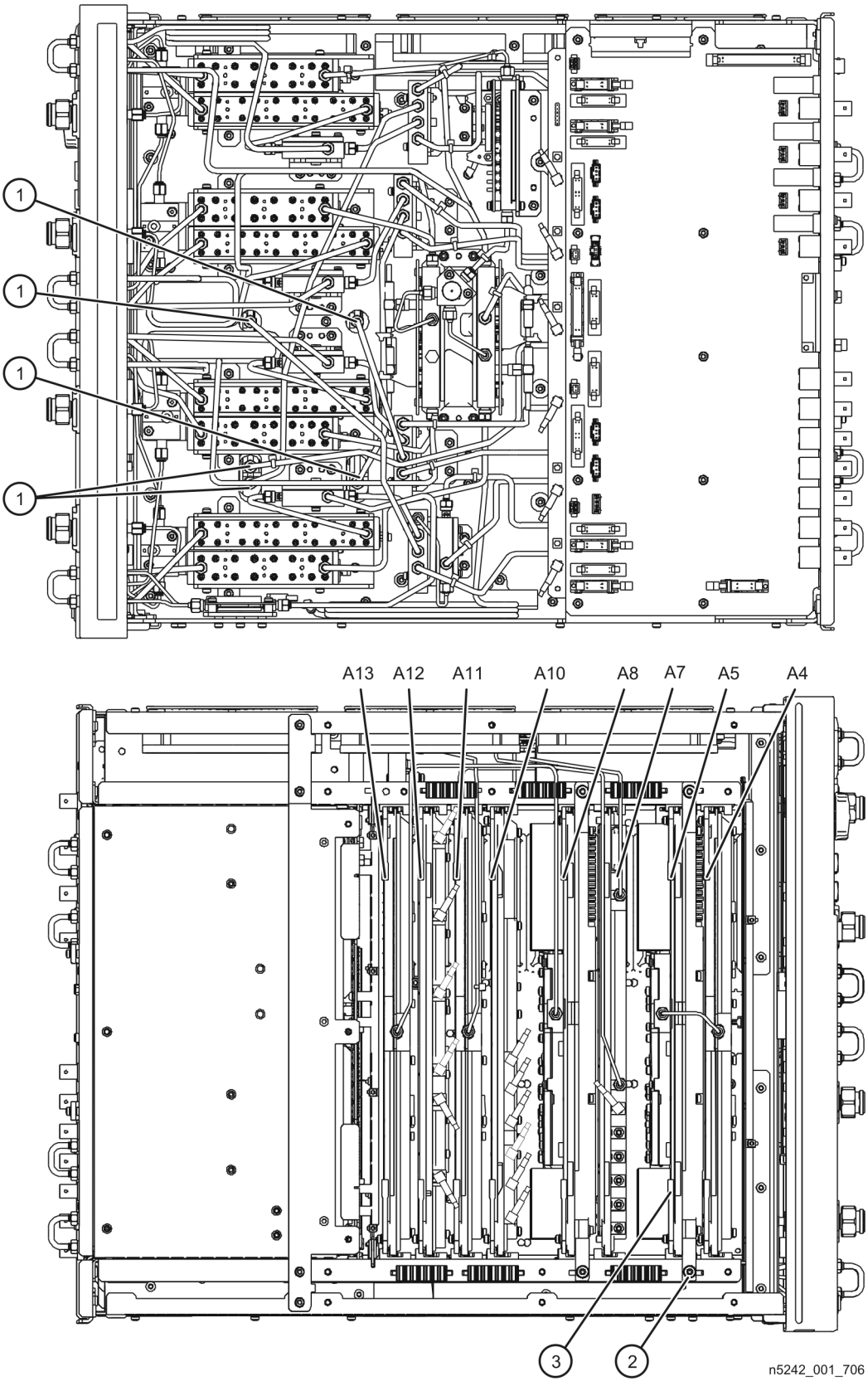
NOTE

If any N5230-60002 13.5 GHz Synthesizer board in your PNA is replaced with the RoHS compliant N5240-60076 board, you must replace ALL of the other N5230-60002 boards. To help lower the price for customers who must replace three synthesizer boards in their PNA-X, Keysight provides kit N5242-60168 - containing three N5240-60076 boards - at a discounted price. Any spare boards may be retained for future repairs. You must also upgrade your PNA firmware to rev A09.33xx or above. Download PNA firmware at https://support.keysight.com/s/.

NOTE

The A4, A11, and A13 synthesizer boards will not perform correctly and will cause the PNA to display errors until the Synthesizer Bandwidth Adjustment and the EE Default Adjustment are completed, as per Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-6 A4, A5, A7, A8, A10, A11, A12, and A13 Boards Removal



Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above.)

NOTE

In February 2012, the N5241A and N5242A analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. These changes included a redesigned Signal Processing ADC Module (SPAM) board, 13.5 GHz (source 1, source 2, and LO) synthesizer boards, inner cover (retaining shield), left side inner bracket, and right side inner bracket. It is very important that this redesigned hardware be used only with analyzer serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5201 and above. If you have an analyzer whose serial number is prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below, you must use the previous version of hardware rather than the redesigned hardware - refer to "Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18.

If you are replacing a the A12 SPAM 4 board with a SPAM 5 board, a new operating system is required and some new cables are required. Refer to "Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18.

Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-6 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. A5 and A8 source boards:
   a. Removal of the source boards is best done with the analyzer placed on its left side, as shown in Figure 7-6, so that both the bottom and top of the analyzer are accessible.
   b. On the bottom side of the analyzer, on the source board to be removed, disconnect all visible long cables (item ①) from the short cables attached to the source board. The short cables will remain attached to the source board as it is removed from the analyzer.
   c. On the top side of the analyzer, remove two screws (item ②), one at each end of the board, from the source board to be removed.
   d. Lift the two extractors (item ③), one at each end of the board. Adjust the slack in the gray flexible cable as needed to move it out of the way, and lift the board out of the chassis.

4. A4, A7, A10, A11, A12, and A13 boards:
    a. Remove all cables connected to the top of the board to be removed. Note the location of each cable for reinstallation.
    b. On the top side of the analyzer, remove two screws (item ②), one at each end of the board, from the A12 SPAM board or the synthesizer board to be removed.
    c. Lift the two extractors (item ③), one at each end of the board, and lift the board.
    d. Before removing the board completely, check the bottom of the board for any attached cables.

Replacement Procedure

NOTE

IMPORTANT! If you are replacing the A12 SPAM 4 board with a SPAM 5 board, a new operating system is recommended and some new cables are required. Refer to "Top Assemblies and Cables, All Options" on page 6-18.

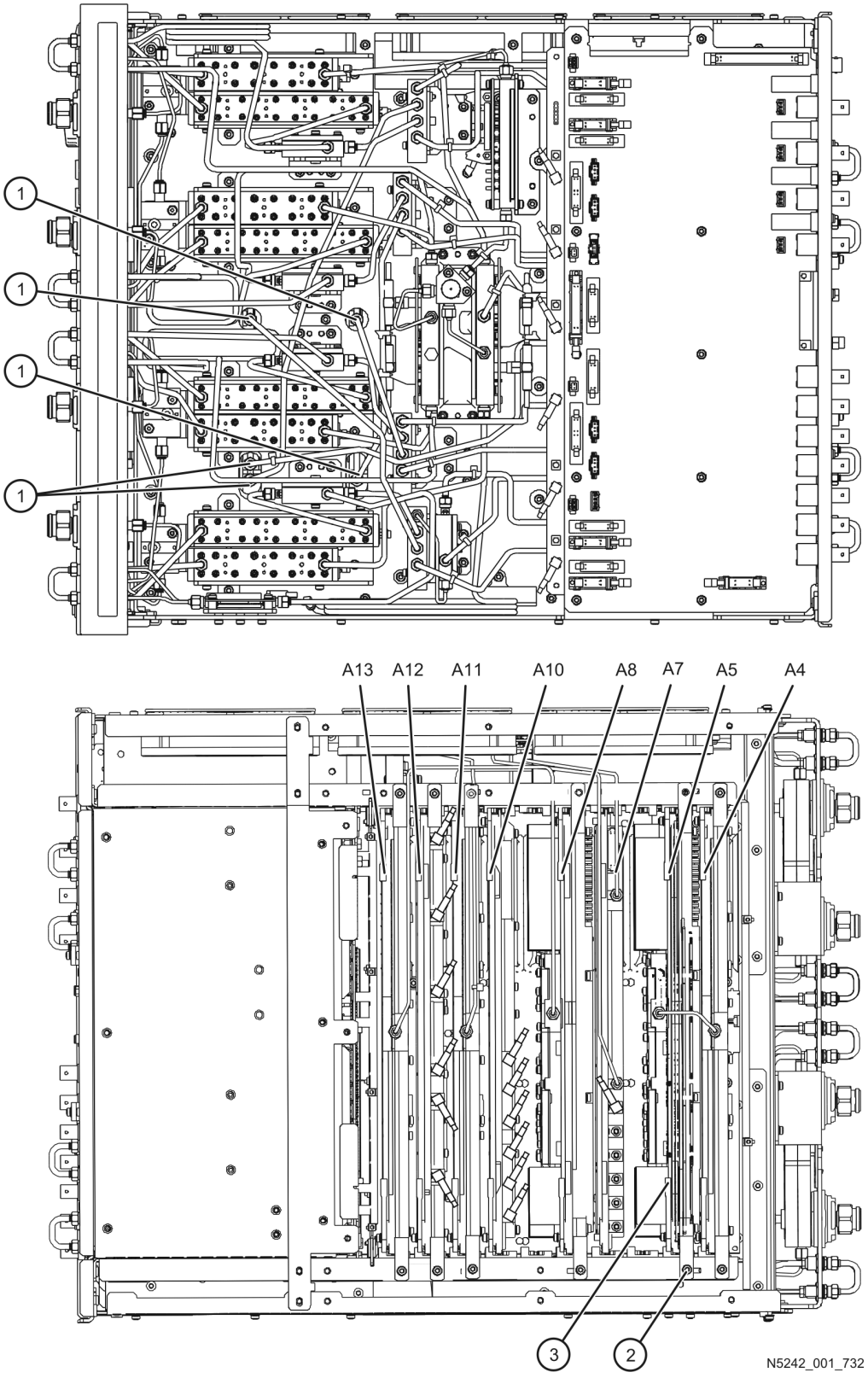
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
   Remember to connect any necessary cables to the bottom of the board before reinstalling it.
   When replacing the A5 or A8 source board, remove the semirigid cables attached to the bottom of the old board and attach them to the bottom of the new board. Be sure to orient these cables the same as they were on the old board.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

NOTE

The A4, A11, and A13 synthesizer boards will not perform correctly and will cause the PNA to display errors until the Synthesizer Bandwidth Adjustment and the EE Default Adjustment are completed, as per Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-7 A4, A5, A7, A8, A10, A11, A12, and A13 Boards Removal



Removing and Replacing the A14 System Motherboard

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove assemblies but do not over-bend them.

NOTE Any cables that are removed should be labeled for reinstallation later.

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-8 for this procedure.

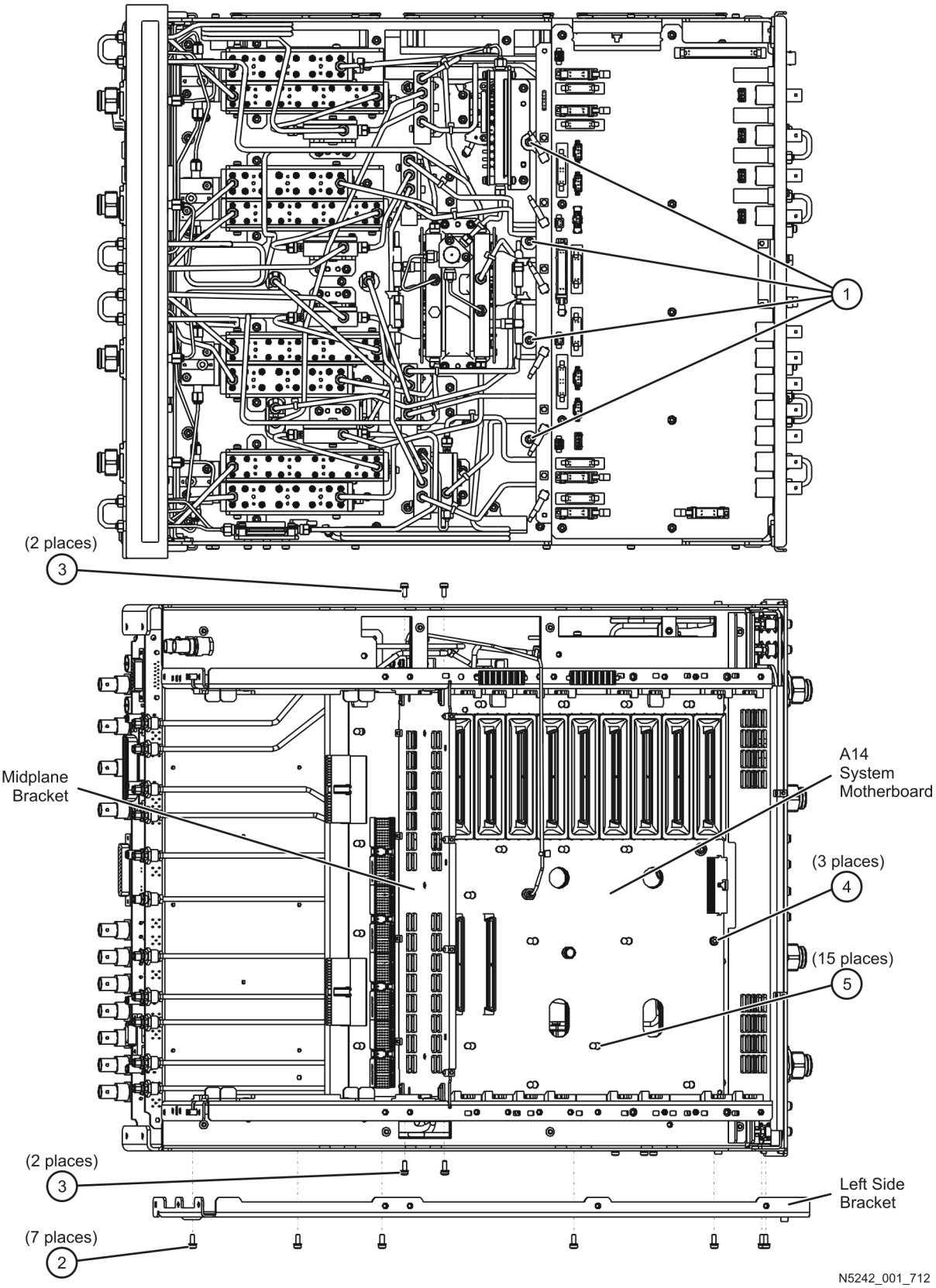
1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-9.
4. Remove the A18 GPIB board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A18 GPIB Board" on page 7-30.
5. Remove the A15 midplane board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A15 Midplane Board" on page 7-24.
6. Remove the A4–A13 boards. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4–A13 Boards (For analyzers with serial numbers prefixed MY/SG/US5150 and below.)" on page 7-15.
7. Remove the fan bracket and fans. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Fans" on page 7-74.
8. Turn the analyzer over so that the bottom side is up and remove four screws (item ①), that secure the bottom of the midplane bracket to the chassis.
9. Turn the analyzer back over so that the top side is up. Remove seven screws (item ②) that secure the left side bracket to the chassis left inner panel.

10. Remove two screws (item ③) from each side that secure the midplane bracket to the chassis left and right inner panels. Lift the midplane bracket out of the analyzer.
11. Remove three screws (item ④) that secure the A14 system motherboard to the chassis.
12. Slide the A14 system motherboard toward the rear of the analyzer to release it from the 15 keyhole standoffs (item ⑤) on the chassis.
13. Lift the A14 system motherboard just enough to unplug the ribbon cable from the bottom side, then lift it out of the analyzer.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-8 A14 System Motherboard Removal



Removing and Replacing the A15 Midplane Board

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-9 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Remove the A16 power supply assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A16 Power Supply Assembly" on page 7-26.
4. Remove the A17 CPU board assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 CPU Board Assembly" on page 7-28.
5. Remove six screws (item ①) from the A15 midplane board.
6. Lift the board ejectors (item ②) to the upright position to disengage the A15 midplane board from the A14 system motherboard.
7. Note the positions of the five rubber grommets (item ③) on the bottom three A15 midplane board alignment pins. Remove these rubber grommets and retain them for reinstallation on the new A15 midplane board.
8. Lift the A15 midplane board out of the analyzer.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

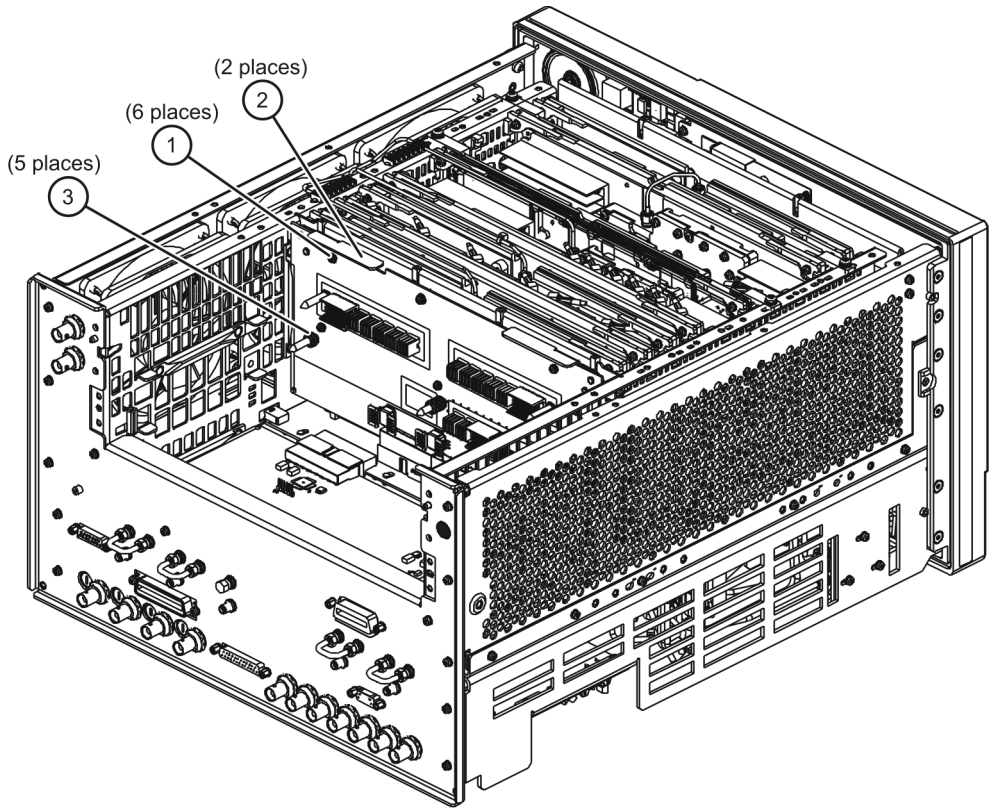
   Be careful to align the guide pins on the A15 midplane board connectors with the slots on the A14 system motherboard connectors.

   The board ejectors should be in the upright position when installing the A15 midplane board. Align these ejectors with the slots in the chassis inner panels as the board is lowered into position and then push them down flat.

   Remember to install the five rubber grommets on the bottom three alignment pins: one on the alignment pin closest to the fans and two each on the other two alignment pins.

2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-9 A15 Midplane Board Removal



Removing and Replacing the A16 Power Supply Assembly

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

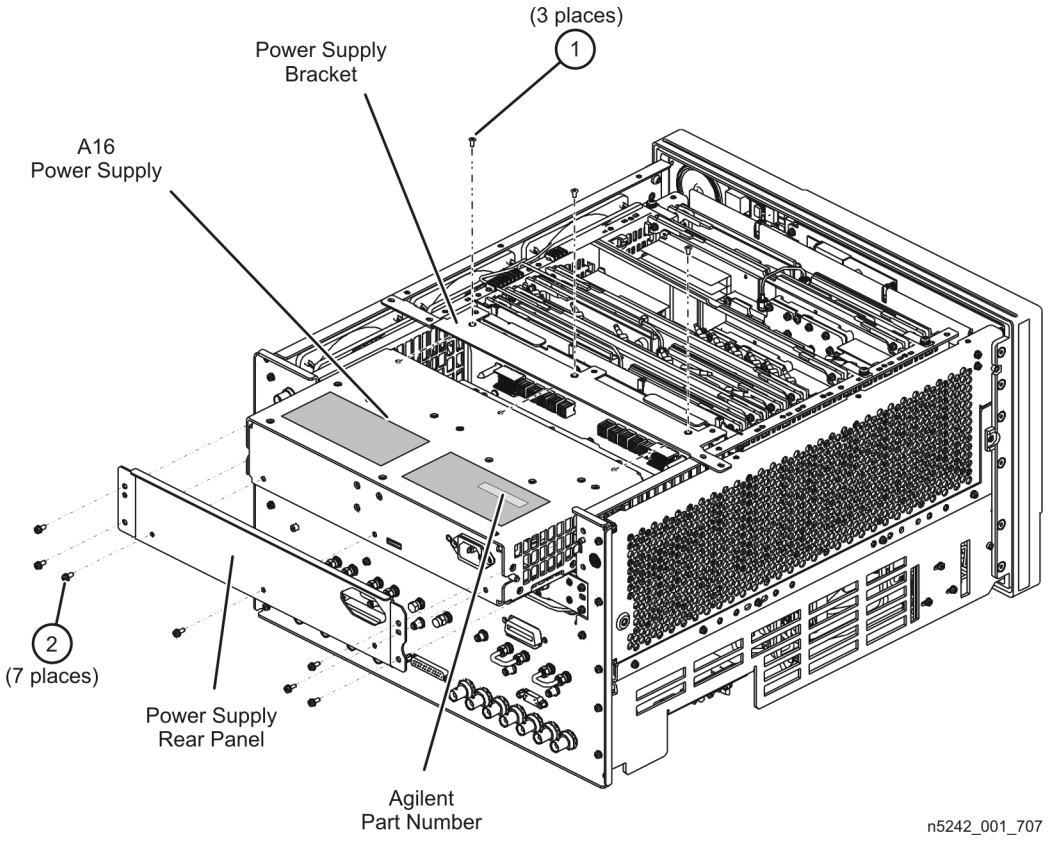
Refer to Figure 7-10 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Remove the three flat head screws (item ①) from the power supply bracket.
4. Remove the seven pan head screws (item ②) from the power supply rear panel.
5. Slide the A16 power supply assembly out the rear of the analyzer.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-10 A16 Power Supply Assembly Removal



Removing and Replacing the A17 CPU Board Assembly

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-11 for this procedure.

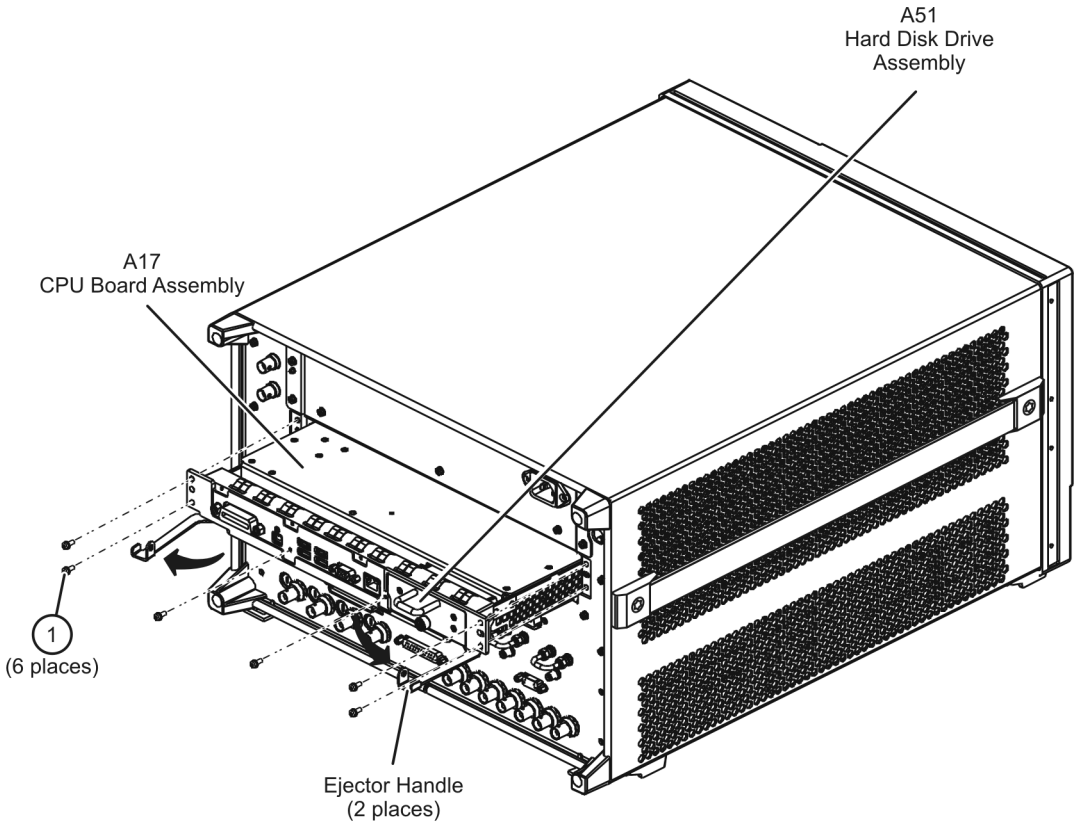
1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. It is **not** necessary to remove the instrument cover(s) to remove the A17 CPU board assembly.
3. Remove six screws (item ①) from the A17 CPU board assembly; four from the CPU assembly rear panel and two from the ejector handles.
4. Grasp the two ejector handles and rotate them outward toward the sides of the analyzer as shown in the illustration. This will disengage the A17 CPU board assembly from the A15 midplane board.
5. Slide the A17 CPU board assembly out the rear of the analyzer.
6. If the older 1.6 GHz CPU board is being replaced with the new 2.0 GHz CPU board, a new A51 hard disk drive assembly must also be installed. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A51 Hard Disk Drive (HDDA) or Solid State Drive (SSD)" on page 7-61.

   If the N5241/42A already had a 2.0 GHz CPU board installed, remove the A51 hard disk drive assembly from the old CPU board and install it in the new CPU board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A51 Hard Disk Drive (HDDA) or Solid State Drive (SSD)" on page 7-61.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
2. If a new Certificate of Authenticity (license) label is supplied with your new A17 CPU board assembly, adhere it to the outer cover in the location specified in Figure 7-1 on page 7-8.
3. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-11 A17 CPU Board Assembly Removal



NOTE: THE 2.0 GHz A17 CPU BOARD IS SHOWN IN THIS ILLUSTRATION.

n5242_001_708.1

Removing and Replacing the A18 GPIB Board

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

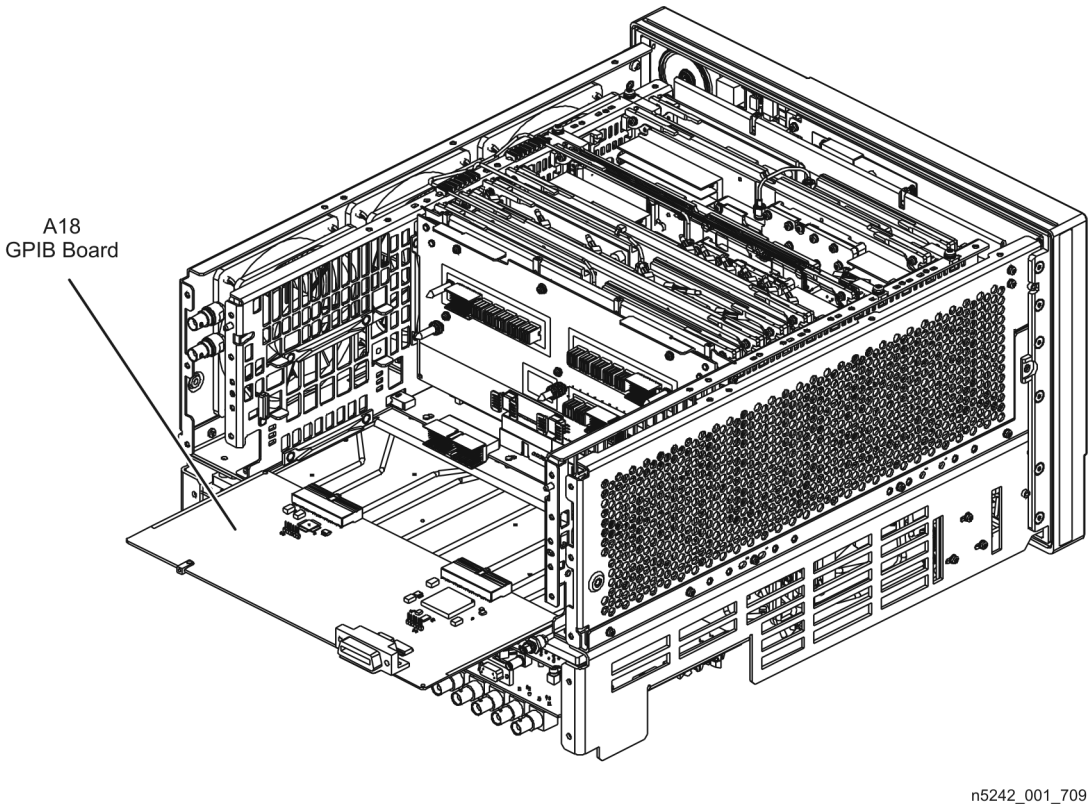
Refer to Figure 7-12 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Remove the A16 power supply assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A16 Power Supply Assembly" on page 7-26.
4. Remove the A17 CPU board assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 CPU Board Assembly" on page 7-28.
5. Remove the rear panel. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Rear Panel" on page 7-70.
6. Slide the A18 GPIB board out the rear of the analyzer.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-12 A18 GPIB Board Removal



Removing and Replacing the A19 Test Set Motherboard

CAUTION

Before replacing the A23 board, if possible:

Run EEBackup.exe using the directory for your Windows operating system:

Windows 7 OS:
C:/Program Files (x86)/Agilent/Network Analyzer/Service/EEBackup.exe. Click on Save EEPROM Backup, and then click on Backup TSMB Memory.

Windows 10 OS (32-bit):
C:/Program Files (x86)/Keysight/Network Analyzer/Service/EEBackup.exe. Click on Save EEPROM Backup, and then click on Backup TSMB Memory.

The firmware revision numbers for Win10 (32-bit) are A.13.30.xx through A.13.95.xx.

Windows 10 OS (64-bit):
C:/Program Files/Keysight/Network Analyzer/Service/EEBackup.exe. Click on Save EEPROM Backup, and then click on Backup TSMB Memory.

The firmware revision numbers for Win10 (64-bit) are A.14.00.xx and up.

Refer to "EEPROM Backup" on page 7-87.

If it is not possible to back up the EEPROMs and the TSMB Memory, the data files might not be the most current. In this case, the backup data will contain the original factory information. If you have problems, "Contacting Keysight" on page 22-6.

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 3/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 6 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- 5/8 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-13 for this procedure.

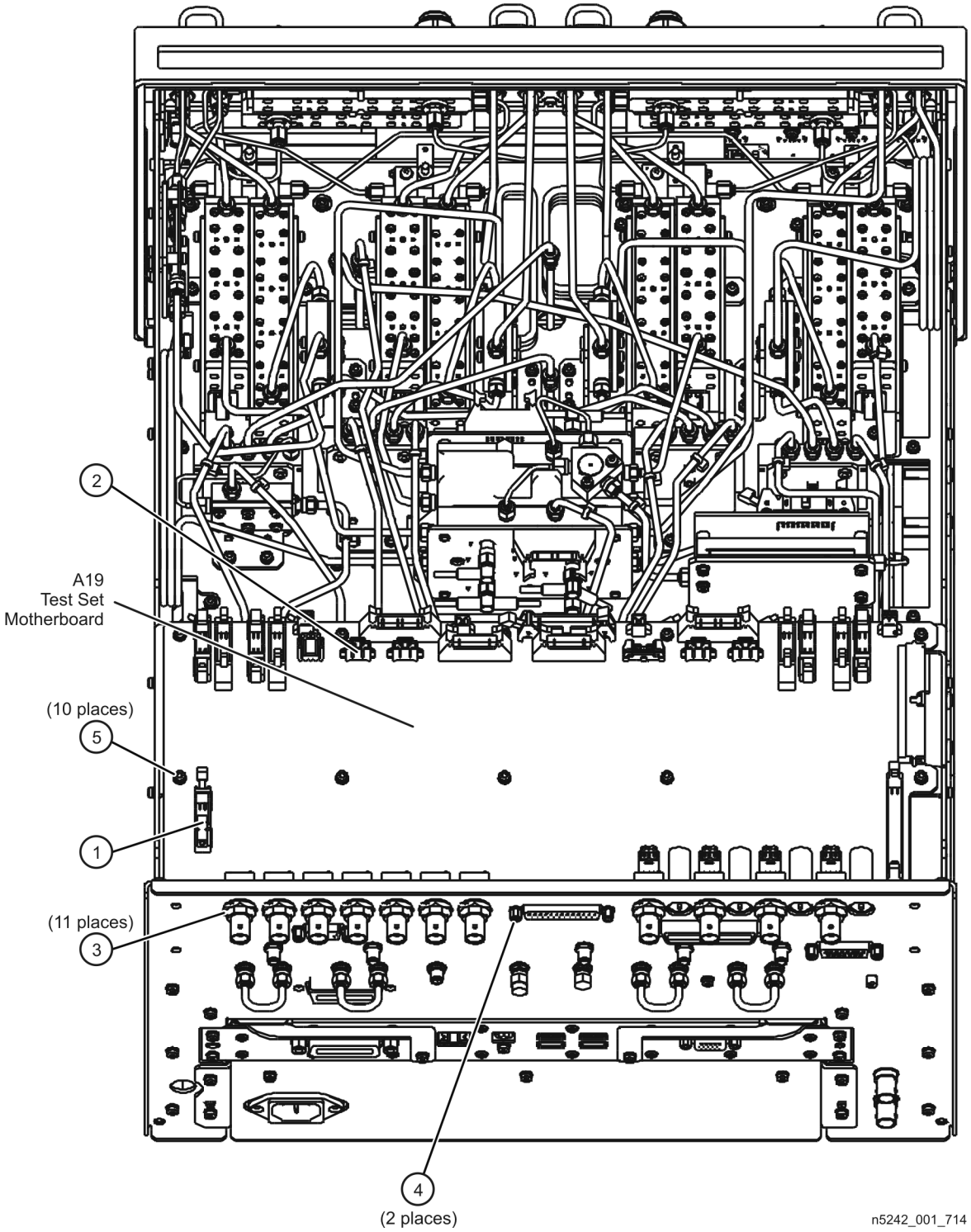
1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
4. Disconnect ALL ribbon cables (item ①) and ALL wire harnesses (item ②) from the A19 test set motherboard.
5. Remove connector hardware (item ③) from 11 rear panel BNC connectors. (When reinstalling, use a 5/8 inch open end torque wrench set to 21 in-lbs.)

6. Remove connector hardware (item ④) from the rear panel TEST SET I/O connector. (When reinstalling, use a 3/16 inch open end torque wrench set to 6 in-lbs.)
7. Remove 10 screws (item ⑤) from the A19 test set motherboard. (When reinstalling, use a T-10 TORX driver set to 9 in-lbs.)
8. Slide the A19 test set motherboard toward the front of the instrument until the rear panel BNC connectors are free of the rear panel, then lift the motherboard and remove it from the analyzer.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure. In Step 7, **loosely** reinstall ten screws in the A19 test set motherboard. After reinstalling connector hardware on the rear panel, torque the ten screws to 9 in-lbs using the T-10 TORX driver.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-13 A19 Test Set Motherboard Removal



Removing and Replacing the A20 IF Multiplexer Board

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-14 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
4. Remove the A19 test set motherboard. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A19 Test Set Motherboard" on page 7-32.
5. Disconnect the ribbon cable (item ①) from the A20 IF multiplexer board.
6. Disconnect ALL gray flexible RF cables (item ②) from the A20 IF multiplexer board.
7. Remove connector hardware (item ③) from five rear panel RF connectors.
8. Remove connector hardware (item ④) from the rear panel PULSE I/O connector.
9. Remove four screws (item ⑤) from the stabilizer bracket and remove the stabilizer bracket.
10. Remove four screws (item ⑥) from the A20 IF multiplexer board.
11. Slide the A20 IF multiplexer board toward the front of the instrument until the rear panel connectors are free of the rear panel, then lift the motherboard and remove it from the analyzer.

Replacement Procedure

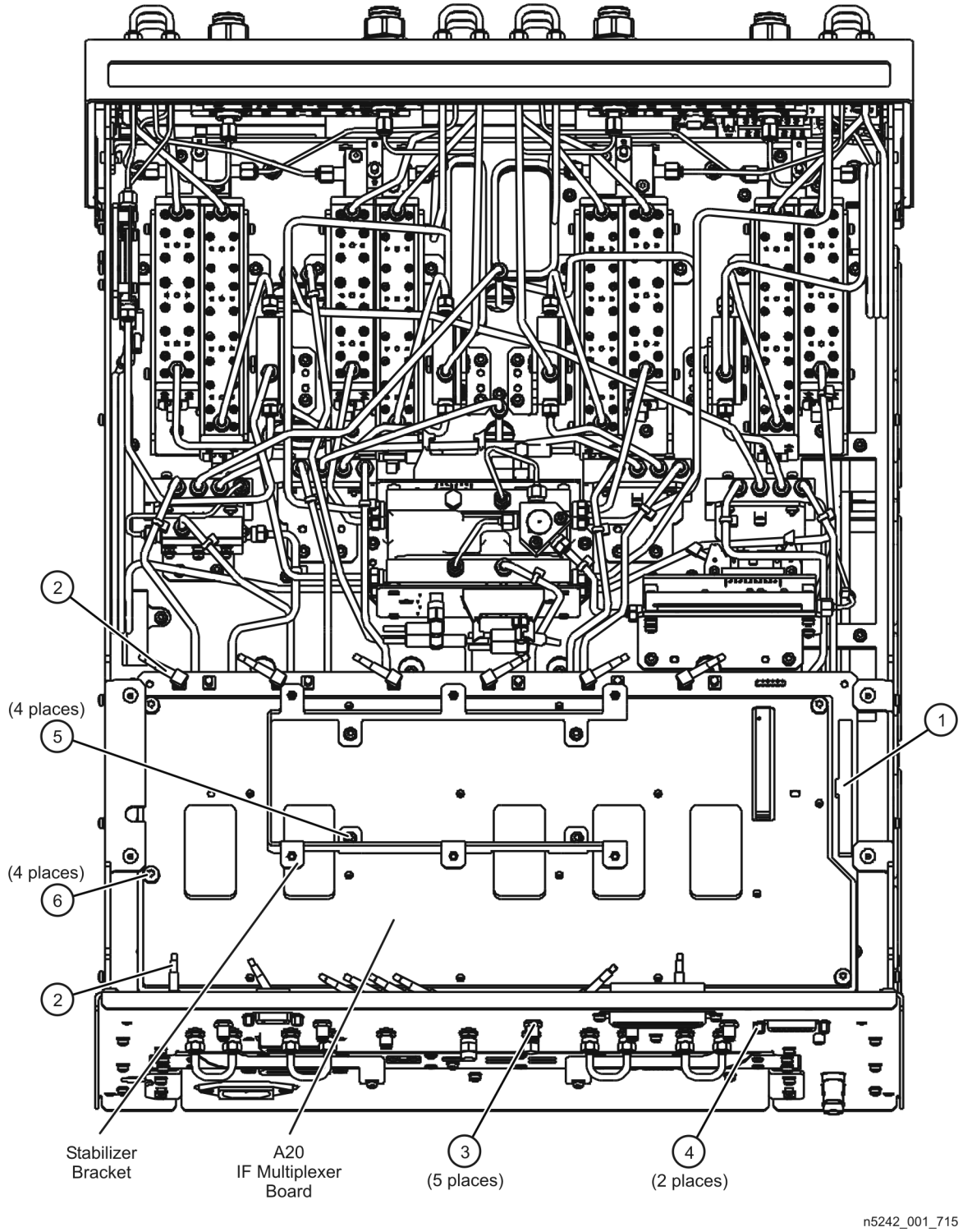
1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

   Attach the stabilizer bracket to the new A20 IF multiplexer board using the screws removed from the old one.

   Torque rear panel RF connector nuts to 21 in-lbs and PULSE I/O connector screws to 6 in-lbs.

2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-14 A20 IF Multiplexer Board Removal



Removing and Replacing the A21 HMA26.5[1]

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-15 for this procedure.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. However, do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
4. Disconnect the ribbon cable (item ①) from the A21 HMA26.5 assembly.
5. Disconnect cable W41 from the A21 HMA26.5.

Remove cable W42 from between the A21 HMA26.5 and the A22 splitter[1].

6. Remove two screws (item ②) from the A21 HMA26.5 mounting bracket.
7. Remove the mounting bracket, with the A21 HMA26.5 attached, from the analyzer.
8. Remove four screws (item ③) that attach the A21 HMA26.5 to the mounting bracket.

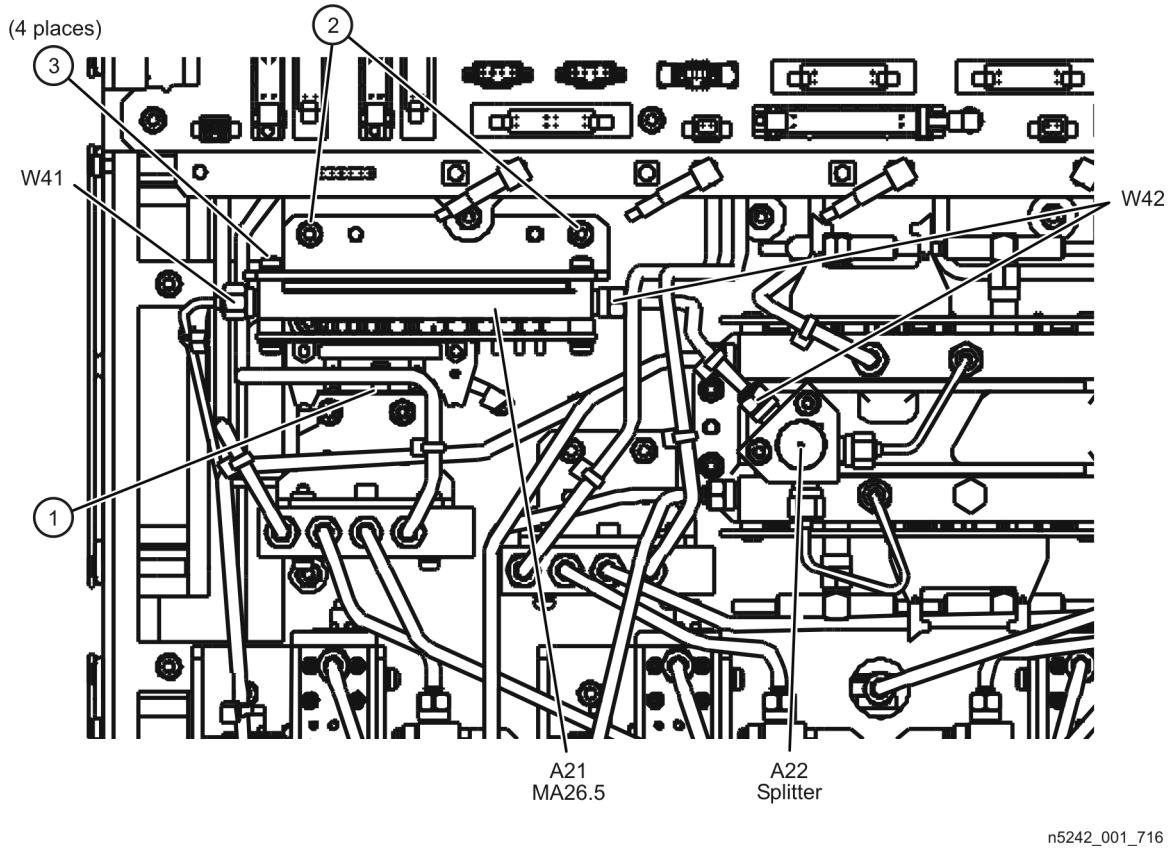
Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

   Torque all RF cable connectors to 10 in-lbs.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Figure 7-15 A21 HMA26.5 Removal[1]



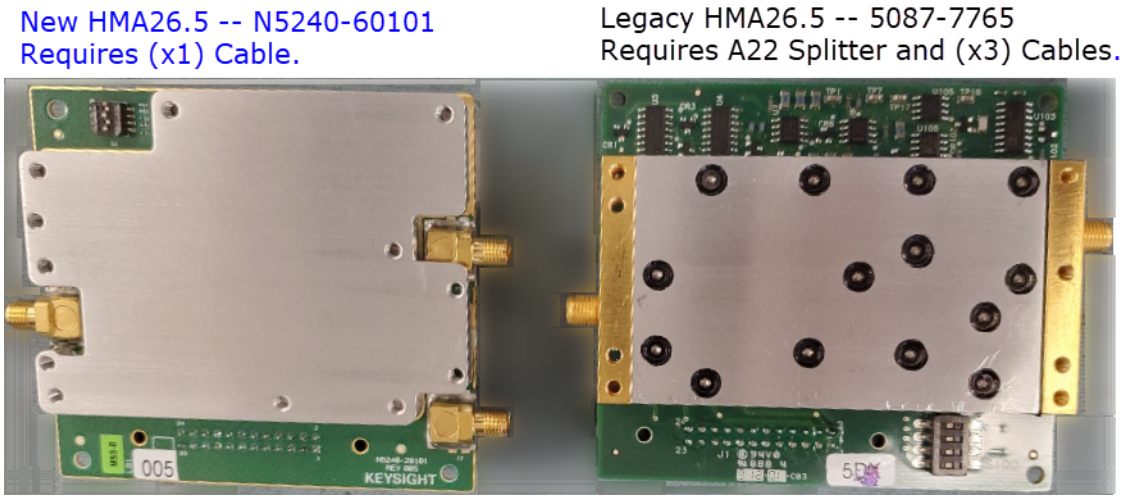
Verify the Model/Version of HMA26.5 Installed

This upgrade kit contains components for use with PNA models using the legacy HMA26.5 part number 5087-7765. If your PNA has the newer HMA26.5 part number N5240-60101 installed you may discard these parts:

- A22 splitter 5087-7139
- W42 N5222-20009
- W43 N5222-20007
- W44 N5222-20008

The new N5240-60101 HMA26.5 has the splitter integrated into the assembly. Refer to Figure 7-16 on page 7-39.

Figure 7-16 Comparison of Legacy HMA26.5 (5087-7765) and New HMA26.5 (N5240-60101)



1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 “Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:” on page 6-9.

Removing and Replacing the A22 Splitter[1]

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-17 for this procedure.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. However, do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
4. Disconnect cable W42 at the A22 splitter connection.
5. Remove cable W43 from between the A22 splitter and the A23 mixer brick.
6. Remove cable W44 from between the A22 splitter and the A24 mixer brick.
7. Remove two screws (item ①) from the A22 splitter and lift the splitter out of the analyzer.

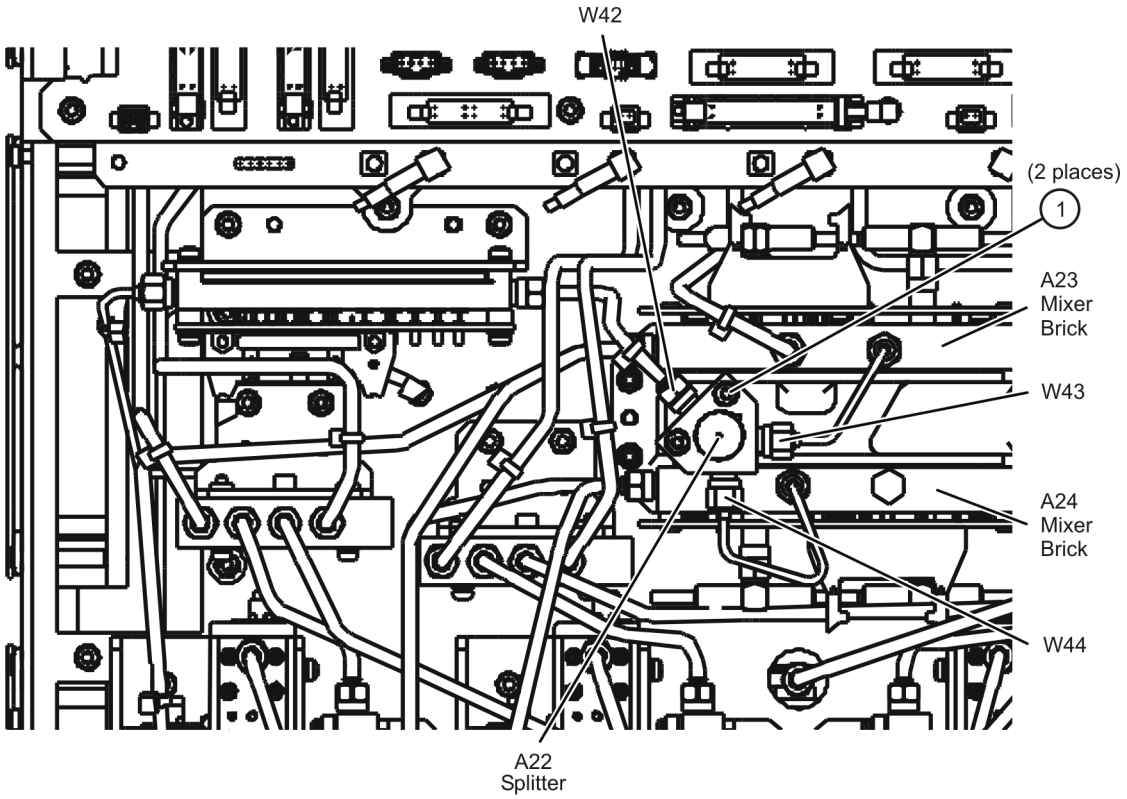
Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

   Torque all RF cable connections to 10 in-lbs.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Figure 7-17 A22 Splitter Removal



Removing and Replacing the A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-18 for this procedure.

CAUTION

Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. However, do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
4. Remove cable W42 from between the A21 HMA26.5 and the A22 splitter[1].
5. Disconnect all semirigid cables (item ①) from each of the mixer bricks.
6. Disconnect the ribbon cables (item ②) from each of the mixer bricks.
7. Remove two screws (item ③) from each end of the mixer brick bracket.
8. Move the disconnected semirigid cables out of the way and lift the mixer brick mounting block out of the analyzer just enough to allow the gray flexible RF cables (item ④) to be disconnected. It may be necessary to loosen the connector at the other end of some of the semirigid cables to allow them to be moved enough.

   Note the locations of each of the gray flexible cables for reconnection later. Disconnect these cables and remove the mixer brick mounting block, with the mixer brick(s) and A22 splitter attached, from the analyzer.
9. If the A23 mixer brick is to be replaced, disconnect cable W43 from the A23 mixer brick.

1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

If the A24 mixer brick is to be replaced, disconnect cable W44 and remove the short circuit termination (item ⑤) from the A24 mixer brick. Retain the short circuit termination for installation on the new mixer brick.

10. Remove three screws that attach the mixer brick to be replaced to the mixer brick mounting block, and remove the mixer brick from the mounting block.

Replacement Procedure

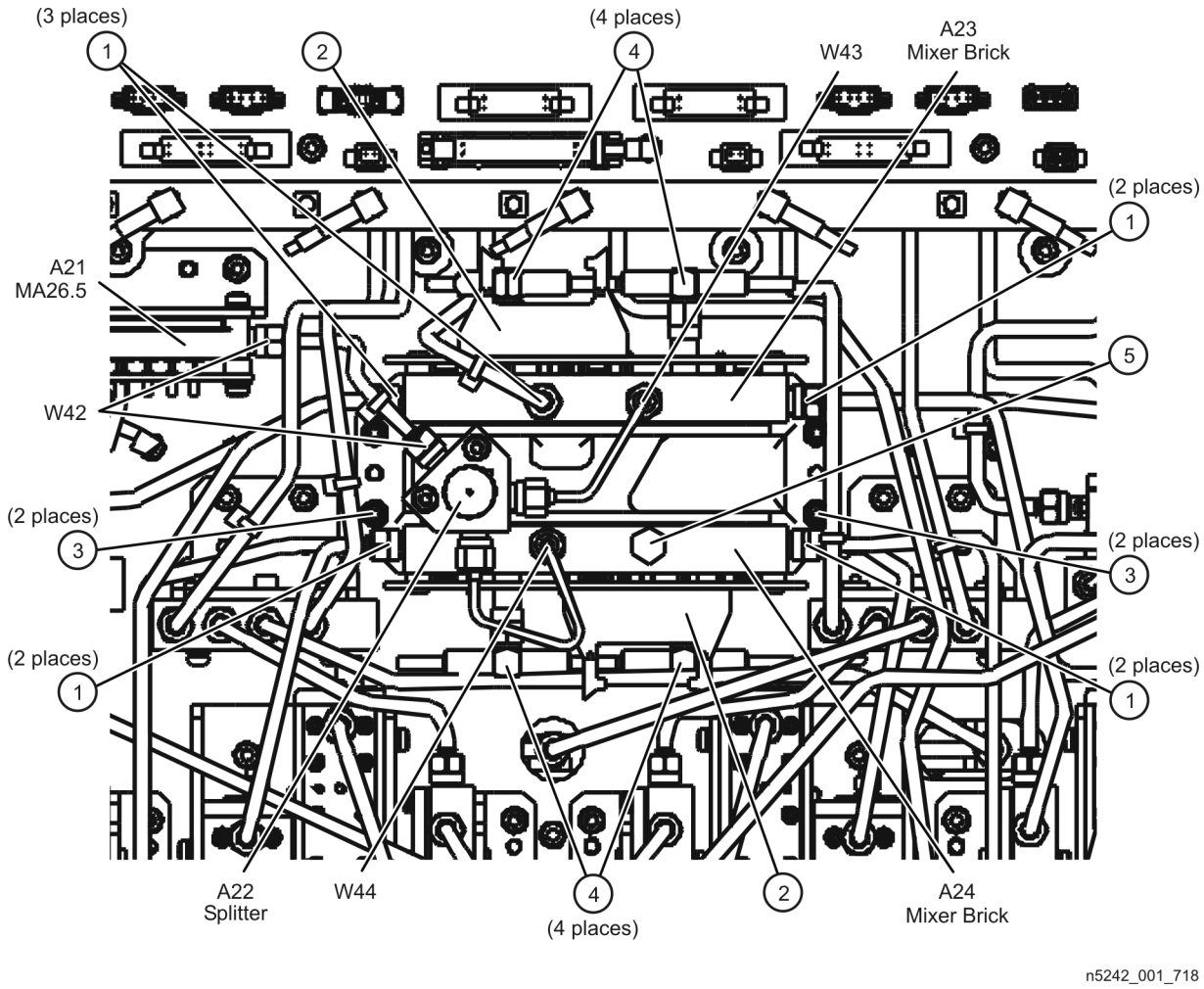
1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

   If replacing the A24 mixer brick, remember to install the short circuit termination (item ⑤), removed from the old mixer brick, onto the new mixer brick in the same location.

   Torque all RF cable connections to 10 in-lbs.

2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-18 A23 and A24 Mixer Bricks Removal[1]



1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 “Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:” on page 6-9.

Removing and Replacing the A25–A28 Bridges and Bridge Mounting Brackets

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-19 for this procedure.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. However, do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

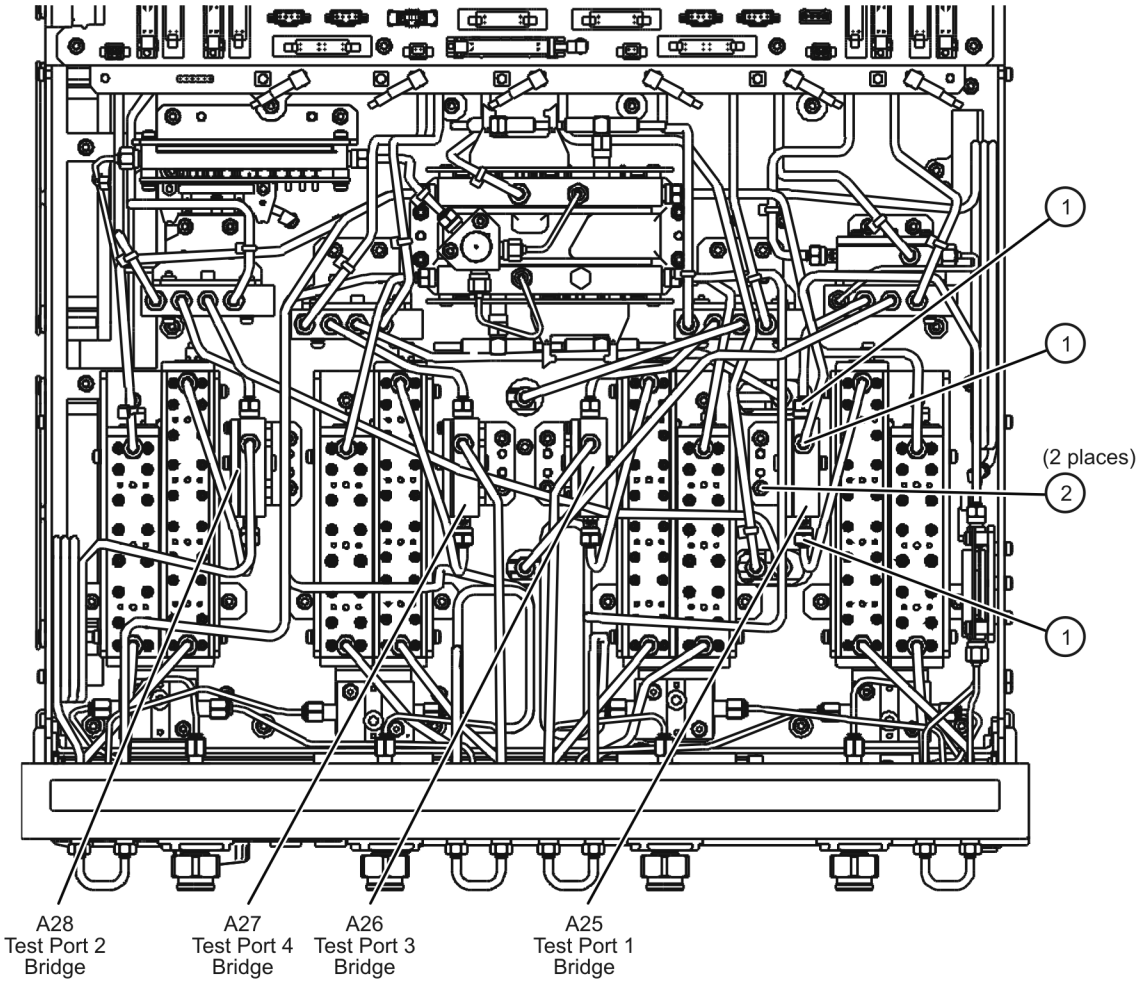
1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
4. Disconnect three semirigid cables (item ①) from the bridge to be replaced.
5. Remove two screws (item ②) from the mounting bracket of the bridge to be replaced.
6. Move the disconnected semirigid cables out of the way and lift the bridge mounting bracket, with the bridge attached, out of the analyzer. It may be necessary to loosen the connector at the other end of some of the semirigid cables to allow them to be moved enough.
7. Remove two screws that attach the bridge to be replaced to the bridge mounting bracket, and remove the bridge from the bracket.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

   Torque all RF connectors to 10 in-lbs.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-19 A25 through A28 Bridges Removal[1]



1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Removing and Replacing the A29–A32 Test Port Couplers

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- 1 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 72 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type. Refer to the tables in Chapter 6 to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-20 for this procedure.

CAUTION

Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. However, do not over-bend the semirigid cables

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-9.
3. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
4. On 4-port models, it is necessary to remove the couplers in pairs: ports 1/3 and 2/4.
5. Disconnect two semirigid cables (item ①) from each coupler to be removed.

6. Disconnect the wire harness (item ②) from the corresponding front panel LED board and place it out of the way.
7. Remove the coupler nut (item ③) from each coupler to be removed.
8. Move the disconnected semirigid cables out of the way and remove the coupler(s) from the analyzer. On 4-port models, separate the coupler pair.

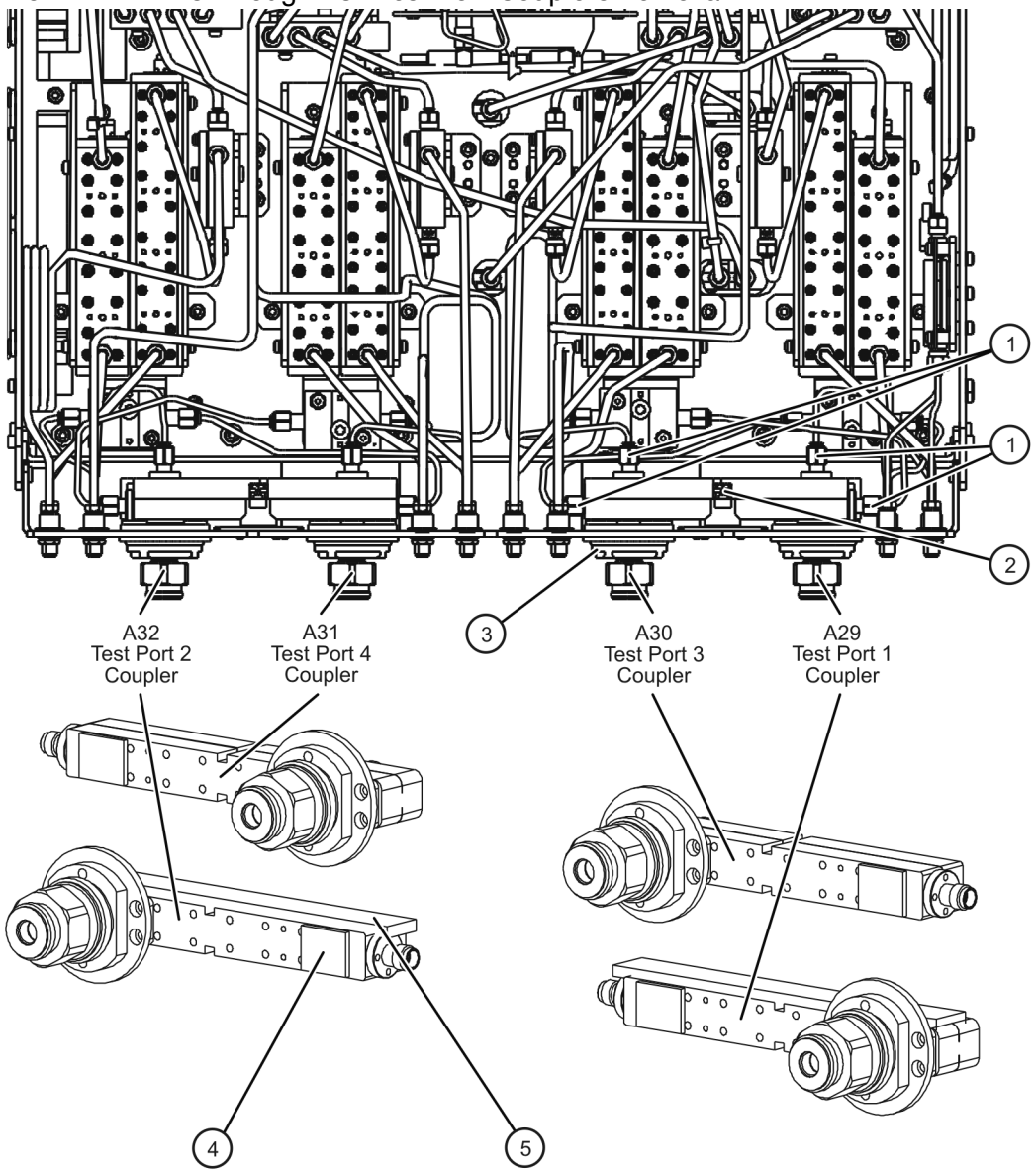
Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

   Adhere a new gap pad (4-port) or coupler bumper (2-port) (item ④) to the new coupler in the same location as on the old one. Replace the vibration mount (item ⑤) if necessary. Refer to "Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options Except 029" on page 6-241 for replacement part numbers.

   Torque all connectors to 10 in-lbs. Torque coupler nuts to 72 in-lbs.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-20 A29 through A32 Test Port Couplers Removal



Removing and Replacing the A33 Reference Mixer Switch

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-15 TORX driver (set to 14 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- 1 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 72 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-21 for this procedure.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. However, do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
4. Disconnect four semirigid cables (item ①) from the A33 reference mixer switch.
5. Remove three screws (item ②) that secure the A33 reference mixer switch to the side of the test set deck.
6. Move the disconnected semirigid cables out of the way and lift the A33 reference mixer switch and mounting bracket out of the analyzer.
7. Disconnect the wire harness cable (item ③) from the A33 reference mixer switch.
8. Remove four screws (item ③) that attach the A33 reference mixer switch to its mounting bracket.

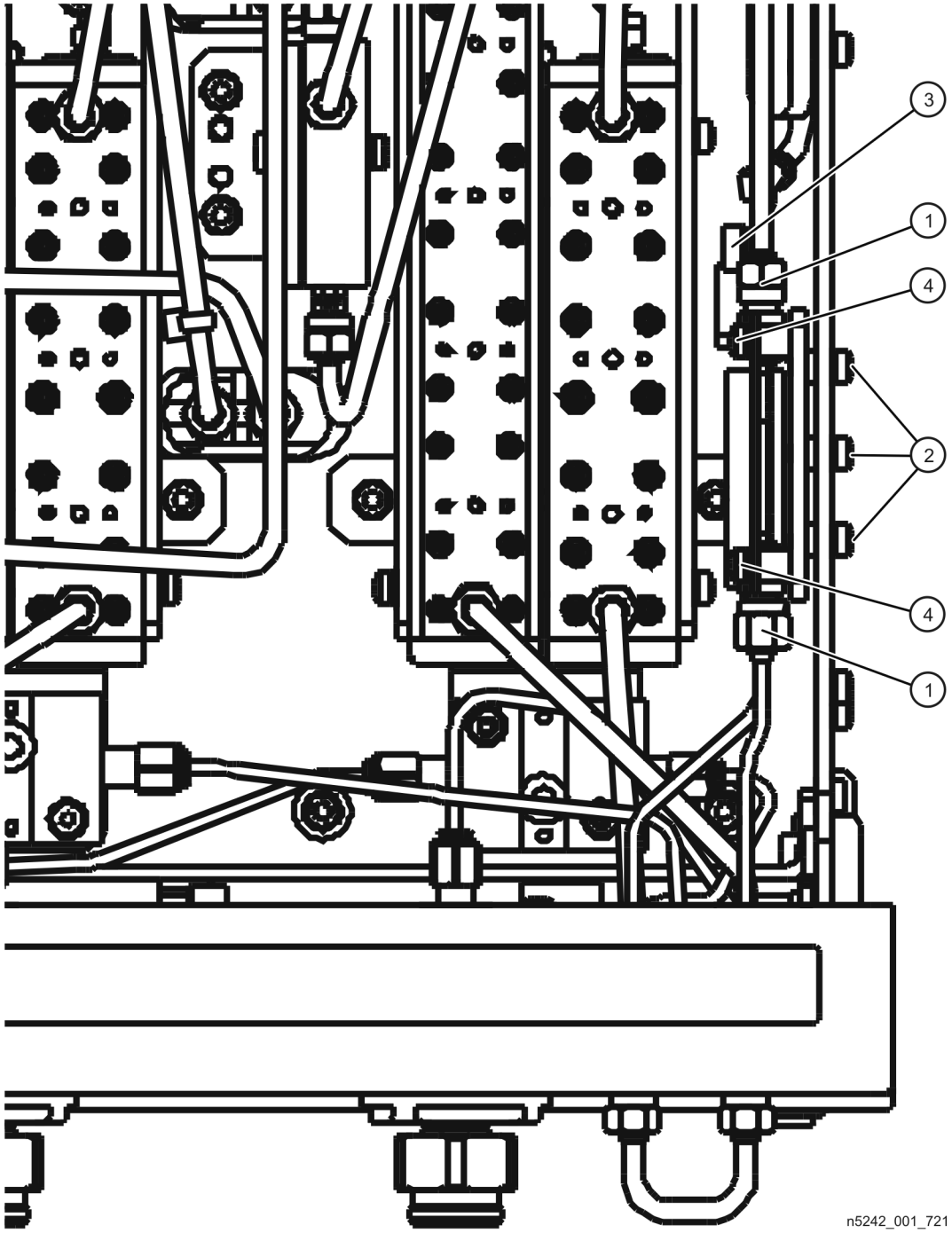
Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

   When reinstalling the A33 reference mixer switch into the analyzer, loosely install the three mounting screws (item ②). Connect the four semirigid cables (item ①) and torque the connectors to 10 in-lbs, then tighten the three mounting screws.

2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-21 A33 Reference Mixer Switch Removal



Removing and Replacing the A34–A37 Source Attenuators, the A38–A41 Bias Tees[1], and the A42–A45 Receiver Attenuators

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16-inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type. Refer to the tables in Chapter 6 to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-22 for this procedure.

CAUTION

Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary, but do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-9.
4. Position the analyzer bottom side up.

1. This procedure is for analyzers with a bias tee attached to the attenuator bracket. For analyzers with bias tees NOT attached to the attenuator bracket, refer to "Removing and Replacing the A38–A41 Bias Tees" on page 7-55.

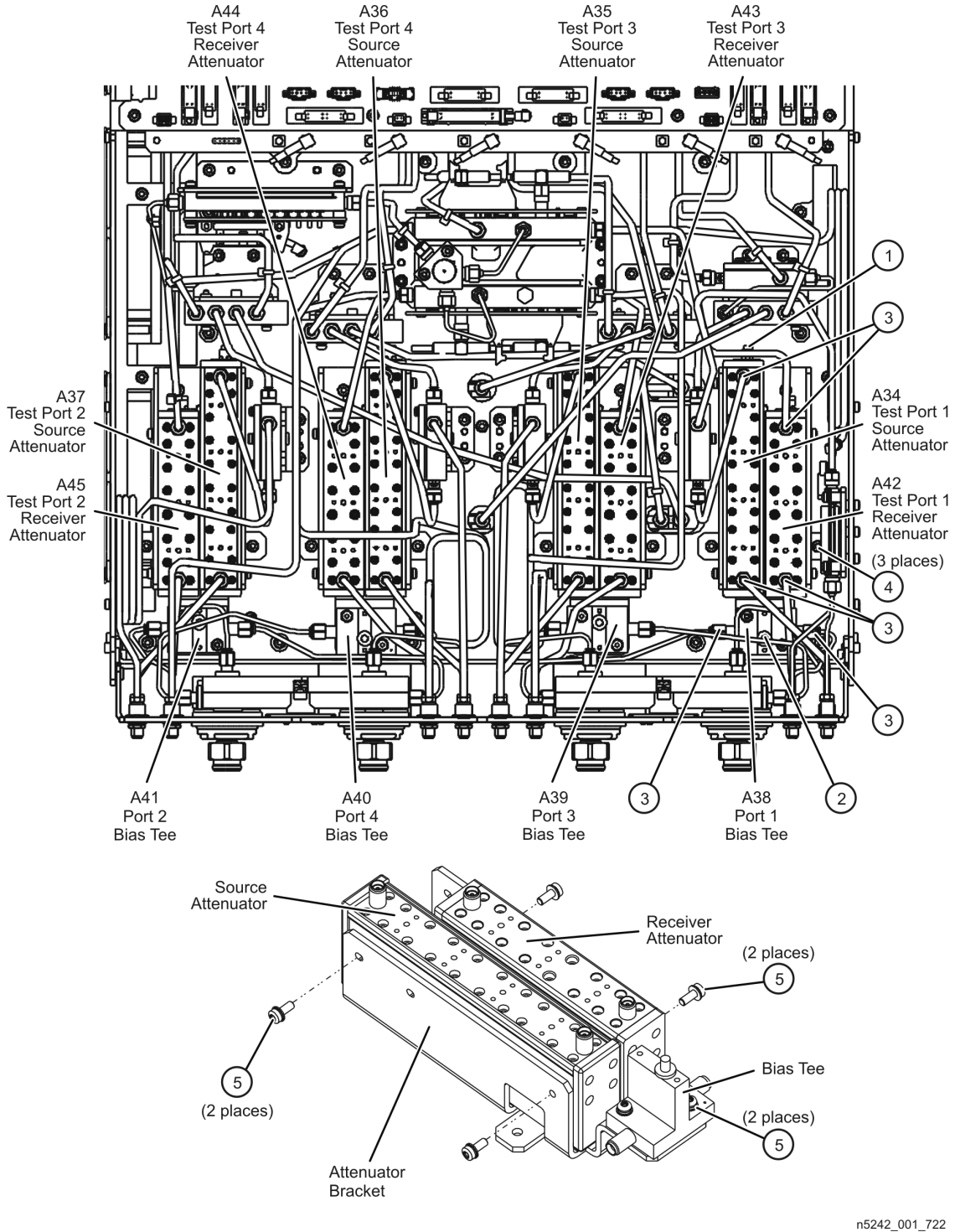
5. The source and receiver attenuator pair, the associated bias tee, and the bracket to which they are attached, must be removed as a complete assembly.
6. Disconnect the ribbon cable (item ①) from the attenuators to be removed.
7. Disconnect the wire harness cable (item ②), for the bias tee to be removed, from the A19 test set motherboard.
8. Disconnect two semirigid cables (item ③) from each step attenuator and from each bias tee to be removed. It may be necessary to remove additional cables to remove the attenuator bracket. If so, note the location and orientation of each for reinstallation later.
9. Remove three screws (item ④) that secure the attenuator bracket to the test set deck.
10. Move the disconnected semirigid cables out of the way and lift the attenuator bracket out of the analyzer, with the attenuators and bias tee attached.
11. Remove two screws (item ⑤) to remove the attenuator or bias tee to be replaced, from the mounting bracket.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

   Torque all cable connections to 10 in-lbs.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-22 Source and Receiver Step Attenuators and Bias Tees Removal[1]



1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Removing and Replacing the A38–A41 Bias Tees

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16-inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

NOTE

In June 2013, the N5241A/AS and N5242A/AS analyzers underwent significant hardware changes. Some components that have 2.4 mm connectors (bias tees, couplers, and some semi-rigid cables) were replaced with components that have 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5321 and above, your hardware has 3.5 mm connectors. If your analyzer's serial number prefix is MY/SG/US5310 and below, your analyzer was originally shipped with 2.4 mm connectors. Bias tees and couplers with 2.4 mm connectors are no longer available. Replacements have 3.5 mm connectors, so you must also replace old 2.4 mm connecting cables with new 3.5 mm cables. This may also require the replacement of other 2.4 mm assemblies that are interconnected. The coupler and bias tee must be replaced as a set so they have the same connector type. Refer to the tables in Chapter 6 to learn which 2.4 mm assemblies and cables must be replaced.
Be very careful to use the appropriate hardware in your analyzer. Using the wrong hardware can ruin analyzer components, resulting in additional customer costs.

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-23 for this procedure.

CAUTION

Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. However, do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-9.
4. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
5. On some 4-port models, it may be necessary to remove the attenuator bracket to which the bias tee is attached to facilitate replacing the bias tee. If this is the case, refer to "Removing and Replacing the A34–A37 Source Attenuators, the A38–A41 Bias Tees, and the A42–A45 Receiver Attenuators" on page 7-52.

6. Disconnect two semirigid cables (item ①) from the bias tee to be removed.
7. Remove two screws (item ⑦) from the bias tee to be removed. Make note of the location of the wire harness cable ground wire for reinstallation later.
8. Disconnect the wire harness cable (item ③) from the bias tee.
9. Move the disconnected semirigid cables out of the way and remove the bias tee from the analyzer.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

   Torque all cable connections to 10 in-lbs.

   Remember to place the wire harness cable ground lug on the proper mounting screw.
2. As shown in Figure 7-24, position the bias tees on the attenuator brackets so that the port 1 and port 3 bias tees capacitors face each other. The port 2 and port 4 bias tee capacitors should also face each other.
3. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-23 A38 through A41 Bias Tees Removal[1]

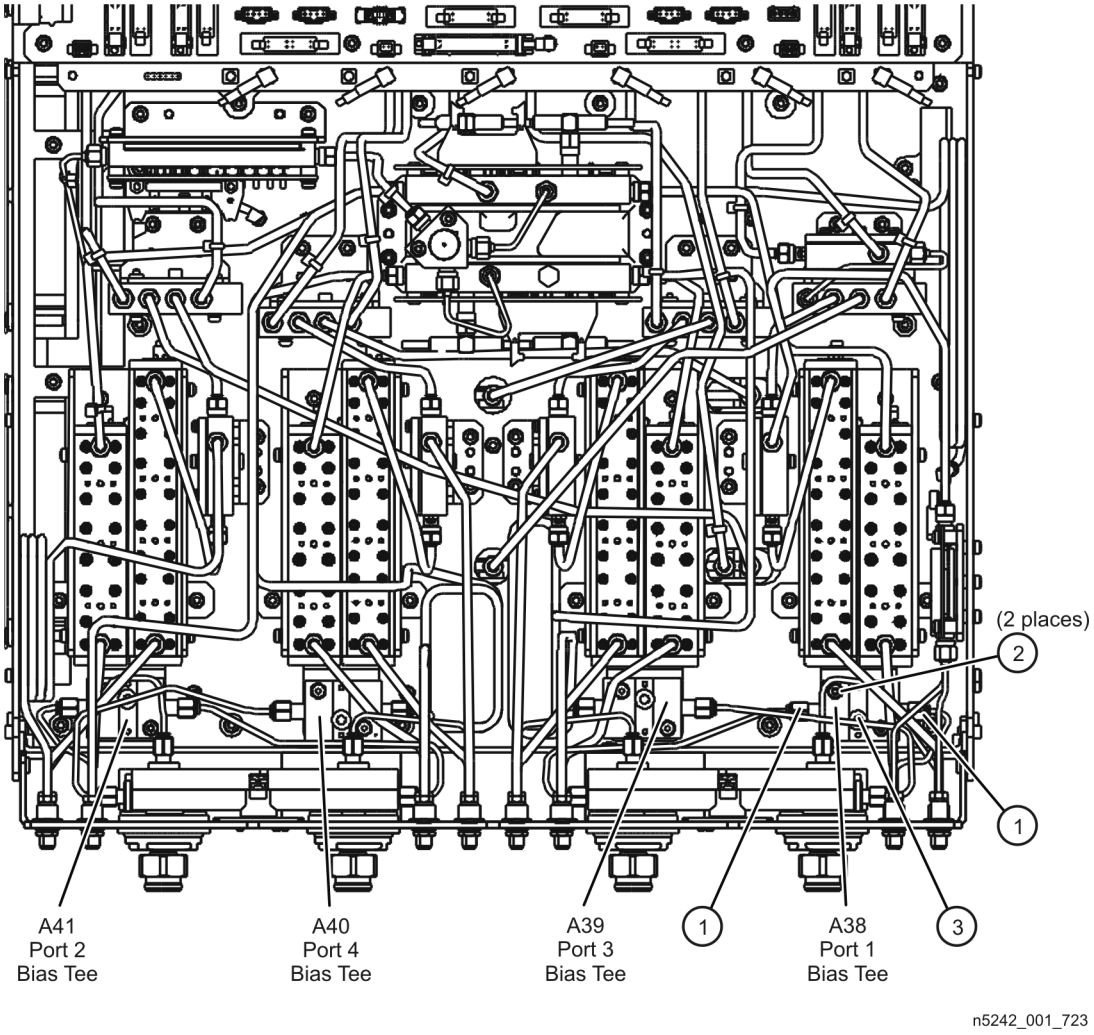
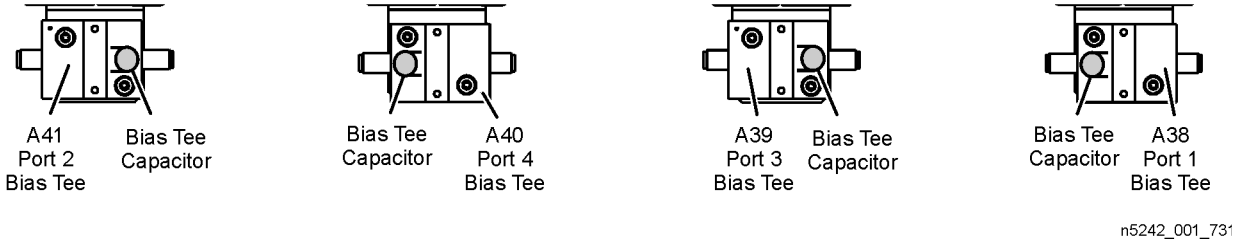


Figure 7-24 Orientation of Bias Tee Capacitors



1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Removing and Replacing the A46–A49 Bypass Switches and the A50 Combiner

NOTE

IMPORTANT!

When an attenuator or a bypass switch is replaced in a PNA-X, it is important to reset the Mechanical Counter setting. Refer to "Resetting the Mechanical Counter" on page 77-86.

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-25 for this procedure.

CAUTION

Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. However, do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
4. The bypass switches and the brackets to which they are attached, must be removed as a complete assembly. The A50 combiner is removed with the A46 bypass switch.
5. Disconnect four semirigid cables (item ①) from the bypass switch to be removed.

   If removing the A46 bypass switch or the A50 combiner, disconnect three semirigid cables (item ②) from the A50 combiner.
6. Remove two screws (item ③) that secure the switch bracket to the test set deck.
7. Move the disconnected semirigid cables out of the way and remove the switch bracket, with the bypass switch attached, from the analyzer
8. Disconnect the wire harness cable from the bypass switch to be removed.
9. Remove two screws that attach the bypass switch or the A50 combiner to the switch bracket.

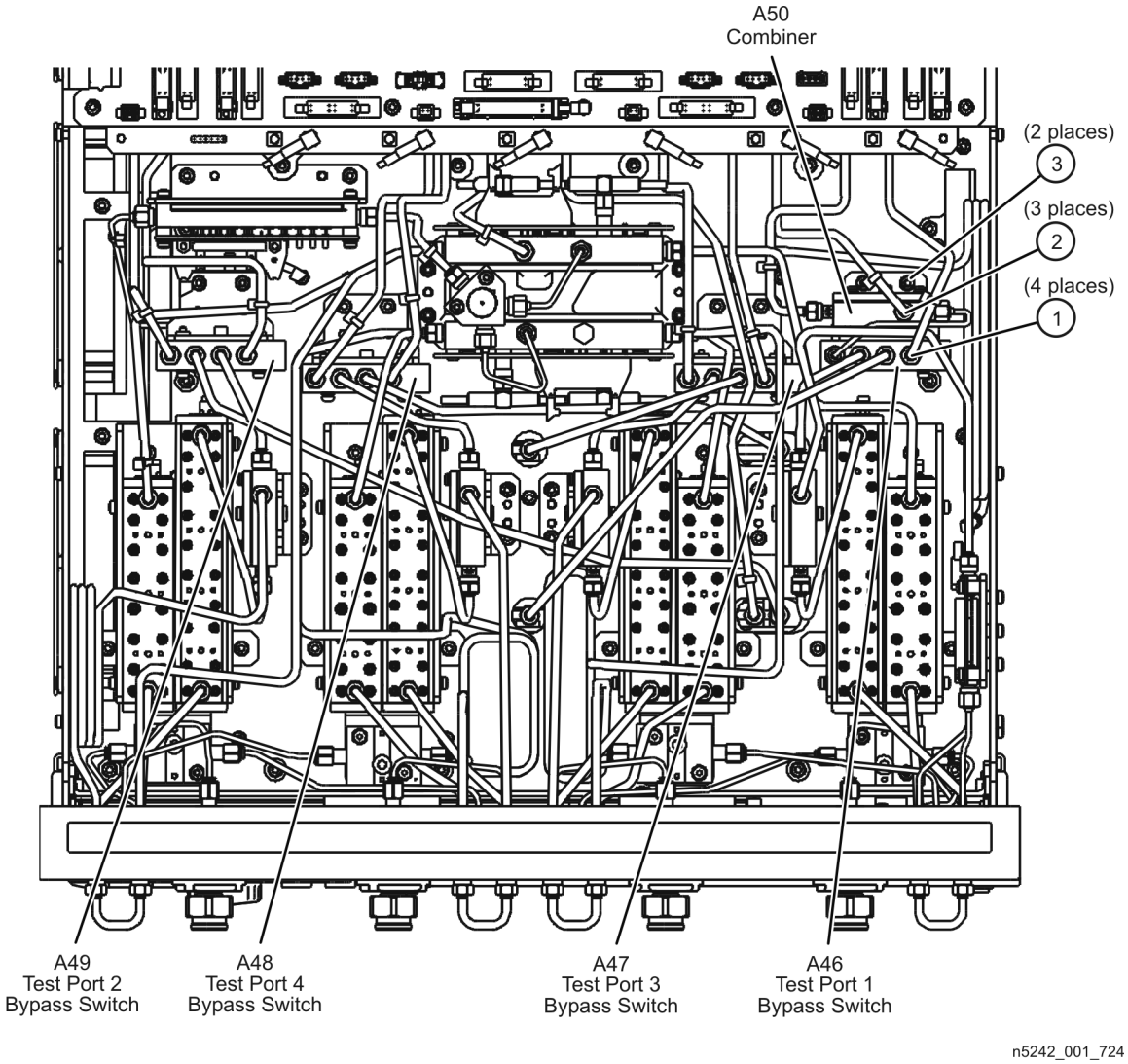
Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.

   Torque all cable connectors to 10 in-lbs.

2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-25 A46 through A49 Bypass Switches and A50 Combiner Removal[1]



1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Removing and Replacing the A51 Hard Disk Drive (HDDA) or Solid State Drive (SSD)

Certain unique files exist on the hard disk drive (SSD) that are necessary for proper operation of your analyzer. These files must be copied to another location to allow them to be installed onto the new SSD after it has been installed.

If you are replacing the SSD, the following procedure must be performed first.

Copy Unique Files from the Solid State Drive

– If installing an SSD for Windows XP: if the user has loaded unique calibration kit information, navigate to `C:\Program Files\Keysight\Network Analyzer` and copy USER_CALKITFILE to a USB flash memory drive. Also copy any personal user files that you wish to preserve.

  Obsolete. Reference only.

– If installing an SSD for Windows 7: for more information on the N8984A SSD, refer to the *Windows 7 Operating System Upgrade Kit Installation Note*, available online at https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/9018-04311/installation-guides/9018-04311.pdf (N8984-90001).

  Obsolete. Reference only.

– If installing an SSD for Windows 10: for more information on the N8985A SSD, refer to the *Windows 10 Operating System Upgrade Kit Installation Note*, available online at https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/9018-04733/installation-guides/9018-04733.pdf (N8985-90001).

Tools Required

– T-10 TORX driver (set to 7 in-lb; for hard disk drive replacement)

– T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb; for all other T-10 applications)

– ESD grounding wrist strap

SSD Removal and Replacement Procedure (2.0 GHz CPU Board)

Refer to Figure 7-26 for this procedure.

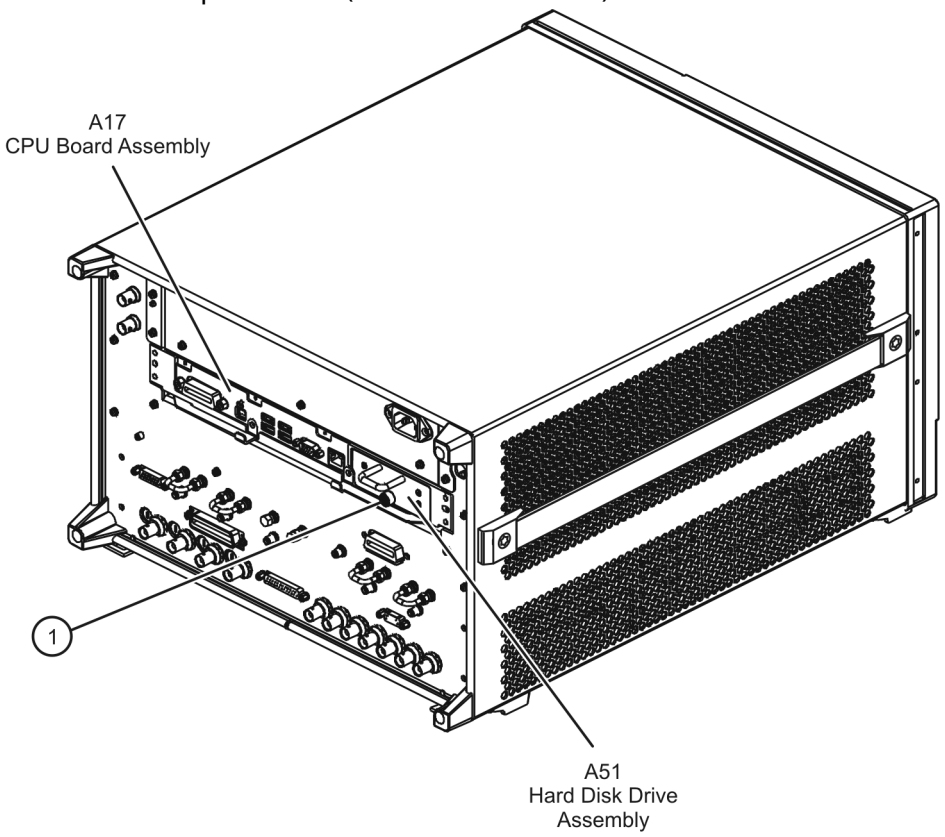
Removal

1. **Disconnect the analyzer power cord.**
2. **Loosen the knurled nut (item ①) and pull the A51 SSD out of the A17 CPU board.**

Replacement

1. Slide the A51 SSD into the A17 CPU board and tighten the knurled nut (item ①).

Figure 7-26 SSD Replacement (2.0 GHz CPU Board)



HDDA Removal and Replacement Procedure (1.6 GHz CPU Board)

Refer to Figure 7-27 for this procedure.

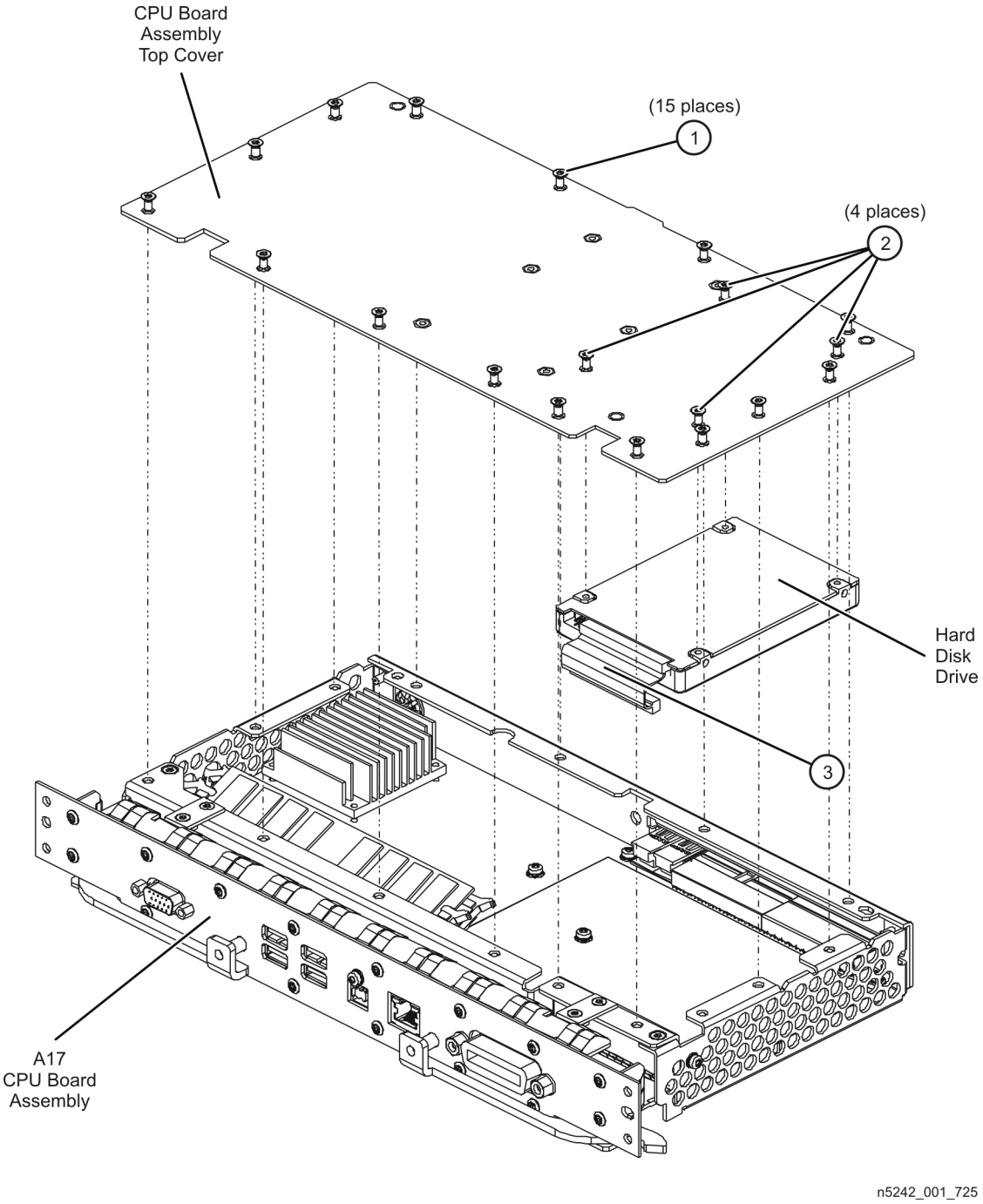
Removal

1. Disconnect the analyzer power cord.
2. Remove the A17 CPU board assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 CPU Board Assembly" on page 7-28.
3. Remove 15 screws (item ①) from the CPU board assembly top cover.
4. Lift the top cover enough to disconnect the A51 hard disk drive ribbon cable (item ③) at the CPU board and remove the top cover (with the A51 hard disk drive attached) from the A17 CPU board assembly.
5. Remove four screws (item ②) that secure the A51 hard disk drive to the CPU board assembly top cover. Remove the ribbon cable from the A51 hard disk drive.

Replacement

1. Reinstall the A51 hard disk drive into the analyzer:
    a. Connect the ribbon cable (item ③) to the new A51 hard disk drive assembly.
    b. Place the CPU board assembly top cover on the A51 hard disk drive assembly and install the four mounting screws (item ②).
    c. Position the top cover (with the A51 hard disk drive assembly attached) over the A17 CPU board assembly and reconnect the ribbon cable (item ③) to the CPU board.
    d. Align the top cover and install the fifteen attachment screws (item ①).

Figure 7-27 Hard Disk Drive Assembly Replacement (1.6 GHz CPU Board)



Install Backup Files onto the New HDD or SSD

The files that were previously saved onto a USB flash memory drive must now be installed onto the new HDD or SSD. The network analyzer must be powered up and operating.

Removing and Replacing the A52 and A53 Option 029 Test Port Switches

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16-inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-28 for this procedure.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary, but do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

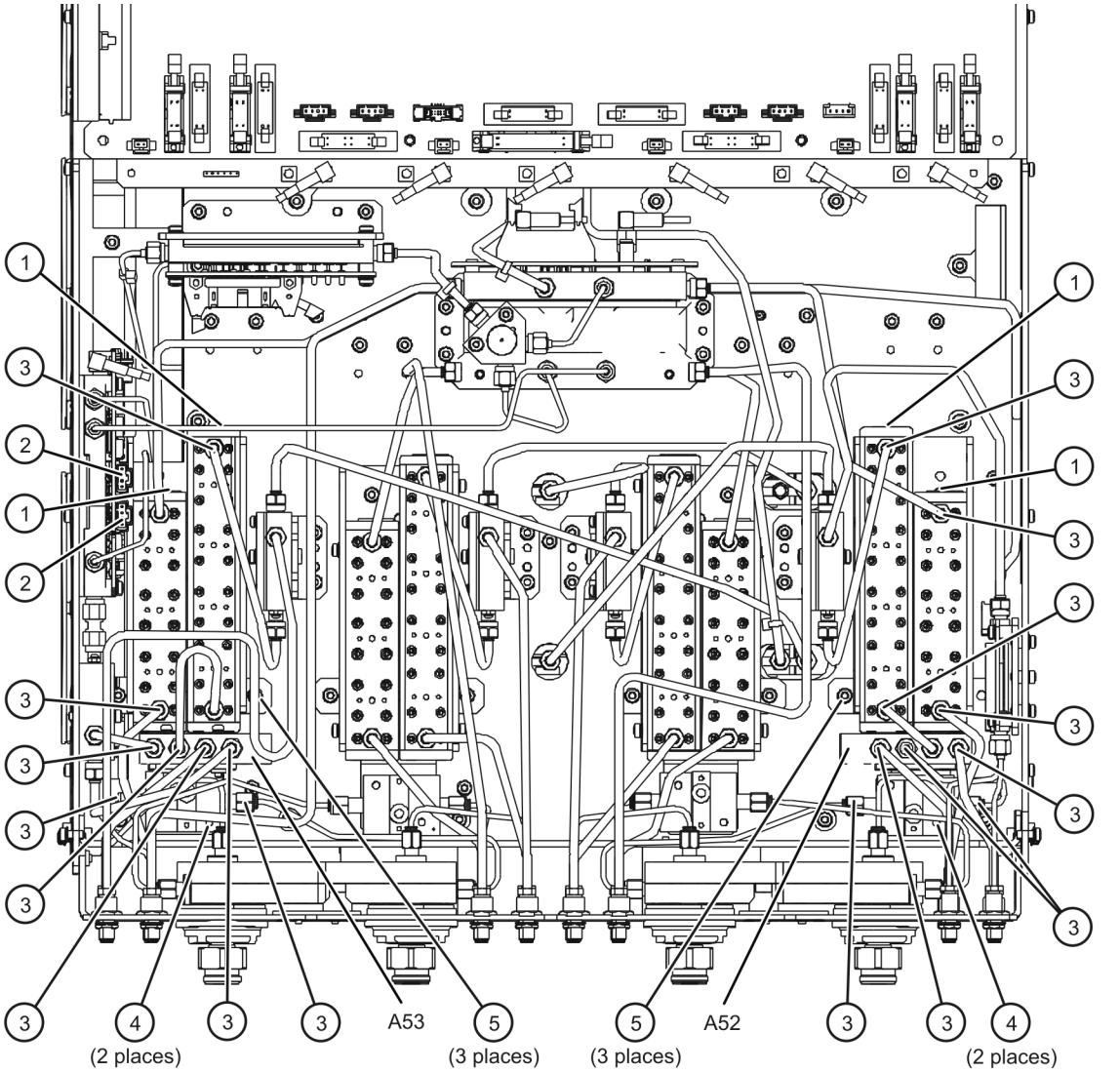
1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-9.
4. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
5. The test port switch, the associated source and receiver attenuator pair, the associated bias tee, and the bracket to which they are attached, must be removed as a complete assembly.
6. Disconnect the ribbon cables (item ①) from the attenuators to be removed.
7. Disconnect the wire harness cable (item ②), for the test port switch to be removed, from the A55 noise downconverter.
8. Disconnect the semirigid cables (item ③) from the test port switch, each associated step attenuator, and each bias tee to be removed.
9. Disconnect two screws (item ④) from the bias tee to be removed. Lift the bias tee, with its wire harness attached, and place it aside.
10. Remove three screws (item ⑤) that secure the attenuator bracket to the test set deck.
11. Move the disconnected semirigid cables out of the way and lift the attenuator bracket out of the analyzer, with the attenuators and bias tee attached. It may be necessary to remove additional cables, or to remove some disconnected cables completely, to remove the attenuator bracket. If so, note the location and orientation of each for reinstallation later.

12. Remove two screws to remove the bias tee bracket from the switch to be replaced.
13. Remove two screws to remove the test port switch to be replaced, from the mounting bracket.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
   - Be sure to install the bias tee bracket on the new switch and reinstall the bias tee once the bracket has been reinstalled in the analyzer.
   - Torque all cable connections to 10 in-lbs.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-28 A52 and A53 Option 029 Test Port Switches Removal[1]



1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Removing and Replacing the A54 Option 029 Test Port 2 Bridge and the A55 Option 029 Noise Downconverter

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16-inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-29 for this procedure.

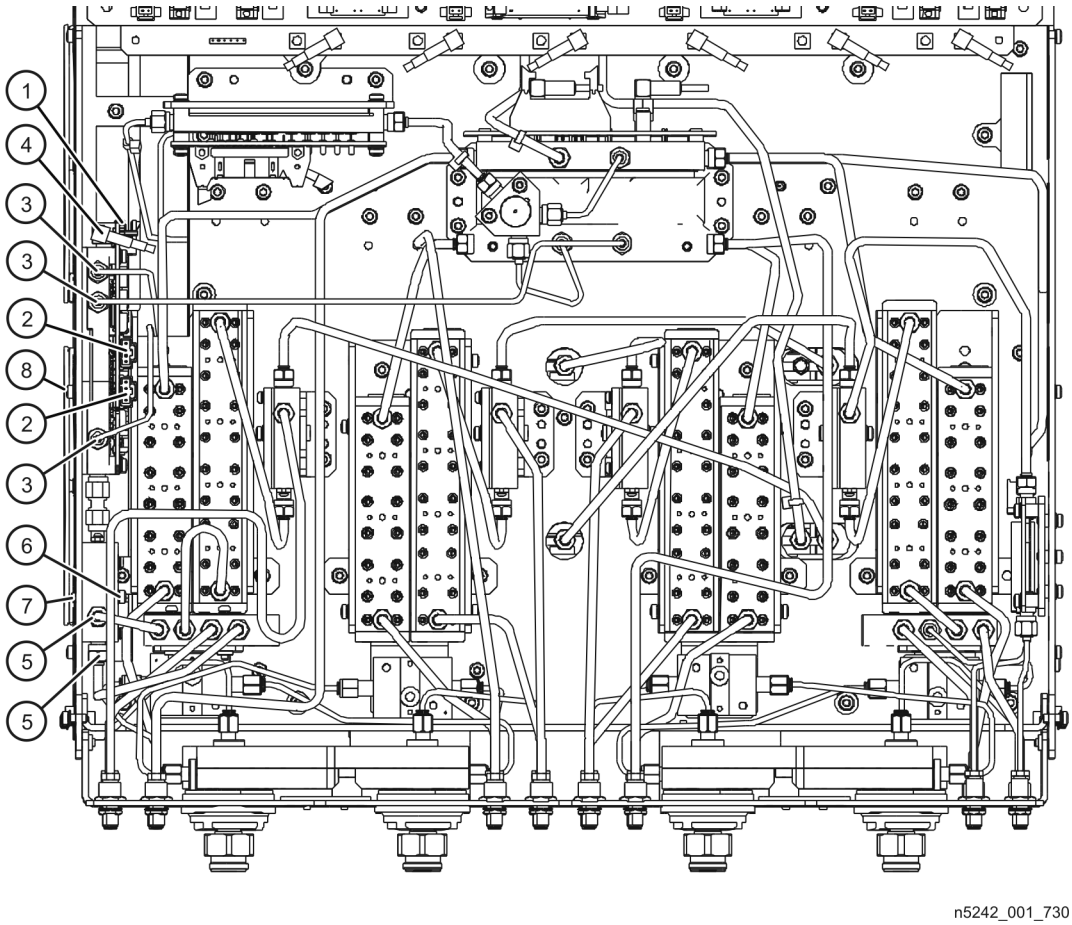
CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary, but do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-9.
4. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
5. The A54 test port 2 bridge, the A55 noise downconverter, and the cable connecting these two assemblies, must be removed as a complete assembly.
6. Disconnect the ribbon cable (item ①) from the A55 noise downconverter.
7. Disconnect the wire harness cables (item ②), from the A55 noise downconverter.
8. Disconnect three semirigid cables (item ③) and one flexible RF cable (item ④) from the A55 noise downconverter.
9. Disconnect two semirigid cables (item ⑤) from the A54 test port 2 bridge.
10. Remove the hex nut (item ⑥) and the screw (item ⑦) that secure the A54 test port 2 bridge to the side frame.
11. Remove three screws (item ⑧) that secure the A55 noise downconverter to the side frame.
12. Move the disconnected cables out of the way and lift out the A54/A55 assembly.
13. Remove the assembly to be replaced.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
   - When reassembling the A54/A55 assembly, lay the assemblies on a flat surface while installing and tightening the interconnecting cable (adapter) to ensure that these assemblies will be flush with the side frame when installed.
   - Torque all cable connections to 10 in-lbs.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-29 A54 Option 029 Test Port Bridge and A55 Noise Downconverter Removal[1]



1. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 “Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:” on page 6-9.

Removing and Replacing the Rear Panel

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

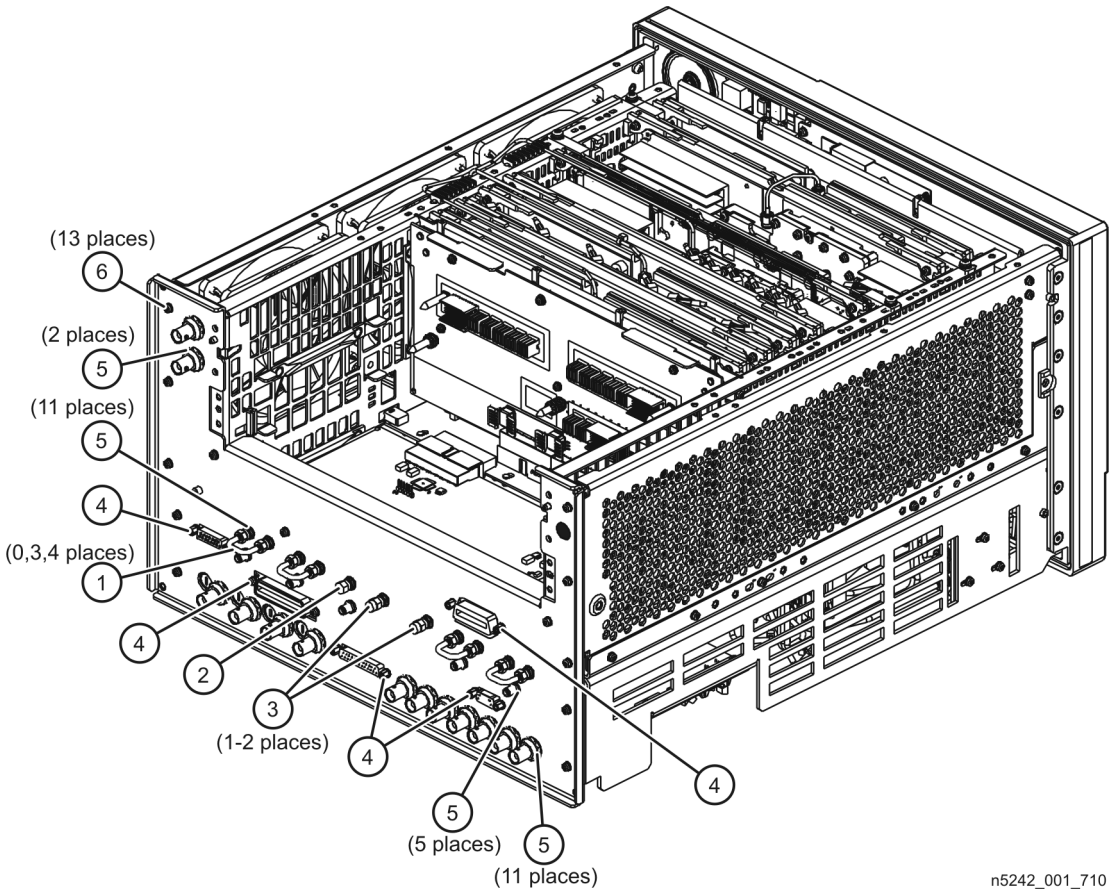
Refer to Figure 7-30 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Remove the A16 power supply assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A16 Power Supply Assembly" on page 7-26.
4. Remove the A17 CPU board assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 CPU Board Assembly" on page 7-28.
5. Remove all jumper cables (item ①) from the rear panel.
6. Remove the short (item ②) and the 50 ohm load(s) (item ③).
7. Remove the connector hardware (item ④) from each of the five multi-pin connectors. The hardware is not the same on each connector so note which hardware goes with which connector.
8. Remove the connector hardware (item ⑤) from each of the RF connectors. The hardware is not the same on each connector so note which hardware goes with which connector.
9. Remove the 13 screws (item ⑥) that attach the rear panel to the chassis.
10. Slide the rear panel over the cable connectors and off of the analyzer.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-30 Rear Panel Removal



Removing and Replacing the Front Panel LED Boards

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- 1 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 72 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-20 for this procedure.

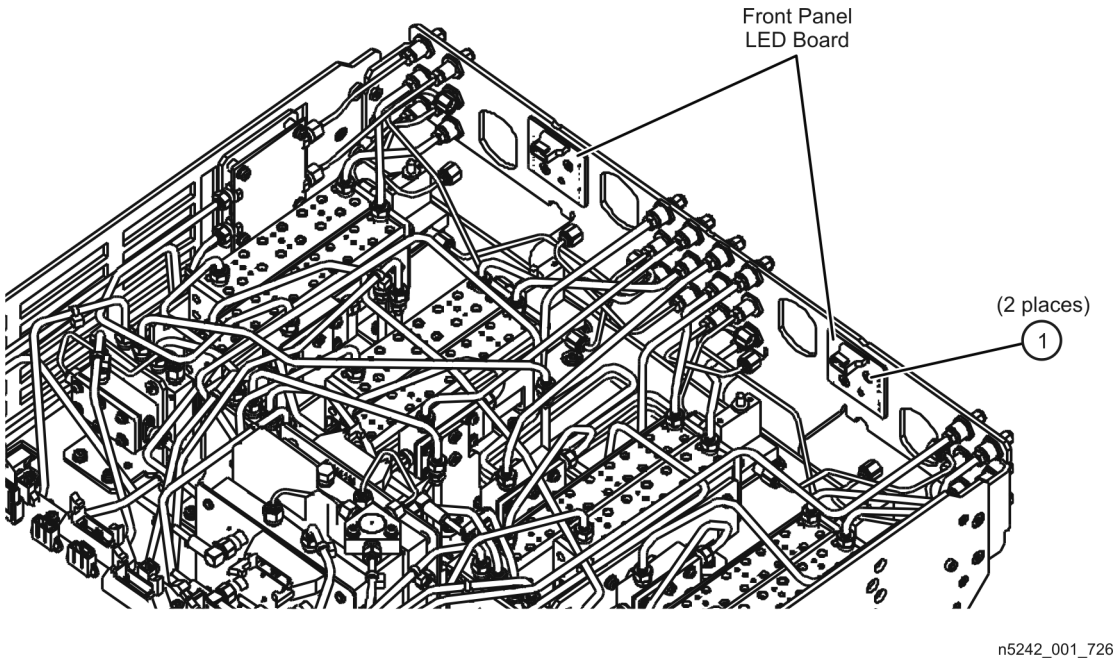
CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. However, do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the test port couplers. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A29–A32 Test Port Couplers" on page 7-47.
3. Remove two screws (item ①) from the LED board to be removed and remove the LED board from the analyzer.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-31 Front Panel LED Boards Removal



Removing and Replacing the Fans

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- Pozidriv screw driver
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

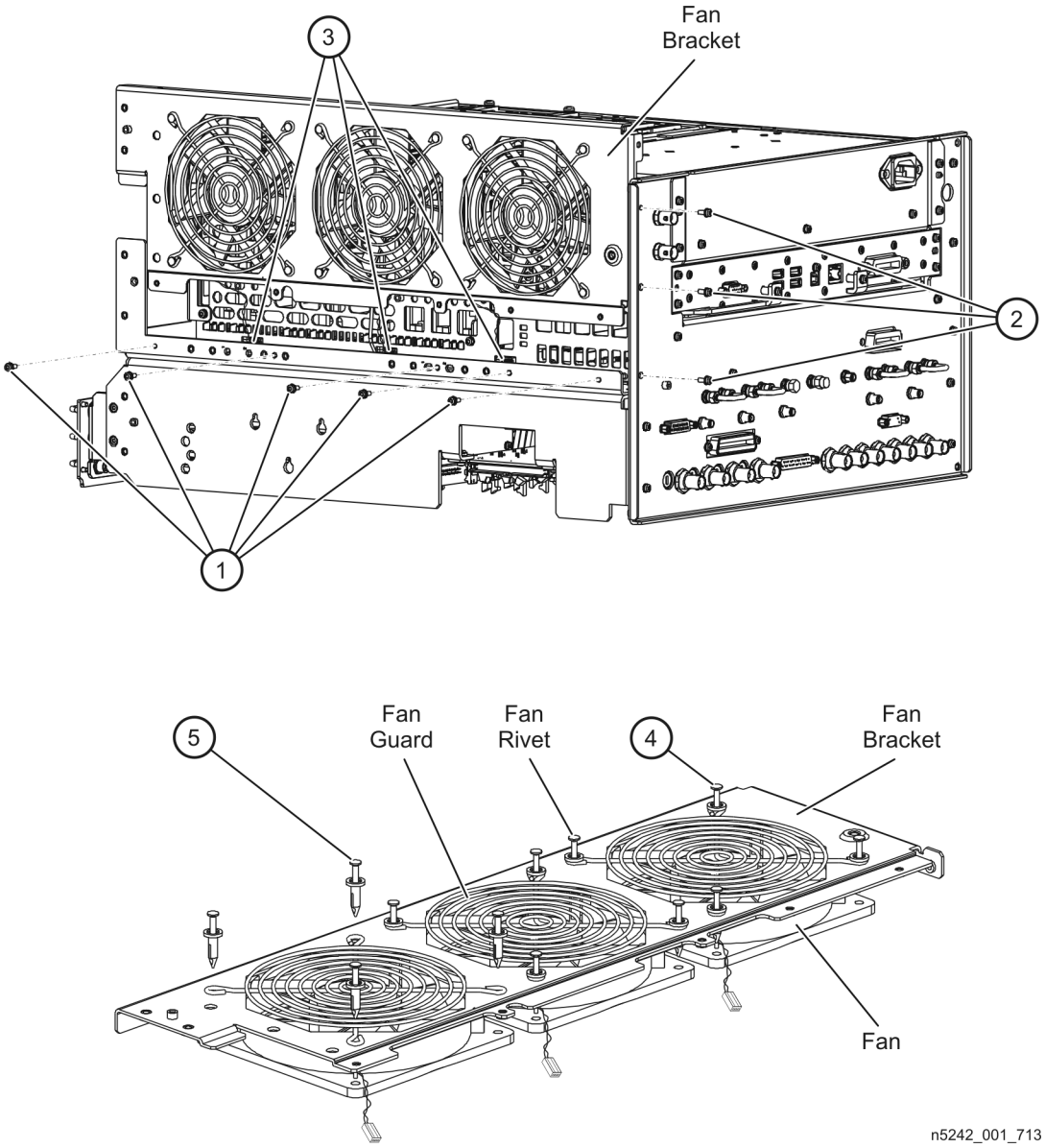
Refer to Figure 7-32 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-7.
3. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-9.
4. Remove the power supply bracket. It is not necessary to remove the entire power supply, just the power supply bracket. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A16 Power Supply Assembly" on page 7-26.
5. Remove five screws (item ①) that attach the fan bracket to the chassis.
6. Remove three screws (item ②) that attach the rear panel to the fan bracket.
7. Raise the fan bracket out of the analyzer just enough to access the fan cables. Disconnect the fan cables from the A14 system motherboard connectors (item ③).
8. Remove the fan bracket and fans from the analyzer.
9. To remove a fan or fan guard from the fan bracket:
    a. Before removing a fan or fan guard, note the orientation of each fan and fan guard for reinstallation.
    b. Pull up the center pin of each of the fan rivets as shown by (item ④) in the illustration.
    c. Pull out the rivet completely (as shown by (item ⑤) in the illustration) to release the fan and fan guard.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-32 B1 Fan Removal



Removing and Replacing the Lithium Battery

Tools Required

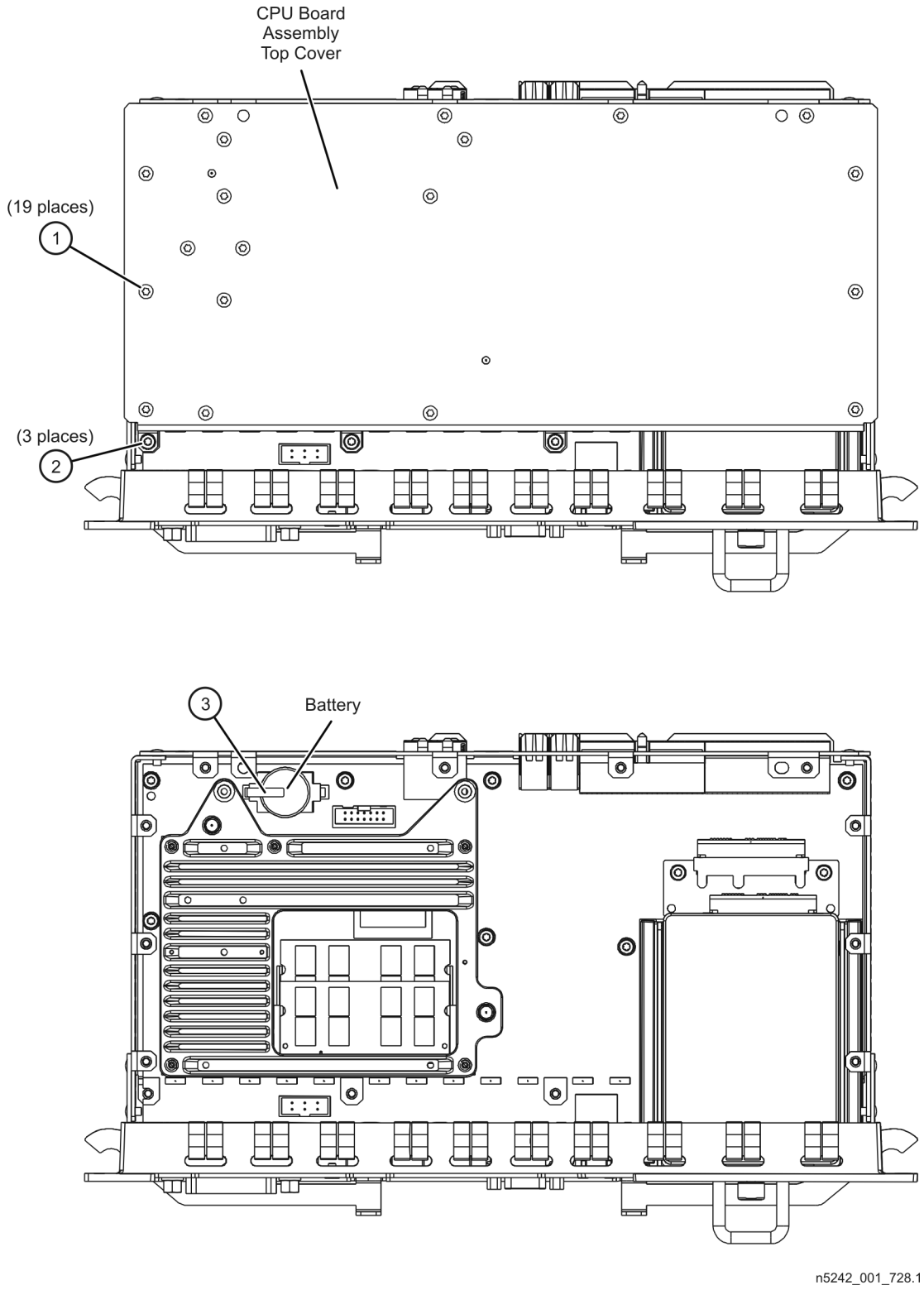
- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure (2.0 GHz CPU Board)

Refer to Figure 7-33 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. It is **not** necessary to remove the instrument cover(s) to remove the A17 CPU board assembly.
3. Remove the A17 CPU board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 CPU Board Assembly" on page 7-28.
4. Remove top cover attachment screws (item ①) and (item ②).
5. Lift the top cover off of the CPU board assembly.
6. Remove the battery from the battery holder by lifting it at the open end of the holder and then sliding it from under the clip (item ③).
7. DO NOT THROW AWAY THE BATTERY. COLLECT IT AS SMALL CHEMICAL WASTE. Refer to "Lithium Battery Disposal" on page 1-11 for additional information on battery disposal.

Figure 7-33 Lithium Battery Removal (2.0 GHz CPU Board)



Removal Procedure (1.6 GHz CPU Board)

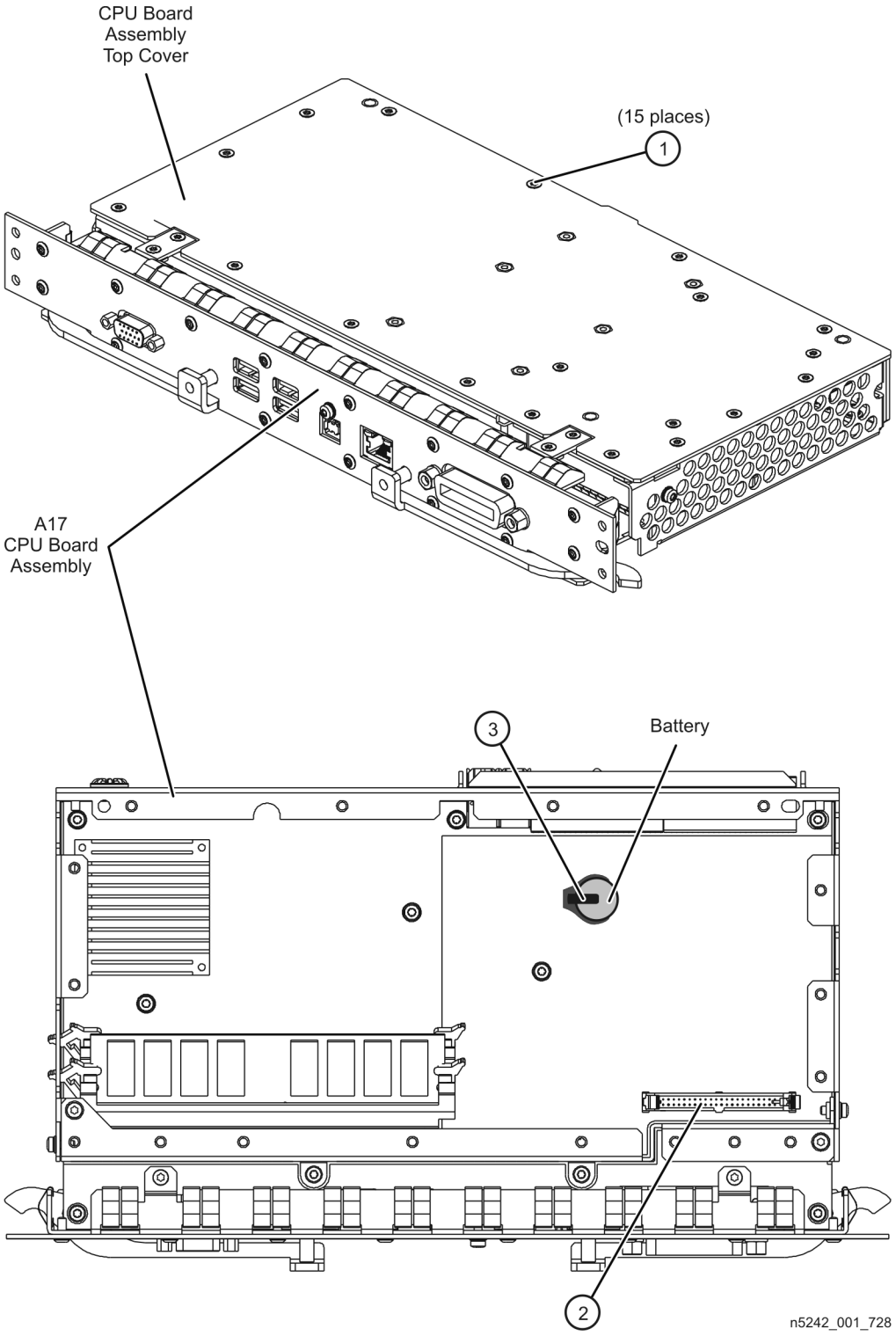
Refer to Figure 7-34 for this procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord.
2. It is **not** necessary to remove the instrument cover(s) to remove the A17 CPU board assembly.
3. Remove the A17 CPU board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 CPU Board Assembly" on page 7-28.
4. Remove 15 top cover attachment screws (item ①).
5. Lift the top cover enough to disconnect the hard disk drive cable (item ②) from the CPU board, then remove the top cover (with the hard disk drive attached) from the A17 CPU board assembly.
6. Remove the battery from the battery holder by lifting it at the open end of the holder and then sliding it from under the clip (item ③).
7. DO NOT THROW AWAY THE BATTERY. COLLECT IT AS SMALL CHEMICAL WASTE. Refer to "Lithium Battery Disposal" on page 1-11 for additional information on battery disposal.

Replacement Procedure

1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure following all instructions included with the new battery.
2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-80.

Figure 7-34 Lithium Battery Removal (1.6 GHz CPU Board)



Post-Repair Procedures

After the replacement of an assembly, you must perform the service procedures in the order listed in Table 7-2.

Procedures referenced in this table are located in Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments," unless specified otherwise.

WARNING

STOP! Before returning the repaired instrument to the customer, it is critical to ensure the product is safe for use. Before powering on the instrument, verify there is ground continuity between the ground terminal on the AC Inlet and the metal frame of the product. It is also critical to perform a voltage test on the outer surfaces of the product to confirm the instrument does not present an electric shock hazard.

CAUTION

IMPORTANT! Before you begin any testing on a System or instrument, always inspect the connectors on the instrument, the calibration kit, cables and adapters.

CAUTION

IMPORTANT!

For the most current information on the Table 7-2 "Verification, Performance, and Other Tests and Procedures" column's content, refer to https://cal.software.keysight.com/PNA/Help/N7840AWebHelp.htm.

NOTE

Keysight personnel: see Figure 1-1 on page 1-6 to review where the calibration stickers should be placed on the PNA.

Table 7-2 Related Service Procedures

Replaced Assembly	Adjustments and Other Procedures	Verification, Performance, and Other Tests and Procedures
A1 front panel display board	No adjustment needed	Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test and A3 Display Test in Chapter 4
A2 USB board	No adjustment needed	Check for proper operation
A3 display assembly	No adjustment needed	A3 Display Test in Chapter 4

Table 7-2 Related Service Procedures (Continued)

Replaced Assembly	Adjustments and Other Procedures	Verification, Performance, and Other Tests and Procedures
A4 13.5 GHz source 1 synthesizer board	Verify EEPROM settings against EEPROM Address Assignments and Location (Refer to, "EEPROM Address Assignments and Location (N5221/2A&B PNA and N5241/2/9A&B PNA-X Instruments)" on page A-1). Then follow existing procedure: EE Default Adjustment: LO only EE Default Adjustment: Synth Src1 only Synthesizer Bandwidth Adjustment[a] Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Frequency Accuracy Test Source Power Accuracy Test Source Maximum Power Output Test Source Power Linearity Test The Operator's Check
A5 26.5 GHz source board	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Frequency Accuracy Test Source Power Accuracy Test Source Maximum Power Output Test Source Power Linearity Test The Operator's Check on page 3-12
A7 Noise receiver board (Option 029)	Noise Figure Adjustment (Available Only with Option 029 Installed)	System Noise Figure Test Noise Receiver Linearity Test Noise Receiver Compression Test Noise Jitter Test
A8 26.5 GHz source board	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Frequency Accuracy Test Source Power Accuracy Test Source Maximum Power Output Test Source Power Linearity Test The Operator's Check
A10 frequency reference board	10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment Restore option data (Refer to "Repairing and Recovering Option Data" in Chapter 8.)	Frequency Accuracy Test

Table 7-2 Related Service Procedures (Continued)

Replaced Assembly	Adjustments and Other Procedures	Verification, Performance, and Other Tests and Procedures
A11 13.5 GHz LO synthesizer board	EE Default Adjustment: Synth LO only Synthesizer Bandwidth Adjustment[a] Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Frequency Accuracy Test Source Power Accuracy Test Source Maximum Power Output Test Source Power Linearity Test The Operator's Check
A12 SPAM board	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Noise Floor Test Trace Noise Test
A13 13.5 GHz source 2 synthesizer board	EE Default Adjustment: Synth Src2 only Synthesizer Bandwidth Adjustment[a] Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Frequency Accuracy Test Source Power Accuracy Test Source Maximum Power Output Test Source Power Linearity Test The Operator's Check
A14 system motherboard	No adjustment needed	Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test and A3 Display Test in Chapter 4 The Operator's Check
A15 midplane board	No adjustment needed	None needed
A16 power supply assembly	No adjustment needed	None needed
A17 CPU board	No adjustment needed	The Operator's Check
A18 GPIB board	No adjustment needed	None needed

Table 7-2 Related Service Procedures (Continued)

Replaced Assembly	Adjustments and Other Procedures	Verification, Performance, and Other Tests and Procedures
A19 test set motherboard	Reinstall the serial number. (Refer to "Installing or Changing a Serial Number" in Chapter 8.) Run Eeprom backup.exe at directory C:/program file/keysight/network analyzer/service/Eeprom backup.exe. Click Restore TSMB from Backup.	The Operator's Check
A20 IF multiplexer board	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	The Operator's Check
A21 HMA26.5	EE Default Adjustment: LO Drive only EE Default Adjustment: LO Drive Noise Figure only (Option 029 equipped PNA) Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Frequency Accuracy Test Source Power Accuracy Test Source Maximum Power Output Test Source Power Linearity Test The Operator's Check
A22 splitter[b]	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Frequency Accuracy Test Source Power Accuracy Test Source Maximum Power Output Test Source Power Linearity Test The Operator's Check
A23 and A24 mixer bricks	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Receiver Compression Test Noise Floor Test Calibration Coefficients Test Dynamic Accuracy Test – Version 1

Table 7-2 Related Service Procedures (Continued)

Replaced Assembly	Adjustments and Other Procedures	Verification, Performance, and Other Tests and Procedures
A25–A28 bridges	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Source Maximum Power Output Test Calibration Coefficients Test Source Power Accuracy Test
A29–A32 test port couplers	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Source Maximum Power Output Test Calibration Coefficients Test Source Power Accuracy Test
A33 reference mixer switch	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	The Operator's Check
A34–A37 source step attenuators	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Source Maximum Power Output Test Calibration Coefficients Test Source Power Accuracy Test Resetting the Mechanical Counter
A38–A41 bias tees	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Source Maximum Power Output Test Calibration Coefficients Test Source Power Accuracy Test
A42–A45 receiver step attenuators	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Source Maximum Power Output Test Calibration Coefficients Test Source Power Accuracy Test Resetting the Mechanical Counter

Table 7-2 Related Service Procedures (Continued)

Replaced Assembly	Adjustments and Other Procedures	Verification, Performance, and Other Tests and Procedures
A46–A49 mechanical switches	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Source Maximum Power Output Test Calibration Coefficients Test Source Power Accuracy Test Resetting the Mechanical Counter
A50 combiner	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only)	Source Maximum Power Output Test Calibration Coefficients Test Source Power Accuracy Test
A51 hard disk drive	Restore any saved customer data and custom calibration kits.	Read and write to the drive
A52 - A53 noise bypass switches (Option 029)	Source Adjustment IF Gain Adjustment Receiver Characterization Receiver Adjustment IF Response Adjustment (Option 090, 093, or 094 Only) Noise Figure Adjustment (Available Only with Option 029 Installed)	The Operator's Check System Noise Figure Test Source Power Accuracy Test Calibration Coefficients Test Resetting the Mechanical Counter
A54 test port 2 bridge (Option 029)	Noise Figure Adjustment (Available Only with Option 029 Installed)	Source Power Accuracy Test Calibration Coefficients Test System Noise Figure Test Noise Receiver Linearity Test Noise Receiver Compression Test Noise Jitter Test
A55 noise downconverter (Option 029)	Noise Figure Adjustment (Available Only with Option 029 Installed)	System Noise Figure Test Noise Receiver Linearity Test Noise Receiver Compression Test Noise Jitter Test
B1 fan	No adjustment needed	Check for fan operation
Battery	No adjustment needed	None

a. Only run the Synthesizer Bandwidth Adjustement, when the EE Default Adjustment is not sufficient.
b. The A22 splitter (5087-7139) and N5222-20007, N5222-20008, N5222-20009, and N5222-20067 cables are only used with a legacy HMA26.5 p/n: 5087-7765. If you are unclear which HMA26.5 assembly your PNA has installed, refer to Chapter 7 and Figure 7-16 on page 39 and for details on A22 splitter and cabling, refer to your option-model in Chapter 6 "Bottom Assemblies and Cables by Option Set:" on page 6-9.

Resetting the Mechanical Counter

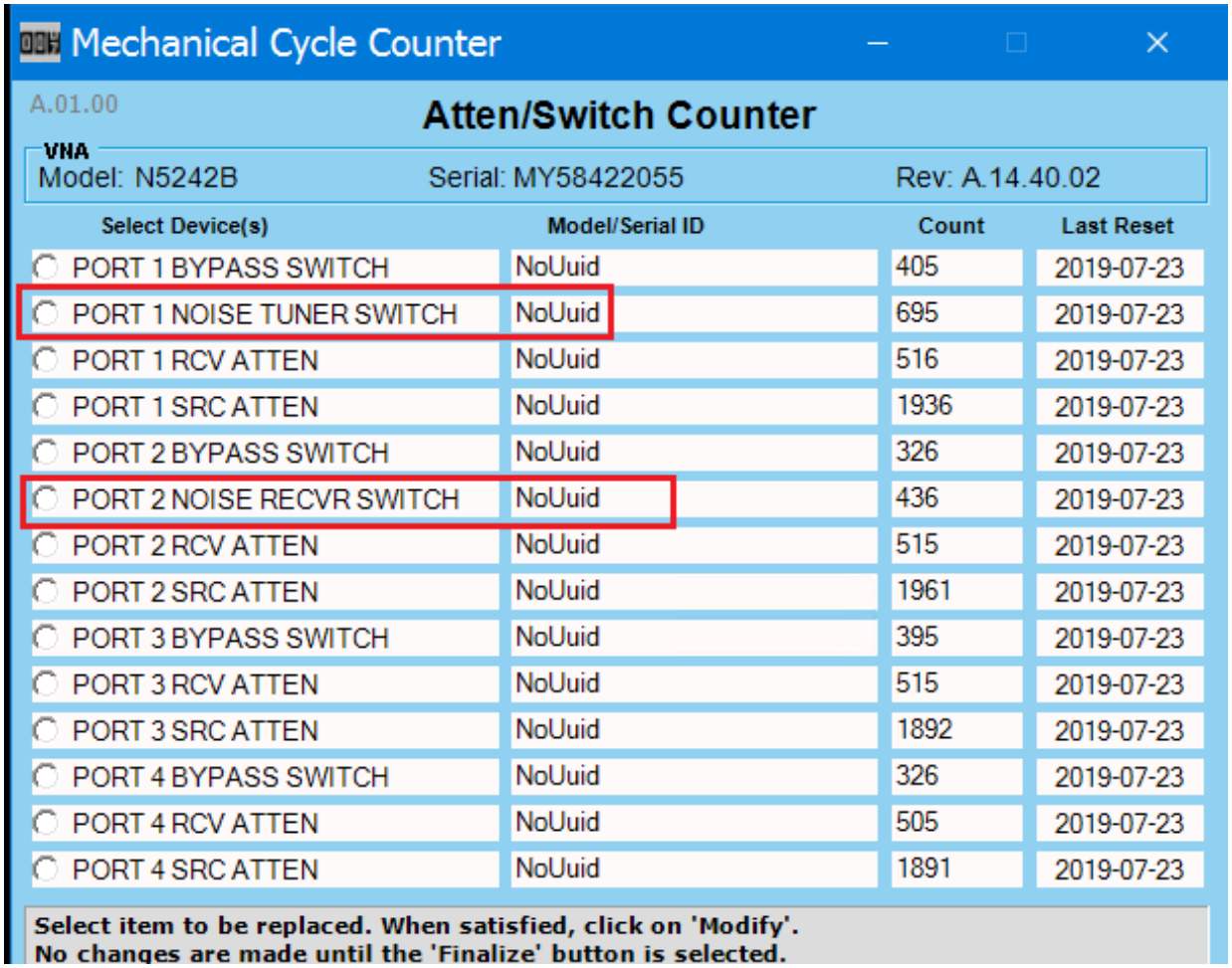
This process is to be performed anytime an attenuator or a bypass switch is replaced in an a PNA. Refer to Figure 7-35 on page 7-87.

Procedure Requirements

- The analyzer must be powered up and operating to perform this procedure.
- The Network Analyzer program must be running.
- A keyboard and mouse must be connected to the network analyzer.

1. Click **Utility** > **System** > **Service** > **Diagnostics** > **Mechanical Counter**
2. In the Mechanical Cycle Counter window that opens:
   a. Click all of the items that apply.
   b. When satisfied, click on **Modify**.
   c. Click **Exit.**

Figure 7-35 Mechanical Cycle Counter window (Port 1 NOISE TUNER SWITCH and Port 2 NOISE RECVR SWITCH are only applicable for Option 029)



EEPROM Backup

The analyzer uses arrays of correction constants to enable the analyzer to produce accurate, leveled source signals and receive clean test signals. These constants are stored in non-volatile EEPROM memory and in flash memory files.

The adjustments listed here generate new correction constants. The analyzer must have a backup of this new data in case any of the data becomes corrupted.

To store the backup data, perform these steps:

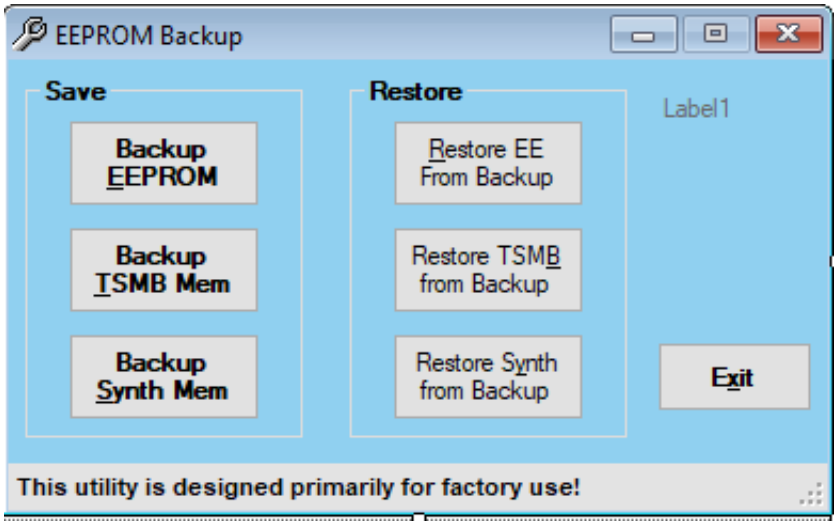
– Navigate to the EEPROM Backup Utility, located at:

  – Windows 7 -- `C:\Program Files (x86)\Keysight\Network Analyzer\Service\eebackup.exe`

  - Windows 10 -- `C:\Program Files\Keysight\Network Analyzer\Service\eebackup.exe`

- Run the program.
- Click Backup EEPROM.
- Click Backup TSMB Mem.
- Click Backup Synth Mem. (Applies to Version 7 Synthesizers Only)
- Click Exit when the program has finished.

Figure 8 EEPROM Backup Menu



8 General Purpose Maintenance Procedures

Information in This Chapter

Chapter Eight at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Error Terms	How to use error terms as a preventive maintenance and troubleshooting tool.	page 8-2
Option Enable Utility	How to use the option enable utility to: – enable options that have been added to your analyzer, – repair lost or damaged option data, – install or change a serial number.	page 8-12
Firmware Upgrades	How to check your analyzer's current firmware revision and where to locate firmware upgrades.	page 8-17
Operating System Recovery	Where to find the information on recovering from a damaged operating system.	page 8-18
Correction Constants	How to store correction constants after making adjustments to your analyzer.	page 8-19

Conventions Used for Hardkeys, Softkeys, and Menu Items

The following conventions are used in this document:

Hardkey	This represents a "hardkey", a key that is physically located on the instrument.
Softkey	This represents a "softkey", a key whose label is determined by the instrument firmware.
Menu Item	This represents an item in a drop-down or pop-up menu.

Error Terms

Using Error Terms as a Diagnostic Tool

By examining error terms, you can monitor system performance for preventive maintenance and troubleshooting purposes.

The magnitude and shape of the error terms are affected by:

- calibration kit devices
- cables
- adapters and accessories
- the assemblies from the signal separation group of the analyzer

Calibration kit devices, cables, and adapters and accessories are the most common cause of error term anomalies. Make sure of the following:

- Connectors must be clean, gaged, and within specification.
- Use proper connection technique during measurement and calibration. For information on connection technique and on cleaning and gaging connectors, refer to "Review the Principles of Connector Care" on page 3-5 or to the calibration kit's user's and service guide.

Preventive Maintenance

If you print or plot the error terms at set intervals (weekly, monthly and so forth), you can compare current error terms to these records. A stable system should generate repeatable error terms over long intervals, (for example, six months). Look for the following:

- A long-term trend often reflects drift, connector and cable wear, or gradual degradation, indicating the need for further investigation and preventive maintenance. Yet, the system may still conform to specifications. The cure is often as simple as cleaning and gaging connectors and cables.
- A sudden shift in error terms may indicate the need for troubleshooting.

Troubleshooting

You can use the error terms as a tool to isolate faulty assemblies in the signal separation group of your analyzer. You can compare the current values to preventive maintenance records or to the typical values listed in Table 8-1 on page 8-9.

To find assemblies related to error term failures, refer to error term descriptions in "Error Term Data" on page 8-9. Each description lists common assemblies related to each error term. Identify the assembly and refer to Chapter 4, "Troubleshooting."

NOTE Always suspect calibration devices, cables, or improper connector maintenance as the primary cause of an error term anomaly.

Performing Measurement Calibration

A calibration must be performed to allow the analyzer to calculate the error terms before they can be used as a tool:

CAUTION Perform the following procedure only at a static-safe workstation, and wear a grounded wrist strap.

This is important. If not properly protected against, electrostatic discharge can seriously damage your analyzer, resulting in costly repair.

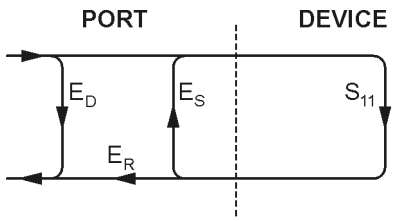
To reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge, follow all of the recommendations outlined in "Electrostatic Discharge Protection" on page 1-7, when performing the following calibration.

1. Connect a type-N cable to Port 2.
2. Perform a full 2-port calibration, **FULL SOLT 2-Port**. Refer to embedded help in the analyzer if necessary.

Using Flowgraphs to Identify Error Terms

Flowgraphs are a graphical representation of signal flow through the measurement path. The flowgraphs in Figure 8-1, Figure 8-2, Figure 8-3, and Figure 8-4 illustrate the error terms associated with measurement calibration for 1-port, 2-port, 3-port, and 4-port configurations respectively.

Figure 8-1 Flowgraph of One-Port Error Terms for Port 1



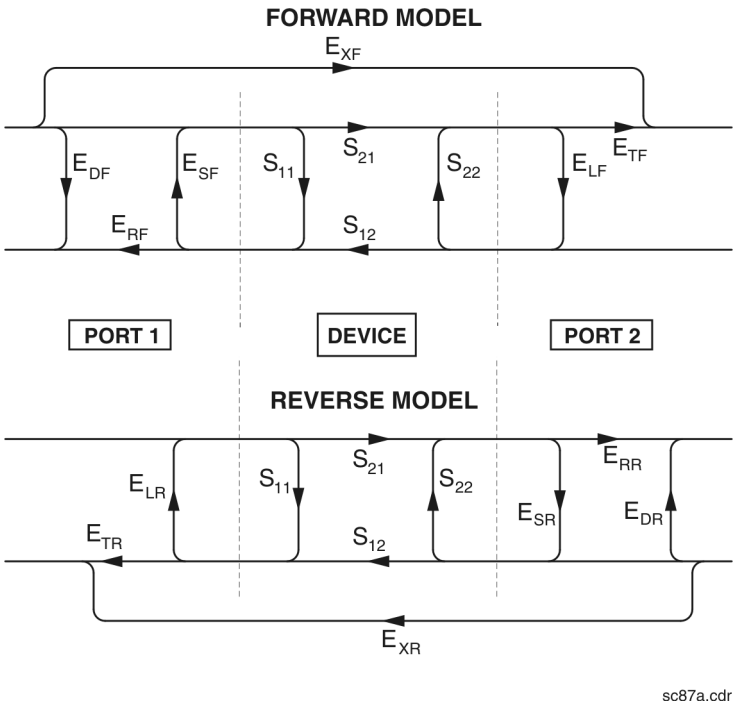
where:

E = Error term

Subscript:
D = Directivity
S = Source Match
R = Reflection Tracking

The error terms are the same for a one port measurement on Port 2 (S_{22}).

Figure 8-2 Flowgraph of Two-Port Error Terms



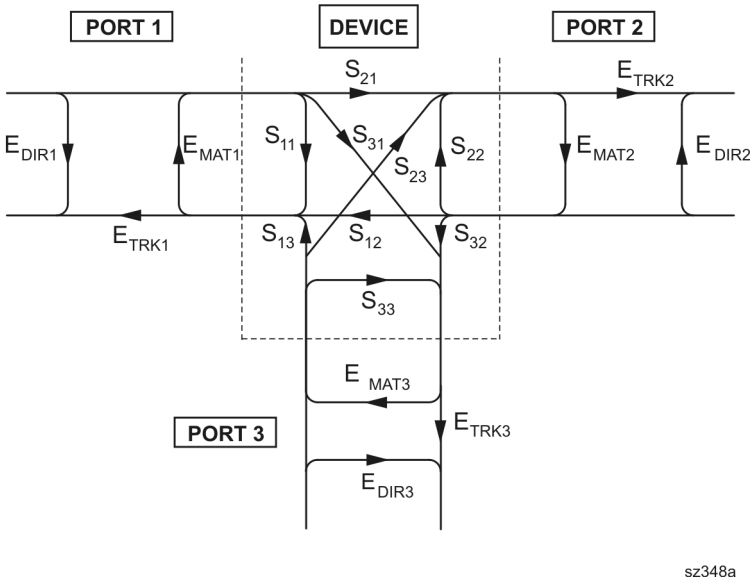
where:

E = error term

1st Subscript:
D = Directivity
S = Source Match
R = Reflection Tracking
X = Crosstalk (Isolation)
L = Load Match
T = Transmission Tracking

2nd Subscript:
F = forward measurement (Ports 1 to Port 2)
R = reverse measurement (Ports 2 to Port 1)

Figure 8-3 Flowgraph of Three-Port Error Terms



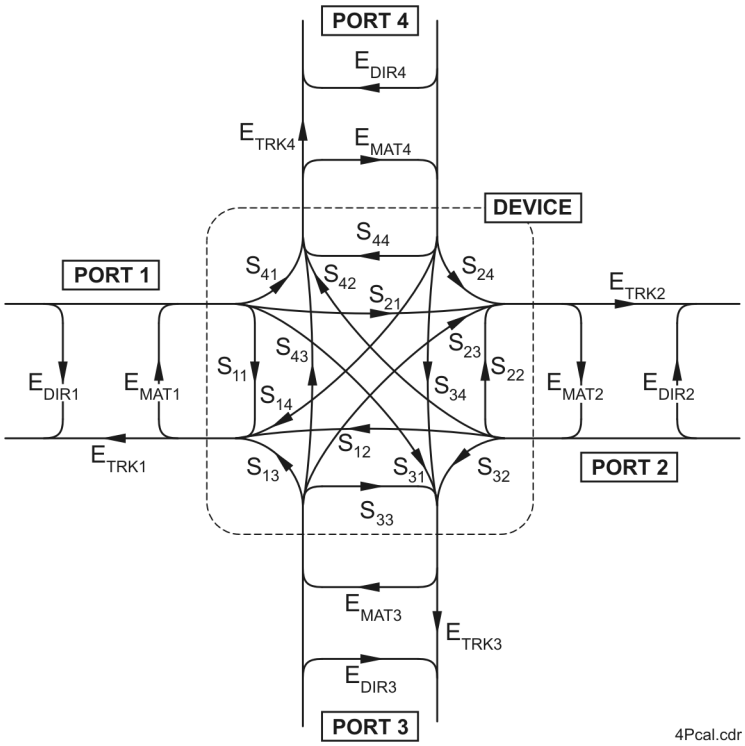
where:

E = error term
DIR = Directivity
MAT = Forward Source Match and Reverse Load Match
TRK = Forward Reflection Tracking and Reverse Transmission Tracking

For the case of a full 3-port calibration, port 1 has
three Match error terms:
S11 source match
S12 load match
S13 load match
and three Tracking error terms:
S11 reflection tracking
S12 transmission tracking
S13 transmission tracking

There are six isolation terms not shown.

Figure 8-4 Flowgraph of Four-Port Error Terms



where:

E = error term
DIR = Directivity
MAT = Forward Source Match and Reverse Load Match
TRK = Forward Reflection Tracking and Reverse Transmission Tracking

For the case of a full 4-port calibration, port 1 has
four Match error terms:
S11 source match
S12 load match
S13 load match
S14 load match
and four Tracking error terms:
S11 reflection tracking
S12 transmission tracking
S13 transmission tracking
S12 transmission tracking

There are eight isolation (crosstalk) terms not shown.

Accessing Error Terms

Error terms can be accessed either manually or programmatically:

Manually

– “Front Panel Access to Error Terms” on page 8-8

Programmatically

– “GPIB Access to Error Terms” on page 8-8

– “COM/DCOM Access to Error Terms” on page 8-8

Manual Access to Error Terms

Front Panel Access to Error Terms

NOTE

Ensure that calibration correction is active by pressing RESPONSE Cal and verifying that the softkey label reads **Correction ON/off**. If not, press the Correction on/OFF key and it will toggle to read Correction ON/off .

To access the error terms from the front panel, perform the following steps:

1. Press RESPONSE Cal , then Manage Cals . Verify that Cal Set Viewer ON/off is ON. If not, press the softkey to toggle it ON.

   The **Cal Set Viewer** toolbar appears directly above the trace window.
2. In the **Cal Set** list, select the desired cal set.
3. Click the **Standards or Error Terms** button to view the raw measurement data from the standard or the corrected error term data.
4. In the **Standard** or **Error Terms** list, select the standard or error terms to view. Click the Enable check box to enable the selection.
5. Compare the displayed measurement trace to previously measured data or to the uncorrected performance specifications listed in Table 8-1 on page 8-9.
6. Print numerical data or print a plot of the measurement results.

Programmatic Access to Error Terms

GPIB Access to Error Terms

You can access error terms by way of GPIB with Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI).

For more information on GPIB and SCPI, refer to the embedded help in the analyzer. Type in keyword “errors, systematic” in the index.

COM/DCOM Access to Error Terms

You can access error terms by way of Component Object Model (COM) or Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM) software architecture.

For more information on COM and DCOM, refer to the embedded help in the analyzer. Type in keyword “errors, systematic” in the index.

Error Term Data

The error term descriptions in this section include the following information:

- a table of the error terms
- description and significance of each error term
- measurements affected by each error term
- typical cause of failure for each error term

The same description applies to both the forward (F) and reverse (R) terms.

NOTE Data are listed here as a convenience only. Detailed instrument specifications are listed in the embedded help in the network analyzer.

If Error Terms Seem Worse than Expected

To verify that the system still conforms to specifications, perform a system verification. Refer to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments.".

Table 8-1 Error Term Data[a]

Parameter (All options, all ports)	Frequency Range					
	10 MHz to 50 MHz	**50 MHz to 3.2 GHz**	**3.2 GHz to 10 GHz**	**10 GHz to 16 GHz**	**16 GHz to 24 GHz**	**24 GHz to 26.5 GHz**
Directivity	16 dBm	24 dBm	23 dBm	16 dBm	16 dBm	16 dBm
Source Match	11 dBm	18 dBm	14 dBm	12 dBm	10 dBm	8 dBm
Load Match	11 dBm	17 dBm	13 dBm	10 dBm	9 dBm	8 dBm
	10 MHz to 50 MHz	50 MHz to 100 MHz	100 MHz to 500 MHz	500 MHz to 3.2 GHz	3.2 GHz to 20 GHz	20 GHz to 26.5 GHz
Crosstalk[b]	-84 dBm	-90 dBm	-110 dBm	-120 dBm	-122 dBm	-117 dBm

a. The data in this table are uncorrected system performance. The values apply over an environmental temperature range of 25 °C ±5 °C, with less than 1 °C deviation from the calibration temperature.

b. All crosstalk values are typical. Measurement conditions: normalized to a thru, measured with two shorts, 10 Hz IF bandwidth, averaging factor of 8, alternate mode, source power set to the lesser of the maximum power out or the maximum receiver power.

Directivity (E_{DF} and E_{DR})

E_{DF} and E_{DR} are the uncorrected forward and reverse directivity error terms of the system. The directivity error of the test port is determined by measuring the S_{11} and S_{22} reflection of the calibration kit load. The load has a much better return loss specification than does the uncorrected test port. Therefore, any power detected from this measurement is assumed to be from directivity error.

The measurements most affected by directivity errors are measurements of low reflection devices.

Typical Cause of Failure

The **calibration kit load** is the most common cause of directivity specification failure.

If the load has been gaged and its performance independently verified, suspect the analyzer **test port coupler**.

To troubleshoot, refer to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-39.

Source Match (E_{SF} and E_{SR})

E_{SF} and E_{SR} are the forward and reverse uncorrected source match terms of the driven port. They are obtained by measuring the reflection (S_{11}, S_{22}) of an open, and a short that are connected directly to the ports. Source match is a measure of the match of the coupler, as well as the match between all components from the source to the output port.

The measurements most affected by source match errors are reflection and transmission measurements of highly reflective DUTs.

Typical Cause of Failure

The **calibration kit open or shor**t is the most common cause of source match specification failure.

If the open or short performance has been independently verified, then suspect the analyzer **switch splitter, step attenuator, or coupler**.

To troubleshoot, refer to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-39.

Load Match (E_{LF} and E_{LR})

Load match is a measure of the impedance match of the test port that terminates the output of a 2-port device. The match of test port cables is included in this response. Load match error terms are characterized by measuring the S_{11} and S_{22} responses of a "thru" configuration during the calibration procedure.

The measurements most affected by load match errors are all transmission measurements, and reflection measurements of a low insertion loss two-port device, such as an airline.

Typical Cause of Failure

The **calibration kit load or a bad "thru" cable** is the most common cause of load match specification failure.

If the load and cable performance are independently verified, then suspect the analyzer **test port coupler, step attenuator, or the test receiver** at the bad port.

To troubleshoot, refer to "Checking the Receiver Group" on page 4-43 or to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-39.

Isolation (Crosstalk) (E_{XF} and E_{XR})

Isolation, or crosstalk, is the uncorrected forward and reverse isolation error terms that represent leakage between the test ports and the signal paths. The isolation error terms are characterized by measuring transmission (S_{21}, S_{12}) with loads attached to both ports during the measurement calibration.isolation errors affect transmission measurements primarily where the measured signal level is very low.

The measurements most affected by isolation error terms are DUTs with large insertion loss. Since these terms are low in magnitude, they are usually noisy (not very repeatable).

Typical Cause of Failure

A **loose cable connection or leakage between components** in the test set are the most likely cause of isolation problems.

After verifying the cable and its connections, suspect the analyzer **switch splitter, step attenuator, coupler, or receivers, and associated cabling**.

To troubleshoot, refer to "Checking the Receiver Group" on page 4-43 or to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-39.

Option Enable Utility

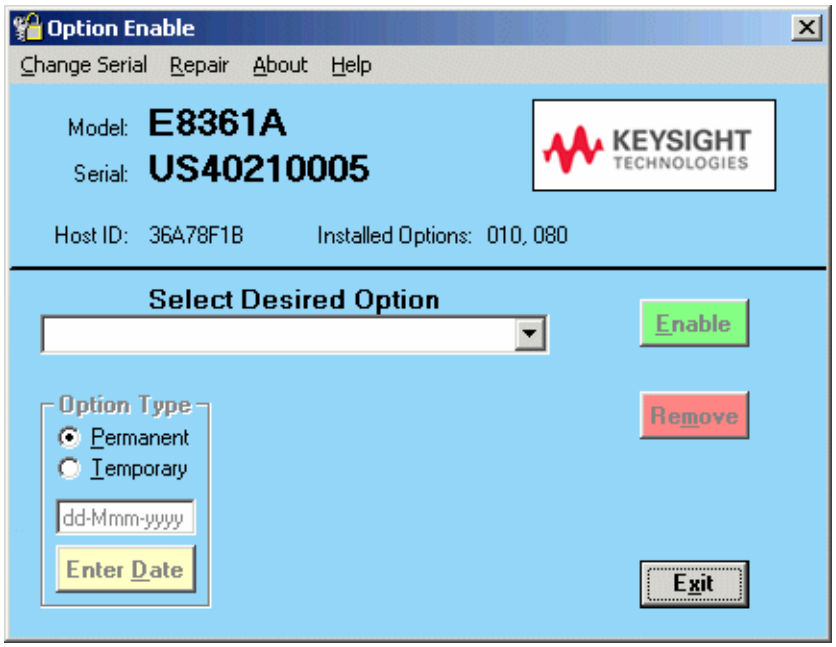
Accessing the Option Enable Utility

To start the option enable utility:

– Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Option Enable.

– A dialog box similar to the one illustrated in Figure 8-5 is displayed.

Figure 8-5 Option Enable Dialog Box



Option Entitlement Certificate

If you have received an “Option Entitlement Certificate”, follow the instructions on the certificate, under “HOW TO USE THIS CERTIFICATE:”, to obtain license key(s) for the option(s) listed on the certificate. See the important note below.

NOTE

When upgrading from one model number to another, a new option entitlement certificate will be issued. When this certificate is redeemed for a license key, the automated system will ask for the instrument's Host ID. Be sure to use the new Host ID that is associated with the new model number. Using the current Host ID will cause a license to be generated that will not work with the instrument.

Part of the OEC procedure to obtain the 12-digit license key online requires you to provide the HostID number of the PNA. This HostID number is NOT the one currently shown on the PNA. To determine your new HostID, Keysight personnel should use the new model number with the utility at go to “Identifying Your Instrument’s Host ID” on page 8-13.

Identifying Your Instrument’s Host ID

From the online Keysight HostID utility:

– Part of the OEC procedure to obtain the 12-digit license key online requires you to provide the HostID number of the PNA. This HostID number is NOT the one currently shown on the PNA. To determine your new HostID, Keysight personnel should use the new model number with the utility at go to http://mktwww.srs.is.keysight.com/field/service/network/pna/upgrades.html.

  Non-Keysight personnel should contact Keysight at http://www.keysight.com/key/contactus.

  – Host ID

Enabling or Removing Options

There are two types of options:

– Hardware: Hardware options involve adding additional hardware to the analyzer. After the proper hardware has been installed in the analyzer, the option can be enabled using the option enable utility.

  It is necessary to re-enable all installed hardware options if the test set motherboard is replaced.

– Software: Software options add features or functionality to the analyzer without the need for additional hardware. These options are enabled using the option enable utility and require a special license key.

NOTE

Some applications require a license key that is provided by Keysight. If you do not have the required license key, contact Keysight for assistance. Refer to "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6.

It is necessary to backup all installed software options if the frequency reference board is replaced.

To enable or remove an option:

1. Start the option enable utility. Refer to "Accessing the Option Enable Utility" on page 8-12.
2. Click the arrow in the **Select Desired Option** box. A list of available options, similar to the list below, will appear.

   020 - Add IF inputs

   021 - Pulse Modulator on Source 1

   022 - Pulse Modulator on Source 2

   025 - 4-Receiver Pulse Generator

   029 - Full Noise Measurements

   086 - Gain Compression Application

   087- IMD Measurements

   219 - Src/Rcvr Atten & Bias Ts 2-Port

   419 - Src/Rcvr Atten & Bias Ts 4-Port

   224 - 2nd Src w/Combiner & Switches

   423 - Combiner & Switches

   S93015A/B - Dynamic uncertainty for S-parameters

   S93025A/B - Basic pulsed-RF measurements

   S93086A/B - Gain Compression Application

   S93087A/B- IMD Measurements

   ??? - Enter Unlisted Option
3. Click on the option that you wish to either enable or remove, and then click Enable or Remove, whichever is appropriate.
4. If the desired option is not available in the list, select: "**??? - Enter Unlisted Option"**. A dialog box appears that will allow you to enter the option number. Enter the option number and follow the instructions on the display.

Repairing and Recovering Option Data

License, option, and model number data are stored in an EEPROM on the frequency reference board and written into the gen.lic file on the hard disk drive. If the data stored in either of these items is lost, it can be recovered from the other item.

If the data on both the hard disk drive and the frequency reference board is lost, it can not be recovered. Contact Keysight for assistance. Refer to "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6.

Recovery of Data After Repair

– If the frequency reference board is replaced, use the **Repair** selection to recover data that has been lost as a result of the repair:

  1. Select **Repair** from the **Option Enable** menu bar (see Figure 8-5 on page 8-12).
  2. Click the **Freq Ref board has been replaced** check box.
  3. Click **Begin Repair**. The data is written from the gen.lic file into the EEPROM.

– If the hard disk drive is replaced, a new gen.lic file is automatically created when the **Network Analyzer** application starts, by retrieving the data from the EEPROM.

Recovery of Data if Option or Model Numbers are Incorrect

If the analyzer option or model numbers are not listed correctly on the analyzer display, in either the Option Enable Dialog Box or the About Network Analyzer display, you should regenerate the options license file, gen.lic:

1. Exit the **Network Analyzer** application.
2. Remove (or rename) the existing gen.lic file:
   a. Open **Windows Explorer** and navigate to `C:\Program Files\Keysight\Network Analyzer`.
   b. Delete (or rename) gen.lic.
3. Exit the **Windows Explorer** application.
4. Open the **Network Analyzer** application. The application will generate a new gen.lic file when it starts.
5. Check the option listing:
   a. Press UTILITY System, then Service, then Option Enable or
   b. Press UTILITY System, then Help, then About NA... .
6. If the options are still not listed correctly, contact Keysight for assistance. Refer to "Contacting Keysight" on page 2-6.

Installing or Changing a Serial Number

It is necessary to reinstall the instrument serial number if the test set motherboard is replaced.

NOTE Use extreme care when entering the serial number, as only one attempt is allowed.

1. To change a serial number, select **Change Serial** from the **Option Enable** menu bar (see Figure 8-5 on page 8-12). The current serial number is displayed. If no serial number has previously been entered, the word “NONE” will be displayed.
2. VERY CAREFULLY, type the new serial number into the space provided and then click **Change.**
3. If an error is made in entering the serial number, obtain a clear code from Keysight, enter the clear code in the space provided and click CLEAR. The correct serial number can then be entered.

NOTE To change an incorrect serial number, a clear-code password is required. Contact Keysight to obtain the clear-code. Refer to “Contacting Keysight” on page 2-6.

Firmware Upgrades

How to Check the Current Firmware Version

1. Press UTILITY System, then Help, then About NA... .

   A dialog box showing the current installed Application Code Version is displayed.

2. To determine if a firmware update is available, proceed to "Downloading from the Internet."

Downloading from the Internet

If your network analyzer is connected to the Internet, there are two methods available for checking the availability of, and downloading, new firmware:

– Download directly from: https://www.keysight.com/us//en/lib/software-detail/instrument-firmware-software/n52xxa-pna-series-network-analyzer-firmware.html. (Select your analyzer's model at this web site to view available upgrades.)

– Press UTILITY System, then Service, then AgileUpdate .

AgileUpdate compares the firmware revision currently installed in your network analyzer to the latest version available and assists you in downloading and installing the most recent version.

Operating System Recovery

Recovering from Hard Disk Drive Problems

If you suspect that you have a hard disk drive problem, go to the “Hard Drive Recovery” link on the Keysight PNA Series: Service & Support Home Page on the Internet.

The URL for the Keysight PNA Series: Service & Support Home Page is:

https://support.keysight.com/s/

The URL for the Hard Drive Recovery page is:
https://www.keysight.com/us/en/assets/9922-01369/miscellaneous/PNA-Hard-Drives-and-CPUs.pdf

Correction Constants

The analyzer stores many correction constants in non-volatile EEPROM memory. These constants enable the analyzer to produce accurate, leveled source signals and receive clean test signals.

Storing Correction Constants

After performing any adjustment listed on page 3-48 in this manual, store the correction constants to a backup file on the analyzer hard disk drive by performing these steps:

- Navigate to the EEPROM Backup Utility, located at: C:\Program Files\Keysight\Network Analyzer\Service\eebackup.exe
- Run the program.
- Click Backup EEPROM.
- Click Exit when the program has finished.

A: EEPROM Address Assignments and Location (N5221/2A&B PNA and N5241/2/9A&B PNA-X Instruments)

Table A-1 EEPROM Address Assignments and Location

EE#	Hex Addr	Physical Location	Board Rev Letter	Cal Body Contents
0	E080	A12 SPAM	A	Unused
1	E100	A11 LO Synth rev 4 (N5230-60002)	D	Synth Power Cal
		A11 LO Synth rev 5 (N5242-60150/166)	F	
		A11 LO Synth rev 6 (N5240-60074/76)	G/H	
2	E180	A19 TSMB (N5245-60163)	E	HW Opt's, Instr SN, uCkt SN's, MA26 pwr
3	E200	TSMB	–	LO pwr, IF gain, SN's
4	E280	A20 IF Multiplexer (N5240-60045)	A	Unused
		A20 IF Multiplexer (N5240-60062)	B	
5	E300	A10 Freq Reference	C	Ref dac, FlexLM backup
6	E380	A8 Source 2	B	Unused
7	E400	N/A	–	–
8	E480	N/A	–	–

Table A-1 (Continued)EEPROM Address Assignments and Location

EE#	Hex Addr	Physical Location	Board Rev Letter	Cal Body Contents
9	E500	A13 LO Synth rev 4 (N5230-60002)	D	Synth Power Cal
		A13 LO Synth rev 5 (N5242-60150/166)	F	
		A13 LO Synth rev 6 (N5240-60074/76)	G/H	
10	E580	A4 LO Synth rev 4 (N5230-60002)	D	Synth Power Cal
		A4 LO Synth rev 5 (N5242-60150/166)	F	
		A4 LO Synth rev 6 (N5240-60074/76)	G/H	
11	E600	A5 Source 1	B	Unused
12	E680	N/A	–	–
13	E700	N/A	–	–
14	E780	N/A	–	–
15	E800	N/A	–	–
16	E880	N/A	–	–
17	E900	A18 GPIB	A	Unused
18	E980	A7 Noise Figure[a] (N5242-60098)	A	Unused
		A7 Noise Figure[a] (N5245-60124)	B	

a. Applies to PNA-X models only.

Index

Numerics

13.5 GHz LO synthesizer board
operation, 5-12
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-35
13.5 GHz source 1 synthesizer board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-12
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-38
13.5 GHz source 2 synthesizer board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-12
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-38
26.5 GHz source 1 board
illustrated, 6-22
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-38
26.5 GHz source 2 board
illustrated, 6-22
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-38

A

A receiver
troubleshooting, 4-28
typical power output, 4-40
A trace
troubleshooting, 4-28, 4-32
A, B, R1, and R2 traces
troubleshooting, 4-32
A1 front panel display board
operation, 5-33
A1 front panel interface board
illustrated, 6-16
part number, 6-14
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-11
troubleshooting, 4-13, 4-14
A10 frequency reference board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-14
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-34
A11 13.5 GHz LO synthesizer board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-12
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-35
A12 SPAM board
illustrated, 6-22
operation
analog, 5-25
digital, 5-34
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-46
A13 13.5 GHz source 2 synthesizer board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-12
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-38
A14 system motherboard
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-33
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-23
procedure, 7-21
A15 midplane board
illustrated, 6-22
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-25
procedure, 7-24
A16 power supply assembly
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-36
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-27
procedure, 7-26
troubleshooting, 4-7
A17 CPU board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-34
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-29
procedure, 7-28
troubleshooting, 4-19
A18 GPIB board
illustrated, 6-22
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-31
procedure, 7-30
A19 test set motherboard
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95,

6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-14
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-34
procedure, 7-32
A2 USB board
illustrated, 6-16
part number, 6-14
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-11
troubleshooting, 4-14
A20 IF multiplexer board
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-24
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-36
procedure, 7-35
troubleshooting, 4-46
A21 HMA26.5
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-13, 5-19
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-38
procedure, 7-37
troubleshooting, 4-35
A22 splitter
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-84, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-46, 6-63, 6-82, 6-104, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-41
procedure, 7-40
troubleshooting, 4-37
A23 mixer brick
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-23
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-44
procedure, 7-42
troubleshooting, 4-45
A24 mixer brick
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-23
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-44
procedure, 7-42
troubleshooting, 4-45
A25 test port 1 bridge
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
troubleshooting, 4-41
A26 test port 3 bridge
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
troubleshooting, 4-41
A27 test port 4 bridge
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
troubleshooting, 4-41
A28 test port 2 bridge
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
troubleshooting, 4-41
A29 test port 1 coupler
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-19

part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-49
procedure, 7-47
troubleshooting, 4-41
A3 display assembly
illustrated, 6-16
operation, 5-33
part number, 6-14
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-13, 7-14
procedure, 7-12
troubleshooting, 4-13, 4-14
A30 test port 3 coupler
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-19
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
procedure, 7-47, 7-49
troubleshooting, 4-41
A31 test port 4 coupler
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-19
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
procedure, 7-47, 7-49
troubleshooting, 4-41
A32 test port 2 coupler
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-19
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
procedure, 7-47, 7-49
troubleshooting, 4-41
A33 reference mixer switch
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-23
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-51
procedure, 7-50
troubleshooting, 4-46
A34 test port 1 source step attenuator
illustrated, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
A35 test port 3 source step attenuator
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
A36 test port 4 source step attenuator
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
A37 test port 2 source step attenuator
illustrated, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
A38 test port 1 bias tee
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-223
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-72, 6-82, 6-138, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
troubleshooting, 4-42
A39 test port 3 bias tee
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-223
part number, 6-138, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
troubleshooting, 4-42
A4 13.5 GHz source 1 synthesizer board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-12
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-38
A40 test port 4 bias tee

illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-223
part number, 6-138, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
troubleshooting, 4-42
A41 test port 2 bias tee
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-223
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-72, 6-82, 6-138, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
troubleshooting, 4-42
A42 test port 1 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-23
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-46
A43 test port 3 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-23
part number, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-46
A44 test port 4 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-23
part number, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-46
A45 test port 2 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-23
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-46
A46 test port 1 mechanical switch
illustrated, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
troubleshooting, 4-43
A47 SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
illustrated, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104
part number, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102
A47 test port 3 mechanical switch
illustrated, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
troubleshooting, 4-43
A48 test port 4 mechanical switch
illustrated, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
troubleshooting, 4-43
A49 test port 2 mechanical switch
illustrated, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
troubleshooting, 4-43
A5 26.5 GHz source 1 board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-13
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement, 7-15, 7-18
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
troubleshooting, 4-38
A50 combiner
illustrated, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
A51 hard disk drive
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-35
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-62, 7-64
procedure, 7-61
A52 test port 1 Option 029 switch

illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-84, 6-104, 6-140, 6-164, 6-192, 6-223
operation, 5-28
part number, 6-46, 6-63, 6-82, 6-102, 6-138, 6-162, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-67
procedure, 7-65
A53 test port 2 Option 029 switch
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-84, 6-104, 6-140, 6-164, 6-192, 6-223
operation, 5-28
part number, 6-46, 6-63, 6-82, 6-102, 6-138, 6-162, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-67
procedure, 7-65
A54 test port 2 Option 029 bridge
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-84, 6-104, 6-140, 6-164, 6-192, 6-223
operation, 5-28
part number, 6-46, 6-63, 6-82, 6-102, 6-138, 6-162, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-69
procedure, 7-68
A55 noise downconverter
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-84, 6-104, 6-140, 6-164, 6-192, 6-223
operation, 5-28
part number, 6-46, 6-63, 6-82, 6-102, 6-138, 6-162, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-69
procedure, 7-68
A7 noise receiver board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-29
part number, 6-18
A8 26.5 GHz source 2 board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-13
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement, 7-15, 7-18
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
troubleshooting, 4-38
accessories
analyzer, 2-3
in operator's check, 3-12
in test port cable checks, 3-15
USB
part numbers, 6-250
accuracy
dynamic accuracy test, 3-40, 3-41
frequency test, 3-35
noise jitter test, 3-44
noise receiver compression, 3-46
noise receiver linearity, 3-45
system noise figure test, 3-43
adapters
required for servicing, 2-5
adding
options, 8-13
adjustments
EE default, 3-53
frequency
at 10 MHz, 3-48
IF gain, 3-50
IF response, 3-53
noise figure, 3-54
receiver calibration, 3-51
receiver characterization, 3-50
source calibration, 3-49
synthesizer bandwidth, 3-49
system, 3-1, 3-48
getting ready, 3-4
agile update
downloading firmware from the internet, 8-17
all traces
troubleshooting, 4-32
analyzer
accessories, 2-3
block diagram
digital control group, 5-32
digital processor group, 5-32
noise measurement group, 5-30
receiver group, 5-26, 5-27
signal separation group, 5-20, 5-21
covers
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
removal and replacement, 7-7
external replaceable parts
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
feet
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
frequency range and max output power, 5-5
frequency reference board assembly, 5-14
front panel interconnects, 5-33
functional groups, 5-4
digital control, 5-7
digital processing, 5-7
noise measurement group, 5-7
power supply, 5-7
receiver group, 5-6
signal separation, 5-6
synthesized source, 5-5
internal performance test software, 3-32
internal replaceable parts
illustrated, 6-247
part numbers, 6-246
miscellaneous replaceable parts
part numbers, 6-250
operation
13.5 GHz synthesizer boards, 5-12
configurable test set, 5-18
CPU board, 5-34
data acquisition subgroup, 5-34
digital control

group, 5-31
digital processor group, 5-31
display assembly, 5-33
front panel display board, 5-33
front panel subgroup, 5-33
hard disk drive, 5-35
IF multiplexer board, 5-24
keypad assembly, 5-34
MA 26.5, 5-13, 5-19
main RAM, 5-35
mixer brick, 5-23
noise measurement group, 5-28
processing subgroup, 5-34
receiver group, 5-23
receiver step attenuators, 5-23
reference mixer switch, 5-23
signal separation group, 5-18
source boards, 5-13
source group, 5-8
SPAM board–analog, 5-25
SPAM board–digital, 5-34
test port couplers, 5-19
test set motherboard, 5-14
rear panel interconnects, 5-14, 5-24, 5-35
rear panel replaceable parts illustrated, 6-237
part numbers, 6-236
strap handle illustrated, 6-249
part number, 6-248
system block diagram, 5-3, 5-4
system operation theory of, 5-3
upgrades, 2-3
warmup time, 3-5
ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 verification, 3-10
ANSI/NCSL Z540–1–1994 non-type verification, 3-11
assemblies
rebuilt-exchange procedure, 6-5
rebuilt-exchange program, 6-4
replacement list of procedures, 7-5
sequence, 6-3
attenuators
required for servicing, 2-5

B

B receiver
troubleshooting, 4-28
typical power output, 4-40
B trace
troubleshooting, 4-28
B1 fan
removal and replacement illustrated, 7-75
procedure, 7-74
bandwidth, synthesizer
adjustment, 3-49
battery
illustrated, 6-22
part number, 6-18, 6-251
removal and replacement illustrated, 7-77, 7-79
procedure, 7-76
before applying power, 1-3
bias tee
removal and replacement illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
troubleshooting, 4-42
block diagram
digital control group, 5-32
digital processor group, 5-32
instrument, 4-48, 4-50, 4-52, 4-54
noise measurement group, 5-30
receiver group, 5-26, 5-27
signal separation group, passive, 5-20, 5-21
bottom assembly hardware, all options
illustrated, 6-243
part numbers, 6-241
bottom assembly hardware, Option 029
illustrated, 6-245
part numbers, 6-244
bottom assembly, Option 219
replaceable assemblies part numbers, 6-36
bottom assembly, Option 200
replaceable assemblies illustrated, 6-29
part numbers, 6-27
replaceable RF cables illustrated, 6-32, 6-33
part numbers, 6-30
replaceable ribbon cables illustrated, 6-35
part numbers, 6-34
replaceable wire harnesses illustrated, 6-35
part numbers, 6-34
bottom assembly, Option 219
replaceable assemblies illustrated, 6-38
replaceable RF cables illustrated, 6-42, 6-43
part numbers, 6-39
replaceable ribbon cables illustrated, 6-45
part numbers, 6-44
replaceable wire harnesses illustrated, 6-45
part numbers, 6-44
bottom assembly, Option 219/029
replaceable assemblies part numbers, 6-46, 6-48
replaceable RF cables illustrated, 6-52
part numbers, 6-49
replaceable ribbon cables illustrated, 6-54

part numbers, 6-53
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-54
part numbers, 6-53
bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
replaceable assemblies
part numbers, 6-63, 6-65
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-69
part numbers, 6-66
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-71
part numbers, 6-70
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-71
part numbers, 6-70
bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
replaceable assemblies
part numbers, 6-55, 6-57
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-60
part numbers, 6-58
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-62
part numbers, 6-61
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-62
part numbers, 6-61
bottom assembly, Option 224
replaceable assemblies
part numbers, 6-72, 6-74
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-79
part numbers, 6-75
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-81
part numbers, 6-80
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-81
part numbers, 6-80
bottom assembly, Option 224/029
replaceable assemblies
part numbers, 6-82, 6-84
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-89
part numbers, 6-85
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-92
part numbers, 6-90
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-92
part numbers, 6-90
bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
replaceable assemblies
part numbers, 6-102, 6-104
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-109
part numbers, 6-105
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-112
part numbers, 6-110
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-112
part numbers, 6-110
bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
replaceable assemblies
part numbers, 6-93, 6-95
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-99
part numbers, 6-96
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-101
part numbers, 6-100
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-101
part numbers, 6-100
bottom assembly, Option 400
replaceable assemblies
illustrated, 6-115
part numbers, 6-113
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-120, 6-121
part numbers, 6-116
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-123
part numbers, 6-122
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-123
part numbers, 6-122
bottom assembly, Option 419
replaceable assemblies
illustrated, 6-126
part numbers, 6-124
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-130, 6-131, 6-134, 6-135
part numbers, 6-127, 6-132
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-137
part numbers, 6-136
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-137
part numbers, 6-136
bottom assembly, Option 419/029
replaceable assemblies
illustrated, 6-140
part numbers, 6-138
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-144, 6-148
part numbers, 6-141, 6-145
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-150
part numbers, 6-149
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-150
part numbers, 6-149
bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
replaceable assemblies
illustrated, 6-164
part numbers, 6-162
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-168, 6-171
part numbers, 6-165, 6-168
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-174
part numbers, 6-172
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-174
part numbers, 6-172
bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
replaceable assemblies
illustrated, 6-153
part numbers, 6-151
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-154, 6-156, 6-159

part numbers, 6-154, 6-157
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-161
part numbers, 6-160
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-161
part numbers, 6-160
bottom assembly, Option 423
replaceable assemblies
illustrated, 6-177
part numbers, 6-175
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-181, 6-185
part numbers, 6-178, 6-182
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-188
part numbers, 6-186
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-188
part numbers, 6-186
bottom assembly, Option 423/029
replaceable assemblies
illustrated, 6-192
part numbers, 6-189
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-197, 6-200
part numbers, 6-193, 6-198
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-203
part numbers, 6-201
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-203
part numbers, 6-201
bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
replaceable assemblies
illustrated, 6-223
part numbers, 6-220
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-228, 6-232
part numbers, 6-224, 6-229
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-235
part numbers, 6-233
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-235
part numbers, 6-233
bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
replaceable assemblies
illustrated, 6-207
part numbers, 6-204
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-212, 6-217
part numbers, 6-208, 6-213
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-219
part numbers, 6-218
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-219
part numbers, 6-218
bridge
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
test port 1
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
test port 2
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
test port 3
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
test port 4
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
troubleshooting, 4-41
broadband failure, 4-33
bypass switch, source
troubleshooting, 4-43

C

C receiver
troubleshooting, 4-28
typical power output, 4-40
C trace
troubleshooting, 4-28
C, D, R3, and R4 traces
troubleshooting, 4-32
cable
substitution, 3-25
test port
checks, 3-12, 3-15, 3-16, 3-18, 3-20
connector repeatability failure, 3-21
insertion loss

failure, 3-18
magnitude and phase stability failure, 3-20
return loss failure, 3-16
cables
GPIB
part numbers, 6-250
required for servicing, 2-5
cables, flexible
in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 6-26
part numbers, 6-24
cables, RF
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-32, 6-33
part numbers, 6-30
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-42, 6-43
part numbers, 6-39
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
illustrated, 6-52
part numbers, 6-49
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
illustrated, 6-69
part numbers, 6-66
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
illustrated, 6-60
part numbers, 6-58
in bottom assembly, Option 224
illustrated, 6-79
part numbers, 6-75
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
illustrated, 6-89
part numbers, 6-85
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
illustrated, 6-109
part numbers, 6-105
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
illustrated, 6-99
part numbers, 6-96
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-120, 6-121
part numbers, 6-116
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-130, 6-131, 6-134, 6-135
part numbers, 6-127, 6-132
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-144, 6-148
part numbers, 6-141, 6-145
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-168, 6-171
part numbers, 6-165, 6-168
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-154, 6-156, 6-159
part numbers, 6-154, 6-157
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-181, 6-185
part numbers, 6-178, 6-182
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-197, 6-200
part numbers, 6-193, 6-198
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-228, 6-232
part numbers, 6-224, 6-229
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
illustrated, 6-212, 6-217
part numbers, 6-208, 6-213
in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 6-26
part numbers, 6-24
cables, ribbon
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-35
part numbers, 6-34
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-45
part numbers, 6-44
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
illustrated, 6-54
part numbers, 6-53
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
illustrated, 6-71
part numbers, 6-70
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
illustrated, 6-62
part numbers, 6-61
in bottom assembly, Option 224
illustrated, 6-81
part numbers, 6-80
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
illustrated, 6-92
part numbers, 6-90
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
illustrated, 6-112
part numbers, 6-110
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
illustrated, 6-101
part numbers, 6-100
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-123
part numbers, 6-122
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-137
part numbers, 6-136
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-150
part numbers, 6-149

in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-174
part numbers, 6-172
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-161
part numbers, 6-160
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-188
part numbers, 6-186
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-203
part numbers, 6-201
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-235
part numbers, 6-233
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
illustrated, 6-219
part numbers, 6-218
in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 6-26
part numbers, 6-24
cables, wire harnesses
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-35
part numbers, 6-34
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-45
part numbers, 6-44
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
illustrated, 6-54
part numbers, 6-53
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
illustrated, 6-71
part numbers, 6-70
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
illustrated, 6-62
part numbers, 6-61
in bottom assembly, Option 224
illustrated, 6-81
part numbers, 6-80
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
illustrated, 6-92
part numbers, 6-90
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
illustrated, 6-112
part numbers, 6-110
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
illustrated, 6-101
part numbers, 6-100
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-123
part numbers, 6-122
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-137
part numbers, 6-136
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-150
part numbers, 6-149
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-174
part numbers, 6-172
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-161
part numbers, 6-160
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-188
part numbers, 6-186
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-203
part numbers, 6-201
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
part numbers, 6-233
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-235
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
illustrated, 6-219
part numbers, 6-218
in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 6-26
part numbers, 6-24
calibration
certificate of, 3-9
coefficients test, 3-39
kits, 2-5, 3-8
substitution, 3-26
measurement, 8-3
receiver, 3-51
source, 3-49
care of connectors, 3-5
caution, 1-2
certificate of calibration, 3-9
changing
a serial number, 8-16
channel, *See receiver*
characterization, receiver
adjustment, 3-50
checks
cable
connector repeatability, failure of, 3-21
insertion loss, failure of, 3-18
magnitude and phase stability, failure of, 3-20
return loss, failure of, 3-16
test port cables, 3-12, 3-15
operator's, 3-12
accessories used in, 3-12
description of, 3-12
dialog box, 3-14
failure of, 3-15
performing, 3-12
preliminary, 3-12
system, 3-1
getting ready, 3-4
test port cable
accessories used in, 3-15
connector repeatability, 3-

20
insertion loss, 3-16
magnitude and phase stability, 3-18
performing, 3-15
return loss, 3-15
COM, 8-8
combiner
illustrated, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
compression test, receiver, 3-37
configurable test set
operation, 5-18
configuration
configurable test set, 5-19
high dynamic range measurement, 5-19
normal configuration measurement, 5-19
connector
care
principles of, 3-5
quick reference, 3-5
repeatability check
failure of, 3-21
of test port cables, 3-20
connector repeatability
check
test port cables, 3-20
connectors
care of, 3-5
front panel, 5-33
rear panel, 5-14, 5-24, 5-35
Display, 5-35
EXT 10 MHz REF IN, 5-14
EXT 10 MHz REF OUT, 5-14
GPIB, 5-35
HANDLER I/O, 5-15, 5-16
PULSE I/O, 5-24
PWR I/O, 5-16
TEST SET I/O, 5-14, 5-15
USB, 5-35
VGA, 5-35
constants
correction, 8-19
contacting Keysight, 2-6
controllers
troubleshooting with, 4-20
correction constants, 8-19
coupler
test port 1
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
test port 2
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
test port 3
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
test port 4
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
covers, analyzer
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-8
procedure, 7-7
removal warning, 1-5
CPU board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-34
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-29
procedure, 7-28
troubleshooting, 4-19
cross-over cable, LAN, 4-23

D

D receiver
troubleshooting, 4-28
typical power output, 4-40
D trace
troubleshooting, 4-28
data acquisition
operation, 5-34
data acquisition and processing
subgroup, 5-31
data storage
hard disk, 5-35
IDE, 5-35
solid state drive, 5-35
data, option
recovering, 8-15
repairing, 8-15
DCOM, 8-8
default, EE

adjustment, 3-53
description
functional
digital control group, 5-7
digital processing group, 5-7
noise measurement group, 5-7
power supply group, 5-7
receiver group, 5-6
signal separation group, 5-6
synthesized source group, 5-5
digital control group
block diagram, 5-32
functional description of, 5-7
operation, 5-31
digital processing and control functional group, 5-4
digital processing group
block diagram, 5-32
functional description of, 5-7
operation, 5-31
directivity
cause of failure, 8-10
definition of, 8-10
measurements affected by, 8-10
disabling
options, 8-13
display assembly
illustrated, 6-16
operation, 5-33
parts list, 6-14
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-13, 7-14
procedure, 7-12
troubleshooting, 4-13, 4-14
display cable
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-13, 7-14
procedure, 7-12
Display port
rear panel connector, 5-35
display test
running, 4-17
documentation
part numbers, 6-250
dress panel
lower front panel
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
dynamic range, high
measurement
configuration, 5-19

E

earth ground, 1-3
EE default
adjustment, 3-53
electrostatic discharge, *See ESD*
enabling
options, 8-13
entitlement certificate, option, 8-13
environment, operating
specifications, 3-4
verification, 3-4
equipment, service test
required, 2-4
error terms, 8-2
access to, 8-7
via COM/DCOM commands, 8-8
via front panel, 8-8
via SCPI commands (using GPIB), 8-8
cause of failure to, 8-2
descriptions, 8-9
directivity, 8-10
flowgraph of one port, 8-4
flowgraph of two port, 8-5, 8-6, 8-7
identifying using flowgraphs, 8-4
isolation, 8-11
load match, 8-10
magnitude
affected by, 8-2
monitoring over time, 8-2
shape affected by, 8-2
source match, 8-10
typical data, 8-9
using as diagnostic tool, 8-2
using to aid troubleshooting, 8-2
worse than typical values, 8-9
ESD
protection, 1-7, 3-4, 4-3, 7-4, 8-3
supplies
part numbers, 6-250
exchange
module
procedure, 6-5
rebuilt assemblies
program, 6-4
EXT 10 MHz REF IN connector
rear panel, 5-14
EXT 10 MHz REF OUT connector
rear panel, 5-14
external analyzer
replaceable parts
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
external monitor, 4-13

F

failure
broadband, 4-33
of connector repeatability check, 3-21
of insertion loss check, 3-18
of magnitude and phase stability check, 3-20
of operator's check, 3-15
of return loss check, 3-16
of system verification, 3-27
flowchart, 3-28
single vs. broadband, 4-33
fan
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-75
procedure, 7-74
troubleshooting, 4-11
fan bracket
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-75
procedure, 7-74
feet
analyzer
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
firmware
checking current version, 8-17
upgrades, 8-17
flowgraph

of one port error terms, 8-4
of two port error terms, 8-5, 8-6, 8-7
using to identify error terms, 8-4
frequency accuracy
test, 3-35
frequency adjustment
at 10 MHz, 3-48
frequency range
and max output power, 5-5
frequency reference board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-14
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-34
front frame
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
front panel
assembly, removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-10
procedure, 7-9
assembly, replaceable parts
illustrated, 6-13, 6-16
part numbers, 6-11, 6-14
display assembly
illustrated, 6-16
parts list, 6-14
display board
operation, 5-33
front frame
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
interconnects, 5-33
interface board
illustrated, 6-16
part number, 6-14
replacement, 7-11, 7-12
troubleshooting, 4-14
inverter board
illustrated, 6-16
part number, 6-14
keypad assembly
illustrated, 6-16
parts list, 6-14
replacement, 7-12
troubleshooting, 4-14
knob
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
test, 4-16
troubleshooting, 4-14
LCD assembly
illustrated, 6-16
parts list, 6-14
LED board
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223, 6-243, 6-245
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220, 6-241, 6-244
LED board, removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-73
procedure, 7-72
lower dress panel
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
lower overlay
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
nameplate
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
operation, 5-33
power switch board
illustrated, 6-16
parts list, 6-14
power switch overlay
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
subassemblies, removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-12
procedures, 7-11
subgroup, 5-31
touch screen
illustrated, 6-16
parts list, 6-14
trim strip, filler
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
troubleshooting, 4-14
USB board
illustrated, 6-16
part number, 6-14
USB controller board
illustrated, 6-16
part number, 6-14
functional groups, 5-4
fuses, 6-250, 6-251

G

gain, IF
adjustment, 3-50
general safety considerations, 1-3
government
regulatory information, 1-9
GPIB, 8-8
cables
part numbers, 6-250
port
rear panel connector, 5-35
GPIB board
illustrated, 6-22
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-31
procedure, 7-30
GPIB CONTROLLER
port
running test software, 4-19
troubleshooting, 4-19
systems check, 4-19
ground, safety earth, 1-3
groups
functional, 5-4

H

handle
  damaged, 1-3
HANDLER I/O
  connector
    pin assignments, 5-16
    rear panel, 5-15
hard disk drive
  data storage, 5-35
  illustrated, 6-22
  installing backup files onto, 7-64
  operation, 5-35
  part number, 6-18
  removal and replacement
    illustrated, 7-62, 7-64
    procedure, 7-61
hardware
  in bottom assembly
    illustrated, 6-243
    part numbers, 6-241
  in external analyzer
    illustrated, 6-249
    part numbers, 6-248
  in internal analyzer
    illustrated, 6-247
    part numbers, 6-246
  in rear panel assembly
    illustrated, 6-237
    part numbers, 6-236
  in top assembly
    illustrated, 6-239, 6-240
    part numbers, 6-238
  options, 8-13
HDDA
  illustrated, 6-22
  part number, 6-18
  removal and replacement
    illustrated, 7-62, 7-64
    procedure, 7-61
high dynamic range
  measurement configuration, 5-19
HMA26.5
  illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
  operation, 5-13, 5-19
  part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
  removal and replacement
    illustrated, 7-38
    procedure, 7-37
  troubleshooting, 4-35

I

IDE
  data storage, 5-35
IF gain
  adjustment, 3-50
IF multiplexer board
  illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
  operation, 5-24
  part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
  removal and replacement
    illustrated, 7-36
    procedure, 7-35
  troubleshooting, 4-46
IF response
  adjustment, 3-53
insertion loss
  check
    failure of, 3-18
    test port cables, 3-16
installing
  a serial number, 8-16
instrument block diagram, 4-48, 4-50, 4-52, 4-54
instrument specifications, 3-8
interconnects
  front panel, 5-33
  HANDLER I/O
    pin assignments, 5-16
  PULSE I/O
    pin assignments, 5-24
  PWR I/O
    pin assignments, 5-16
  rear panel, 5-14, 5-24, 5-35
    Display, 5-35
    EXT 10 MHz REF IN, 5-14
    EXT 10 MHz REF OUT, 5-14
    GPIB, 5-35
    HANDLER I/O, 5-15
    LAN, 5-35
    TEST SET I/O, 5-14
    USB, 5-35
    VGA, 5-35
  TEST SET I/O
    pin assignments, 5-15
internal analyzer
  replaceable hardware
    illustrated, 6-247
    part numbers, 6-246
  replaceable parts
    illustrated, 6-247
    part numbers, 6-246
internal performance test software, 3-32
inverter board
  illustrated, 6-16
  part number, 6-14
  removal and replacement
    illustrated, 7-12
    procedure, 7-11
  troubleshooting, 4-13
IP address, LAN, 4-21
isolation
  cause of failure, 8-11
  definition of, 8-11
  measurements affected by, 8-11

K

keypad assembly
  illustrated, 6-16
  operation, 5-34
  parts list, 6-14
  replacement
    illustrated, 7-12
    procedure, 7-11
  test, 4-15
  troubleshooting, 4-14
Keysight
  contacting, 2-6

support, 2-6
kits
calibration, 2-5, 3-8
rack mount
part numbers, 6-251
upgrade
order numbers, 6-251
verification, 2-5, 3-8
knob
front panel
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
test, 4-16
troubleshooting, 4-14

L

LAN
connector
rear panel, 5-35
cross-over cable, 4-23
IP address, 4-21
ping command, 4-21
ping to and from, 4-20
subnet mask, 4-21
testing between analyzers, 4-23
troubleshooting, 4-20
LCD assembly
illustrated, 6-16
parts list, 6-14
LED board
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
LED board, front panel
illustrated, 6-243, 6-245
part number, 6-241, 6-244
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-73
procedure, 7-72
linearity
source power
test, 3-34
test port output power
test, 3-34
lithium battery
disposal, 7-76
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-77, 7-79
procedure, 7-76
LO synthesizer board
removal and replacement
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-35
load match
cause of failure, 8-11
definition of, 8-10
measurements affected by, 8-10
locating
replaceable part numbers
by reference designator, 6-6

M

machine screws
in bottom assemblies
illustrated, 6-243
part numbers, 6-241
in external analyzer
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
in Option 029 bottom assemblies
illustrated, 6-245
part numbers, 6-244
in rear panel assembly
illustrated, 6-237
part numbers, 6-236
magnitude check
failure of, 3-20
test port cables, 3-18
maintenance
cleaning, 2-2
preventive
effect on error terms, 8-2
max output power
and frequency range, 5-5
measurement
calibration, 8-3
traceability, 3-23
path, 3-24
uncertainty, 3-22
measurement configuration
high dynamic range, 5-19
normal, 5-19
measurement system
troubleshooting, 4-27
mechanical switch
troubleshooting, 4-43
memory modules
part numbers, 6-251
midplane board
illustrated, 6-22
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-25
procedure, 7-24
miscellaneous replaceable parts
part numbers, 6-250
mixer brick
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-23
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-44
procedure, 7-42
troubleshooting, 4-45
model numbers
upgrade kits, 6-251
module
exchange
procedure, 6-5
monitor, external, 4-13
motherboard, system
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-33
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-23
procedure, 7-21
motherboard, test set
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95,

6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220

N

N1966A pulse I/O adapter, 2-3
nameplate
front panel
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
network analyzer, *See analyzer*
noise downconverter
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-140, 6-164, 6-192, 6-223
operation, 5-28
part number, 6-46, 6-63, 6-82, 6-102, 6-138, 6-162, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-69
procedure, 7-68
noise figure
adjustment, 3-54
test, 3-43
noise floor, test, 3-38
noise jitter test, 3-44
noise measurement group
block diagram, 5-30
defined, 4-31
functional description of, 5-7
operation, 5-28
noise receiver
board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-29
part number, 6-18
compression, 3-46
linearity, 3-45
noise, trace noise test, 3-36
Non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994
verification, 3-11

O

OCXO (oven-controlled crystal oscillator)
frequency adjustment, 3-48
theory of operation, 5-14
operating
environment
specifications, 3-4
verification, 3-4
system
recovery, 8-18
operation
13.5 GHz synthesizer boards, 5-12
26.5 GHz source boards, 5-13
configurable test set, 5-18
CPU board, 5-34
data acquisition, 5-34
digital control, 5-31
digital processor, 5-31
display assembly, 5-33
frequency reference board, 5-14
front panel, 5-33
front panel display board, 5-33
hard disk drive, 5-35
HMA 26.5, 5-13
HMA26.5, 5-19
IF multiplexer board, 5-24
keypad assembly, 5-34
main RAM, 5-35
mixer brick, 5-23
noise measurement group, 5-28
power supply, 5-36
processing subgroup, 5-34
receiver group, 5-23
receiver step attenuators, 5-23
reference mixer switch, 5-23
signal separation group, 5-18
source group, 5-8
SPAM board–analog, 5-25
SPAM board–digital, 5-34
system motherboard, 5-33
test port couplers, 5-19
test set motherboard, 5-14
operator's check, 3-12
accessories used in, 3-12
description of, 3-12
dialog box, 3-14
failure of, 3-15
performing, 3-12
option
data
recovering, 8-15
repairing, 8-15
enable utility, 8-12
accessing, 8-12
dialog box, 8-12
enabling and removing, 8-13
entitlement certificate, 8-13
hardware, 8-13
service and support, 2-6
software, 8-13
Option 029, noise figure measurement capability
block diagram, 5-30
functional description of, 5-7, 5-28
Option 200, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-32, 6-33
part numbers, 6-30
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-35
part numbers, 6-34
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-35
part numbers, 6-34
Option 219, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-42, 6-43
part numbers, 6-39
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-45
part numbers, 6-44
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-45
part numbers, 6-44
Option 219/029, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-52
part numbers, 6-49
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-54
part numbers, 6-53
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-54

part numbers, 6-53
Option 219/029/H85, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-69
part numbers, 6-66
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-71
part numbers, 6-70
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-71
part numbers, 6-70
Option 219/H85, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-60
part numbers, 6-58
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-62
part numbers, 6-61
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-62
part numbers, 6-61
Option 224, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-79
part numbers, 6-75
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-81
part numbers, 6-80
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-81
part numbers, 6-80
Option 224/029, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-89
part numbers, 6-85
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-92
part numbers, 6-90
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-92
part numbers, 6-90
Option 224/029/H85, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-109
part numbers, 6-105
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-112
part numbers, 6-110
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-112
part numbers, 6-110
Option 224/H85, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-99
part numbers, 6-96
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-101
part numbers, 6-100
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-101
part numbers, 6-100
Option 400, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-120, 6-121
part numbers, 6-116
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-123
part numbers, 6-122
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-123
part numbers, 6-122
Option 419, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-130, 6-131, 6-134, 6-135
part numbers, 6-127, 6-132
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-137
part numbers, 6-136
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-137
part numbers, 6-136
Option 419/029, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-144, 6-148
part numbers, 6-141, 6-145
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-150
part numbers, 6-149
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-150
part numbers, 6-149
Option 419/029/H85, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-168, 6-171
part numbers, 6-165, 6-168
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-174
part numbers, 6-172
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-174
part numbers, 6-172
Option 419/H85, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-154, 6-156, 6-159
part numbers, 6-154, 6-157
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-161
part numbers, 6-160
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-161
part numbers, 6-160
Option 423, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-181, 6-185
part numbers, 6-178, 6-182
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-188
part numbers, 6-186
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-188
part numbers, 6-186
Option 423/029, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-197, 6-200
part numbers, 6-193, 6-198
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-203
part numbers, 6-201
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-203
part numbers, 6-201

Option 423/029/H85, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-228, 6-232
part numbers, 6-224, 6-229
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-235
part numbers, 6-233
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-235
part numbers, 6-233
Option 423/H85, bottom assembly
replaceable RF cables
illustrated, 6-212, 6-217
part numbers, 6-208, 6-213
replaceable ribbon cables
illustrated, 6-219
part numbers, 6-218
replaceable wire harnesses
illustrated, 6-219
part numbers, 6-218
ordering information
options and upgrades, 2-3
replaceable parts, 6-2
output power, source
accuracy test, 3-32
linearity, 3-34
maximum test, 3-33
output power, test port
accuracy test, 3-32
linearity, 3-34
maximum test, 3-33
overlay
lower front panel
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
power switch
part number, 6-11, 6-13

P

pads
required for servicing, 2-5
paint
touch-up
part numbers, 6-252
part numbers
accessories
USB, 6-250
cables
GPIB, 6-250
cables, all
in top assembly, all options, 6-24
documentation, 6-250
hardware
in bottom assembly, 6-241
in external analyzer, 6-248
in internal analyzer, 6-246
in rear panel assembly, 6-236
in top assembly, all options, 6-238
kits
rack mount, 6-251
listing
by reference designator, 6-6
Option 029 hardware
in bottom assembly, 6-244
paint
touch-up, 6-252
replaceable parts
analyzer covers, 6-248
analyzer feet, 6-248
analyzer strap handle, 6-248
in bottom assembly hardware, all options, 6-241
in bottom assembly hardware, Option 029, 6-244
in bottom assembly, Option 200, 6-27
in bottom assembly, Option 219, 6-36
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029, 6-46, 6-48
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85, 6-63, 6-65
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85, 6-55, 6-57
in bottom assembly, Option 224, 6-72, 6-74
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029, 6-82, 6-84
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85, 6-102, 6-104
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85, 6-93, 6-95
in bottom assembly, Option 400, 6-113
in bottom assembly, Option 419, 6-124
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029, 6-138
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85, 6-162
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85, 6-151
in bottom assembly, Option 423, 6-175
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029, 6-189
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85, 6-220

in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85, 6-204
in external analyzer, 6-248
in front panel assembly, 6-11, 6-14
in internal analyzer, 6-246
in rear panel assembly, 6-236
in top assembly, all options, 6-18, 6-22, 6-238
miscellaneous analyzer, 6-250
replaceable RF cables
in bottom assembly, Option 200, 6-30
in bottom assembly, Option 219, 6-39
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029, 6-49
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029 /H85, 6-66
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85, 6-58
in bottom assembly, Option 224, 6-75
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029, 6-85
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029 /H85, 6-105
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85, 6-96
in bottom assembly, Option 400, 6-116
in bottom assembly, Option 419, 6-127, 6-132
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029, 6-141, 6-145
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029 /H85, 6-165, 6-168
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85, 6-154, 6-157
in bottom assembly, Option 423, 6-178, 6-182
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029, 6-193, 6-198
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029 /H85, 6-224, 6-229
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85, 6-208, 6-213
replaceable ribbon cables
in bottom assembly, Option 200, 6-34
in bottom assembly, Option 219, 6-44
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029, 6-53
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029 /H85, 6-70
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85, 6-61
in bottom assembly, Option 224, 6-80
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029, 6-90
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029 /H85, 6-110
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85, 6-100
in bottom assembly, Option 400, 6-122
in bottom assembly, Option 419, 6-136
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029, 6-149
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029 /H85, 6-172
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85, 6-160
in bottom assembly, Option 423, 6-186
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029, 6-201
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029 /H85, 6-233
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85, 6-218
replaceable wire harnesses
in bottom assembly, Option 200, 6-34
in bottom assembly, Option 219, 6-44
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029, 6-53
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029 /H85, 6-70
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85, 6-61
in bottom assembly, Option 224, 6-80
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029, 6-90
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029

/H85, 6-110
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85, 6-100
in bottom assembly, Option 400, 6-122
in bottom assembly, Option 419, 6-136
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029, 6-149
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85, 6-172
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85, 6-160
in bottom assembly, Option 423, 6-186
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029, 6-201
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85, 6-233
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85, 6-218
supplies
battery, 6-251
ESD, 6-250
memory modules, 6-251
tools
service, 6-250
upgrade kits, 6-251
Parts, 6-1
parts
in bottom assembly
illustrated, 6-243
part numbers, 6-241
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-29
part numbers, 6-27
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-38
part numbers, 6-36
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
part numbers, 6-46, 6-48
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
part numbers, 6-63, 6-65
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
part numbers, 6-55, 6-57
in bottom assembly, Option 224
part numbers, 6-72, 6-74
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
part numbers, 6-82, 6-84
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
part numbers, 6-102, 6-104
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
part numbers, 6-93, 6-95
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-115
part numbers, 6-113
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-126
part numbers, 6-124
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-140
part numbers, 6-138
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-164
part numbers, 6-162
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-153
part numbers, 6-151
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-177
part numbers, 6-175
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-192
part numbers, 6-189
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-223
part numbers, 6-220
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
illustrated, 6-207
part numbers, 6-204
in external analyzer
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
in front panel assembly
illustrated, 6-13, 6-16
part numbers, 6-11, 6-14
in internal analyzer
illustrated, 6-247
part numbers, 6-246
in rear panel assembly
illustrated, 6-237
part numbers, 6-236
in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 6-239, 6-240
part numbers, 6-18, 6-22, 6-238
listing
by reference designator, 6-6
miscellaneous
part numbers, 6-250
replaceable
listing of, 6-6
ordering information, 6-2
parts, hardware
in bottom assembly
illustrated, 6-243
part numbers, 6-241
in external analyzer, all options
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
in internal analyzer, all options
illustrated, 6-247
part numbers, 6-246
in rear panel assembly, all options

illustrated, 6-237
part numbers, 6-236
in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 6-239, 6-240
part numbers, 6-238
parts, Option 029
in bottom assembly
part numbers, 6-244
performance
tests, 3-32
calibration
coefficients, 3-39
description of, 3-8
dynamic accuracy, 3-40, 3-41
frequency
accuracy, 3-35
noise floor, 3-38
noise jitter, 3-44
noise receiver compression, 3-46
noise receiver linearity, 3-45
receiver
compression, 3-37
software, internal, 3-32
source maximum power output, 3-33
source power accuracy, 3-32
source power linearity, 3-34
system noise figure, 3-43
test port output maximum power, 3-33
test port output power accuracy, 3-32
test port output power linearity, 3-34
trace noise, 3-36
verification
ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994, 3-10
non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994, 3-11
phase stability check
failure of, 3-20
test port cables, 3-18
pin assignments
connectors
HANDLER I/O, 5-16
PULSE I/O, 5-24
PWR I/O, 5-16
TEST SET I/O, 5-15
ping
command, LAN, 4-21
from network, 4-22
to analyzer, 4-21
pixel
damaged, 4-17
definition, 4-17
Port 1
typical power output, 4-40
Port 2
typical power output, 4-40
Port 3
typical power output, 4-40
Port 4
typical power output, 4-40
post-repair procedures, 7-80
power button keypad
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-12
power supply assembly
check, 4-7
functional description of, 5-7
functional group, 5-4
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-36
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-27
procedure, 7-26
troubleshooting, 4-7
power switch board
illustrated, 6-16
parts list, 6-14
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-12
power switch overlay
part number, 6-11, 6-13
power up
troubleshooting, 4-6
power, test port output
accuracy test, 3-32
linearity test, 3-34
maximum test, 3-33
pre-repair
procedures
caution about, 7-3
warnings about, 7-3
preventive maintenance
effect on error terms, 8-2
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
processing subgroup
operation, 5-34
protection
against ESD, 1-7, 3-4, 4-3, 7-4, 8-3
PULSE I/O
connector
pin assignments, 5-24
pulse I/O
adapter, N1966A, 2-3
PWR I/O
connector
pin assignments, 5-16

R

R receiver
troubleshooting, 4-28
R trace
troubleshooting, 4-28
rack mount kits
part numbers, 6-251
RAM, main
operation, 5-35
rear panel
connectors
Display, 5-35
EXT 10 MHz REF IN, 5-14
GPIB, 5-35
HANDLER I/O, 5-15
LAN, 5-35
TEST SET I/O, 5-14
USB, 5-35
VGA, 5-35
interconnects, 5-14, 5-24, 5-35
removal and replacement

illustrated, 7-71
procedure, 7-70
replaceable parts
illustrated, 6-237
part numbers, 6-236
troubleshooting, 4-19
USB
troubleshooting, 4-19
rebuilt-exchange assemblies
program, 6-4
receiver
accuracy
dynamic accuracy test, 3-40, 3-41
adjustment, 3-51
calibration, 3-51
compression test, 3-37
dynamic accuracy test, 3-40, 3-41
functional description of, 5-6
functional group, 5-4
linearity
dynamic accuracy test, 3-40, 3-41
outputs
troubleshooting, 4-45
receiver A
troubleshooting, 4-28, 4-39
typical power output, 4-40
receiver B
troubleshooting, 4-28, 4-39
typical power output, 4-40
receiver C
troubleshooting, 4-28, 4-39
typical power output, 4-40
receiver characterization
adjustment, 3-50
receiver D
troubleshooting, 4-28, 4-39
typical power output, 4-40
receiver display
running the test, 4-28
receiver group
block diagram, 5-26, 5-27
defined, 4-31
operation, 5-23
troubleshooting, 4-43
receiver R
troubleshooting, 4-28
receiver step attenuator
operation, 5-23
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-46
recovery
operating system, 8-18
option data, 8-15
reference mixer switch
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-23
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-51
procedure, 7-50
troubleshooting, 4-46
reference receiver, *See R receiver*
regulatory information, 1-9
removing
assemblies, *See specific assembly.*
options, 8-13
parts, *See specific part.*
repair
option data, 8-15
post-repair procedures, 7-80
procedures
caution about, 7-3
warnings about, 7-3
replaceable cables, flexible
in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 6-26
part numbers, 6-24
replaceable cables, ribbon
in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 6-26
part numbers, 6-24
replaceable cables, semi-rigid
in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 6-26
part numbers, 6-24
replaceable cables, wire harnesses
in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 6-26
part numbers, 6-24
replaceable hardware
in bottom assembly
illustrated, 6-243
part numbers, 6-241
in external analyzer
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
in internal analyzer
illustrated, 6-247
part numbers, 6-246
in rear panel assembly
illustrated, 6-237
part numbers, 6-236
in top assembly
illustrated, 6-239, 6-240
part numbers, 6-238
replaceable parts
hardware, in bottom assembly
illustrated, 6-243
part numbers, 6-241
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-29
part numbers, 6-27
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-38
part numbers, 6-36
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
part numbers, 6-46, 6-48
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
part numbers, 6-63, 6-65
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
part numbers, 6-55, 6-57
in bottom assembly, Option 224
part numbers, 6-72, 6-74
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
part numbers, 6-82, 6-84

in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
part numbers, 6-102, 6-104
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
part numbers, 6-93, 6-95
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-115
part numbers, 6-113
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-126
part numbers, 6-124
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-140
part numbers, 6-138
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-164
part numbers, 6-162
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-153
part numbers, 6-151
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-177
part numbers, 6-175
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-192
part numbers, 6-189
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-223
part numbers, 6-220
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
illustrated, 6-207
part numbers, 6-204
in external analyzer
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
in front panel assembly
illustrated, 6-13, 6-16
part numbers, 6-11, 6-14
in internal analyzer
illustrated, 6-247
part numbers, 6-246
in rear panel assembly
illustrated, 6-237
part numbers, 6-236
in top assembly, all options, 6-18, 6-22
illustrated, 6-239, 6-240
part numbers, 6-238
listing
by reference designator, 6-6
listing of, 6-6
miscellaneous analyzer
part numbers, 6-250
Option 029
hardware, in bottom assembly, 6-244, 6-245
ordering information, 6-2
replaceable RF cables
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-32, 6-33
part numbers, 6-30
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-42, 6-43
part numbers, 6-39
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
illustrated, 6-52
part numbers, 6-49
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
illustrated, 6-69
part numbers, 6-66
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
illustrated, 6-60
part numbers, 6-58
in bottom assembly, Option 224
illustrated, 6-79
part numbers, 6-75
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
illustrated, 6-89
part numbers, 6-85
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
illustrated, 6-109
part numbers, 6-105
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
illustrated, 6-99
part numbers, 6-96
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-120, 6-121
part numbers, 6-116
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-130, 6-131, 6-134, 6-135
part numbers, 6-127, 6-132
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-144, 6-148
part numbers, 6-141, 6-145
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-168, 6-171
part numbers, 6-165, 6-168
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-154, 6-156, 6-159
part numbers, 6-154, 6-157
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-181, 6-185
part numbers, 6-178, 6-182
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-197, 6-200
part numbers, 6-193, 6-198
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-228, 6-232
part numbers, 6-224, 6-229

in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
illustrated, 6-212, 6-217
part numbers, 6-208, 6-213
replaceable ribbon cables
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-35
part numbers, 6-34
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-45
part numbers, 6-44
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
illustrated, 6-54
part numbers, 6-53
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
illustrated, 6-71
part numbers, 6-70
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
illustrated, 6-62
part numbers, 6-61
in bottom assembly, Option 224
illustrated, 6-81
part numbers, 6-80
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
illustrated, 6-92
part numbers, 6-90
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
illustrated, 6-112
part numbers, 6-110
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
illustrated, 6-101
part numbers, 6-100
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-123
part numbers, 6-122
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-137
part numbers, 6-136
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-150
part numbers, 6-149
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-174
part numbers, 6-172
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-161
part numbers, 6-160
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-188
part numbers, 6-186
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-203
part numbers, 6-201
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-235
part numbers, 6-233
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
illustrated, 6-219
part numbers, 6-218
replaceable wire harnesses
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-35
part numbers, 6-34
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-45
part numbers, 6-44
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
illustrated, 6-54
part numbers, 6-53
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
illustrated, 6-71
part numbers, 6-70
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
illustrated, 6-62
part numbers, 6-61
in bottom assembly, Option 224
illustrated, 6-81
part numbers, 6-80
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
illustrated, 6-92
part numbers, 6-90
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
illustrated, 6-112
part numbers, 6-110
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
illustrated, 6-101
part numbers, 6-100
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-123
part numbers, 6-122
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-137
part numbers, 6-136
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-150
part numbers, 6-149
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-174
part numbers, 6-172
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-161
part numbers, 6-160
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-188
part numbers, 6-186
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-203
part numbers, 6-201
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-235
part numbers, 6-233
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85

illustrated, 6-219
part numbers, 6-218
replacement
A1 front panel interface board
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-11
A10 frequency reference board
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
A11 13.5 GHz LO synthesizer board
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
A12 SPAM board
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
A13 13.5 GHz source 2 synthesizer board
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
A14 motherboard
illustrated, 7-23
procedure, 7-21
A15 midplane board
illustrated, 7-25
procedure, 7-24
A16 power supply assembly
illustrated, 7-27
procedure, 7-26
A17 CPU board
illustrated, 7-29
procedure, 7-28
A18 GPIB board
illustrated, 7-31
procedure, 7-30
A19 test set motherboard
illustrated, 7-34
procedure, 7-32
A2 USB board
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-11
A20 IF multiplexer board
illustrated, 7-36
procedure, 7-35
A21 HMA26.5
illustrated, 7-38
procedure, 7-37
A22 splitter
illustrated, 7-41
procedure, 7-40
A23 mixer brick
illustrated, 7-44
procedure, 7-42
A24 mixer brick
illustrated, 7-44
procedure, 7-42
A25 test port 1 bridge
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
A26 test port 3 bridge
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
A27 test port 4 bridge
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
A28 test port 2 bridge
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
A29 test port 1 coupler
procedure, 7-47, 7-49
A3 display assembly
illustrated, 7-13, 7-14
procedure, 7-12
A30 test port 3 coupler
procedure, 7-47, 7-49
A31 test port 4 coupler
procedure, 7-47, 7-49
A32 test port 2 coupler
illustrated, 7-49
procedure, 7-47
A33 reference mixer switch
illustrated, 7-51
procedure, 7-50
A34 test port 1 source step attenuator
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
A35 test port 3 source step attenuator
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
A36 test port 4 source step attenuator
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
A37 test port 2 source step attenuator
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
A38 test port 1 bias tee
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
A39 test port 3 bias tee
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
A4 13.5 GHz source 1 synthesizer board
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
A40 test port 4 bias tee
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
A41 test port 2 bias tee
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
A42 test port 1 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
A43 test port 3 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
A44 test port 4 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
A45 test port 2 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
A46 test port 1 mechanical switch
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
A47 test port 3 mechanical switch
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
A48 test port 4 mechanical switch
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
A49 test port 2 mechanical switch
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58

A5 26.5 GHz source 1 board
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
A50 combiner
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
A51 hard disk drive
illustrated, 7-62, 7-64
procedure, 7-61
A52 test port 1 Option 029 switch
illustrated, 7-67
procedure, 7-65
A53 test port 2 Option 029 switch
illustrated, 7-67
A54 test port 2 Option 029 bridge
illustrated, 7-69
procedure, 7-68
A55 noise downconverter
illustrated, 7-69
procedure, 7-68
A8 26.5 GHz source 2 board
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
analyzer covers
illustrated, 7-8
procedure, 7-7
assembly
list of procedures, 7-5
sequence, 6-3
battery
illustrated, 7-77, 7-79
procedure, 7-76
display cable
illustrated, 7-13, 7-14
procedure, 7-12
fan
illustrated, 7-75
procedure, 7-74
fan bracket
illustrated, 7-75
procedure, 7-74
front panel assembly
illustrated, 7-10
procedure, 7-9
front panel LED board
illustrated, 7-73
procedure, 7-72
front panel subassemblies
illustrated, 7-12
procedures, 7-11
inverter board
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-11
keypad assembly
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-11
power button keypad
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-12
power switch board
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-12
rear panel
illustrated, 7-71
procedure, 7-70
touch screen
illustrated, 7-13, 7-14
procedure, 7-12
USB controller board
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-11
replacement sequence, 4-3
response, IF
adjustment, 3-53
return loss check
failure of, 3-16
test port cables, 3-15
RF cables
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-32, 6-33
part numbers, 6-30
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-42, 6-43
part numbers, 6-39
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
illustrated, 6-52
part numbers, 6-49
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
illustrated, 6-69
part numbers, 6-66
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
illustrated, 6-60
part numbers, 6-58
in bottom assembly, Option 224
illustrated, 6-79
part numbers, 6-75
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
illustrated, 6-89
part numbers, 6-85
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
illustrated, 6-109
part numbers, 6-105
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
illustrated, 6-99
part numbers, 6-96
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-120, 6-121
part numbers, 6-116
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-130, 6-131, 6-134, 6-135
part numbers, 6-127, 6-132
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-144, 6-148
part numbers, 6-141, 6-145, 6-165
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-168, 6-171
part numbers, 6-168
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-154, 6-156, 6-159
part numbers, 6-154, 6-157
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-181, 6-185
part numbers, 6-178, 6-182

in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-197, 6-200
part numbers, 6-193, 6-198
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-228, 6-232
part numbers, 6-224, 6-229
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
illustrated, 6-212, 6-217
part numbers, 6-208, 6-213
ribbon cables
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-35
part numbers, 6-34
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-45
part numbers, 6-44
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
illustrated, 6-54
part numbers, 6-53
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
illustrated, 6-71
part numbers, 6-70
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
illustrated, 6-62
part numbers, 6-61
in bottom assembly, Option 224
illustrated, 6-81
part numbers, 6-80
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
illustrated, 6-92
part numbers, 6-90
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
illustrated, 6-112
part numbers, 6-110
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
illustrated, 6-101
part numbers, 6-100
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-123
part numbers, 6-122
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-137
part numbers, 6-136
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-150
part numbers, 6-149
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-174
part numbers, 6-172
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-161
part numbers, 6-160
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-188
part numbers, 6-186
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-203
part numbers, 6-201
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-235
part numbers, 6-233
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
illustrated, 6-219
part numbers, 6-218
rotary pulse generator (RPG)
knob
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
test, 4-16
troubleshooting, 4-14

S

safety
considerations, 1-3
earth ground, 1-3
symbols, 1-2
SCPI, 8-8
screws
for bottom assemblies
illustrated, 6-243
part numbers, 6-241
in external analyzer
illustrated, 6-249
part numbers, 6-248
in rear panel assembly
illustrated, 6-237
part numbers, 6-236
serial number
changing, 8-16
installing, 8-16
service
battery
part numbers, 6-251
contacting Keysight, 2-6
memory modules
part numbers, 6-251
options, 2-6
procedures
caution about, 7-3
post-repair, 7-80
warnings about, 7-3
static safety parts
part numbers, 6-250
test equipment
required, 2-4
tools
part numbers, 6-250
warranty
one-year return to Keysight, 2-6
standard, 2-6
shipment for service or repair, 2-7
signal processing ADC module (SPAM) board
illustrated, 6-22
part number, 6-18
signal separation group
block diagram, 5-20, 5-21
defined, 4-31
functional description of, 5-6
functional group, 5-4
operation, 5-18
troubleshooting, 4-39, 4-40
single band failure, 4-33

software
options, 8-13
solid state drive
data storage, 5-35
source
adjustment, 3-49
calibration, 3-49
functional group, 5-4
group
defined, 4-30
operation, 5-8
troubleshooting, 4-33
match
cause of failure, 8-10
definition of, 8-10
measurements affected by, 8-10
maximum output power test, 3-33
power accuracy test, 3-32
power linearity test, 3-34
source 1 board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-13
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-38
source 1 synthesizer board
removal and replacement
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-38
source 2 board
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-13
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-38
source 2 synthesizer board
removal and replacement
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-38
source step attenuator
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
SPAM board
illustrated, 6-22
operation
analog, 5-25
digital, 5-34
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-17, 7-20
procedure, 7-15, 7-18
troubleshooting, 4-46
speaker
troubleshooting, 4-14
specifications
instrument, 3-8
stabilization, warm up time, 3-5
system, 3-7
splitter
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-84, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-46, 6-63, 6-82, 6-104, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-41
procedure, 7-40
troubleshooting, 4-37
SRC 2 OUT 1 mechanical switch
illustrated, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104
part number, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102
stabilization
warm up time, 3-5
step attenuator, receiver
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-46
step attenuator, source
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
storage data
IDE, 5-35
strap handle
analyzer
illustrated, 6-249
part number, 6-248
subgroup
data acquisition and processing, 5-31
front panel, 5-31
subnet mask, LAN, 4-21
substitution
cable, 3-25
calibration kits, 3-26
verification kits, 3-26
supplies
battery
part number, 6-251
ESD
part numbers, 6-250
memory modules
part numbers, 6-251
support
contacting Keysight, 2-6
options, 2-6
organization, 2-6
switch, reference mixer
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
synthesized source group
functional description of, 5-5
operation, 5-8
synthesizer bandwidth
adjustment, 3-49
system
adjustments, 3-1, 3-48
EE default, 3-53
frequency at 10 MHz, 3-48
getting ready, 3-4
IF gain, 3-50
IF response, 3-53
noise figure, 3-54
receiver
calibration, 3-51
receiver
characterization

, 3-50
source calibration, 3-49
synthesizer bandwidth, 3-49
checks, 3-1
getting ready, 3-4
specifications, 3-7
verification, 3-1, 3-8, 3-22
dialog box, 3-26
example of results, 3-29, 3-31
failure flowchart, 3-28
failure of, 3-27
getting ready, 3-4
interpreting results, 3-28
performing, 3-24
procedure, 3-26
what it verifies, 3-22
system motherboard
illustrated, 6-22
operation, 5-33
part number, 6-18
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-23
procedure, 7-21
system noise figure test, 3-43
system, operating
recovery, 8-18

T

test
calibration coefficients, 3-39
dynamic accuracy, 3-40, 3-41
frequency accuracy, 3-35
noise floor, 3-38
noise jitter, 3-44
noise receiver compression, 3-46
noise receiver linearity, 3-45
performance
frequency accuracy, 3-35
source maximum power output, 3-33
source power accuracy, 3-32
test port maximum power output, 3-33
test port power accuracy, 3-32
receiver compression, 3-37
source power linearity, 3-34
system noise figure, 3-43
test port output power linearity, 3-34
trace noise, 3-36
test equipment
required for service, 2-4
required for servicing, 2-4
test port
cable checks
connector repeatability failure, 3-21
dynamic accuracy test, 3-40, 3-41
maximum output power test, 3-33
noise floor test, 3-38
output power accuracy test, 3-32
output power linearity test, 3-34
test port 1 bias tee
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-223
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-72, 6-82, 6-138, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
troubleshooting, 4-42
test port 1 bridge
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
troubleshooting, 4-41
test port 1 coupler
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-19
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement procedure, 7-47, 7-49
troubleshooting, 4-41
test port 1 mechanical switch
illustrated, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
troubleshooting, 4-43
test port 1 Option 029 switch
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-84, 6-104, 6-140, 6-164, 6-192, 6-223
operation, 5-28
part number, 6-46, 6-63, 6-82, 6-102, 6-138, 6-162, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-67
procedure, 7-65
test port 1 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-46

test port 1 source step attenuator
illustrated, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
test port 2 bias tee
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-223
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-72, 6-82, 6-138, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
troubleshooting, 4-42
test port 2 bridge
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
troubleshooting, 4-41
test port 2 coupler
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-19
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
test port 2 mechanical switch
illustrated, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
troubleshooting, 4-43
test port 2 Option 029 bridge
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-84, 6-104, 6-140, 6-164, 6-192, 6-223
operation, 5-28
part number, 6-46, 6-63, 6-82, 6-102, 6-138, 6-162, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-69
procedure, 7-68
test port 2 Option 029 switch
illustrated, 6-48, 6-65, 6-84, 6-104, 6-140, 6-164, 6-192, 6-223
operation, 5-28
part number, 6-46, 6-63, 6-82, 6-102, 6-138, 6-162, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-67
procedure, 7-65
test port 2 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-46
test port 2 source step attenuator
illustrated, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
test port 3 bias tee
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-223
part number, 6-138, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
troubleshooting, 4-42
test port 3 bridge
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
troubleshooting, 4-41
test port 3 coupler
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-19
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
procedure, 7-47, 7-49
troubleshooting, 4-41
test port 3 mechanical switch
illustrated, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223

part number, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
troubleshooting, 4-43
test port 3 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-46
test port 3 source step attenuator
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
test port 4 bias tee
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-223
part number, 6-138, 6-189, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54, 7-57
procedure, 7-52, 7-55
troubleshooting, 4-42
test port 4 bridge
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-46
procedure, 7-45
troubleshooting, 4-41
test port 4 coupler
illustrated, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-19
part number, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
procedure, 7-47, 7-49
troubleshooting, 4-41
test port 4 mechanical switch
illustrated, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-59
procedure, 7-58
troubleshooting, 4-43
test port 4 receiver step attenuator
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-46
test port 4 source step attenuator
illustrated, 6-124, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-175, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
part number, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-54
procedure, 7-52
troubleshooting, 4-42
test port cable
checks, 3-12
accessories used in, 3-15
connector repeatability, 3-20
insertion loss, 3-16
insertion loss failure, 3-18
magnitude and phase stability, 3-18
magnitude and phase stability failure, 3-20
performing, 3-15
return loss, 3-15
return loss failure, 3-16
test port coupler
troubleshooting, 4-41
TEST SET I/O
connector
pin assignments, 5-15
rear panel, 5-14
test set motherboard
illustrated, 6-29, 6-38, 6-48, 6-57, 6-65, 6-74, 6-84, 6-95, 6-104, 6-115, 6-126, 6-140, 6-153, 6-164, 6-177, 6-192, 6-207, 6-223
operation, 5-14
part number, 6-27, 6-36, 6-46, 6-55, 6-63, 6-72, 6-82, 6-93, 6-102, 6-113, 6-124, 6-138, 6-151, 6-162, 6-175, 6-189, 6-204, 6-220
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-34
procedure, 7-32
tests
adjustments, 3-48
performance, 3-8, 3-32
source group, 4-33
tools
service, part numbers, 6-250
top assembly, all options
replaceable cables, all
illustrated, 6-26
part numbers, 6-24
replaceable parts
illustrated, 6-239, 6-240
part numbers, 6-18, 6-22, 6-238
touch screen
illustrated, 6-16
parts list, 6-14
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-13, 7-14
procedure, 7-12
touch-up

paint
part numbers, 6-252
trace
troubleshooting
all traces, 4-32
troubleshooting all, 4-28
trace noise
test, 3-36
traceability
measurement, 3-23
path, 3-24
trim strip, filler
front panel
illustrated, 6-13
part number, 6-11
troubleshooting
A1 front panel interface board, 4-13, 4-14
A10 frequency reference board, 4-34
A11 13.5 GHz LO synthesizer board, 4-35
A12 SPAM board, 4-46
A13 13.5 GHz source 2 synthesizer board, 4-38
A16 power supply assembly, 4-7
A17 CPU board, 4-19
A20 IF multiplexer board, 4-46
A21 HMA26.5, 4-35
A22 splitter, 4-37
A23 mixer brick, 4-45
A24 mixer brick, 4-45
A25 test port 1 bridge, 4-41
A26 test port 3 bridge, 4-41
A27 test port 4 bridge, 4-41
A28 test port 2 bridge, 4-41
A29 test port 1 coupler, 4-41
A3 display assembly, 4-13, 4-14
A30 test port 3 coupler, 4-41
A31 test port 4 coupler, 4-41
A32 test port 2 coupler, 4-41
A33 reference mixer switch, 4-46
A34 test port 1 source step attenuator, 4-42
A35 test port 3 source step attenuator, 4-42
A36 test port 4 source step attenuator, 4-42
A37 test port 2 source step attenuator, 4-42
A38 test port 1 bias tee, 4-42
A39 test port 3 bias tee, 4-42
A4 13.5 GHz source 1 synthesizer board, 4-38
A40 test port 4 bias tee, 4-42
A41 test port 2 bias tee, 4-42
A42 test port 1 receiver step attenuator, 4-46
A43 test port 3 receiver step attenuator, 4-46
A44 test port 4 receiver step attenuator, 4-46
A45 test port 2 receiver step attenuator, 4-46
A46 test port 1 mechanical switch, 4-43
A47 test port 3 mechanical switch, 4-43
A48 test port 4 mechanical switch, 4-43
A49 test port 2 mechanical switch, 4-43
A5 26.5 GHz source 1 board, 4-38
A8 26.5 GHz source 2 board, 4-38
all traces, 4-32
check the basics, 4-4
fans, 4-11
front panel, 4-14
front panel keypad, 4-14
front panel knob, 4-14
front-panel USB, 4-14
GPIB CONTROLLER port, 4-19
inverter board, 4-13
LAN, 4-20
measurement system, 4-27
receiver group, 4-43
running the receiver display, 4-28
signal separation group, 4-39
source group, 4-33
traces A, B, C, D, R, 4-28
where to begin, 4-30
ping command, 4-21
power output of receiver A, 4-39
power output of receiver B, 4-39
power output of receiver C, 4-39
power output of receiver D, 4-39
power up, 4-6
power supply check, 4-7
rear panel, 4-19
rear-panel USB, 4-19
receiver A, 4-28, 4-39
receiver B, 4-28, 4-39
receiver C, 4-28, 4-39
receiver D, 4-28, 4-39
receiver outputs, 4-45
receiver R, 4-28
RPG, 4-14
signal separation group, 4-40
source group
single vs. broadband, 4-33
speaker, 4-14
trace A, 4-28
trace B, 4-28
trace C, 4-28
trace D, 4-28
trace R, 4-28
typical power output
Port 1, 4-40
Port 2, 4-40
Port 3, 4-40
Port 4, 4-40
using controllers to system troubleshoot, 4-20
using error terms, 8-2
where to begin, 4-4

U

uncertainty
measurement, 3-22
upgrade
analyzer, 2-3
firmware
downloading from the internet, 8-17
how to order, 2-3
kits
order numbers, 6-251
USB
accessories

part numbers, 6-250
port
rear panel connector, 5-35
rear panel
troubleshooting, 4-19
USB board
front panel
illustrated, 6-16
part number, 6-14
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-11
troubleshooting, 4-14
USB controller board
front panel
illustrated, 6-16
part number, 6-14
removal and replacement
illustrated, 7-12
procedure, 7-11
utility
option enable, 8-12
accessing, 8-12
dialog box, 8-12

V

VCO (voltage-controlled oscillator)
defined, 5-8
ventilation requirements, 1-3
verification
ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994, 3-10
kits, 2-5, 3-8
substitution, 3-26
non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994, 3-11
of operating environment, 3-4
of operating specifications, 3-4
system, 3-1, 3-8, 3-22
dialog box, 3-26
example of results, 3-29, 3-31
failure flowchart, 3-28
failure of, 3-27
getting ready, 3-4
interpreting results, 3-28
performing, 3-24
procedure, 3-26
what it verifies, 3-22
VGA
monitor, 4-13
port, rear panel
connector, 5-35

W

warm up
analyzer, 3-5
warning, 1-2
warranty
service
one-year return to Keysight, 2-6
standard, 2-6
Windows, 2-4
wire harnesses
in bottom assembly, Option 200
illustrated, 6-35
part numbers, 6-34
in bottom assembly, Option 219
illustrated, 6-45
part numbers, 6-44
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029
illustrated, 6-54
part numbers, 6-53
in bottom assembly, Option 219/029/H85
illustrated, 6-71
part numbers, 6-70
in bottom assembly, Option 219/H85
illustrated, 6-62
part numbers, 6-61
in bottom assembly, Option 224
illustrated, 6-81
part numbers, 6-80
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029
illustrated, 6-92
part numbers, 6-90
in bottom assembly, Option 224/029/H85
illustrated, 6-112
part numbers, 6-110
in bottom assembly, Option 224/H85
illustrated, 6-101
part numbers, 6-100
in bottom assembly, Option 400
illustrated, 6-123
part numbers, 6-122
in bottom assembly, Option 419
illustrated, 6-137
part numbers, 6-136
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029
illustrated, 6-150
part numbers, 6-149
in bottom assembly, Option 419/029/H85
illustrated, 6-174
part numbers, 6-172
in bottom assembly, Option 419/H85
illustrated, 6-161
part numbers, 6-160
in bottom assembly, Option 423
illustrated, 6-188
part numbers, 6-186
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029
illustrated, 6-203
part numbers, 6-201
in bottom assembly, Option 423/029/H85
illustrated, 6-235
part numbers, 6-233
in bottom assembly, Option 423/H85
illustrated, 6-219
part numbers, 6-218



This information is subject to change without notice.
© Keysight Technologies 2007-2023

Edition 2, May 2023

N5242-90001

www.keysight.com

Artisan Technology Group is an independent supplier of quality pre-owned equipment

Gold-standard solutions

Extend the life of your critical industrial, commercial, and military systems with our superior service and support.

We buy equipment

Planning to upgrade your current equipment? Have surplus equipment taking up shelf space? We'll give it a new home.

Learn more!

Visit us at **artisantg.com** for more info on price quotes, drivers, technical specifications, manuals, and documentation.

Artisan Scientific Corporation dba Artisan Technology Group is not an affiliate, representative, or authorized distributor for any manufacturer listed herein.

We're here to make your life easier. How can we help you today?

(217) 352-9330 | sales@artisantg.com | artisantg.com

ARTISAN® TECHNOLOGY GROUP